

NI 43-101 Technical Report

Feasibility Study

Updated Mineral Resource, Mineral Reserve and Financial Estimates

Rosemont Project

Pima County, Arizona, USA

Issue and Effective Date: March 30, 2017



25 York Street, Suite 800

Toronto, Ontario

Canada M5J 2V5

Prepared by:

Cashel Meagher, P.Geo.

Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, Hudbay

Revision 3

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This Technical Report contains "forward-looking statements" and "forward-looking information" (collectively, "forward-looking information") within the meaning of applicable Canadian and United States securities legislation. All information contained in this Technical Report, other than statements of current and historical fact, is forward-looking information. Often, but not always, forward-looking information can be identified by the use of words such as "plans", "expects", "budget", "guidance", "scheduled", "estimates", "forecasts", "strategy", "target", "intends", "objective", "goal", "understands", "anticipates" and "believes" (and variations of these or similar words) and statements that certain actions, events or results "may", "could", "would", "should", "might" "occur" or "be achieved" or "will be taken" (and variations of these or similar expressions). All of the forward-looking information in this Technical Report is qualified by this cautionary note.

Forward-looking information includes, but is not limited to, our objectives, strategies, intentions, expectations, production, cost, capital and exploration expenditure guidance, including the estimated economics of the Rosemont project, future financial and operating performance and prospects, anticipated production at our Rosemont project and processing facilities and events that may affect Hudbay's operations, anticipated cash flows from operations and related liquidity requirements, the anticipated effect of external factors on revenue, such as commodity prices, estimation of mineral reserves and resources, mine life projections, reclamation costs, economic outlook, government regulation of mining operations, and expectations regarding community relations. Forward-looking information is not, and cannot be, a guarantee of future results or events. Forward-looking information is based on, among other things, opinions, assumptions, estimates and analyses that, while considered reasonable by us at the date the forward-looking information is provided, inherently are subject to significant risks, uncertainties, contingencies and other factors that may cause actual results and events to be materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking information.

The material factors or assumptions that we identified and were applied by us in drawing conclusions or making forecasts or projections set out in the forward-looking information include, but are not limited to:

- the success of mining, processing, exploration and development activities;
- the accuracy of geological, mining and metallurgical estimates;
- anticipated metals prices and the costs of production;
- the supply and demand for metals we produce;
- the supply and availability of concentrate for our processing facilities;
- the supply and availability of third party processing facilities for our concentrate;

- the supply and availability of all forms of energy and fuels at reasonable prices;
- the availability of transportation services at reasonable prices;
- no significant unanticipated operational or technical difficulties;
- the execution of our business and growth strategies, including the success of our strategic investments and initiatives;
- the availability of additional financing, if needed;
- the ability to complete project targets on time and on budget and other events that may affect our ability to develop our projects;
- the timing and receipt of various regulatory, governmental and joint venture partner approvals;
- the availability of personnel for our exploration, development and operational projects and ongoing employee and union relations;
- the ability to secure required land rights to develop the Pampacancha deposit;
- maintaining good relations with the communities in which we operate, including the communities surrounding our Rosemont project;
- no significant unanticipated challenges with stakeholders at our various projects;
- no significant unanticipated events or changes relating to regulatory, environmental, health and safety matters;
- no contests over title to our properties, including as a result of rights or claimed rights of aboriginal peoples;
- the timing and possible outcome of pending litigation and no significant unanticipated litigation;
- certain tax matters, including, but not limited to current tax laws and regulations; and
- no significant and continuing adverse changes in general economic conditions or conditions in the financial markets (including commodity prices and foreign exchange rates).

The risks, uncertainties, contingencies and other factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking information may include, but are not limited to, risks generally associated with the mining industry, such as economic factors (including future commodity prices, currency fluctuations, energy prices and general cost escalation), uncertainties related to the development and operation of our projects (including risks associated with the permitting, development and economics of the Rosemont project and related legal challenges), dependence on key personnel and employee and union relations, risks related to political or social unrest or change, risks in respect of aboriginal and community relations, rights and title claims, operational risks and hazards, including unanticipated environmental, industrial and geological events and developments and the inability to insure against all risks, failure of plant, equipment, processes, transportation and other infrastructure to operate as anticipated, compliance with government and environmental regulations, including permitting requirements and anti-bribery legislation, depletion of Hudbay's reserves, volatile financial markets that may affect our ability to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms, the failure to obtain required approvals or clearances from government authorities on a timely basis, uncertainties related to the geology, continuity, grade and estimates of mineral reserves and resources, and the potential for variations in

grade and recovery rates, uncertain costs of reclamation activities, Hudbay's ability to comply with its pension and other post-retirement obligations, our ability to abide by the covenants in our debt instruments and other material contracts, tax refunds, hedging transactions, as well as the risks discussed under the heading "Risk Factors" in our most recent Annual Information Form and our management's discussion and analysis of Hudbay for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Should one or more risk, uncertainty, contingency or other factor materialize or should any factor or assumption prove incorrect, actual results could vary materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking information. Accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on forward-looking information. We do not assume any obligation to update or revise any forward-looking information after the date of this Technical Report or to explain any material difference between subsequent actual events and any forward-looking information, except as required by applicable law.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	i
LIST OF TABLES	v
LIST OF FIGURES	x
LIST OF APPENDICES	xv
1 SUMMARY	1-1
1.1 Introduction	1-1
1.2 Property Description and Location.....	1-2
1.3 Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure and Physiography	1-3
1.4 History	1-4
1.5 Geological Setting and Mineralization.....	1-5
1.6 Deposit Types.....	1-6
1.7 Exploration.....	1-6
1.8 Drilling.....	1-7
1.9 Sample Preparation, Analyses, and Security.....	1-7
1.10 Data Verification	1-8
1.11 Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing	1-9
1.12 Mineral Resource Estimate.....	1-10
1.13 Mineral Reserves Estimate	1-15
1.14 Mining Methods	1-19
1.15 Recovery Methods.....	1-25
1.16 Project Infrastructure	1-25
1.17 Market Studies and Contracts	1-27
1.18 Environmental Studies, Permitting and Social or Community Impact	1-28
1.19 Capital and Operating Cost	1-29
1.20 Economic Analysis.....	1-29
1.21 Adjacent Properties	1-33
1.22 Other Relevant Data and Information	1-33
1.23 Conclusions	1-33
1.24 Recommendations.....	1-35
2 INTRODUCTION AND TERMS OF REFERENCE	2-1
2.1 Information Sources.....	2-1
2.2 Unit Abbreviations.....	2-2
2.3 Name Abbreviations	2-3
3 RELIANCE ON OTHER EXPERTS	3-1
4 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION	4-1
4.1 Location	4-1
4.2 Land Tenure	4-1
5 ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PHYSIOGRAPHY	5-1
5.1 Accessibility	5-1
5.2 Climate	5-1
5.3 Local Resources	5-2

5.4	Infrastructure	5-2
5.5	Physiography	5-3
6	HISTORY	6-1
6.1	Helvetia-Rosemont Mining District (1875 – 1973).....	6-1
6.2	Anamax Mining Company (1973 - 1985)	6-1
6.3	ASARCO, Inc. (1988 – 2004)	6-2
6.4	Augusta Resource Corporation (2005 – 2014)	6-2
6.5	Hudbay (2014 – Present).....	6-3
7	GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION	7-1
7.1	Tectonic and Metallogenic Setting	7-1
7.2	Regional Geology	7-2
7.3	District Geology	7-2
7.4	Chemostratigraphy	7-8
7.5	Structural Domains	7-8
7.6	Mineralization.....	7-9
7.7	Mineralization Domains	7-11
7.8	Alteration and Skarn Development	7-12
7.9	Clay Proxies	7-13
8	DEPOSIT TYPE.....	8-1
9	EXPLORATION	9-1
10	DRILLING	10-1
10.1	Banner Mining Company (1961 to 1963)	10-3
10.2	The Anaconda Mining Co., (1963 to 1986)	10-3
10.3	ASARCO Mining Co., (1988 to 2004)	10-3
10.4	Augusta Resource (2005 to 2012)	10-3
10.5	Hudbay (2014 to 2015)	10-4
11	SAMPLING PREPARATION, ANALYSES, AND SECURITY.....	11-1
11.1	Hudbay 2014	11-1
11.2	Hudbay 2015	11-13
11.3	Augusta	11-22
11.4	Historic.....	11-29
12	DATA VERIFICATION.....	12-1
12.1	Drill Hole Database.....	12-1
13	MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING.....	13-1
13.1	Overview.....	13-1
13.2	Historical Metallurgical Testwork Summary	13-2
13.3	Hudbay Metallurgical Testing Programs	13-6
13.4	XPS Phase 1	13-6
13.5	XPS Phase 2	13-9
13.6	XPS Phase 3	13-12
13.7	BML Confirmation Testing	13-14
13.8	BML Production Period Testwork	13-14
13.9	Concentrate Quality.....	13-17
13.10	Tailings Dewatering	13-18
13.11	Recovery Estimates.....	13-19
13.12	Conclusions and Recommendations	13-21

13.13	Discussion and Recommendations	13-22
14	MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE	14-1
14.1	Key Assumptions of Model	14-1
14.2	Wireframe Models and Mineralization.....	14-1
14.3	Exploratory Data Analysis.....	14-7
14.4	Assays	14-7
14.5	Composites.....	14-27
14.6	Variography	14-29
14.7	Estimation and Interpolation Methods.....	14-33
14.8	Tonnage Factor Assignment.....	14-36
14.9	Block Model Validation	14-40
14.10	Visual Inspection	14-40
14.11	Metal Removed by Capping	14-45
14.12	Global Bias Checks	14-48
14.13	Local Bias Checks	14-51
14.14	Block Model Quality Control	14-64
14.15	Grade-Tonnage Statistics	14-64
14.16	Classification of Mineral Resource	14-67
14.17	Third Party Review	14-69
14.18	Internal Peer Review	14-69
14.19	Reasonable Prospects of Economic Extraction	14-69
14.20	Mineral Resource Statement Inclusive of Mineral Reserve	14-71
14.21	Sensitivity of the Mineral Resource	14-72
14.22	Comparison with the 2012 Resource Estimates.....	14-74
14.23	Factors That May Affect the Mineral Resource Estimate.....	14-75
14.24	Conclusions.....	14-75
14.25	Recommendations.....	14-76
15	MINERAL RESERVES ESTIMATE	15-1
15.1	Pit Optimization.....	15-1
15.2	Mineral Reserves.....	15-8
16	MINING METHODS	16-1
16.1	Mine Overview	16-1
16.2	Mine Phases	16-2
16.3	Mine Schedule and Production Plan.....	16-12
16.4	Mine Facilities	16-27
16.5	Mine Equipment.....	16-30
16.6	Mine Operations	16-34
16.7	Mine Engineering.....	16-35
16.8	Manpower Requirements.....	16-40
17	RECOVERY METHODS	17-1
17.1	Introduction	17-1
17.2	Buildings	17-3
17.3	Processing Plant.....	17-3
17.4	Crushing	17-6
17.5	Grinding	17-8
17.6	Copper Flotation	17-10
17.7	Copper-Molybdenum Separation	17-13
17.8	Molybdenum Concentrate Thickening, Filtration and Drying	17-15
17.9	Copper Concentrate Dewatering and Storage	17-15

17.10	Tailings Thickening	17-17
17.11	Tailings Filtration Plant	17-17
17.12	Reagents and Consumables	17-19
17.13	Plant Services.....	17-21
17.14	Process Control Strategy.....	17-22
18	PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE	18-1
18.1	Access Roads, Plant Roads and Haul Roads.....	18-1
18.2	Power Supply and Distribution.....	18-2
18.3	Water Supply and Distribution	18-3
18.4	Tailings Management	18-5
18.5	Communications	18-7
19	MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS	19-1
20	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING, AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT.....	20-1
20.1	Reclamation and Closure Plan	20-4
21	CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS	21-1
21.1	Introduction	21-1
21.2	Capital Costs	21-1
21.3	Operating Costs.....	21-4
21.4	Working Capital Costs	21-5
22	ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	22-1
22.1	Key Model Assumptions	22-1
22.2	Annual Cash Flow Model.....	22-5
22.3	Financial Analysis (100% Project Basis).....	22-10
22.4	Sensitivity Analysis (100% Project Basis).....	22-10
22.5	Project Ownership Impact on Valuation.....	22-11
23	ADJACENT PROPERTIES	23-1
24	OTHER RELEVANT DATA AND INFORMATION	24-1
24.1	Project Implementation	24-1
24.2	Risk Assessments	24-4
25	INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS	25-1
26	RECOMMENDATIONS	26-1
27	REFERENCES	27-1
28	SIGNATURE PAGE.....	28-1
29	CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFIED PERSONS	29-1
	CASHEL MEAGHER	29-1

LIST OF TABLES

TITLE	PAGE
Table 1-1: Rosemont Deposit Drilling Summary	1-7
Table 1-2: Resource by Category, Mineralized Zone and NSR Cut-Off ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	1-13
Table 1-3: Measured and Indicated, Comparison to 2012 Augusta Estimate	1-14
Table 1-4: Inferred, Comparison to 2012 Augusta Estimate.....	1-14
Table 1-5: Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves in Rosemont Final Pit.....	1-17
Table 1-6: Rosemont Mineral Exclusive Resource Estimates ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾	1-18
Table 1-7: Proven and Probable, Comparison to 2012 Augusta Reserve Estimate	1-19
Table 1-8: Rosemont Slope Guidance	1-20
Table 1-9: Rosemont Mine Phases Mineral Reserves	1-22
Table 1-10: Mine Production Schedule Criteria.....	1-22
Table 1-11: Waste Rock Facility Design Criteria	1-24
Table 1-12: DSTF Buttress Rock Storage Design Criteria	1-24
Table 1-13: Copper Concentrate.....	1-27
Table 1-14: Molybdenum Concentrate	1-28
Table 1-15: Metal Price Assumptions.....	1-29
Table 1-16: Life of Mine Financial Metrics (100% Project Basis)	1-31
Table 1-17: After-Tax NPV8%, NPV10%, IRR and Payback Sensitivity at Various Flat Copper Prices (100% Basis).....	1-32
Table 1-18: Key Financial Metrics Attributable to Hudbay.....	1-33
Table 2-1: Unit Abbreviations	2-2
Table 2-2: Name Abbreviations.....	2-3
Table 6-1: Historical Sulfide Mineral Resource (Augusta 2012)	6-3
Table 10-1: Rosemont Deposit Drilling Summary	10-1
Table 11-1: Bureau Veritas Assay Specifications.....	11-4
Table 11-2: Summary Of QA/QC Samples.....	11-5
Table 11-3: Oreas Certified Blanks	11-5
Table 11-4: Summary of Blank Performance	11-6
Table 11-5: Oreas Certified Reference Material.....	11-6
Table 11-6: Summary of CRM Performance	11-7
Table 11-7: Summary of Coarse Duplicate Analysis	11-9
Table 11-8: Summary of QA/QC Samples	11-14
Table 11-9: Summary of Blank Performance	11-15
Table 11-10: Oreas Certified Reference Material.....	11-15

Table 11-11: Summary of CRM Performance	11-17
Table 11-12: Summary of Coarse Duplicate Analysis	11-18
Table 11-13: Assay Specifications – Skyline.....	11-24
Table 11-14: Summary of Blank Performance at Skyline	11-25
Table 11-15: Standard Reference Materials – Augusta	11-26
Table 11-16: Performance of Standard Reference Materials at Skyline.....	11-27
Table 11-17: Rosemont Deposit Drilling Summary	11-29
Table 11-18: Comparison of Historical Assay Results and Twin Half-Split Core Samples Analyzed by Augusta at Skyline	11-31
Table 12-1: Downhole Surveys of Historical Drilling.....	12-2
Table 12-2: Hudbay 2014 Downhole Results	12-2
Table 12-3: Hudbay 2015 Downhole Surveys	12-2
Table 12-4: Drill Hole Assay Ranking.....	12-4
Table 13-1: Grinding Mill Sizing Parameters	13-3
Table 13-2: Molybdenite Flotation	13-4
Table 13-3: Lithology of Composite Samples.....	13-5
Table 13-4: 2012 Closed Circuit Flotation Results	13-5
Table 13-5: XPS Phase 1 - Comminution Test Statistics*	13-7
Table 13-6: XPS Phase 2 - Qemscan Analysis	13-10
Table 13-7: XPS Phase 2 - CEC Analysis.....	13-10
Table 13-8: XPS Phase 2 - Copper Department by Mineral Species	13-10
Table 13-9: XPS Phase 2 - Locked Cycle Test Results	13-11
Table 13-10: XPS Phase 3 - Molybdenum Separation Test.....	13-13
Table 13-11: XPS Phase 3 - Flotation Blends Test Results	13-13
Table 13-12: XPS Phase 3 - Flotation Water Test Results	13-14
Table 13-13: Production Composites	13-15
Table 13-14: BML Mineral Content	13-15
Table 13-15: BML CEC Analysis.....	13-16
Table 13-16: BML Locked Cycle Test Results	13-17
Table 13-17: Production Recovery Profile.....	13-20
Table 14-1: Drilling Data By Company	14-1
Table 14-2: Legend of Interpreted Wireframes.....	14-4
Table 14-3: Samples and Length Analyzed.....	14-7
Table 14-4: Capping Thresholds by Lithology	14-12
Table 14-5: Assay Statistics for Total Copper by Lithology in Sulfides.....	14-13
Table 14-6: Assay Statistics for Acid Soluble Copper by Lithology in Sulfides.....	14-13

Table 14-7: Assay Statistics for Molybdenum by Lithology in Sulfides	14-14
Table 14-8: Assay Statistics for silver by Lithology in Sulfides	14-14
Table 14-9: Assay RMA Regression Parameters, Silver Against Copper	14-16
Table 14-10: Drilling Data by company	14-17
Table 14-11: Matrix of Boundary Conditions, Total Copper.....	14-23
Table 14-12: Matrix of Boundary Conditions, Acid Soluble Copper.....	14-24
Table 14-13: Matrix of Boundary Conditions, Molybdenum.....	14-25
Table 14-14: Matrix of Boundary Conditions, Silver	14-26
Table 14-15: Length Weighted Uncapped and Capped 25-foot Composite Statistics, Copper in Sulfides	14-27
Table 14-16: Length Weighted Uncapped and Capped 25-foot Composite Statistics, Acid Soluble Copper in Sulfides.....	14-27
Table 14-17: Length Weighted Uncapped and Capped 25-foot Composite Statistics, Molybdenum in Sulfides	14-28
Table 14-18: Length Weighted Uncapped and Capped 25-foot Composite Statistics, Silver in sulfides	14-28
Table 14-19: Variogram Models and Rotation Angles	14-32
Table 14-20: Copper and Acid Soluble Copper Grade Model Interpolation Plans.....	14-34
Table 14-21: Molybdenum and Silver Grade Model Interpolation Plans	14-35
Table 14-22: Measured Compared to Calculated Specific Gravity	14-36
Table 14-23: Specific Gravity Measurements per Lithology and Oxidation State.....	14-37
Table 14-24: SG Baseline Values per Lithology and Oxidation Level	14-38
Table 14-25: Tonnage Factors by Lithology and Oxidation State.....	14-39
Table 14-26: Assay, NN, IDw and OK Model, Copper Removed by Capping in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR.....	14-46
Table 14-27: Assay, NN, IDW and OK Model, Acid Soluble Copper Removed by Capping in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR.....	14-46
Table 14-28: Assay, NN, IDW and OK Model, Molybdenum Removed by Capping in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR.....	14-47
Table 14-29: Assay, NN, IDW and OK Model, Silver Removed by Capping in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR.....	14-47
Table 14-30: NN, IDW and OK Model Statistics Mean Block Grade Comparisons for Copper in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR	14-49
Table 14-31: NN, IDW and OK Model Statistics Mean Block Grade Comparisons for Acid Soluble Copper in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR.....	14-49
Table 14-32: NN, IDW and OK Model Statistics Mean Block Grade Comparisons for Molybdenum Silver in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR.....	14-50
Table 14-33: NN, IDW and OK Model Statistics Mean Block Grade Comparisons for Silver in Blocks Within the Resource Pit and Above \$5.7/Ton NSR.....	14-50

Table 14-34: Quality Control Statistics of the Copper interpolation in Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell.....	14-64
Table 14-35: Grade-Tonnage Statistics, Copper.....	14-65
Table 14-36: Lerchs-Grossman Cone Inputs	14-70
Table 14-37: Economic Parameters.....	14-71
Table 14-38: Resource by Category, Mineralized Zone and NSR Cut-Off ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	14-72
Table 14-39: Measured Resource by Mineralized Zone and Multiple NSR Cut-Offs.....	14-73
Table 14-40: Indicated Resource by Mineralized Zone and Multiple NSR Cut-Offs	14-73
Table 14-41: Inferred Resource by Mineralized Zone and Multiple NSR Cut-Offs	14-74
Table 14-42: Measured and Indicated, Comparison to 2012 Augusta Estimate.....	14-74
Table 14-43: Inferred, Comparison to 2012 Augusta Estimate.....	14-75
Table 15-1: Metallurgical Recoveries Used In Lerchs-Grossman Evaluations	15-2
Table 15-2: Base-Case Lerchs-Grossman Economic Parameters.....	15-3
Table 15-3: Overall Slope Angles Used in Lerchs-Grossman Analysis.....	15-5
Table 15-4: Pit Design Parameters	15-8
Table 15-5: Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves in Rosemont Final Pit.....	15-10
Table 15-6: Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves in Rosemont Final Pit by Ore Type	15-10
Table 15-7: Rosemont Mineral Exclusive Resource Estimates	15-12
Table 15-8: Proven and Probable, Comparison to 2012 Augusta Reserve Estimate	15-13
Table 16-1: Pit Design Parameters	16-2
Table 16-2: Rosemont Slope Guidance	16-3
Table 16-3: Rosemont Mine Phases Mineral Reserves	16-11
Table 16-4: Rosemont Mine Phases, Mineral Reserves by Ore Type.....	16-11
Table 16-5: Mine Production Schedule Criteria.....	16-12
Table 16-6: Mill Ramp-Up Schedule	16-12
Table 16-7: Mine Production Schedule – LOM RP16Aug	16-25
Table 16-8: WRSA Design Criteria.....	16-27
Table 16-9: DSTF Buttress Rock Storage Design Criteria	16-28
Table 16-10: LOM Waste Rock Distribution and Landforming Storage Plan.....	16-29
Table 16-11: Material Characteristics.....	16-30
Table 16-12: Major Fleet Requirements for LOM.....	16-32
Table 16-13: Major Equipment KPI and Productivity.....	16-33
Table 16-14: Labor Estimation for Rosemont Mine Operations.....	16-41
Table 16-15: Labor Estimation for Rosemont Process Operations	16-42
Table 16-16: labor Estimation for Rosemont G&A Operations	16-43
Table 17-1: Key Facility Design Criteria	17-3

Table 17-2: Key Design Criteria	17-5
Table 17-3: Plant Utilization Summary	17-6
Table 19-1: Copper Concentrate	19-1
Table 19-2: Molybdenum Concentrate	19-1
Table 21-1: INITIAL Capital Cost Summary	21-1
Table 21-2: Sustaining Capital	21-3
Table 21-3: Operating Cost Summary	21-4
Table 21-4: Cash Costs (Net of By-product Credits at Stream Prices)	21-4
Table 22-1: Metal Price Assumptions	22-1
Table 22-2: Mine and Mill Operating Assumptions used in the Financial Model (100% Project Basis)	22-2
Table 22-3: Capital and Operating Cost Assumptions used in the Financial Model (100% Project Basis)	22-3
Table 22-4: Tax Depreciation for Development Capital	22-5
Table 22-5: Annual Cash Flow Model	22-6
Table 22-6: Life Of Mine Financial Metrics (100% Project Basis)	22-10
Table 22-7: After-Tax NPV8%, NPV10% and IRR Sensitivity at Various Flat Copper Prices (100% Basis)	22-11
Table 22-8: Key Financial Metrics Attributable to Hudbay	22-12
Table 24-1: Risk Assessments	24-4

LIST OF FIGURES

TITLE	PAGE
Figure 1-1: Rosemont Copper Project Property Location.....	1-4
Figure 1-2: Plan View Contours of Selected Lerchs-Grossman Pit Shell (Pit Shell 30).....	1-16
Figure 1-3: AA' Section View of Selected Lerchs-Grossman Pit Shell (Pit Shell 30).....	1-16
Figure 1-4: Rosemont Mine Plan Site Layout.....	1-20
Figure 1-5: Plan View of Rosemont Mine Phases	1-21
Figure 1-6: AA' Section View of Rosemont Mine Phases	1-21
Figure 1-7: Rosemont Mine Schedule, Material Movement.....	1-23
Figure 1-8: Dry Stack Tailings Facility NS Section View, LOM Buttress by Year	1-24
Figure 1-9: Rosemont Annual Copper Production and C1 Cash Costs.....	1-30
Figure 1-10: NPV8% Sensitivity (100% Basis)	1-32
Figure 4-1: Property Location of Rosemont Project	4-1
Figure 4-2: Rosemont Property Ownership	4-3
Figure 7-1: Laramide Belt and Associated Porphyry Copper Mineralization (Barra ET AL., 2005) ..	7-1
Figure 7-2: Santa Rita Mountain Geology (Adapted From Drewes ET AL., 2002)	7-3
Figure 7-3: Rosemont Regional Geology	7-4
Figure 7-4: Rosemont Stratigraphic Column	7-5
Figure 7-5: Rosemont Deposit Geologic – 4,000 Foot Level Plan.....	7-6
Figure 7-6: Rosemont Deposit Geologic – 11,555,050 Vertical Section.....	7-7
Figure 7-7: Chemostratigraphy Rosemont Deposit Geology	7-8
Figure 7-8: Rosemont Deposit Geological Model Structural Domains 3D View (Looking North).....	7-9
Figure 7-9: Mineralization Domains Section 11,555,500 N	7-12
Figure 7-10: Ore Types Cart Model.....	7-14
Figure 10-1: Rosemont Deposit Drill Hole Locations By Company	10-2
Figure 11-1: Copper Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum Plot.....	11-10
Figure 11-2: Molybdenum Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum Plot.....	11-10
Figure 11-3: Silver Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum Plot	11-11
Figure 11-4: Soluble Copper Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum Plot.....	11-11
Figure 11-5: XP Plots of Check Assay Data, Comparing Primary Laboratory Bureau Veritas to Secondary Laboratory SGS	11-13
Figure 11-6: Copper Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum Plot.....	11-19
Figure 11-7: Molybdenum Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum Plot.....	11-19
Figure 11-8: Silver Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum PLOt	11-20
Figure 11-9: Soluble Copper Coarse Duplicate Minimum and Maximum Plot.....	11-20

Figure 11-10: XP Plots of Check Assay Data, Comparing Primary Laboratory Bureau Vertias To Secondary Laboratory SGS	11-21
Figure 11-11: Boxplots of SG Measured By Hudbay and Augusta at Inspectorate and Skyline Laboratories, Respectively.....	11-23
Figure 11-12: Boxplots of Raw Molybdenum Data and Factored Data Reported by Wet and XRF (A-A = Anaconda-ANamax and Y-Axis in Logarithmic Scale).....	11-32
Figure 13-1: % COPPER Rougher Flotation Recovery VS % Acid Soluble / Total Copper.....	13-9
Figure 13-2: LCT Final Concentrate Fluorine Levels.....	13-18
Figure 14-1: 3D View of Interpreted Lithology Wireframes, Looking Northwest	14-3
Figure 14-2: 3D View of Interpreted Oxidation Wireframes, Looking Northwest	14-5
Figure 14-3: EW Cross Section of the Ore Types Wireframes	14-6
Figure 14-4: Box Plots of Total Copper Assays in Sulfides	14-8
Figure 14-5: Box Plots of Acid Soluble Copper in Sulfides.....	14-9
Figure 14-6: Box Plots of Molybdenum Assays in Sulfides	14-10
Figure 14-7: Box Plots of Silver Assays in Sulfides.....	14-11
Figure 14-8: Scatter Plot of Capped Silver and Capped Copper, All Lithology Domains	14-15
Figure 14-9: Scatter Plot of Capped Molybdenum and Capped Copper, All Lithology Domains..	14-16
Figure 14-10: QQ Plot of Original Molybdenum Grade Versus Corrected Molybdenum Grade ..	14-17
Figure 14-11: Box Plot of Gold in Oxide.....	14-18
Figure 14-12: Box Plot of Gold in Mix.....	14-19
Figure 14-13: Box Plot of Gold in Hypogene	14-20
Figure 14-14: Contact Profile, Upper and Lower Earp	14-22
Figure 14-15: Histogram, 25-foot Copper Composites, Horquilla Lithology.....	14-29
Figure 14-16: Downhole Variogram Copper, Lower Group of Lithologies in Sulfides.....	14-30
Figure 14-17: Correlogram of the Main Structure of Copper, Lower Group of Lithologies in Sulfides	14-31
Figure 14-18: Correlogram of the Nested Structure of Copper, Lower Group of Lithologies in Sulfides	14-31
Figure 14-19: Scatterplot of Total Copper and Specific Gravity	14-37
Figure 14-20: OK, IDW and NN Specific Gravity Distribution	14-38
Figure 14-21: Vertical E-W Section 11,554,900 Showing OK Model and Composites - Copper Grade	14-41
Figure 14-22: Vertical E-W Section 11,554,900 Showing OK Model and Composites – Acid Soluble Copper Grade	14-42
Figure 14-23: Vertical E-W Section 11,554,900 Showing OK Model and Composites - Molybdenum Grade.....	14-43
Figure 14-24: Vertical E-W Section 11,554,900 Showing OK Model and Composites – Silver Grade	14-44
Figure 14-25: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Copper Swath Plot by Easting	14-52
Figure 14-26: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Copper Swath Plot by Northing.....	14-53

Figure 14-27: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Copper Swath Plot by Elevation.....	14-54
Figure 14-28: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Acid Soluble Copper Swath Plot by Easting	14-55
Figure 14-29: Measured and Indicated Blocks above \$5.7/Ton NSR within the resource pit shell, acid soluble Copper Swath Plot by Northing	14-56
Figure 14-30: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Acid Soluble Copper Swath Plot by Elevation.....	14-57
Figure 14-31: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Molybdenum Swath Plot by Easting.....	14-58
Figure 14-32: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Molybdenum Swath Plot by Northing	14-59
Figure 14-33: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Molybdenum Swath Plot By Elevation	14-60
Figure 14-34: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Silver Swath Plot by Easting	14-61
Figure 14-35: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Silver Swath Plot by Northing.....	14-62
Figure 14-36: Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell, Silver Swath Plot by Elevation	14-63
Figure 14-37: NN, IDW and OK Copper Grade-Tonnage Curves, All Lithologies in Measured and Indicated Blocks Above \$5.7/Ton NSR Within the Resource Pit Shell.....	14-66
Figure 14-38: Vertical e-w Section 11,554,600 Showing Resource Classification and Drill Holes	14-68
Figure 15-1: Plan View Contours of Selected Lerchs-Grossman Pit Shell	15-5
Figure 15-2: Rosemont Whittle Results, Revenue Factor Sensitivity	15-6
Figure 15-3: Plan View Contours of Selected Lerchs-Grossman Pit Shell	15-7
Figure 15-4: AA' Section View of Selected Lerchs-Grossman Pit Shell	15-7
Figure 15-5: Plan View of Rosemont Final Pit and Economic Shell 30	15-11
Figure 15-6: Section view BB' of Rosemont Final Pit and Economic Shell 30.....	15-11
Figure 16-1: Rosemont Mine Plan Site Layout.....	16-2
Figure 16-2: Rosemont Geotechnical Sectors.....	16-3
Figure 16-3: Plan View of Mining Pit Phase 1	16-4
Figure 16-4: Plan View of Mining Pit Phase 2	16-5
Figure 16-5: Plan View of Mining Pit Phase 3	16-6
Figure 16-6: Plan View of Mining Pit Phase 4	16-7
Figure 16-7: Plan View of Mining Pit Phase 5	16-8
Figure 16-8: Plan View of Mining Pit Phase 6 (Ultimate Pit).....	16-9
Figure 16-9: Plan View of Rosemont Mine Phases	16-10
Figure 16-10: AA' Section View of Rosemont Mine Phases.....	16-10

Figure 16-11: Mine Plan End of Period Pre-Production	16-14
Figure 16-12: Mine Plan End of Period Year 1	16-15
Figure 16-13: Mine Plan End of Period Year 2.....	16-15
Figure 16-14: Mine Plan End of Period Year 3.....	16-16
Figure 16-15: Mine Plan End of Period Year 4.....	16-16
Figure 16-16: Mine Plan End of Period Year 5.....	16-17
Figure 16-17: Mine Plan End of Period Year 6.....	16-17
Figure 16-18: Mine Plan End of Period Year 7	16-18
Figure 16-19: Mine Plan End of Period Year 8.....	16-18
Figure 16-20: Mine Plan End of Period Year 9.....	16-19
Figure 16-21: Mine Plan End of Period Year 10.....	16-19
Figure 16-22: Mine Plan End of Period Year 11	16-20
Figure 16-23: Mine Plan End of Period Year 12.....	16-20
Figure 16-24: Mine Plan End of Period Year 13.....	16-21
Figure 16-25: Mine Plan End of Period Year 14.....	16-21
Figure 16-26: Mine Plan End of Period Year 15.....	16-22
Figure 16-27: Mine Plan End of Period Year 16.....	16-22
Figure 16-28: Mine Plan End of Period Year 17.....	16-23
Figure 16-29: Mine Plan End of Period Year 18.....	16-23
Figure 16-30: Mine Plan End of Period Year 19.....	16-24
Figure 16-31: Mine Plan, Final Topography	16-24
Figure 16-32: Rosemont Mine Schedule, Material Movement.....	16-26
Figure 16-33: Rosemont Mine Schedule, Mill Feed Ore by Lithology	16-26
Figure 16-34: Rosemont Mine Schedule, Mill Feed Ore by Ore Type.....	16-27
Figure 16-35: DSTF NS Section View, LOM Buttress by Year.....	16-29
Figure 16-36: Rosemont Geotechnical Sectors.....	16-37
Figure 16-37: Section AA' Showing RQD Values in Final Rosemont Pit.....	16-37
Figure 16-38: Rosemont Final Pit, Lithology in Final Wall.....	16-38
Figure 16-39: Section BB' showing Hard Values in Final Rosemont Pit.....	16-38
Figure 16-40: Section AA' Showing Hard Values in Final Rosemont Pit	16-40
Figure 17-1: Overall View of Process Plant Looking North.....	17-2
Figure 17-2: Process Plant Process Flow Diagram.....	17-5
Figure 17-3: Primary Crusher.....	17-7
Figure 17-4: Stockpile Fabric Cover.....	17-8
Figure 17-5: Grinding Building From Stockpile Looking North (Roof and Walls removed)	17-9

Figure 17-6: Pebble Crushing Looking South From the Grinding Area	17-10
Figure 17-7: Copper Flotation	17-11
Figure 17-8: Copper Regrind Area Looking West	17-12
Figure 17-9: Molybdenum Plant Looking West (Roof and walls Removed)	17-14
Figure 17-10: Copper Concentrate Filtration, Storage and Load out Looking South.....	17-16
Figure 17-11: Tailing Thickeners Looking East	17-17
Figure 17-12: Tailings Filter Plant (roof and walls removed)	17-18
Figure 17-13: Tailings Shiftable Conveyor/Mobile Tripper	17-19
Figure 17-14: Reagents Area	17-20
Figure 18-1: Plant and Access Road.....	18-1
Figure 18-2: CEC Approved Utility Corridor for 138Kv Transmission Line	18-3
Figure 18-3: Utility Corridor for Water Line.....	18-4
Figure 22-1: Rosemont Annual Copper Production and C1 Cash Costs.....	22-4
Figure 22-2: NPV8% Sensitivity (100% Basis)	22-11
Figure 24-1: Overall Construction Management & HSEC (EPCM).....	24-1

LIST OF APPENDICES

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
A1-1 Land Tenure	30-1
A1-2 Rosemont Project Patented Claims	30-2
A1-3 Rosemont Project Unpatented Claims.....	30-5
A1-4 Rosemont Project Fee Owned (Associated) Lands	30-27
A2-1 Permits and Authorizations.....	30-28

1 SUMMARY

The information that follows provides an executive summary of important information contained in this Technical Report.

1.1 Introduction

The author has prepared this Technical Report for Hudbay Minerals Inc. (“Hudbay”) with respect to its Rosemont Project (the “Project”), located in Arizona (the “Property”), issued and effective as of March 30, 2017. The purpose of this Report is to present Hudbay’s estimate of the mineral reserves and mineral resources for the Project based on the current mine plan, the current state of metallurgical testing, operating cost and capital cost estimates.

Hudbay is a Canadian integrated mining company with assets in North and South America principally focused on the discovery, production and marketing of base and precious metals. Hudbay’s objective is to maximize shareholder value through efficient operations, organic growth and accretive acquisitions, while maintaining its financial strength.

Hudbay completed the acquisition of the Project on September 23, 2014 through its acquisition of all issued and outstanding common shares of Augusta Resource Corporation (“Augusta”) pursuant to the take-over bid, which expired July 29, 2014.

Hudbay owns a 92.05% interest in the 132 patented claims and 1,064 unpatented claims that comprise the Project, all of which are duly registered in the name of Hudbay’s wholly-owned subsidiary, Rosemont Copper Company¹; Rosemont Copper Company also has the required surface rights to develop the Project. This Technical Report represents the first technical report filed by Hudbay since its acquisition of Augusta and also updates and supersedes Augusta’s Updated Feasibility Study dated August 28, 2012, prepared by M3 Engineering and Technology Corporation.

This Technical Report provides current estimates of the mineral reserves and mineral resources at the Project and describes the latest resource model, mine plan and the current state of the permitting process, metallurgical testing, operating cost and capital cost estimates. The information presented in this Technical Report relating to the Rosemont deposit, including the estimates of mineral reserves and resources therein, is the result of “feasibility study” level work conducted partly by external contractors and partly internally by Hudbay’s personnel under the overall supervision of, Cashel Meagher, the Qualified Person (the “QP”).

¹ Hudbay’s ownership in the Project is subject to an earn-in agreement and joint venture agreement dated September 16, 2010 between Rosemont Copper Company and United Copper & Moly LLC, pursuant to which UCM has earned a 7.95% interest in the project and may earn up to a 20% joint venture interest.

This Technical Report conforms with the 2014 CIM Definition Standards – for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and the requirements in Form 43-101F1 of National Instrument (NI) 43-101, Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects.

The QP and Principal Author who supervised the preparation of this Technical Report is Cashel Meagher, P.Geo., Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer for Hudbay. Mr. Meagher last visited the property on April 21, 2016 and numerous times prior to this date. The personal site inspections were conducted as part of the mineral resource estimation and technical report process, to become familiar with conditions on the Property and the Project, to observe the geology and mineralization and verify the work completed on the Property. Mr. Meagher has reviewed and approved the 3D block model and determination of mineral resources and mineral reserves of the Project.

As Hudbay is a “producing issuer”, as defined in NI 43-101, this Technical Report is not required to be prepared by or under the supervision of an independent QP.

1.2 Property Description and Location

The Project is located within the historic Helvetia-Rosemont Mining District on the eastern flanks of the Santa Rita Mountain Range, approximately 30 miles southeast of Tucson in Pima County, Arizona. The property consists of a comprehensive land package that includes patented and unpatented mining claims, fee land and grazing leases that cover most of the old mining district. The lands are under a combination of private ownership by Rosemont Copper and Federal ownership. The lands occur within Townships 18 and 19 South, Ranges 15 and 16 East, Gila & Salt River Meridian. The Project’s geographical coordinates are approximately 31° 50’N and 110° 45’W.

Hudbay’s ownership in the Project is subject to an earn-in agreement and joint venture agreement dated September 16, 2010 between Rosemont Copper Company and United Copper & Moly LLC (“UCM”), pursuant to which UCM has earned a 7.95% interest in the Project and may earn up to a 20% joint venture interest.

Hudbay has all of the surface and mineral rights required to conduct the open pit mining operation, processing and concentrating facilities, storage of tailings, and disposal of waste rock as documented in this Technical Report. The core of the Project mineral resource is contained within the 132 patented mining claims that in total encompass an area of approximately 2,000 acres. Surrounding the patented claims is a contiguous package of 1,064 unpatented mining claims with an aggregate area of more than 16,000 acres.

There is a 3% Net Smelter Return (“NSR”) royalty on all 132 patented claims, 603 of the unpatented claims, and one parcel of fee owned associated land. Pursuant to a precious metals stream agreement with Silver Wheaton Corp. (“Silver Wheaton”) entered into on February 11, 2010, as amended and restated on February 15, 2011, Hudbay will receive deposit payments of \$230 million against delivery of 100% of the payable gold and silver from the Project. The deposit will be payable

upon the satisfaction of certain conditions precedent, including the receipt of permits for the Project and the commencement of construction. In addition to deposit payments, as gold and silver is delivered to Silver Wheaton, Hudbay will receive cash payments equal to lesser of (i) the market price and (ii) \$450 per ounce (for gold) and \$3.90 per ounce (for silver), subject to one percent annual escalation after three years. Approximately 50% of the copper concentrate has been contracted under existing commitments that are on benchmark-based terms.

1.3 Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure and Physiography

Existing graded dirt roads connect the Project site with State Route 83, which provides easy access to the Project for the communities of Tucson and Benson to the north, and to Sierra Vista, Sonoita, Patagonia and Nogales to the south. The city of Tucson, Arizona provides the nearest major railroad and air transport services to support the Project.

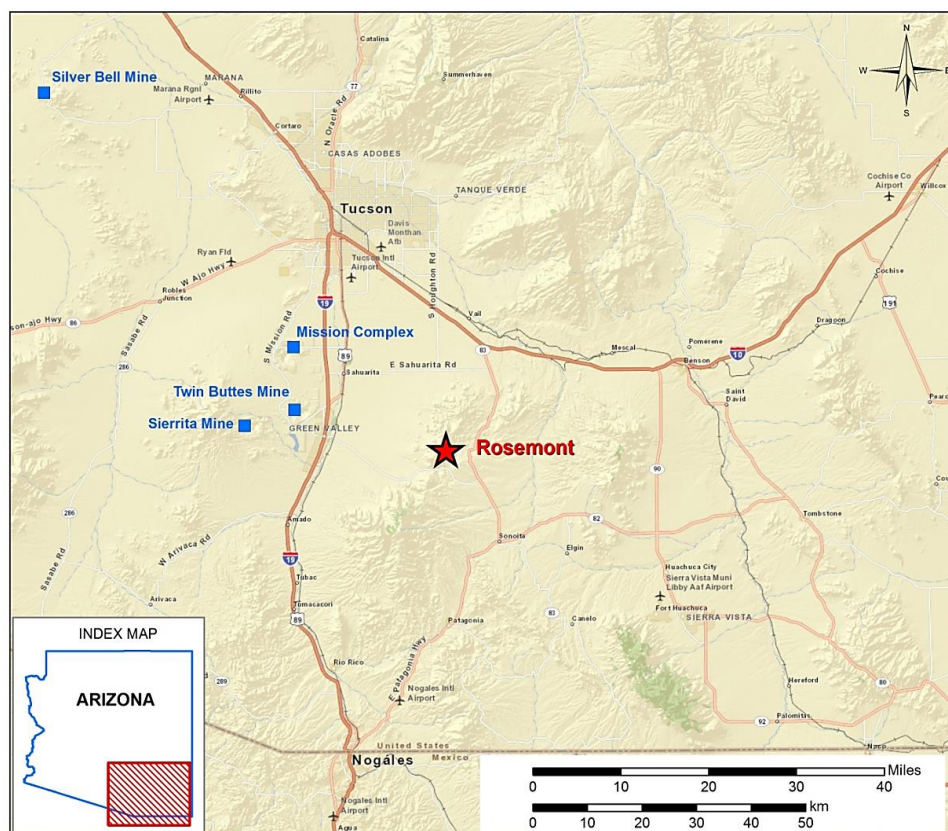
The Project site is located immediately adjacent and west of Arizona State Route 83, approximately eleven miles south of Interstate 10 (I-10). This system of state and interstate highways allows convenient access to the site for all major truck deliveries. The majority of the labour and supplies for construction and operations come from the surrounding areas in Pima, Maricopa, Cochise, and Santa Cruz counties.

The southern Arizona climate is typical of a semi-arid continental desert with hot summers and temperate winters. However, higher elevations in the Project area (4,550 to 5,350 feet AMSL) result in a milder climate than at lower elevations across the region. Summer daily high temperatures are above 90°F with significant cooling at night. Winter in the Project area is typically drier with mild daytime temperatures and overnight temperatures that are typically above freezing.

The average annual precipitation in the Project area is estimated between 16 and 18 inches with more than half of the annual precipitation occurring during the monsoon season from July through September. Rainfall has minor effects on a mining operation, which is considered to be 365 days per year.

The Project is located within the northern portion of the Santa Rita Mountains that form the western edge of the Mexican Highland section of the Basin and Range Physiographic Province characterized by high mountain ranges adjacent to alluvial filled basins. Vegetation in the Project area reflects the climate with the lower slopes of the Santa Rita Mountains dominated by mesquite and grasses while the higher elevations, receiving greater rainfall, support an open cover of oak, pine, juniper and cypress trees.

FIGURE 1-1: ROSEMONT COPPER PROJECT PROPERTY LOCATION



1.4 History

The first recorded mining activity in the Helvetia-Rosemont mining district occurred in 1875 and the mining district was officially established in 1878. Production from mines on both sides of the Santa Rita ridgeline supported the construction and operation of two smelters. Copper production from the district ceased in 1951 after production of about 227,300 tons of ore.

By the late 1950s, the Banner Mining Company ("Banner") had acquired most of the claims in the area and had drilled the discovery hole into the Rosemont deposit. In 1963, Anaconda Mining Co. acquired options to lease the Banner holdings. Over the next ten years, they carried out an extensive drilling program on both sides of the ridgeline.

In 1973, the Anaconda Mining Co. and Amax Inc. formed a 50/50 partnership to form the Anamax Mining Co. ("Anamax") and in 1985, Anamax ceased operations and liquidated their assets.

ASARCO Inc. ("Asarco") purchased the patented and unpatented mining claims from Anamax's real estate interests in August 1988 and renewed exploration and engineering studies. Asarco expanded the core of the mineral deposit in 1995 by patenting 347 acres, the last of the available claims for the orebody. In 1999, Grupo Mexico acquired the Helvetia-Rosemont property through a merger with Asarco and in 2004 Grupo Mexico sold the property to a Tucson real estate developer.

In April 2005, Augusta purchased the Property from Triangle Ventures LLC and initiated a series of extensive drill programs on the property. A Technical Report issued by Augusta in 2012 estimated mineral reserves of 667.2 million tons at an average grade of 0.44% copper, 0.015% molybdenum and 0.12 ounces per ton of silver based on \$4.90 per ton net smelter return cut-off using metal prices of 2.50/lb. copper, \$15.00/lb. molybdenum and \$20.00/oz. silver.

Note that Hudbay has treated Augusta's publicly disclosed estimated mineral reserves and resources as a historical estimate under NI 43-101 and not as current mineral reserves and resources, as a qualified person has not performed sufficient work for Hudbay to classify the 2012 estimate for the Project's mineral reserves or resources as current mineral reserves or mineral resources.

Following its acquisition of Augusta, Hudbay acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Augusta pursuant to a take-over bid, which expired July 29, 2014, and a subsequent acquisition transaction, which closed on September 23, 2014. Hudbay's ownership in the Project is subject to an earn-in agreement with UCM, pursuant to which UCM has earned a 7.95% interest in the Project and may earn up to a 20% interest. A joint venture agreement between Hudbay's subsidiary, Rosemont Copper Company, and UCM governs the parties' respective rights and obligations with respect to the Project.

Hudbay completed a 43-hole, 92,909 feet (28,319 m) drill program from September to December 2014 and a 46-hole, 75,164 feet (22,910 m) drill program from August to November 2015 in further efforts to better understand the geological setting and mineralization of the deposit and to collect additional metallurgical and geotechnical information.

1.5 Geological Setting and Mineralization

The Laramide belt is a major porphyry province that extends for approximately 621 miles (1,000 km) from Arizona to Sinaloa, Mexico. It hosts a number of world-class deposits including the Rosemont deposit. The northern block of the Santa Rita Mountains, where the Rosemont deposit lies, is dominated by Precambrian granite, with some dismembered slices of Paleozoic and Mesozoic sediments on the eastern and northern sides.

Paleozoic sedimentary carbonate units are the predominant host rocks for the copper mineralization. Structurally overlying these predominantly carbonate units at Rosemont are Mesozoic clastic units, including conglomerates, sandstones, and siltstones. These clastic upper sequences have andesitic flows and host mineralization. Quartz monzonite and quartz latite sill-shaped porphyries intruded both sequences and are associated with the porphyry/skarn mineralization.

Post-mineral features partially delimit the defined resource, dividing the deposit into major structural blocks with contrasting intensities and types of mineralization. The north-trending, steeply-dipping Backbone Fault juxtaposes marginally mineralized Precambrian granodiorite and Lower Paleozoic

quartzite and limestone to the west against a block of younger, well-mineralized Paleozoic limestone units to the east.

The Rosemont deposit consists of copper-molybdenum-silver-gold mineralization primarily hosted in skarn that formed in the Paleozoic rocks as a result of the intrusion of quartz latite to quartz monzonite porphyry intrusions. Bornite-chalcopyrite-molybdenite mineralization occurs as veinlets and disseminations in the skarn.

Three mineralization domains (oxide, mixed and sulfide) were defined based on the soluble to total copper ratio (ASCu/TCu) collected in the Augusta (2005 to 2012) and Hudbay (2014 and 2015) drilling programs. The oxidation and mixed mineralization occurs mainly above a low angle fault defining the contact between the Paleozoic and Mesozoic rocks as chrysocolla, copper carbonates and supergene chalcocite.

1.6 Deposit Types

As mentioned above, the Rosemont deposit consists of copper-molybdenum-silver-gold mineralization primarily hosted in skarn, genetically, it is a style of porphyry copper deposit, although intrusive rocks are volumetrically minor within the resource area. The skarns are formed as the result of thermal and metasomatic alteration of Paleozoic carbonate and to a lesser extent Mesozoic clastic rocks. Near surface weathering has resulted in the oxidation of the sulfides in the overlying Mesozoic units however, oxidation also occurs in the underlying Paleozoic carbonates.

1.7 Exploration

Prospecting began in the Rosemont and Helvetia Mining Districts in the mid-1800s and by 1875 copper production was first recorded, which continued sporadically until 1951. By the late 1950s, exploration drilling had discovered the Rosemont deposit. A succession of major mining companies subsequently conducted exploratory drilling of the Rosemont deposit and the nearby Broadtop Butte, Peach Elgin and Copper World mineralized areas.

Augusta acquired the Rosemont property in 2005 and performed infill drilling of the Rosemont deposit along with exploration geophysical surveys. A Titan 24 induced polarization/resistivity (DCIP) survey over the Rosemont deposit, performed in 2011, discovered significant chargeability anomalies, which were partially tested. These anomalies appear to define mineralization and certain unmineralized lithologic units. A regional scale airborne magnetics survey was also completed in 2008.

Two infill drilling campaigns were completed by Hudbay in and beneath the Rosemont deposit in the fall of both 2014 and 2015. In addition to chemical assaying, magnetic susceptibility and conductivity measurements were taken. A single test-line of DCIP data was collected over the Rosemont deposit using the DIAS Geophysical in April 2015 for comparison to the previously completed Titan 24 survey.

Hudbay analyzed all samples of the 2014 and 2015 drilling programs with ICP multi-element geochemistry. This new geochemical data set was used to classify rocks according to chemical indexes in a ternary diagram defined by siliciclastic, limestone and dolomitic vertices. The lithogeochemical groups honour the deposit stratigraphy and geochemical attributes and proved to be a useful tool for geological modeling and vectoring.

A mapping and geochemical sampling program was completed in the latter half of 2015 on the Rosemont property to reassess the interpretation of the regional geology and deposit setting. This was followed by a structural interpretation using both surface and drill core measurements to aid in the geotechnical evaluation of the Project.

1.8 Drilling

Extensive drilling has been conducted at the Rosemont deposit by several successive property owners. The most recent drilling was done by Hudbay, with prior drilling campaigns completed by Banner, Anaconda Mining Co., Anamax and Asarco and Augusta. Table 1-1 summarizes the drill holes used to estimate the current mineral resource estimate, with regional exploration holes excluded. The drillholes are approximately 200 feet apart over the core of the deposit.

TABLE 1-1: ROSEMONT DEPOSIT DRILLING SUMMARY

Company	Time Period	Drill Holes	
		Number	Feet
Banner Mining	1950s to 1963	3	4,300
Anaconda Mining	1963 to 1973	113	136,838
Anamax	1973 to 1986	52	54,350
ASARCO	1988 to 2004	11	14,695
Augusta	2005 to 2012	87	132,525
Hudbay	2014 to 2015	90	168,286
Total		355	510,780

The recent Hudbay drilling went deeper by approximately 300 feet on average than the Augusta drilling and almost twice as deep as the Anaconda and Anamax drilling program. This most recent drilling has helped to confirm the size and quality of the deposit estimated by previous owners and to also establish its continuation at depth resulting in an improved definition of the optimum open pit design.

1.9 Sample Preparation, Analyses, and Security

During the Hudbay 2014 and 2015 drill programs, the samples were transported to the Inspectorate America Corporation (“Inspectorate”) preparation facility at Sparks, Nevada, USA. Once the samples were pulverized, a 150 g subsample pulp was collected and air-freighted to Bureau Veritas Commodities Canada Ltd., in Vancouver, Canada, for analysis. A total of 18,361 drill core samples in 2014 and 14,868 samples in 2015 were analyzed for copper, molybdenum and silver, through a

multi-element (45 elements) determination by Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry after 4-acid digestion. A total of 1,677 samples in 89 drill holes were collected for specific gravity determinations by a standard water displacement method at the Inspectorate preparation facility.

As part of Hudbay's quality control and quality assurance ("QA/QC") program, QA/QC samples were systematically introduced in the sample stream to assess adequate sub-sampling procedures, potential cross-contamination, precision, and accuracy. A total of 1,000 representative pulp samples (5.4%) from 2014 drilling and 742 representative pulp samples (5.0%) from 2015 drilling were selected and re-analyzed at the SGS Canada Inc., laboratory in Vancouver.

The core samples from the Augusta drilling programs from 2005 to 2012 were transported to Skyline Assayers and Laboratories (Skyline), in Tucson, Arizona, USA for preparation and analysis. In total, 21,197 samples were analyzed for total copper and 16,619 samples for molybdenum. Total copper and molybdenum were dissolved using a hot 3-acid digestion at 482°F and subsequently analyzed by AAS and ICP-OES, respectively. The lower detection limits for molybdenum are high relative to the average molybdenum grade of the Rosemont deposit. Silver was determined in 15,334 samples, which were digested using an aqua regia leach in 0.25 g subsample pulp and analyzed by AAS. A total of 391 drill core samples across the Rosemont deposit were measured for specific gravity at Skyline.

Augusta conducted its own internal QA/QC program to independently evaluate the quality of the assays reported by Skyline. Standards and blanks were systematically inserted in the sample stream. Duplicates were not periodically inserted.

Prior to Hudbay and Augusta, significant diamond drilling, drill core sampling, and assaying programs were executed by several property owners. Records are not available that detail the sampling and security protocols used by these property owners. There are no available QA/QC records for sample preparation and assaying methodologies for Banner, Anaconda, and Anamax. Copper, molybdenum, silver, and soluble copper were analyzed by Anaconda and Anamax at their in-house laboratories. Silver was regularly analyzed by Anamax, but not commonly assayed by Banner and Anaconda. Asarco assayed drill core samples for total copper, molybdenum, and acid soluble copper ("ASCu") at Skyline laboratory.

1.10 Data Verification

Hudbay built an entirely new drill hole database from all pre-Hudbay drilling and assaying information. Orix Geoscience Inc. was employed to digitally enter collar, downhole surveys and assay information from scanned drill logs and assay certificates for all holes drilled prior to ownership of the property by Augusta.

The infill drilling conducted by Hudbay and Augusta together with re-assaying of historical holes have closely replicated previous drilling campaign results confirming that the historical data can be

used with a sufficient level of confidence for resource and reserve estimation. A bias was identified in the historical molybdenum assays and the data was corrected.

The author's opinion is that the data verification is adequate for the purposes used in the Technical Report.

1.11 Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing

The earliest reported testwork on Rosemont ores comprising preliminary grinding and flotation tests was completed by Anamax in 1974. This early work was followed by a larger testwork campaign by Augusta in 2006 and 2007 to support the preparation of a feasibility study and technical report. Further testwork was then completed by Augusta between 2008 and 2012 to support engineering design and updates to the original technical report.

Historical metallurgical testwork programs were undertaken by Mountain State R&D International (MSRDI), SGS and G&T Metallurgical Services, with dewatering and rheology testing undertaken by Pocock, Outotec and FLSmidth. In 2014, Hudbay engaged XPS Consulting & Testwork Services (XPS) to undertake mineral characterization and metallurgical testwork. Base Met Laboratory ("BML") was engaged in late 2015 to provide confirmation testwork of the XPS testwork and additional process optimization.

The testwork investigated key geo-metallurgical variables such as copper oxide content, swelling clays, magnesium clays and ore hardness. The copper oxide content, as measured by the acid soluble procedure, is a good indicator of the recoverable copper content of the ore. Clay content varies considerably in type and quantity throughout the oxide, transition and sulfide mineralization. Ore hardness varies from soft to very hard; testing results, together with geomet proxy modelling, were utilized to calculate hardness in the resource model.

Production period composites, together with the geo-metallurgical samples, underwent flotation testing for process engineering design as well as a recovery estimator for mine planning and the financial model.

Through the course of all the mineral processing and metallurgical testing, no deleterious elements were found to have a negative impact on plant performance or on the marketable value of the copper and molybdenum concentrates to be produced at the Project.

Based on the body of testwork that exists, including both the historical testwork, and the testing programs completed by Hudbay since the acquisition of the Project, forecasts of recovery, concentrate grade and quality, as well as characteristics of the resultant tailing product have been developed. The following summarizes long range mine plan ("LOM") average recoveries expected.

Concentrate	Average LOM recoveries
Copper (Cu)	80.4%
Molybdenum (Mo)	53.4%

Concentrate	Average LOM recoveries
Silver (Ag)	74.4%
Gold (Au)	65.1%

1.12 Mineral Resource Estimate

Hudbay prepared a 3D block model of the Rosemont deposit. The 3D block model and determination of the mineral resources were reviewed and approved by Cashel Meagher, P.Geo., Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer for Hudbay and QP of this Technical Report.

1.12.1 Wireframe Models and Mineralization

The Rosemont deposit trends approximately along an azimuth of N020° with a general dip of 50° to the east. The Backbone Fault forms the footwall contact along the entire length of the deposit. Geologically, Rosemont is a skarn deposit. The deposit is continuous along a strike length of 4,000 feet in a north-south direction, 3,000 feet in an east-west direction and goes to a maximum vertical depth of approximately 2,500 feet.

Three sets of structures were recognized, a north-northeast trending set, an east-west trending set and a gently east dipping set. The structures locally offset mineralization but some also appear to control mineralization, especially the oxidation. Wireframes were constructed for each lithological unit, oxidation level and fault structure.

1.12.2 Exploratory Data Analysis

A statistical analysis (basic statistics, histograms, box plots, contact plots, regressions) for total copper, acid-soluble copper, molybdenum, silver and sample length was performed on all the assays and composites to ensure mineralized domains were understood and that bias was not introduced during the data preparation stage.

1.12.3 Variography

Experimental variograms were calculated for total copper, acid-soluble copper, molybdenum and silver from the 25-foot capped composites. Directional and down-the-hole correlograms were fitted. The down-the-hole models were used to select the nugget used in subsequent modelling of directional correlograms. The total copper variograms show very low to moderate nugget effects with ranges of correlation generally varying between 340 to 2,000 ft, with the majority of the variability occurring within the first 200 to 300 feet in all directions.

1.12.4 Estimation and Interpolation Methods

The block model consists of regular blocks (50 feet along strike x 50 feet across strike x 50 feet vertically). The block size was chosen such that geological contacts are reasonably well reflected and to support a large-scale open pit mining scenario.

The interpolation plan was completed on the uncapped and capped composites via ordinary kriging (“OK”) interpolation method using three passes with increasing search distances.

The first interpolation pass was restricted to a minimum of nine composites, a maximum of 12 composites (with a maximum of three composites per hole) and quadrant declustering. The second interpolation pass was restricted to a minimum of six composites, a maximum of 12 composites (with a maximum of three composites per hole) and quadrant declustering. Finally, the third interpolation pass was restricted to a minimum of four composites, a maximum of 12 composites (with a maximum of three composites per hole) without quadrant declustering.

1.12.5 Block Model Validation

The Rosemont block model was validated to ensure appropriate honouring of the input data and to verify the absence of bias by the following methods:

- Visual inspection of the OK block model grades in plan and section views in comparison to composites grades
- Assessment of the quantity of metal removed via the grade capping methodology
- Comparison between the different interpolation methods, including nearest neighbour, inverse distance squared and OK
- Swath plot comparisons of the estimation methods
- Review of block model OK quality control parameters
- Review of grade tonnage curves and statistics for each estimation method
- Third party and internal peer review

1.12.6 Classification of Mineral Resource

The resource category classification relies on the relative difference between the kriged grade and the composites grades, the number of composite used, the closest and farthest distance between the composites used and the centre of the blocks.

A smoothing algorithm was applied to remove isolated blocks of measured category blocks within areas of mostly indicated category or isolated indicated blocks within areas of mostly measured category blocks. Proportions of measured and indicated category blocks were not changed significantly by this process.

1.12.7 Reasonable Prospects of Economic Extraction

The component of the mineralization within the block model that meets the requirements for reasonable prospects of economic extraction was based on the application of a Lerchs-Grossman (“LG”) cone pit algorithm. The mineral resources are therefore contained within a computer-generated open pit geometry.

The following assumptions were applied to the determination of the mineral resources:

- Economic benefit was applied to measured, indicated and inferred classified material within the resource cone.
- The LG optimization was conducted on a NSR value that reflects for each block in the resource model, the copper ("Cu"), molybdenum ("Mo") and silver ("Ag") grades, mill recoveries, contained metal in concentrate, deductions and payable metal values, metal prices, freight costs, smelting and refining charges and royalty charges.
- The pit shell selected to report mineral resources was based on a revenue factor of 1.0 (break-even value) using the following metal prices: \$3.15/lb. copper, \$11.00/lb. molybdenum, and \$18.00/oz. silver.
- A constant 45-degree pit slope was used for the resource estimate.
- No haulage increment or bench discounting was applied to the resource estimate.

1.12.8 Mineral Resource Statement inclusive of the Mineral Reserve

Mineral resources for the Rosemont deposit were classified under the 2014 CIM Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves by application of a NSR calculation that reflects the combined benefit of producing copper, molybdenum and silver in addition to mine operating, processing and off-site costs. The cut-off used for resource reporting is based on a reasonable estimate of the investment required to construct and sustain a viable operating complex.

The mineral resources, classified as Measured, Indicated and Inferred and prior to any conversion to mineral reserves, inclusive of the portion of the mineral resources that was converted to mineral reserves, are summarized in Table 1-2.

Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Due to the uncertainty that may be associated with Inferred mineral resources it cannot be assumed that all or any part of Inferred resources will be upgraded to an Indicated or Measured Resource.

TABLE 1-2: RESOURCE BY CATEGORY, MINERALIZED ZONE AND NSR CUT-OFF
(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)

Measured	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	TONNES	Ag (g/t)
Oxide	111,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.38	0.38			101,400,000	
Mix	18,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.45	0.40	0.009	0.069	17,100,000	2.37
Hypogene	566,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.53	0.45	0.013	0.140	514,200,000	4.80
Summary	697,400,000		0.51	0.44	0.011	0.116	632,700,000	3.96
Indicated	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	TONNES	Ag (g/t)
Oxide	38,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.26	0.26			35,000,000	
Mix	7,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.40	0.36	0.007	0.055	6,400,000	1.88
Hypogene	521,500,000	> = \$5.70	0.32	0.26	0.011	0.081	473,100,000	2.79
Summary	567,100,000		0.32	0.26	0.010	0.076	514,500,000	2.59
Measured + Indicated	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	TONNES	Ag (g/t)
Oxide	150,400,000	> = \$5.70	0.35	0.35			136,400,000	
Mix	25,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.43	0.39	0.008	0.065	23,400,000	2.23
Hypogene	1,088,400,000	> = \$5.70	0.43	0.36	0.012	0.112	987,400,000	3.84
Summary	1,264,600,000		0.42	0.36	0.011	0.098	1,147,200,000	3.35
Inferred	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	TONNES	Ag (g/t)
Oxide	6,400,000	> = \$5.70	0.31	0.31			5,800,000	
Mix	1,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.46	0.44	0.004	0.024	1,500,000	0.84
Hypogene	74,100,000	> = \$5.70	0.35	0.30	0.011	0.050	67,200,000	1.70
Summary	82,100,000		0.35	0.30	0.010	0.045	74,500,000	1.55

Notes:

- The above mineral resources include mineral reserves.
- Domains were modelled in 3D to separate mineralized rock types from surrounding waste rock. The domains were based on core logging, structural and geochemical data.
- Raw drill hole assays were composited to 25-foot lengths broken at lithology boundaries.
- Capping of high grades was considered necessary and was completed for each domain on assays prior to compositing.
- Block grades for copper, molybdenum and silver were estimated from the composites using OK interpolation into 50 ft x 50 ft x 50 ft blocks coded by domain.
- Tonnage factors were interpolated by lithology and mineralized zone. Tonnage factors are based on 2,066 measurements collected by Hudbay and previous operators.
- Blocks were classified as Measured, Indicated or Inferred in accordance with CIM Definition Standards 2014.
- Mineral resources are constrained within a computer generated pit using the LG algorithm. Metal prices of \$3.15/lb copper, \$11.00/lb molybdenum and \$18.00/troy oz silver. Metallurgical recoveries of 85% copper, 60% molybdenum and 75% silver were applied to sulfide material. Metallurgical recoveries of 40% copper, 30% molybdenum and 40% silver were applied to mixed material. A metallurgical recovery of 65% for copper was applied to oxide material. NSR was calculated for every model block and is an estimate of recovered economic value of copper, molybdenum, and silver combined. Cut-off grades were set in terms of NSR based on current estimates of process recoveries, total process and G&A operating costs of \$5.70/ton for oxide, mixed and sulfide material.
- The oxide resource will be processed in the mill via flotation
- Totals may not add up correctly due to rounding.

The reporting of the mineral resource by NSR within the LG pit shell reflects the combined benefit of producing copper, molybdenum and silver as per the following equations based on mineralized type, in addition to mine operating and processing costs:

NSR formula details	Copper Contribution	(Price of Copper -(refining + freight & transport cost)) * recovery * payable * (100% - royalty) * unit conversion factor (% to ton)
	Molybdenum Contribution	(Price of Molybdenum -(refining + freight & transport cost)) * recovery * payable * (100% - royalty) * unit conversion factor + (% to ton)
	Silver Contribution	(Price of Silver -(refining + freight & transport cost)) * recovery * payable * (100% - royalty)
Sulfide:	Copper Contribution	(\$3.15-\$0.4307) * 0.85 * 0.96 * 0.97 * 20 +
	Molybdenum Contribution	(\$11.00-\$1.50) * 0.60 * 1 * 0.97 * 20 +
	Silver Contribution	(\$18.00-\$0.50) * 0.75 * 0.90 * 0.97
Mixed:	Copper Contribution	(\$3.15-\$0.4307) * 0.40 * 0.96 * 0.97 * 20 +
	Molybdenum Contribution	(\$11.00-\$1.50) * 0.30 * 1 * 0.97 * 20 +
	Silver Contribution	(\$18.00-\$0.50) * 0.40 * 0.90 * 0.97
Oxide:	Copper Contribution	(\$3.15-\$0) * 0.65 * 1 * 0.97 * 20
	Molybdenum Contribution	None
	Silver Contribution	None

The copper equivalency is calculated, using metal contributions, for each block using the following formula:

$$\text{CuEq} = \text{Copper} + (\text{Contribution of Molybdenum}) + (\text{Contribution of Silver})$$

Since molybdenum and silver are not considered in oxide material, the copper equivalency value equals the copper value.

1.12.9 Comparison with the 2012 Resource Estimate

A review and comparison of 2017 Hudbay mineral resource and 2012 Augusta Resource mineral resource was completed. The results of Measured, Indicated and Inferred are summarized in Table 1-3 and Table 1-4.

TABLE 1-3: MEASURED AND INDICATED, COMPARISON TO 2012 AUGUSTA ESTIMATE

Mineralized Zone	Hudbay Resource 2017 Model					Augusta Resource 2012 Model				
	NSR (\$/ton)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	CuEq Cut-Off (%)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	>= \$5.70	150,400,000	0.35			>=0.10	63,400,000	0.17		
Mixed	>= \$5.70	25,800,000	0.39	0.008	0.07	>=0.30	49,900,000	0.53	0.007	0.05
Sulfides	>= \$5.70	1,088,400,000	0.36	0.012	0.11	>=0.15	869,300,000	0.40	0.014	0.11

TABLE 1-4: INFERRED, COMPARISON TO 2012 AUGUSTA ESTIMATE

Mineralized Zone	Hudbay Resource 2017 Model					Augusta Resource 2012 Model				
	NSR (\$/ton)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	CuEq Cut-Off (%)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	>= \$5.70	6,400,000	0.31			>=0.10	1,100,000	0.15		
Mixed	>= \$5.70	1,600,000	0.44	0.004	0.02	>=0.30	10,100,000	0.39	0.006	0.02
Sulfides	>= \$5.70	74,100,000	0.30	0.011	0.05	>=0.15	128,400,000	0.40	0.013	0.10

The 2017 measured and indicated resource estimates constitute a 29% increase in tonnage with copper grades 8% lower to those estimated in 2012 by Augusta. Also, the molybdenum grade is 17% lower than reported in 2012 for the sulfide mineralized material while the 2016 oxide tonnage and grade have more than doubled. These differences result mainly from the reinterpretation of the oxide blanket surface. Molybdenum grades are also lower as a result of factoring historical molybdenum assays. The reduction of tonnage in the Inferred category is related to the infill drilling

completed by Hudbay in 2014 and 2015 which resulted in the reclassification of the 2012 inferred and indicated resources to indicated and measured categories in 2017.

1.13 Mineral Reserves Estimate

The Mineral Reserves estimate for the Project are based in a LOM which uses the block model compiled under Section 14, Mineral Resource Estimates, with an economic value calculation per block (NSR in \$/ton) and mining, processing, and engineering detail parameters. The Mineral Reserves estimate for the Project has been prepared by Hudbay senior mine engineer experts under the supervision of the QP. The mineral reserve economics are described in Section 22, Economic Analysis, of this Technical Report.

This Mineral Reserves estimate has been determined and reported in accordance with NI 43-101 and the classifications adopted by CIM Council in 2014. NI 43-101 defines a Mineral Reserve as “the economically mineable part of measured and indicated mineral resources”.

Mine design and reserves estimation for the Rosemont pit use the NSR block model, which consists of an NSR value calculation for each block in the block model, taking into account grade mill recoveries (Cu, Mo and Ag), contained metal in concentrate, deductions and payable metal values, metal prices, freight costs, smelting and refining charges and royalty charges. These parameters were applied to the block model to form the basis of the reserve estimate.

The LG analyses were conducted for the purpose of reporting reserves. The selected pit shell corresponds to a revenue factor of 0.8 (Pit shell 30), which represents metal prices 20% lower than the base case (revenue factor of 1.0 - pit 40). It was selected as the basis for the ultimate pit design, and is approximately 10% smaller than the base economic pit. This pit has better economic indicators in comparison with other pits in terms of free discounted cash flow and total revenue, stripping ratio and capital costs. All LG analyses were restricted to prevent the pit shells from crossing the topographic ridge immediately west of the deposit. This was done due to a permit commitment.

The selected LG pit shell 30 is shown in plan view in Figure 1-2 and in cross-section in Figure 1-3.

FIGURE 1-2: PLAN VIEW CONTOURS OF SELECTED LERCHS-GROSSMAN PIT SHELL (PIT SHELL 30)

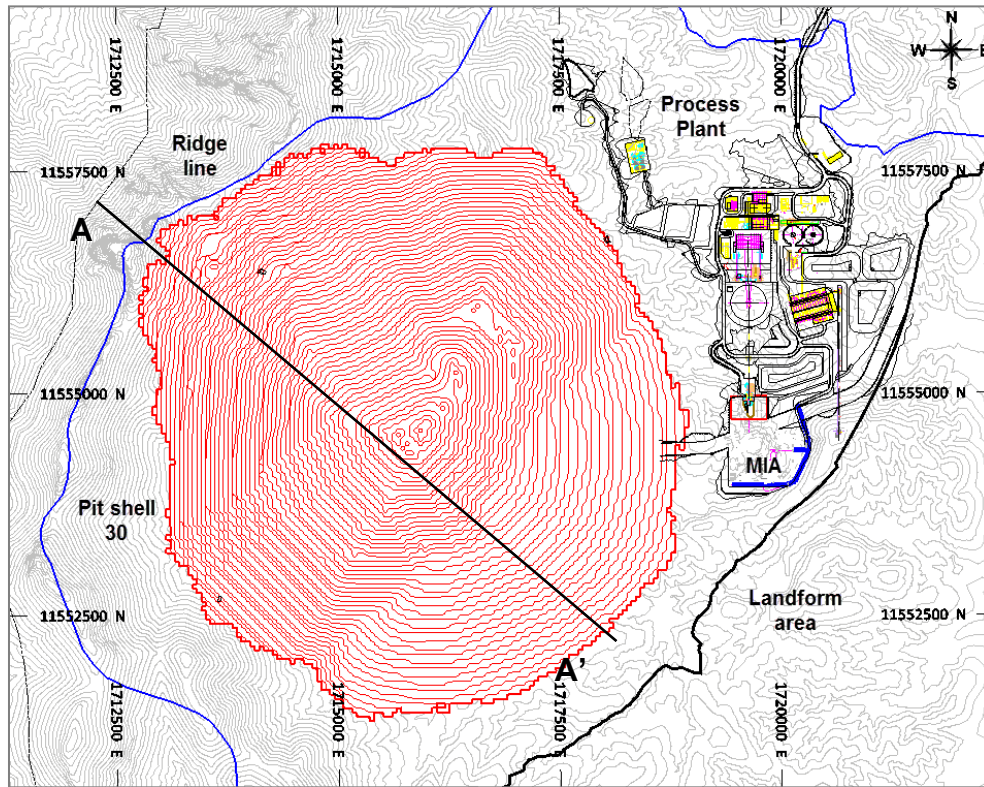
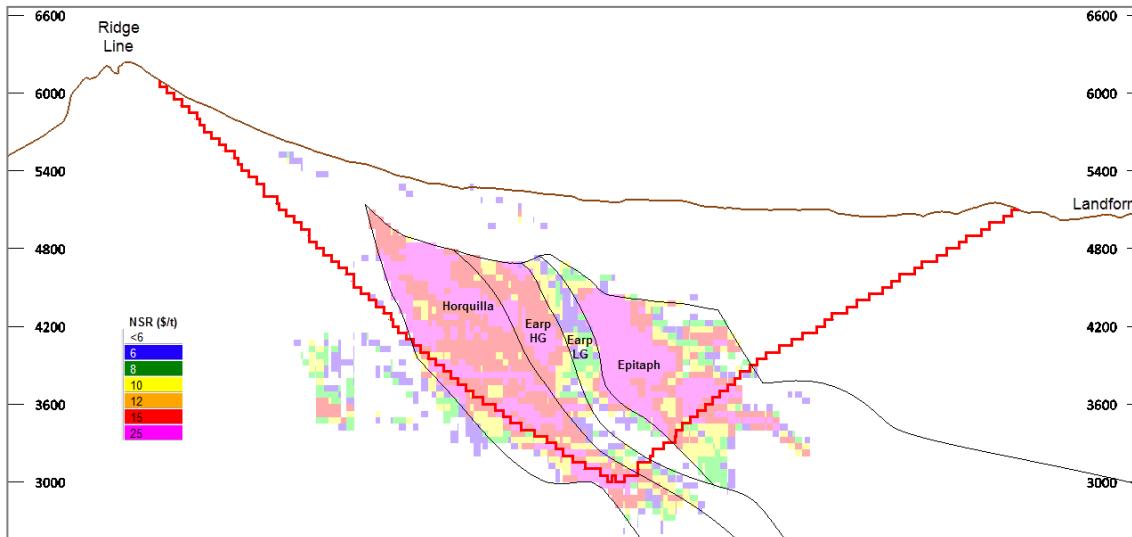


FIGURE 1-3: AA' SECTION VIEW OF SELECTED LERCHS-GROSSMAN PIT SHELL (PIT SHELL 30)



The Rosemont mineral reserve estimate is based on measured and indicated resources. Therefore, the potential exists for Inferred Mineral Resources within the ultimate pit to be included and reported as waste, as they currently do not meet the economic and mining requirements to be categorized as

Mineral Reserves. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of Inferred Mineral Resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category.

The selective mining unit (“SMU”) dimension in the resource block model is 50x50x50 ft. The interpolated metal grade is averaged for the entire block. When the Project commences operations, ore feed will be delineated by implementing a detailed blasthole sampling program. Drill blast patterns will be smaller, 30 ft to 30 ft, than the resource block dimensions, thereby providing better definition than from the resource model. This new definition will be provided by a new block model built by assays from blasthole projects, dynamic or short-range block model, which is a common practice in Hudbay operations.

1.13.1 Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves Statement

Proven and probable mineral reserves within the designed final pit total are 592 million tons grading 0.45% Cu, 0.012% Mo and 0.13 oz Ag/ton. There are 1.25 billion tons of waste material (including pre-stripping material), resulting in a stripping ratio of 2.1:1 (tons of waste per ton of ore). Total material in the pit is 1.84 billion tons. Contained metal in Proven and Probable mineral reserves is estimated at 5.30 billion pounds of copper, 142 million pounds of molybdenum and 79 million ounces of silver. Proven and Probable mineral reserves for the Rosemont deposit are summarized in Table 1-5.

TABLE 1-5: PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES IN ROSEMONT FINAL PIT

	Short Tons	TCu %	SCu %	ASCu %	Mo %	Ag opt	NSR \$/ton	CuEq %	Tonnes	Ag (g/t)
Proven	469,708,117	0.48	0.43	0.05	0.012	0.14	22.11	0.56	426,112,017	4.96
Probable	122,324,813	0.31	0.28	0.03	0.010	0.09	14.66	0.38	110,971,199	3.09
Total	592,032,930	0.45	0.40	0.05	0.012	0.13	20.57	0.53	537,083,216	4.58

Notes:

1. TCu % corresponds to the total copper grade.
2. SCu % grade corresponds to the sulfide copper in the Ore. As per formula $SCU = TCu - ASCu$
3. ASCu % grade corresponds to the soluble copper.
4. CuEq% is calculated based on metal prices of \$3.15/lb Cu, \$11.00/lb Mo and \$18.00/oz Ag.

Economics of the Mineral Reserves were demonstrated by the mine plan’s financial analysis, documented in Section 22 of this Technical Report, which confirmed a 15.6 percent after-tax internal rate of return, based on a copper price of \$3.00/lb, silver price of \$18.00/oz and molybdenum price of \$11.00/lb.

Table 1-6 presents the mineral resource estimates exclusive of the Mineral Reserve estimate, i.e. the mineral resources located inside the resource pit shell but outside of the reserve pit design. The mineral reserve estimate represents the portion of the mineral resource estimates with potential for economic extraction after the current mineral reserves estimate has been mined and processed.

TABLE 1-6: ROSEMONT MINERAL EXCLUSIVE RESOURCE ESTIMATES ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾⁽⁹⁾

	Short Tons	NSR Cut-off	CuEq %	TCu %	Mo (%)	Ag opt	Tonnes	Ag (g/t)
Measured								
Oxide	54,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.41	0.41			49,000,000	
Mixed	5,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.45	0.41	0.01	0.047	4,500,000	1.63
Hypogene	118,700,000	> = \$5.70	0.44	0.36	0.01	0.117	107,700,000	4.01
Summary	177,700,000		0.43	0.38	0.01	0.079	161,200,000	2.72
Indicated								
Oxide	18,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.27	0.27			16,900,000	
Mixed	2,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.36	0.34	0.01	0.037	2,400,000	1.27
Hypogene	392,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.31	0.25	0.01	0.080	355,600,000	2.73
Summary	413,200,000		0.31	0.25	0.01	0.076	374,900,000	2.60
Measured + Indicated								
Oxide	72,700,000	> = \$5.70	0.38	0.38			66,000,000	
Mixed	7,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.42	0.38	0.01	0.044	6,900,000	1.50
Hypogene	510,700,000	> = \$5.70	0.34	0.27	0.01	0.088	463,300,000	3.03
Summary	591,000,000		0.35	0.29	0.01	0.077	536,200,000	2.64
Inferred								
Oxide	3,500,000	> = \$5.70	0.33	0.33			3,200,000	
Mixed	1,300,000	> = \$5.70	0.47	0.45	0.00	0.019	1,200,000	0.66
Hypogene	63,900,000	> = \$5.70	0.35	0.29	0.01	0.049	58,000,000	1.69
Summary	68,700,000		0.35	0.30	0.01	0.046	62,400,000	1.58

Notes:

- Domains were modelled in 3D to separate mineralized rock types from surrounding waste rock. The domains were based on core logging, structural and geochemical data.
- Raw drill hole assays were composited to 25-foot lengths broken at lithology boundaries.
- Capping of high grades was considered necessary and was completed for each domain on assays prior to compositing.
- Block grades for copper, molybdenum and silver were estimated from the composites using OK interpolation into 50 ft x 50 ft x 50 ft blocks coded by domain.
- Tonnage factors were interpolated by lithology and mineralized zone. Tonnage factors are based on 2,066 measurements collected by Hudbay and previous operators.
- Blocks were classified as Measured, Indicated or Inferred in accordance with CIM Definition Standards 2014.
- Mineral resources are constrained within a computer generated pit using the LG algorithm. Metal prices of \$3.15/lb copper, \$11.00/lb molybdenum and \$18.00/troy oz silver. Metallurgical recoveries of 85% copper, 60% molybdenum and 75% silver were applied to sulfide material. Metallurgical recoveries of 40% copper, 30% molybdenum and 40% silver were applied to mixed material. A metallurgical recovery of 65% for copper was applied to oxide material. NSR was calculated for every model block and is an estimate of recovered economic value of copper, molybdenum, and silver combined. Cut-off grades were set in terms of NSR based on current estimates of process recoveries, total process and G&A operating costs of \$5.70/ton for oxide, mixed and sulfide material.
- The oxide resource will be processed in the mill via flotation.
- Totals may not add up correctly due to rounding.

1.13.2 Comparison with the 2012 Mineral Reserves

A review and comparison of the 2017 Hudbay mineral resource and 2012 Augusta mineral reserves was completed. The results in Table 1-7 of proven and probable reserves show that Hudbay reports a tonnage 11% lower; with copper grades 2% higher, molybdenum grades 17% lower and silver grades 11% higher compared to those estimated in 2012.

TABLE 1-7: PROVEN AND PROBABLE, COMPARISON TO 2012 AUGUSTA RESERVE ESTIMATE

Category	Hudbay Reserves 2017				Augusta Reserves 2012 Model			
	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	Tons	TCu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Proven	469,708,117	0.48	0.012	0.14	308,075,000	0.46	0.015	0.12
Probable	122,324,813	0.31	0.010	0.09	359,131,000	0.42	0.014	0.12
TOTAL	592,032,930	0.45	0.012	0.13	667,206,000	0.44	0.014	0.12

The changes between the 2012 and 2017 mineral reserve estimates can be mostly attributed to a revision of the mining, processing and general & administration cost assumptions resulting in a marginally higher cut-off in 2017.

1.14 Mining Methods

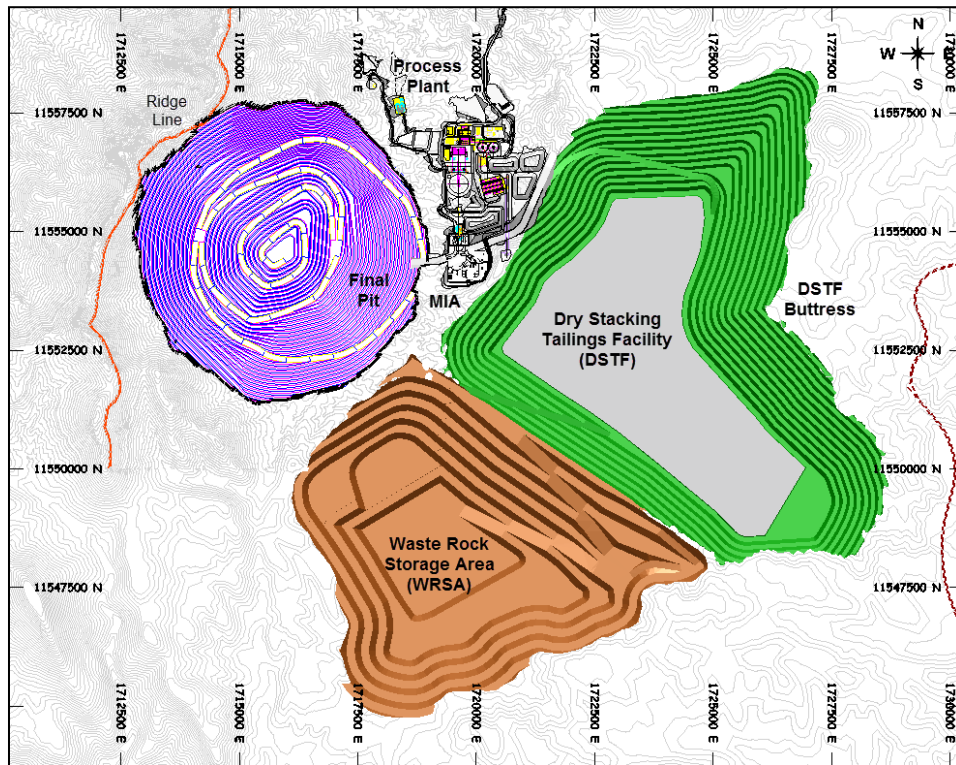
The Rosemont deposit is a high-tonnage, skarn-hosted, porphyry-intruded, copper-molybdenum deposit located in close proximity to the surface. The Project will be a traditional open pit shovel/truck operation. It consists of open pit mining and flotation of sulfide minerals to produce commercial grade concentrates of copper and molybdenum. Payable silver and gold will report to the copper concentrate.

The proposed pit operations will be conducted from 50-foot-high benches using large-scale mine equipment, including: 10-5/8-inch-diameter rotary blast hole drills, 60 yd³ class electric mining shovels, 46 yd³ class hydraulic shovels, 25 yd³ front-end loaders, and 260-ton off-highway haul trucks.

The Rosemont final pit will measure approximately 6,000 feet east to west, 6,000 feet north to south, and will have a total depth of approximately 2,900 feet down to 3,100 feet (AMSL). There is one primary waste rock storage area ("WRSA"), which is located 1,200 feet southeast of the Rosemont final pit. The processing facility is located approximately 1,000 feet east of the final pit, while the dry stacking tailings facility ("DSTF") is located 1,500 feet southeast of the Rosemont pit. The final pit and facilities can be seen in Figure 1-4.

The mine production plan contains 592 million tons of ore and approximately 1.25 billion tons of waste, yielding a life of mine waste to ore stripping ratio of 2.1 to 1 (including pre-stripping material). The mine has a 19-year life, with ore to be delivered to the processing plant at a throughput ramping up to 90,000 tons per day (tpd).

FIGURE 1-4: ROSEMONT MINE PLAN SITE LAYOUT



1.14.1 Mine Phases

The mine phases and ultimate pit for the Project are designed for large-scale mining equipment (specifically, 60 yd³ class electric shovels and 260-ton haulage trucks) and is derived from the selected LG pit shells described in the previous section. The design process included smoothing pit walls, eliminating or rounding significant noses and notches that may affect slope stability, and providing access to working faces by developing internal ramps (including a dual ramp for the final pit).

For the pit design, the targeted minimum mining width is 320 ft. and honored the wall slope design provided by Call and Nicholas, Inc. ("CNI") and Hudbay. Table 1-8 lists the configuration of the recommended pit slope configuration for each sector.

TABLE 1-8: ROSEMONT SLOPE GUIDANCE

Geotechnical Sector	Bench Height, ft.	Bench Face Angle°	Inter-Ramp Slope Angle°	Catch Bench, ft.	Overall Slope Angle°
1	100	70	50	48	42
2	100	65	46	50	40
3	100	65	48	44	45
4	100	65	48	44	45
5	50	65	46	25	43
6	50	65	44	29	41
7	50	55	33	42	31
8	50	55	33	42	31

Total ore reserves in the final pit are estimated to be 592 million tons. Approximately 55 million tons of medium and low grade oxide, mixed and sulfide ore will be stockpiled. This material will be reclaimed and processed during operations.

Final configuration of mine phases in plan view is presented in Figure 1-5 and in cross section in Figure 1-6. Mineral reserves for the Rosemont deposit by mine phase are summarized in Table 1-9.

FIGURE 1-5: PLAN VIEW OF ROSEMONT MINE PHASES

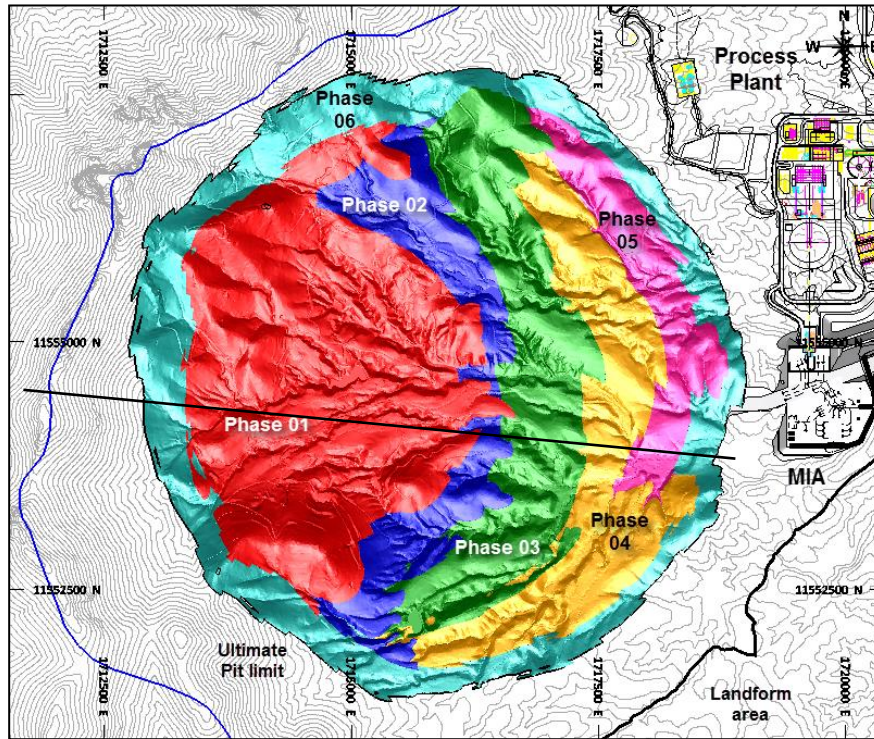


FIGURE 1-6: AA' SECTION VIEW OF ROSEMONT MINE PHASES

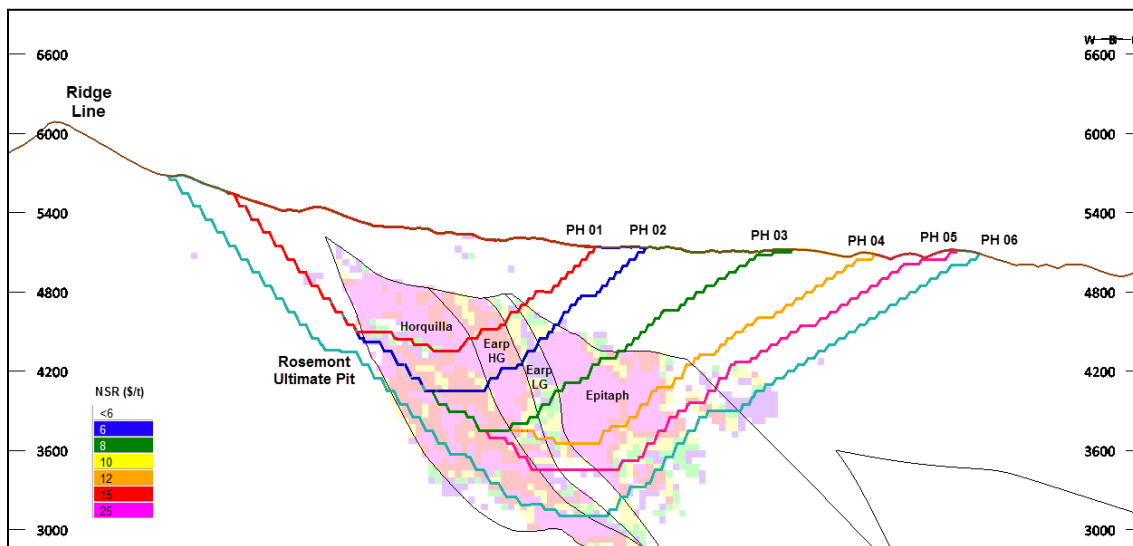


TABLE 1-9: ROSEMONT MINE PHASES MINERAL RESERVES

	Ore M Tons	TCu %	SCu %	ASCu %	Mo %	Ag opt	NSR \$/ton	CuEq %	Waste M Tons	Total M Tons	S.R.
PH01	84.8	0.49	0.43	0.06	0.011	0.16	21.80	0.57	190.3	275.1	2.24
PH02	88.3	0.43	0.38	0.05	0.010	0.15	19.77	0.51	115.6	203.9	1.31
PH03	74.8	0.50	0.45	0.04	0.012	0.15	23.18	0.58	177.9	252.7	2.38
PH04	63.5	0.53	0.50	0.03	0.014	0.13	25.26	0.62	182.5	246.0	2.87
PH05	59.4	0.47	0.44	0.03	0.014	0.12	22.65	0.56	150.3	209.8	2.53
PH06	221.2	0.39	0.34	0.05	0.012	0.12	17.64	0.46	431.9	653.1	1.95
Total	592.0	0.45	0.40	0.05	0.012	0.13	20.57	0.53	1,248.6	1,840.6	2.11

Notes:

1. TCu % corresponds to the total copper grade.
2. SCu % grade corresponds to the sulfide copper in the Ore. As per formula $SCU = TCu - ASCu$
3. ASCu % grade corresponds to the soluble copper.
4. CuEq% is calculated based on metal prices of \$3.15/lb Cu, \$11.00/lb Mo and \$18.00/oz Ag.

1.14.2 Mine Schedule and Production Plan

The operating and scheduling criteria used to develop the mining sequence plans are summarized in Table 1-10 below.

TABLE 1-10: MINE PRODUCTION SCHEDULE CRITERIA

Parameter	Value
Annual Ore Production Base Rate	32,850,000 tons
Daily Ore Production Base Rate	90,000 tons
Operating Hours per Shift	12
Operating Shifts per Day	2
Operating Days per Week	7
Scheduled Operating Days per Year	365
Number of Mine Crews	4

Pit operations and mine maintenance will be scheduled around the clock. Allowances for down time and weather delays have been included in the mine equipment and manpower estimations.

A mill ramp up period for concentrator start-up has been considered. Provisions are included to reach a full and steady production (throughput) by the end of the sixth month of operation. This assumption is based on the actual ramp-up achieved by Hudbay in 2016 at the Constancia Project in Peru.

An elevated cut-off grade strategy has been implemented to bring forward a slightly higher-grade ore from the pit to the early part of the ore production schedule. Delivering higher-grade ore to the mill in the early years will improve the net present value and internal rate of return of the Project. NSR values were calculated for each block in the resource model to represent the net Cu, Mo, and Ag metal values. The pit reserves were estimated at a cut-off with an NSR value of \$6.00/ton. This is the minimum value of mineralized material that will cover the processing and G&A costs and is

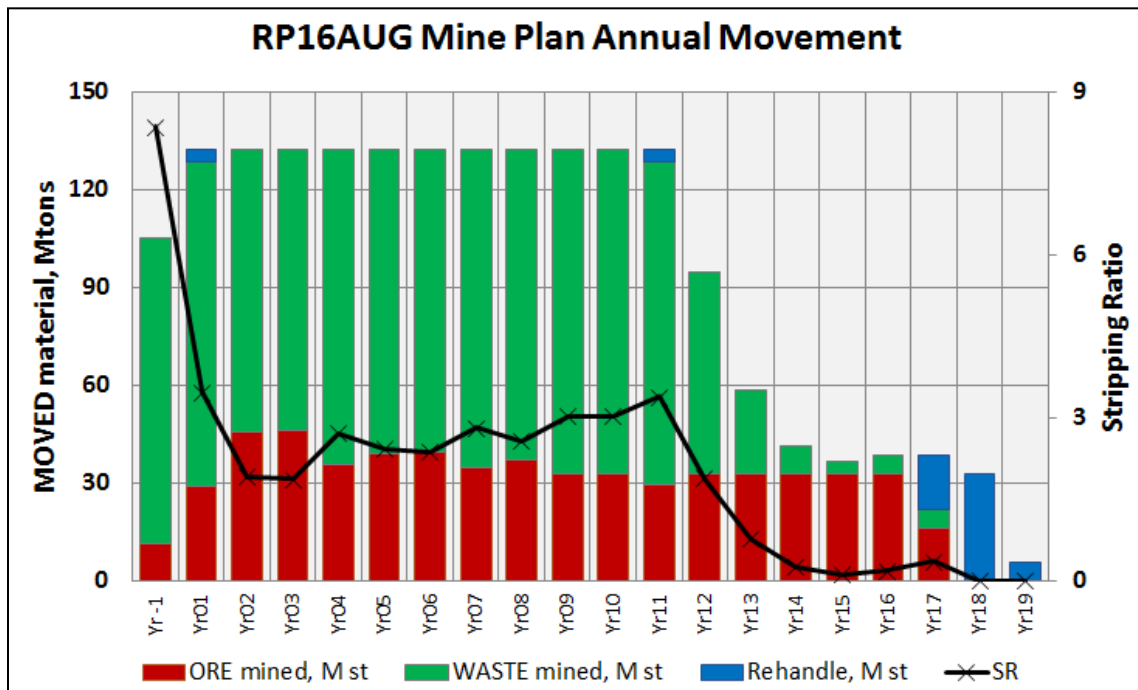
therefore reserved for mill feed. Priority plant feed will consist of high grade material (NSR above \$12.00/ton). The medium and low grade material (NSR between \$6.00/ton and \$12.00/ton) will be fed as needed to make up any immediate ore short-fall, but the bulk of this material will be stockpiled.

The stripping analysis determined a minimum preproduction stripping requirement of approximately 94 million tons of waste. Approximately 11 million tons of ore will also be mined and stockpiled during this period.

A mine life of approximately 19 years is projected by this development plan. Peak mining rates of 367,000 tpd of total material will be realized in year 1 through year 11. Average mining rates during years 12-14 will be 180,000 tpd of total material, and will then be reduced to an average of 105,000 tpd from years 15 – 17 as the strip ratio drops.

The estimated mine production schedule, in terms of annual movement of material, is summarized in Figure 1-7.

FIGURE 1-7: ROSEMONT MINE SCHEDULE, MATERIAL MOVEMENT



1.14.3 Waste Rock Storage Area (WRSA)

Overburden and other waste rock encountered during the course of mining will be placed into a WRSA located to the south and southeast of the planned open pit and within the permitted landform area (i.e., combined WRSA and DSTF). The design criteria for the WRSA and associated haul roads are summarized in Table 1-11 below. The general mine site layout is shown in Figure 1-4.

TABLE 1-11: WASTE ROCK FACILITY DESIGN CRITERIA

Description	Criteria
Angle of Repose	37°
Average Tonnage Factor (with swell)	16.02 ft ³ /ton
Overall Slope Angle	3.5H:1V
Total Height, ft	600
Lift, ft	100
Haul Road, ft	120
Max Elevation, ft (AMSL)	5,700

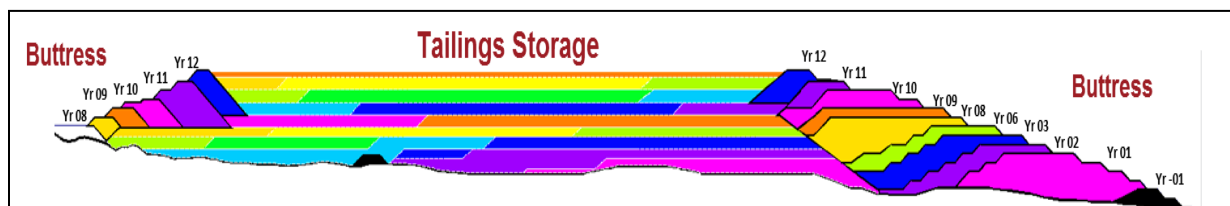
1.14.4 Dry Stack Tailings Facility (DSTF) Buttress

The DSTF is north of the WRSA area and east-northeast of the pit. The DSTF is the repository where processed ore tailings will be placed behind large containment buttresses constructed from mine waste rock. The design criteria for the DSTF and associated haul roads are summarized in Table 1-12 below. The general mine site layout is shown in Figure 1-4 and a N-S cross section view of the DSTF buttress by year is shown in Figure 1-8 below.

TABLE 1-12: DSTF BUTTRESS ROCK STORAGE DESIGN CRITERIA

Description	Criteria
Angle of Repose	37°
Average Tonnage Factor (with swell)	16.02 ft ³ /ton
Overall Slope Angle	3.5H:1V
Total Height, ft	700
Haul Road, ft	120
Max Elevation, ft (AMSL)	5,490

FIGURE 1-8: DRY STACK TAILINGS FACILITY NS SECTION VIEW, LOM BUTTRESS BY YEAR



1.14.5 Mine Equipment

The proposed pit operations will be conducted from 50-foot-high benches using large-scale mine equipment, including: 10-5/8-inch-diameter rotary blast hole drills, 60 yd³ class electric mining shovels, 46 yd³ class hydraulic shovels, 25 yd³ front-end loaders, and 260 ton off-highway haul trucks.

The mine will operate two shifts per day, 12 hours per shift for 365 days a year. No significant weather delays are expected and the mine will not be shut down for holidays. Crew work schedule will consist of a standard four crew rotation.

A summary of fleet requirements by time period for major mine equipment is shown in Table 16-12. This represents the equipment necessary to perform the following mine tasks:

- Mine Site clearing and topsoil salvage and stockpiling.
- Construction of the main haul roads.
- Production drilling.
- Loading and hauling of sulfide ore to the primary crusher (located on the east side of the pit), and waste rock to the WRSA and DSTF buttresses.
- Maintain mine haulage and access roads.
- Maintain WRSA, DSTF and berms, and allow re-grading of slopes and final surfaces for concurrent reclamation.
- Control dust.

1.14.6 Mine Manpower Requirements

Mine supervision, technical staff, mine maintenance, workshop personnel and equipment operator requirements over the life of the mine is based on the mine plan. During the Pre-Production period, direct (workshop and operators) and indirect (staff, supervision and technicians) requirements are 337, building up to a peak of 459 in year 7.

Mine staff manpower employees and salaries were developed for Mine Administration, Mine Geology, Mine Operations, and Mine Maintenance. Salaries were a composite of information provided by Hudbay which was calibrated against local mine salaries. Salary information includes wages, burden and bonus for staff employees.

1.15 Recovery Methods

The Rosemont process plant is a conventional copper-molybdenum concentrator and its process design is typical of concentrators treating low sulfur copper porphyry-skarn style ores. The process involves crushing, grinding, flotation, concentrate dewatering, molybdenum separation and tailings dewatering.

The process plant design is based on a combination of metallurgical testwork, Project production plan, and in-house information, and is modelled after the Constancia Copper Project design with changes made where necessary to address differences. With minor modifications, the process plant is designed to treat an average of 90,000 tons/d (32.8 million tons/y).

1.16 Project Infrastructure

The Project Infrastructure consists of access and plant roads, electric power supply and distribution, water supply and distribution, voice and data communication, and DSTF, and other ancillary facilities.

1.16.1 Access and Plant Roads

Access and plant roads consist of an access road into the plant from State Highway 83, in-plant roads, haul roads and a perimeter road around the toe of the WRSA and DSTF. The plant and access roads are shown in Figure 18-1.

1.16.2 Power Supply and Distribution

An agreement between Tucson Electric Power ("TEP"), Trico Electric, and Hudbay will be realized to provide the electrical power supply, estimated to be approximately 183 MVA, for the Project. A proposed switchyard (Toro Switchyard) will tap into the existing TEP 138 kV transmission line that extends from the South Substation to the Green Valley Substation. A 13.2-mile-long proposed 138 kV transmission line originates at the Toro Switchyard and terminates on private property to the Rosemont substation as shown in Figure 18-2.

1.16.3 Water Supply and Distribution

The fresh water requirement for the Rosemont facilities is approximately 6,000 acre-feet per year. The water supply source identified for the Project is groundwater from the Santa Cruz basin, which lies west of the Project and the Santa Rita Mountains.

There are 4 pump stations located strategically to pump the necessary water to the storage tank located at the mine site. Water from the storage tank will be provided for the following systems:

- potable water system,
- fresh water system,
- process water system, and
- fire water system.

1.16.4 Tailings Management

The Rosemont tailings dry stack is designed as a low hazard facility with fully drained waste rock placed as buttressing material. The slope stability analyses performed on the outer slope indicate the dry tailings stack operations can be constructed with stable 3H:1V inter-bench slopes and an overall stable slope of approximately 3.5H:1V. The design was developed based on hydrological and geotechnical studies that included review of regional climate data, drilling and testing programs, and laboratory characterization of subsurface and tailings samples.

An initial starter buttress around the tailings facility will be constructed with waste rock. Concurrent tailings and waste rock placement in the buttress will occur throughout the life of the tailings facility.

1.16.5 Communication

The proposed approach is to integrate data networking and telecommunication systems into a common infrastructure to meet the requirements for accounting, purchasing, maintenance, and general office business as well as specialized requirements for control systems. Mobile radios will

also be used by the mine and plant operation personnel for daily control and communications while outside the offices.

A security system has been incorporated into the plant network. Using a dedicated video server and monitors, I/P cameras utilizing power over ethernet connections will be plugged into dedicated switches.

1.17 Market Studies and Contracts

Hudbay has a marketing division that is responsible for establishing and maintaining all marketing and sales administrations of concentrates and metals. Rosemont copper concentrates are expected to be a clean, high grade concentrate containing small gold and silver by-product credits which will be suitable as a feedstock for smelters globally. Approximately 50% of the copper concentrate production has been contracted under long term sales contracts.

Table 1-13 below summarizes the key assumptions for the sale of Rosemont's copper concentrate.

TABLE 1-13: COPPER CONCENTRATE

	Units	LOM Total / Average
Copper Concentrate Base Treatment Charge	\$ / dry short ton con	\$73
Copper Refining Charge	\$ / lb Cu	\$0.08
Silver Refining Charge	\$ / oz Ag	\$0.50
Copper Concentrate Transport & Freight	\$ / wet short ton con	\$127
LOM Copper Grade in Copper Concentrate	% Total Cu	34.3%
Moisture Content of Copper Concentrate	% H ₂ O	8.0%

No deleterious elements are expected to be produced in quantities which would result in material selling penalties.

Pursuant to a precious metals stream agreement with Silver Wheaton entered into on February 11, 2010, as amended and restated on February 15, 2011, Hudbay will receive deposit payments of \$230 million against delivery of 100% of the payable gold and silver from the Project. The deposit will be payable upon the satisfaction of certain conditions precedent, including the receipt of permits for the Project and the commencement of construction. In addition to deposit payments, as gold and silver is delivered to Silver Wheaton, Hudbay will receive cash payments equal to lesser of (i) the market price and (ii) \$450 per ounce (for gold) and \$3.90 per ounce (for silver), subject to one percent annual escalation after three years.

Rosemont is expected to produce a marketable 45% molybdenum concentrate. Table 1-14 below summarizes the key assumptions for the sale of Rosemont's molybdenum concentrate.

TABLE 1-14: MOLYBDENUM CONCENTRATE

	Units	LOM Total / Average
Molybdenum Concentrate Base Treatment Charge	\$ / lb Mo	\$1.50
Molybdenum Concentrate Transport & Freight	\$ / wet short ton con	\$124
LOM Molybdenum Grade in Molybdenum Concentrate	% Mo	45.0%
Moisture Content of Molybdenum Concentrate	% H ₂ O	8.0%

1.18 Environmental Studies, Permitting and Social or Community Impact

Permitting status for the Project is well advanced and has continued to progress since July 2007. The final approvals required include the Final Record of Decision (“ROD”) from the U.S. Forest Service (“USFS”) and the 404 Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (“USACE”). These final Federal permits are currently in the review process.

Since 2013 when the Final Environmental Impact Statement (“EIS”) and Draft ROD were issued, the USFS has finalized two Supplemental Information Reports (“SIRs”) and a Supplemental Biological Assessment (“SBA”) and completed a consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Services (“USFWS”) culminating in an Amended Final Biological and Conference Opinion (“BO”) in April 2016. The SIRs determined that nothing disclosed to date would indicate that the information in the SIR falls outside the information disclosed in the EIS. The BO determined that none of the endangered species were jeopardized by the Project.

The USFS is expected to issue its ROD once the USACE is clear on the decision it will make for the Project. This will allow the USFS to include additional analysis into their record and review it against the disclosed impacts in the EIS if the USACE determines it is necessary to make adjustments to their portion of the Project, mitigation, or evaluations. Once the ROD is issued, Hudbay will submit the Mine Plan of Operations (“MPO”) to the USFS for their approval. This approval is expected to take up to six months, and once the MPO is approved, site access is granted.

The USACE is evaluating the overall project record and a mitigation package that provides mitigation for impacts to the ephemeral channels on the Project site. This mitigation incorporates the restoration of a floodplain that was impacted by agriculture; mitigation for two sites impacted by grazing, poor roadway maintenance, and other activities; as well as preservation of sites near to the Project site. Once the USACE evaluation is complete, a decision will be made by the USACE on permit issuance, terms and conditions and appropriate financial assurance will be negotiated.

At this time, the State of Arizona Permits and Approvals dealing with the environment have been issued for the Project, and all permits remain in force and are current. The Project continues to comply with permit terms and conditions. No additional environmental permits are necessary to begin construction of the facilities, and only minor environmental permits (e.g., septic system permits, water system approvals and registration) will be needed during construction.

The Project refinements included in this document were specifically designed and evaluated to fall within the envelope included in the EIS review and as such are not expected to cause concern by the agency. State of Arizona permits that were issued based on early designs will be amended to include designs included in the EIS. Such amendments are customary in the state of Arizona.

1.19 Capital and Operating Cost

Initial project capital costs are estimated to be \$1,921 million including 15% contingency on all items. The LOM sustaining capital costs are estimated to be \$387 million excluding capitalized stripping and \$1,168 million including capitalized stripping. The capital cost estimate is considered to be a Class 3 estimate as defined by AACE Recommended Practice 47R-11 for the mining and mineral process industry.

The average LOM operating costs (mining, milling and G&A) are estimated to be \$9.24/ton milled (before deducting capitalized stripping) and \$7.92/ton milled (after deducting capitalized stripping). Refer to Section 21 for greater capital and operating cost detail.

Over the first 10 years, C1 cash costs (net of by-product credits at stream prices) are estimated to average \$1.40 per pound of copper before deducting capitalized stripping and \$1.14 per pound of copper after deducting capitalized stripping. LOM C1 cash costs are estimated to be \$1.47 per pound of copper before deducting capitalized stripping and \$1.29 per pound of copper after deducting capitalized stripping. Including royalties and sustaining capital, sustaining cash costs are estimated to be \$1.59 per pound of copper over the first 10 years and average \$1.65 over the LOM.

1.20 Economic Analysis

The economic viability of the Project has been evaluated using the metal prices outlined in Table 1-15. The metal prices used in the economic analysis are based on a blend of consensus metal price forecasts from over 30 well-known financial institutions and Wood Mackenzie.

TABLE 1-15: METAL PRICE ASSUMPTIONS

Metal	Units	Price
Spot Copper	\$/lb	\$3.00
Spot Molybdenum	\$/lb	\$11.00
Spot Silver	\$/oz	\$18.00
Streamed Silver ¹	\$/oz	\$3.90

1. Subject to a 1% annual inflation adjustment

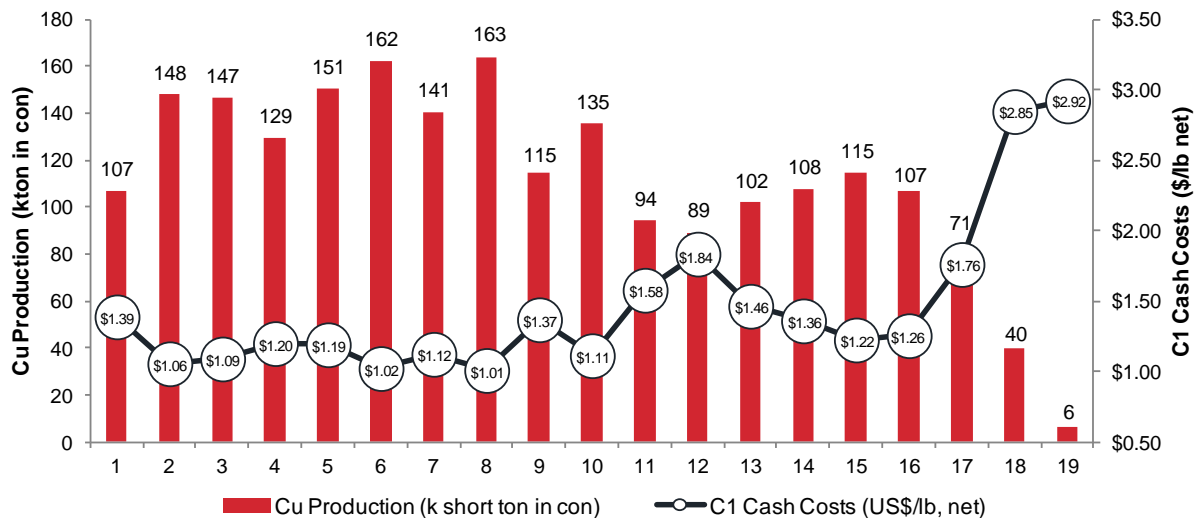
The terms of the existing precious metals streaming agreement with Silver Wheaton were included in the analysis. Silver Wheaton will make upfront cash payments totalling \$230 million to fund initial development capital in exchange for 100% of the silver and gold production from Rosemont. Silver Wheaton will make ongoing payments of \$3.90 per ounce of silver and \$450 per ounce of gold subject to a 1% inflation adjustment starting on the third anniversary of production.

Although gold is not part of the current reserve estimate, metallurgical testing has demonstrated economic concentrations of gold in copper concentrate as outlined in Section 13. Over the LOM, approximately 309 thousand ounces of gold are expected to be recovered in copper concentrate (although the financial impact has not been included).

At the effective realized prices including the impact of the stream, the revenue breakdown at Rosemont is approximately 92% copper, 6% molybdenum, and 2% silver.

Rosemont's annual copper production (contained copper in concentrate) and C1 cash costs (net of by-products at stream prices after deducting capitalized stripping) are shown below in Figure 1-9. Over the first 10 years, annual production is expected to average 140 thousand tons of copper at an average C1 cash cost of \$1.14/lb. Over the 19-year LOM, annual production is expected to average 112 thousand tons of copper at an average C1 cash cost of \$1.29/lb.

FIGURE 1-9: ROSEMONT ANNUAL COPPER PRODUCTION AND C1 CASH COSTS



Rosemont (on a 100% basis) has an unlevered after-tax NPV8% of \$769 million and a 15.5% after-tax IRR using a copper price of \$3.00/lb as summarized in Table 1-16. The Project NPV and IRR are calculated using end of period quarterly discounting in the quarter immediately before development capital is spent.

TABLE 1-16: LIFE OF MINE FINANCIAL METRICS (100% PROJECT BASIS)

Metric	Units	LOM Total
Gross Revenue (Stream Prices)	\$M	\$13,377
TCRCs	\$M	(\$1,837)
On-Site Operating Costs (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	\$M	(\$4,691)
Royalties	\$M	(\$368)
Operating Margin	\$M	\$6,480
Development Capital	\$M	(\$1,921)
Stream Upfront Payment	\$M	\$230
Sustaining Capital (excludes capitalized stripping)	\$M	(\$387)
Capitalized Stripping	\$M	(\$781)
Pre-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	\$3,622
Cash Income Taxes	\$M	(\$718)
After-Tax Free Cash Flow	\$M	\$2,903
After-Tax NPV8%	\$M	\$769
After-Tax NPV10%	\$M	\$496
After-Tax IRR	%	15.5%
After-Tax Payback Period	Years	5.2

The NPV8% (100% Project basis) was sensitized based on percentage changes in various input assumptions above or below the base case. Each input assumption change was assumed to occur independently from changes in other inputs. The sensitivity analysis is summarized in Figure 1-10. The Project is most sensitive to the copper price, followed by initial capital costs, on-site operating costs, and the molybdenum price.

FIGURE 1-10: NPV8% SENSITIVITY (100% BASIS)

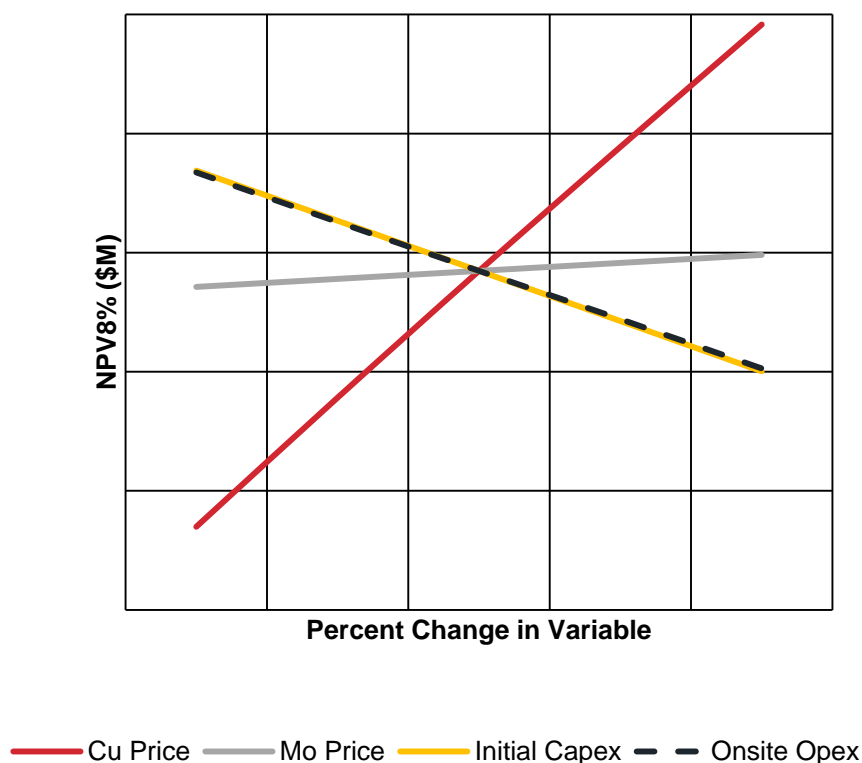


Table 1-17 below reports the after-tax NPV8%, NPV10%, IRR and Payback of the Project at various flat copper prices assuming all other inputs remain constant.

TABLE 1-17: AFTER-TAX NPV8%, NPV10%, IRR AND PAYBACK SENSITIVITY AT VARIOUS FLAT COPPER PRICES (100% BASIS)

	Flat Copper Price (\$/lb)				
	\$2.50	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.25	\$3.50
After-Tax NPV8% (\$M)	\$45	\$412	\$769	\$1,115	\$1,448
After-Tax NPV10% (\$M)	(\$122)	\$192	\$496	\$792	\$1,076
After-Tax IRR (%)	8.5%	12.2%	15.5%	18.5%	21.2%
After-Tax Payback (years)	6.9	5.9	5.2	4.4	4.3

The existing Joint Venture Agreement requires cash payments from UCM totaling \$106 million to the Joint Venture (“JV”) in order for UCM to complete its earn-in for 20% ownership of the Project. The payments will be made on an installment basis to fund the initial development capital and payments will commence once certain milestones are achieved. The NPV attributable to Hudbay is improved beyond 80% of the standalone project NPV due to the JV payments, and the IRR attributable to Hudbay is improved beyond the standalone project IRR as a result of the reduced time period between development capital spending and positive project cash flow. Table 1-18 shows the adjusted key financial metrics attributable to Hudbay.

TABLE 1-18: KEY FINANCIAL METRICS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HUDBAY

Metric	Units	LOM Total
Development Capital (100% Basis)	\$M	\$1,921
Stream Upfront Payment	\$M	(\$230)
Joint Venture Earn-in Payment	\$M	(\$106)
JV Share of Remaining Capital (20%)	\$M	(\$317)
JV Loan Repayment to Hudbay ¹	\$M	(\$20)
Hudbay's Share of Development Capital	\$M	\$1,248
After-Tax NPV8% to Hudbay	\$M	\$719
After-Tax NPV10% to Hudbay	\$M	\$499
After-Tax IRR to Hudbay	%	17.7%
After-Tax Payback Period to Hudbay	Years	4.9

1. Hudbay is funding the JV's share of project expenditures until receipt of material permits and approximately \$20M in principal and accrued interest is due to Hudbay

1.21 Adjacent Properties

There is no material information concerning mineral properties immediately adjacent to the Project.

1.22 Other Relevant Data and Information

The author is not aware of any other information that would impact the reported estimate of mineral resources for the Project.

A draft feasibility study was completed for the Project which included information on the basis of design, infrastructure, design strategies, Project Execution Strategy, risks assessments and recommendations. The EPCM team has also completed a draft construction execution plan.

The Project has undergone various risk assessments and workshops during the years and continues to hold quarterly risk assessment workshops.

1.23 Conclusions

The purpose of this Technical Report is to present Hudbay's estimate of the mineral reserves and mineral resources for the Project based on the current mine plan, the current state of metallurgical testing, operating cost and capital cost estimates. The results of "feasibility study" level work conducted partly by external contractors and partly internally by Hudbay, completion of the drill program and bench-marking against other mines including Hudbay's Constancia mine has resulted in the following fundamental conclusions:

- The Rosemont deposit consists of copper-molybdenum-silver-gold mineralization primarily hosted in skarn formed on a chemical/siliciclastic sedimentary sequence after the intrusion of Laramide quartz monzonite porphyry intrusions.

- A new geological model was built based on chemostratigraphy and lithogeochemistry from 33,000 samples covering the full footage of the 2014 and 2015 Hudbay drilling programs. Geochemical based geological model reduces uncertainties in the formational, lithological and alteration logging. The updated geological model incorporated a revised structural framework based on a surface mapping and downhole structural review.
- The resource economic parameters utilized are slightly different than those supporting the mineral reserve statement. The cost and price inputs for the mineral resource economic parameters are considered an approximation and were used to test the economic viability of the resource. Although these costs and prices differ from the ones used for the mineral reserves, it is the opinion of the QP that changing the resource parameters would not materially change the output of the reserve.
- A proven and probable reserve of 592 million tons has been identified and its economic viability demonstrated. An additional 591 million tons of measured and indicated resources and 69 million tons of inferred resources have been identified and outlined as having further potential for economic extraction once the mineral reserves have been extracted.
- Mining equipment performance and maintenance requirements and costs are benchmarked from Constancia's actual operating information and are robust.
- Metallurgical testwork has confirmed that the Rosemont ores respond well to proven and widely used sulfide mineral processing techniques.
- The tailing properties have been sufficiently characterized as well as the dewatering performance of vendor equipment over the life of the operation to satisfy the estimated number, type and size of tailing filters for this Project. To be conservative, expansion space has been allocated for additional filtering equipment, to the extent that it may be necessary.
- The Rosemont Process Plant design has been modelled after the operating Constancia processing plant's flow sheet and is sufficiently robust to routinely achieve key production targets such as throughput, recovery, and concentrate grade as stated in the production schedule based on the metallurgical testing conducted.
- Flexibility exists within the mine plan to optimise plant recovery and performance through the management of feed types including clays, oxides and hardness.
- The Project is one of many large projects scheduled to be constructed. The author believes that schedule slip will be the principal pressure on cost should the Project experience construction delays. In the opinion of the author, the contingency allotted to construction capital cost should mitigate most cost risk. At the time of publication of this Technical Report, committed and spent dollars would raise this contingency to approximately 15% of the required project capital as estimated in the draft Detailed Feasibility Study (dDFS).

- Related to the capital costs, M3 Engineering and Amec Foster Wheeler (acting under a joint venture agreement) and Ausenco each completed a value engineering phase and independently produced capital estimates for the Project which were within 5% of each other. Since then, Ausenco has also completed a feasibility quality capital estimate, benchmarked their findings with Constancia (and other similar projects), and engaged third party construction contractors and various consulting firms to provide additional input into the estimate. Hudbay has also completed an independent third party review of the feasibility study estimate.
- The net present value of the project is most sensitive to the price of copper. The resulting project NPV8% (\$769 million) and IRR (15.5%) utilizing the current Hudbay long term view on metal prices, TCRC's and other economic assumptions, in the opinion of the author, support the declaration of mineral reserves as outlined in the CIM guidelines.
- The project execution plan is modelled after the Constancia delivery method. Many key personnel who developed the Constancia mine are members of the Project who will be involved in the development of the Project and therefore considered a robust project execution plan.

The Project is uniquely located in a copper mining jurisdiction that has sustained economic copper production for close to 140 years. Since it is located approximately 30 miles from Tucson it is expected to have a significant impact on employment and economic gain for the region. The proposed mining, processing, and logistics plan provides a step forward in innovation and sustainability. The dry stack tailings deposition proposed would be among the largest in size and address industry and stakeholder concerns regarding the use of water and the stability of tailings impoundment facilities. The proposed design and operating practice that will be applied in respect of the Project is expected to set a new standard by which other large mining projects are judged with respect to their impact on stakeholders, the ecology and the environment.

In recognition of the scarcity of world economic copper reserves in an environment of ever increasing consumption of the metal, Hudbay has carefully considered the ecological, environmental, and ethical extraction methods to be applied to the Project in an effort to set it apart from others in the world. The Project is located in a first world leading nation, where extraction and production is governed by laws with due process and human rights fundamental to the consumer.

This Technical Report also concludes that the estimated mineral reserves and mineral resources for the Project conform to the requirements of 2014 CIM Definition Standards – for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and requirements in Form 43-101F1 of NI 43-101, Standards of Disclosure.

1.24 Recommendations

The Author recommends the following:

- The author recommends that Hudbay further investigate the cause(s) of the differences in average molybdenum grade of the historical assays. Hudbay should also evaluate the application of non-linear interpolation or wireframing methods in the minor geological units.

- A drill hole twinning program of the pre-Augusta drilling to bolster the confidence of the re-assaying campaign as conducted by Augusta.
- Further investigate change-of-support correction and alternative approaches to resource classification taking into account the high production rate. This should be performed to ensure that the resource classification properly reflects the reduced risk when a large volume is mined and delivered to the mill on a quarterly and annual basis.
- It is recommended by the author that 5% of the samples should be sent for check assay in future drill hole campaigns.
- Future drilling campaigns should consider the by-product credit contribution of gold noted contained in copper concentrate produced through testing and increase the confidence in geological continuity such that it can be included in the reserve statement.
- Metallurgical test-work has confirmed that marketable copper concentrates can be produced. Mine and mill production sequencing and planning will require care to manage clay content that can adversely affect flotation and tailings filtration.
- A geometallurgical program is recommended as a component of the operating plan to further refine, monitor and optimise the mine to mill performance. It is concluded that fluorine can be readily rejected from copper concentrate, and further study is recommended to develop understanding of ore conditions and indicators that trigger elevated fluorine content in concentrate.
- Ongoing optimization of pit slope designs should be conducted during operation and should be based on observed conditions accounting for more detailed mapping of local alteration, jointing and faulting. These observations and compilation can then provide the basis for revised slope geometry and pushback (mining phase) configurations that have the potential to increase mineral reserves and reduce overall stripping requirements.

2 INTRODUCTION AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

The Principal Author has prepared this Feasibility-Level Technical Report for Hudbay Minerals Inc. (“Hudbay”) on the Project, located approximately 30 miles (50 km) southeast of Tucson, in Pima County, Arizona. This Technical Report conforms with the 2014 CIM Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and requirements in Form 43-101F1 of NI 43-101, Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects.

Hudbay is a Canadian integrated mining company with assets in North and South America principally focused on the discovery, production and marketing of base and precious metals. Hudbay’s objective is to maximize shareholder value through efficient operations, organic growth and accretive acquisitions, while maintaining its financial strength.

Hudbay acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Augusta Resource Corporation (“Augusta”) pursuant to take-over bid, which expired July 29, 2014, and a subsequent acquisition transaction, which closed on September 23, 2014.

This Technical Report describes the latest resource model and mine plan and the current state of metallurgical testing, operating cost and capital cost estimates. The information presented in this Technical Report is the result of “feasibility study” level work conducted partly by external contractors and partly by internal Hudbay personnel under the overall supervision of the Qualified Person (“QP”).

The QP who supervised the preparation of this Technical Report is Cashel Meagher, P.Geo, Senior Vice President & Chief Operating Officer for Hudbay. Mr. Meagher last visited the property on April 21, 2016 and numerous times prior to this date. The personal site inspections were conducted as part of the 2014-2015 diamond drilling program to become familiar with conditions on the property, to observe the geology and mineralization and to verify the work completed on the Property. Mr. Meagher has also reviewed and conducted sufficient confirmatory work to act as QP for the reporting of the mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates for the Project.

2.1 Information Sources

Information used to support this Technical Report was based on current primary-source data when available, previous technical reports on the property and from the reports and documents listed in Section 27, References. Notable information reviewed and relied upon by the QP was as follows:

- **3D Block Model** – Hudbay prepared a 3D block model of the Rosemont deposit. The 3D block model and determination of the mineral resources at the Rosemont deposit were performed by internal Hudbay employees, following Hudbay procedures and were reviewed and approved by Cashel Meagher, Chief Operating Officer for Hudbay and Qualified Person of this Technical Report.

- **Lerchs-Grossman Analyses** – A Lerchs-Grossman (“LG”) cone algorithm was applied by Hudbay to the block model to establish the component of the deposit that has a “reasonable prospect of economic extraction”.

Additional sources of information that the QP relied upon are described in Section 3 of this Technical Report.

2.2 Unit Abbreviations

The units of measure in this report are a combination of US standard units and metric units. Unless stated otherwise, all dollar amounts (“\$”) are in United States dollars. Unit abbreviations used in this report are noted below:

TABLE 2-1: UNIT ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Description
\$	United States dollar
°C	degree Celsius
°F	degree Fahrenheit
%	percent
µm	microns
cm	centimetres
ft	feet
ft ²	Square feet
g	gram
g/mt	grams per (metric) tonne
HP	horsepower
km	Kilometre
kV	Kilovolt
kW	kilowatt
kWh	Kilowatt-hour
m ²	Square meter
m ³	Cubic meter
mm	Millimetres
tonne	metric tonne
Mt	Million (short) tons
ppb	parts per billion
ppm	parts per million
t, ton	short ton
w/w	Weight per weight

2.3 Name Abbreviations

Abbreviations of company names and terms used in the report are as shown in Table 2-2.

TABLE 2-2: NAME ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Description	Abbreviation	Description
3D	Three-Dimensional	ID2	Inverse Distance Squared
AAS	Atomic Absorption Spectrometry	Inspectorate	Inspectorate America Corporation
ADWR	Arizona Department of Water Resources	LAF	Low Angle Fault
Ag	Silver	LG	Lerchs-Grossman
AMSL	Above mean seal level	MPO	Mine Plan of Operations
ASCu	Acid soluble copper	Mo	Molybdenum
Augusta	Augusta Resource Corporation	NaHS	Sodium Hydrosulfide
AV	Average	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
BADCT	Best Available Demonstrate Control Technology	NI	National Instrument
BQ	BQ drill core size 1.43 inches or 36.4mm	NN	Nearest Neighbour
Bureau Veritas	Bureau Veritas Commodities Canada Ltd.	NQ	HQ drill core size 1.875 inches or 47.6 mm diameter
CBV	Certified best value	NSR	Net Smelter Return
CEC	Cation Exchange Capacity	OK	Ordinary Kriging
CIM	Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum	OSA	On-Stream Analyser
Cu	Copper	OREAS	Ore Research and Exploration
Cu-Mo	Copper-molybdenum	PQ	PQ drill core size 3.3 inch or 83 mm diameter
CRM	Certified reference materials	QA/QC	Quality Assurance and Quality Control
CV	Coefficient of Variance	QUEMSCAN	Quantitative Evaluation of Minerals by Scanning electron microscopy
DGM	Discrete Gaussian Model	R ²	Coefficient of Determination
DSTF	Dry Stack Tailings Facility or Tailings Management Facility (TMF)	RE	Absolute relative error
EDX	Energy Dispersive X-ray	RMA	Reduced-to-Major-Axis regression
EGL	Equivalent Grinding Length	ROD	Record of Decision
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement	RQD	Rock Quality Designation
EPMA	Electron Probe Micro-analysis	RSE	Relative standard error of the kriged estimate
FEL	Front End Loader	RSD	Relative standard deviations
FileMaker	FileMaker Inc.	SAG	Semi-Autogenous Grinding
GMD	Gearless Motor Drive	SABC	SAG and Ball Mill and Crushing Comminution Circuit
GT	Grade-tonnage	SBA	Supplemental Biological Assessment
H ₂ SO ₄	Sulfuric acid	SCu	Copper in sulfides
HCT	High Compression Thickeners	SD	Standard deviation
HQ	HQ drill core size 2.50 inches or 63.5 mm diameter	SEM	Scanning Electron Microscopy
Hudbay	Collectively all Hudbay Minerals Inc. subsidiaries and business groups	SFR	Staged Flotation Reactor
ICP	Inductively Coupled Plasma	SG	Specific Gravity
ICP-MS	Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry	SGS	SGS Canada Inc.
ICP-OES	Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectroscopy	SIR	Supplemental Information Report
		Skyline	Skyline Assayers & Laboratories
		SMU	Selective mining unit
		SRM	Standard reference materials

Abbreviation	Description
TCu	Total copper
TEP	Tucson Electric Power Company
TIA	Tucson International Airport
TRICO	TRICO Electric Cooperative Inc.
UCM	United Copper & Moly LLC

Abbreviation	Description
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
XPS	XPS Consulting & Testwork Services
XRD	X-Ray Diffraction

3 RELIANCE ON OTHER EXPERTS

Standard professional procedures were followed in preparing the contents of this Technical Report. Data used in this report has been verified where possible and the author has no reason to believe that the data was not collected in a professional manner and no information has been withheld that would affect the conclusions made herein.

Hudbay has retained a number of contractors/consultants to prepare technical and cost information to support this Technical Report. All the information used from this work in the current Technical Report has been duly verified and validated by the author.

The information, conclusions, opinions, and estimates contained herein are based on:

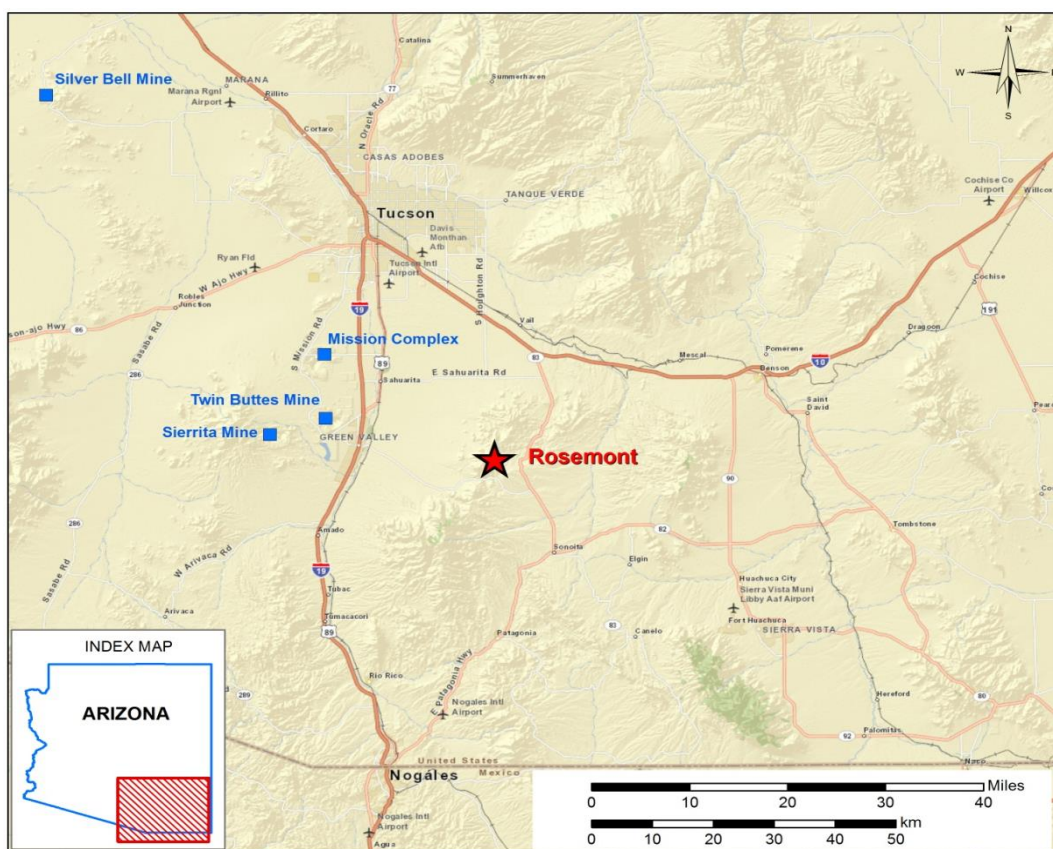
- Information available to Hudbay at the time of preparation of this Technical Report,
- Assumptions, conditions, and qualifications as set forth in this Technical Report, and
- For purposes of this Technical Report, the author has relied on title and property ownership information based on select records of the U.S. Bureau of Land Management and the Assessor's Office in Pima County, Arizona.
- The author has also relied on tax information provided by Hudbay's tax department, Social and Environmental information as provided by appropriate Arizona based personnel from Hudbay, marketing information from Hudbay's marketing group and forward price forecasts from Hudbay's treasury department.

4 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

4.1 Location

The Project is located within the historic Helvetia-Rosemont Mining District that dates back to the 1800's. The deposit lies on the eastern flanks of the Santa Rita Mountain range approximately 30 miles (50 km) southeast of Tucson, in Pima County, Arizona off of State Route 83 (see Figure 4-1). The core land position includes patented and unpatented mining claims, fee land and grazing leases that cover most of the old Mining District. The lands are under a combination of private ownership by Rosemont and Federal ownership. The lands occur within Townships 18 and 19 South, Ranges 15 and 16 East, Gila & Salt River Meridian. The Project geographical coordinates are approximately 31° 50'N and 110° 45'W.

FIGURE 4-1: PROPERTY LOCATION OF ROSEMONT PROJECT



4.2 Land Tenure

Hudbay acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Augusta Resource Corporation pursuant to take-over bid, which expired July 29, 2014, and a subsequent acquisition transaction, which closed on September 23, 2014. Hudbay's ownership in the Project is subject to an earn-in agreement with United Copper & Moly LLC ("UCM"), pursuant to which UCM has earned a

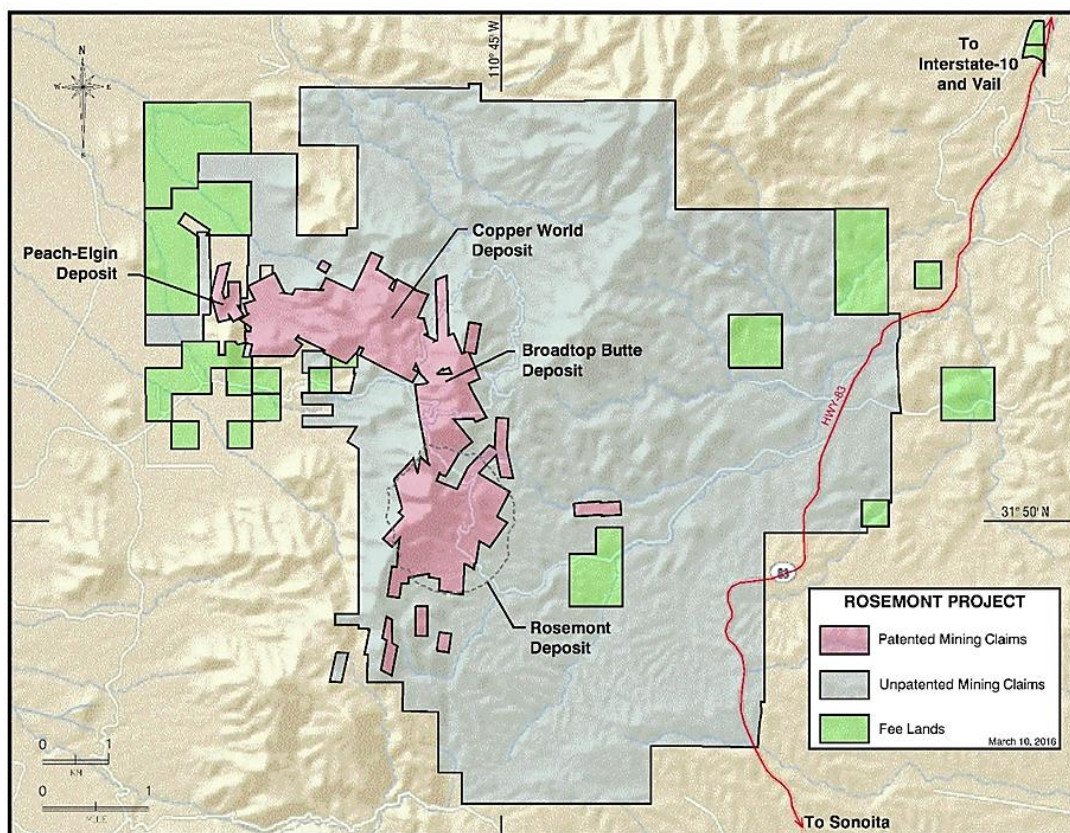
7.95% interest in the Project and may earn up to a 20% interest subject to cash payments from UCM totaling \$106 million to the Joint Venture. A joint venture agreement between Hudbay's subsidiary, Rosemont Copper Company, and UCM governs the parties' respective rights and obligations with respect to the Project.

Hudbay continues to maintain the property in good standing which consists of a combination of fee land, patented and unpatented lode, mill site mining claims, and rights-of-way from the Arizona State Land Department. Taken together, the land position is sufficient to allow access to an open pit mining operation, processing and concentrating facilities, storage of tailings, disposal of waste rock and a utility corridor to bring water and power to site. The Federal lands covered by unpatented mining claims are accessible under the provisions of the Mining Law of 1872, subject to approval from the U.S. Forest Service ("USFS") after the completion of an Environmental Impact Statement ("EIS") as per the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA") process.

The core of the Project mineral resource is contained within the 132 patented mining claims that in total encompass an area of approximately 2,000 acres (809 hectares) as shown in Figure 4-2. Surrounding the patented claims is a contiguous package of 1,064 unpatented mining claims with an aggregate area of more than 16,000 acres (6,475 hectares). Associated with the mining claims are 38 parcels of fee (private) land consisting of approximately 2,300 acres (931 hectares) (the Associated Fee Lands). The area covered by the patented claims, unpatented claims and Associated Fee Lands totals approximately 20,300 acres (8,215 hectares). A listing of the patented claims, unpatented claims and Associated Fee Lands is provided in Appendix A1-1 & A1- 2.

Rosemont has also acquired 62 parcels of fee (private) land and one parcel of leased land that are more distal from the Project area that are planned for: (1) various infrastructure purposes including, well fields, pump stations, utilities and ranch operation; and (2) for environmental mitigation and conservation purposes (together, the Distal Fee Lands). The Distal Fee Lands constitute an additional approximately 3,700 acres (1,497 hectares).

FIGURE 4-2: ROSEMONT PROPERTY OWNERSHIP



The patented mining claims are considered to be private lands that provide the owner with both surface and mineral rights. The patented mining claim block, including the core of the mineral resource, is monumented in the field by surveyed brass caps on short pipes cemented into the ground. The fee lands are located by legal description recorded at the Pima County Recorder's Office. The patented claims and Associated Fee Lands are subject to annual property taxes amounting to a total of approximately \$8,800.

Mineral Rights on USFS and Bureau of Land Management ("BLM") lands have been reserved to Rosemont Copper Company, via the unpatented claims that surround the patented claims. Wooden posts and stone cairns mark the unpatented claim corners, end lines and discovery monuments, all of which have been surveyed. The unpatented claims are maintained through the payment of annual maintenance fees of \$155.00 per claim, for a total of approximately \$165,000 per year, payable to the BLM.

The rights-of-way over State Land are all non-exclusive but grant Rosemont the rights to construct certain utility infrastructure connecting the well field and power supply to the site. Two of these rights-of-way have a term of ten years while the other four have a term of fifty years. These rights-of-way across State Land are not shown in Figure 4-2, but generally run northwest from the project site towards the Town of Sahuarita.

There is a 3% NSR royalty on all 132 patented claims, 603 of the unpatented claims, and one parcel of the Associated Fee Lands with an area of approximately 180 acres. In the original royalty deeds, a 1.5% NSR is reserved to each of (1) Dennis Lauderbach et. ux. and (2) Pioneer Trust Company of Arizona, as Trustee under Trust No. 11778. These royalties have since been assigned and Rosemont is in the process of verifying current ownership.

A precious metals stream agreement with Silver Wheaton Corp. for 100% of payable gold and silver from the Project was entered into on February 11, 2010. Under the agreement, Hudbay will receive payments equal to lesser of either the market price or \$450 per ounce for gold and \$3.90 per ounce for silver, subject to 1% annual escalation after three years.

5 ACCESSIBILITY, CLIMATE, LOCAL RESOURCES, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PHYSIOGRAPHY

5.1 Accessibility

The Project is easily accessible to the communities of Tucson and Benson to the north and Sierra Vista, Sonoita, Patagonia and Nogales to the south by way of State Route 83.

Existing graded dirt roads connect the property with State Route 83 which include Forest Service ("FS") roads 4062 into the Hidden Valley complex, FS4064 into Rosemont Camp and FS231 transecting the property north to south. FS4051 and FS4059 provide good access into and around the Project area.

The city of Tucson, Arizona provides the nearest major railroad and air transport services to the Project and is approximately 30 miles southeast of Tucson in Pima County.

5.2 Climate

The southern Arizona climate is typical of a semi-arid continental desert with hot summers and temperate winters. The Project area is at the north end of the Santa Rita Mountain Range at elevations between 4,550 and 5,350 feet (1,387 and 1,631 meters) above mean sea level ("AMSL"). The higher elevation in the Project area results in a milder climate than at the lower elevations across the region.

Summer daily high temperatures are above 90°F (32°C) with significant cooling at night. Winter in the Project area is typically drier with mild daytime temperatures and overnight temperatures that are typically above freezing. Winter can have occasional low intensity rainstorm and light snowfall patterns that can last for several days.

The average annual precipitation in the Project area is estimated between 16 and 18 inches (41 and 46 cm) based on historical data from eight meteorological stations within a 30 mile (50 km) radius of the Project area. More than half of the annual precipitation occurs during the monsoon season from July through September. The monsoon season is characterized by afternoon thunderstorms that are typically of short duration, but with high-intensity rainfall that has minor effects on a mining operation, which is considered to be 365 days per year. The lowest precipitation months are April through June.

A meteorological station was installed at the property in April, 2006. The station is located near the center of the deposit at an elevation of 5,350 feet (1,631 m) AMSL. The station monitors site-specific weather data including temperature, precipitation, wind speed, and wind direction. Pan evaporation was added to this station in mid-2008. This station was decommissioned and a new station was located near the core shed on private property in 2015. Data from the weather station is automatically recorded and downloaded monthly by site personnel.

5.3 Local Resources

The largest city near the Project area is Tucson with a population of over 520,000 based on the 2014 census. Tucson is also the county seat for Pima County with a population of approximately one million, which encompasses the Tucson Metropolitan Area.

Arizona produces 65% of the copper in the USA² and Tucson is a mining industry hub in the state with nine operating copper mines within a 125 mile (200 km) radius. The cultural and educational facilities provided in the Tucson Metropolitan Area attract experienced technical staff into the area. Tucson is home to a well-established base of contractors and service providers to the mining industry.

5.4 Infrastructure

The Project site is located immediately adjacent to and west of Arizona State Route 83 (South Sonoita Highway), approximately 11 miles (18 km) south of Interstate 10 ("I-10"). This system of state and interstate highways allows convenient access to the site for all major truck deliveries. The majority of the labour and supplies for construction and operations can come from the surrounding areas in Pima, Cochise and Santa Cruz Counties.

The Union Pacific mainline east-west railroad route passes through Tucson, Arizona and generally follows I-10. The Port of Tucson has rail access from the Union Pacific mainline consisting of a two mile (3.2 km) siding complimented by an additional 3,000 foot (914 m) siding.

The Tucson International Airport ("TIA") is located approximately 30 miles (50 km) from the Project site and in close proximity to Interstate highways I-10 and I-19. TIA provides international air passenger and air freight services to businesses in the area with seven airlines currently providing nonstop service to 15 destinations with connections worldwide.

The power supply to the Project falls within the Tucson Electric Power Company ("TEP") and TRICO Electric Cooperative Inc. ("TRICO") service territories. Presently there exists a 13.8 kV TEP distribution line that routes through the Project site and power from this distribution line was used to service the related activities for the 2014 and 2015 drill program.

Geographically, the area east of the deposit that includes the majority of the mineral resource is in the TEP service territory, while the area west of the deposit falls within the TRICO service territory. Since most of the estimated electrical load for a mining and process operations would be located in the TEP service territory, TEP will be the electrical utility service provider for the entire facility. A joint venture business arrangement is expected to be established between TEP and TRICO to compensate both service providers in accordance with the Arizona Corporation Commission review and approval.

² Arizona Mining Association economic impact 2014 (azmining.com)

The most viable source of water supply for the Project is from groundwater in the upper Santa Cruz basin aquifer. The Project currently holds a permit granted by the Arizona Department of Water Resources ("ADWR") in 2009 to pump 6,000 acre-feet of water annually for 20 years that meet mining and processing operations requirements. In addition, there are bedrock and/or shallow alluvium aquifers on or near the Project area that supplied water for the 2014 and 2015 drill program; however, they are considered to be insufficient as a primary source of water supply for a mining operation.

The Project consists of sufficient area of land to the east of the deposit, which is suitable for mining and processing operations, waste rock storage area ("WRSA") and dry stack tailings facility ("DSTF") for a deposit of this size.

5.5 Physiography

The Project is located within the northern portion of the Santa Rita Mountains that form the western edge of the Mexican Highland section of the Basin and Range Physiographic Province of the southwest United States (Wardrop, 2005). The Basin and Range physiographic province is characterized by high mountain ranges adjacent to alluvial filled basins. The property occupies flat to mountainous topography in the northeastern and northwestern flanks of the Santa Rita Mountains.

Vegetation in the Project area reflects the climate with the lower slopes of the Santa Rita Mountains dominated by mesquite and grasses. The higher elevations, receiving greater rainfall, support an open cover of oak, pine, juniper and cypress trees.

6 HISTORY

The early history and production from the Property has been described in Anzalone (1995), M3 (2012) and Briggs (2014) from which the following summarization is taken. Hudbay considers the mineral reserve and resource estimates referred to in this chapter (including the estimates prepared by Augusta) to be historical in nature since no work was done by a qualified person to verify such estimates and such estimates should not be relied upon.

6.1 Helvetia-Rosemont Mining District (1875 – 1973)

The first recorded mining activity in the Helvetia-Rosemont mining district occurred in 1875. The Helvetia-Rosemont mining district was officially established in 1878. Production from mines on both sides of the Santa Rita ridgeline supported the construction and operation of the Columbia Smelter in Helvetia and the Rosemont Smelter in Old Rosemont. Copper production from the district ceased in 1951 after production of about 227,300 tons of ore containing 17,290,000 pounds of copper, 1,097,980 pounds of zinc and 180,760 ounces of silver.

By the late 1950s, the Banner Mining Company (Banner) had acquired most of the claims in the area and had drilled the discovery hole into the Rosemont deposit. In 1963, the Anaconda Mining Co. acquired options to lease the Banner holdings and over the next ten years they carried out an extensive drilling program on both sides of the mountain for a total of 136,838 feet (41,708 m) from 113 drill holes. The exploration program demonstrated that a large scale porphyry/skarn existed at Rosemont. Regional exploration included targets at Broadtop Butte and Peach-Elgin prospects. In 1964, Anaconda produced a historical resource estimate for the Peach-Elgin deposit located in the Helvetia District. Based on assays from 67 churn and diamond drill holes, the estimate identified 14 million tons of sulfide material averaging 0.78% copper and 10 million tons of oxide material averaging 0.72% copper.

6.2 Anamax Mining Company (1973 - 1985)

In 1973, Anaconda Mining Co. and Amax Inc. formed a 50/50 partnership to form the Anamax Mining Co. In 1977, following years of drilling and evaluation, the Anamax joint venture commissioned the mining consulting firm of Pincock, Allen & Holt, Inc. to estimate a resource for the Rosemont deposit. Their historical resource estimate of about 445 million tons of sulfide mineralization averaged 0.54% copper using a cut-off grade of 0.20% copper. In addition to the sulfide material, 69 million tons of oxide mineralization averaging 0.45% copper was estimated. Subsequent engineering designed a pit based on 40,000 tons/day production rate for a mine life of 20 years.

In 1979, Anamax carried out a resource estimate for the Broadtop Butte deposit located about a mile north of the Rosemont deposit. Based on assays from 18 widely spaced diamond drill holes, a historical estimate identified 9 million tons averaging 0.77% copper and 0.037% molybdenum. In 1985, Anamax ceased operations and liquidated their assets. Today, most of the Anaconda/Anamax

core is currently stored at Hidden Valley core storage facility at Project site. *Hudbay considers the estimate done by Anamax to be historical in nature since no work has been done by a Hudbay QP to verify the estimate and the estimate should not be relied upon.*

6.3 ASARCO, Inc. (1988 – 2004)

Asarco purchased the patented and unpatented mining claims in the Helvetia-Rosemont mining district from real estate interests in August 1988 and renewed exploration of the Peach-Elgin and initiated engineering studies on Rosemont. In 1995, Asarco succeeded in acquiring patents on 21 mining claims in the Rosemont area just prior to the moratorium placed on patented mining claims in 1996.

In 1999, Grupo Mexico acquired the Helvetia-Rosemont property through a merger with Asarco. During the 16 years of ownership by Asarco and Grupo Mexico, 11 diamond drill holes were completed for a total of 14,695 feet (4,479 m) at Rosemont. Asarco estimated historical reserves of 294,834,000 tons at 0.673% copper based on a mine production schedule with a strip ratio of 3.7:1. The Asarco drill core is currently stored at the Hudbay core storage facility on site. In 2004, Grupo Mexico sold the Rosemont property to a Tucson developer.

6.4 Augusta Resource Corporation (2005 – 2014)

In April 2005, Augusta purchased the property from Triangle Ventures LLC. Between mid-2005 and January 2007, Augusta drilled 55 diamond drill holes for a total of 96,129 feet (29,300 meters) in order to bring the resource estimate at Rosemont into compliance with NI 43-101 standards. The program was designed to better define the geology, distribution of copper mineralization as well as gather geotechnical data required to design a pit. In June 2006, Washington Group Int. completed a preliminary assessment and economic evaluation of the Project. Augusta submitted a mine plan of operations (“MPO”) to the USFS in July 2006. It was deemed incomplete and in 2007, Augusta resubmitted the MPO. Following a positive feasibility study conducted by M3 Engineering in August 2007 the Forest Service accepted a revised MPO in March 2008 marking the start of the formal EIS process mandated by the National Environmental Protection Act (“NEPA”) of 1969.

Over the next several years, Augusta continued to evaluate the mineral potential at Rosemont and refine the economics of developing this resource. A 20-hole diamond drilling program (17,522 feet or 5,341 meters) was conducted from December 2007 through July 2008. This was followed by a twelve-hole diamond drilling program (18,874 feet or 5,753 meters), which was completed in February 2012. A Technical Report issued by Augusta in 2012 estimated mineral reserves of 667.2 million tons at an average grade of 0.44% copper, 0.015% molybdenum and 0.12 ounces per ton of silver based on \$4.90 per ton NSR cut-off using metal prices of \$2.50/lb copper, \$15.00/lb molybdenum and \$20.00/oz silver. Augusta’s mineral resource estimate, shown in Table 6-1, is inclusive to their mineral reserves, stated above.

Hudbay is treating Augusta's publicly disclosed estimated mineral reserves and resources as a historical estimate under NI 43-101 and not as current mineral reserves and resources, as a Qualified Person has not done sufficient work for Hudbay to classify Rosemont's mineral reserves or resources as current mineral reserves or mineral resources.

TABLE 6-1: HISTORICAL SULFIDE MINERAL RESOURCE (AUGUSTA 2012)

Category	Tons (millions)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (oz/ton)
Measured	334.619	0.440	0.015	0.124
Indicated	534.735	0.373	0.014	0.105
Inferred	128.488	0.397	0.013	0.104

6.5 Hudbay (2014 – Present)

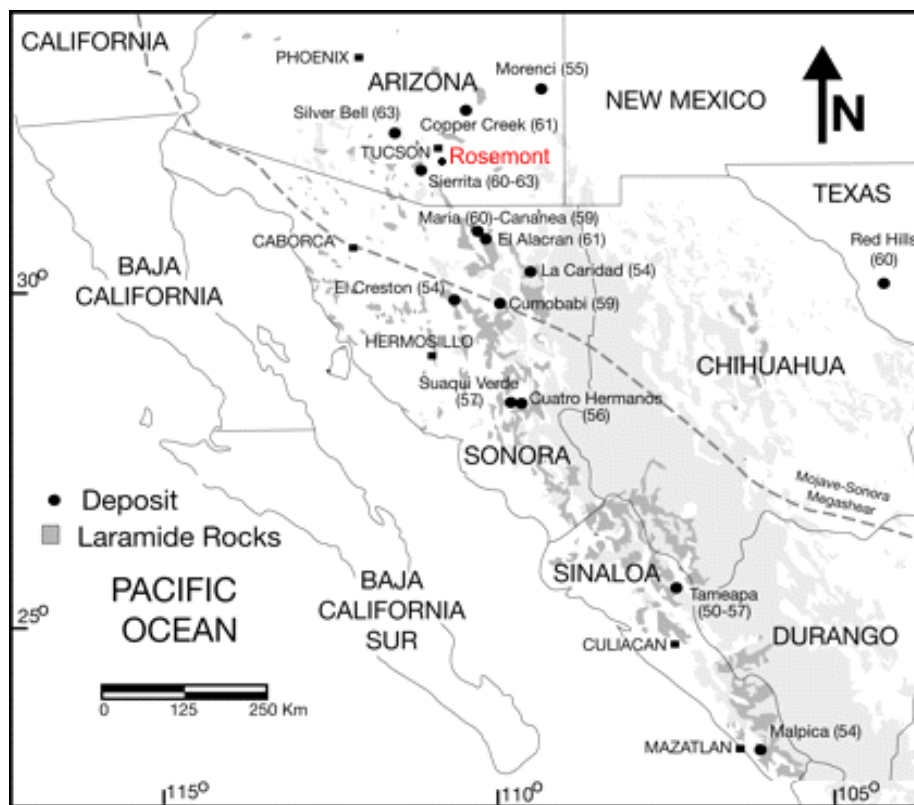
Hudbay completed a 43-hole, 92,909 feet (28,319 meters) drill program from September to December 2014 and a 46-hole, 75,164 feet (22,910 meters) drill program from August to November 2015. These drilling programs were completed in further efforts to gain a better understanding of the geological setting and mineralization of the deposit and to collect additional metallurgical and geotechnical information.

7 GEOLOGICAL SETTING AND MINERALIZATION

7.1 Tectonic and Metallogenic Setting

Mesozoic subduction and associated magmatism and tectonism in the southwestern United States and northern Mexico, generated extensive and relevant porphyry copper mineralization (Figure 7-1). Compressional tectonism during the Mesozoic and early Cenozoic Laramide Orogeny caused folding and thrusting, accompanied by extensive calc-alkaline magmatism (Barra et al., 2005). The Laramide belt is a major porphyry province that extends for approximately 600 miles (1,000 km) from Arizona to Sinaloa, Mexico, and includes the Rosemont deposit and hosts a number of other world class deposits (e.g. Morenci, Resolution, and Cananea).

FIGURE 7-1: LARAMIDE BELT AND ASSOCIATED PORPHYRY COPPER MINERALIZATION (BARRA ET AL., 2005)



Tertiary extensional tectonism followed the Laramide Orogeny, accompanied by voluminous felsic volcanism (Barra et al., 2005). Steeply-to shallowly-dipping normal faults became active during this time, including rotational listric faulting. At Rosemont, it appears that tertiary faulting has significantly segmented the original deposit, juxtaposing mineralized and unmineralized rocks. The extensional tectonics culminated in the large-scale block faulting that produced the present basin and range geomorphology that is typical throughout southern Arizona (Maher, 2008).

7.2 Regional Geology

The geology of the Santa Rita Mountains has recently been reviewed by Rasmussen et. al. (2012) identifying two main blocks (Figure 7-2). The northern block, where the Rosemont deposit lies, is dominated by Precambrian granite (brown on the map), with some slices of Paleozoic and Mesozoic sediments on the eastern and northern sides (blue and green on the map). This block includes small stocks and dikes of quartz monzonite or quartz latite porphyry that are related to porphyry copper and skarn mineralization.

7.3 District Geology

The Precambrian meta-sedimentary and intrusive rocks in the Rosemont area form the regional basement beneath a Paleozoic carbonate and siliciclastic sedimentary sequence (Figure 7-3 and Figure 7-4). Paleozoic sedimentary carbonate units are the predominant host rocks for the copper mineralization. Structurally overlying these predominantly carbonate units at Rosemont are Mesozoic clastic units, including conglomerates, sandstones, and siltstones. These clastic upper sequences have andesitic intercalations and also host mineralization. Quartz monzonite and quartz latite sill-shaped porphyries intruded both sequences and are associated with the porphyry/skarn mineralization. Tertiary conglomerates locally lay over the Mesozoic sedimentary units in late fault grabens. The Rosemont stratigraphy is summarized in Figure 7-4 and the geological configuration of the deposit is shown on a level section in Figure 7-5 and in a vertical section in Figure 7-6.

FIGURE 7-2: SANTA RITA MOUNTAIN GEOLOGY (ADAPTED FROM DREWES ET AL., 2002)

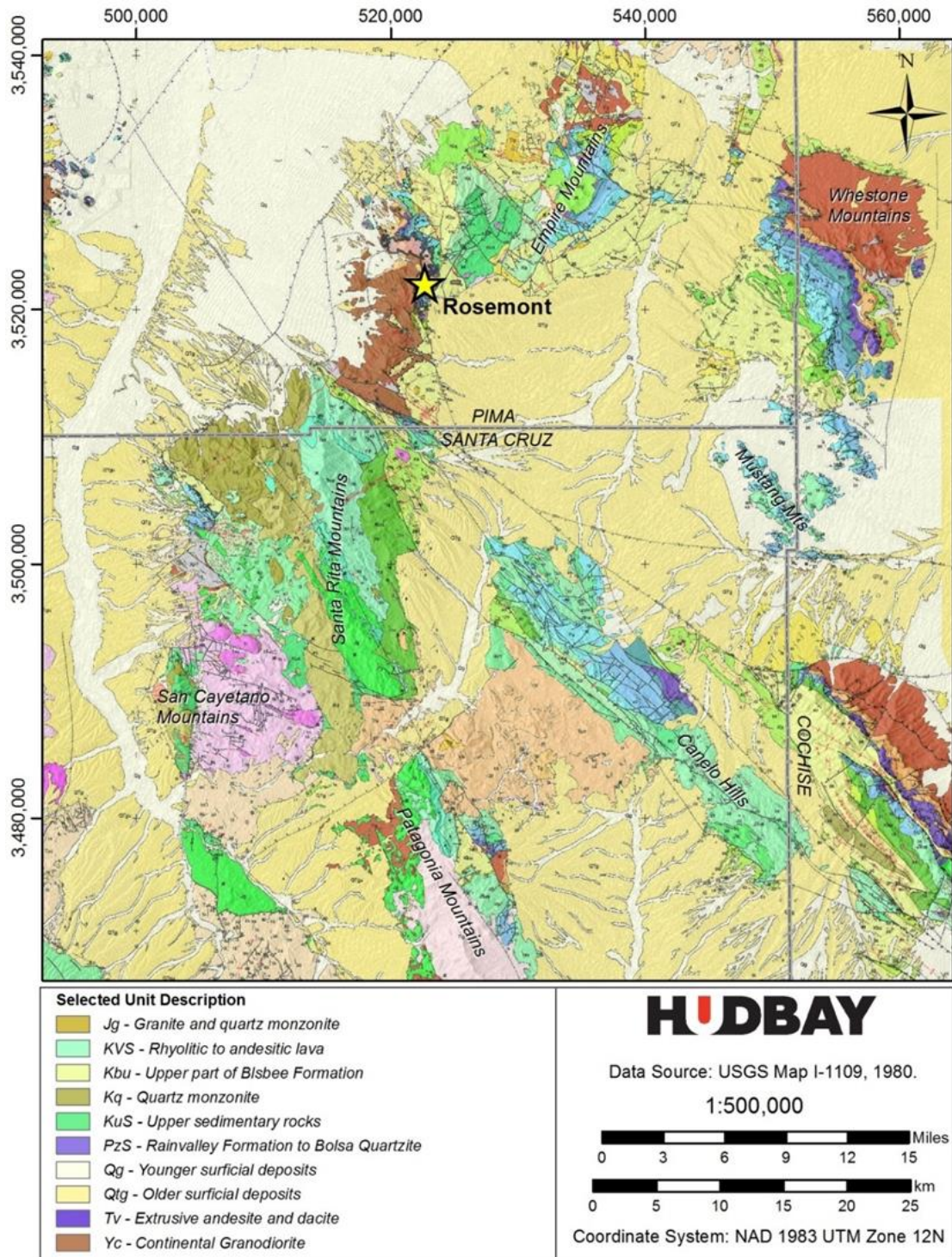


FIGURE 7-3: ROSEMONT REGIONAL GEOLOGY

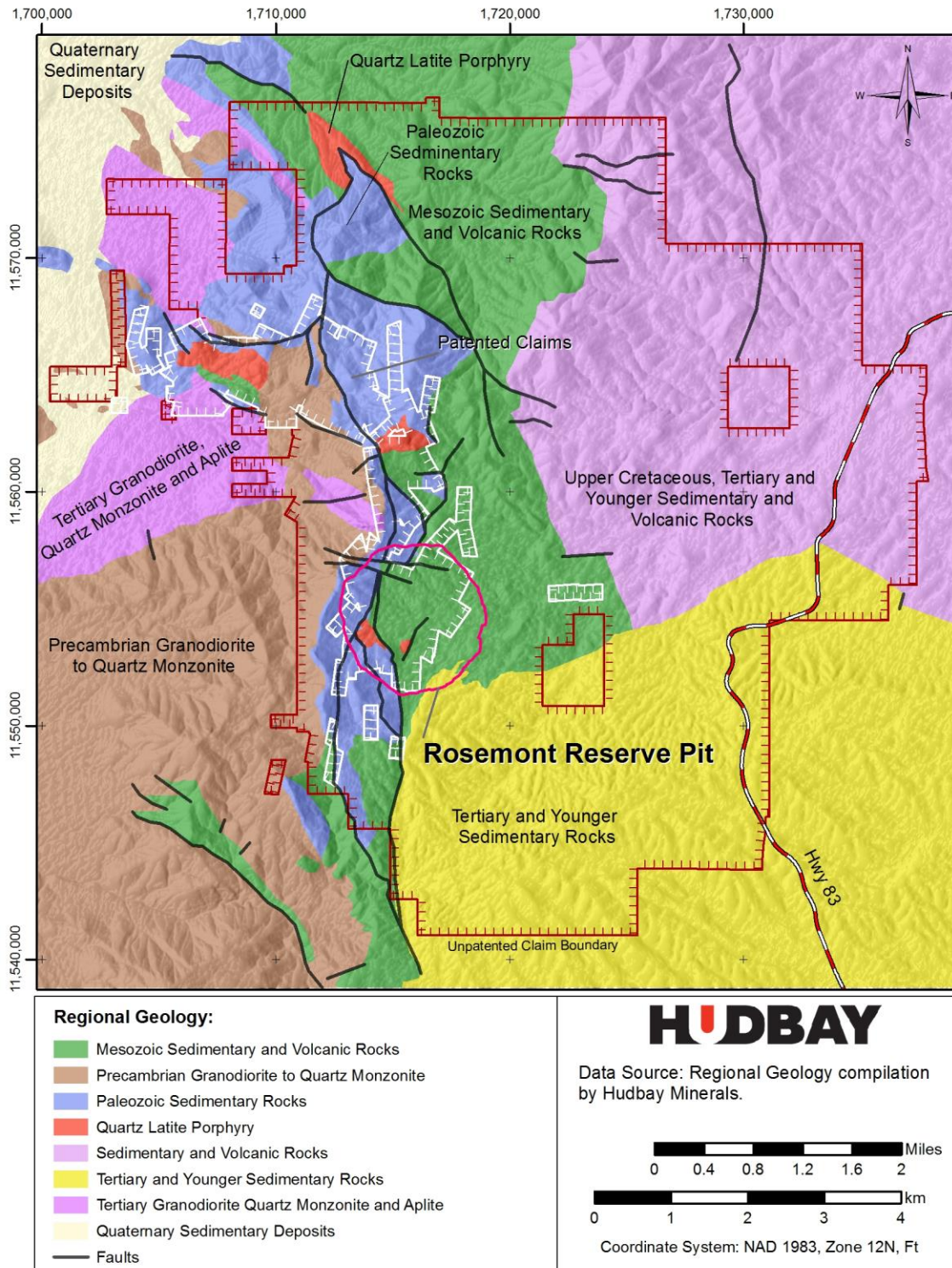


FIGURE 7-4: ROSEMONT STRATIGRAPHIC COLUMN

Era	Period	Chemostratigraphy	Formation (lith code)	Thickness (ft)	Section	Lithology	Skarn/Alteration	Mineralization
Cenozoic	Tertiary	QMP	Quartz-Feldspar Porphyry (8)			Quartz monzonite porphyry to quartz latite porphyry. 55.7-56.3 my	Qtz-ksp; qtz-ser-pyr; minor epidote-chlorite	Qtz +/- pyr-cpy-bn-mo veining, commonly oxidized. Mo disseminated and vein controlled.
	Cretaceous	Andesite Arkose	Willow Canyon Formation (10)	2,200		Interbedded arkosic sandstone, siltstone and conglomerate. Internal andesite flow sequence locally present.	Arkose: wk; ksp, epidote, calcite. Rare qtz veining. Andesite: stronger quartz-chlorite-epidote.	Arkose: wk limonite and secondary Cu mins. Rare qtz-pyr-cpy-bn vns. Andesite: stronger qtz-pyr-cpy-bn veining, commonly oxidized.
Paleozoic	Permian	Glance Group	Glance Conglomerate (11)	0-1500		Limestone conglomerate. Locally underlain by Paleozoic(?) bedded limestone +/- quartzite ("Mystery Limestone"). Fault at base.	Moderately to strongly marblized. Local calc-silicate alteration.	Mineralized locally (rarely).
			Rainvalley Fm (18)	0-300		Fossiliferous limestone, dolomite and quartz sandstone	Serpentine-magnetite.	Secondary Cu and minor sulfides in BT Buttes area
			Concha Limestone (14)	400-575		Thick-bedded, cherty, fossiliferous limestone	Marblized. Wollastonite and garnet skarns locally.	Secondary Cu and minor sulfides in BT Buttes area
		Scherrer	Scherrer Fm (12)	720		Quartzite, locally x-bedded; less dolomite and limestone. Basal siltstone.	Wk. chlorite in clastics. Garnet skarn after limestone.	Pyr, less common cpy and bn
	Pennsylvanian	Epitaph Group	Epitaph Fm (2)	1000		Limestone, dolomite and marl; less quartzite. Distinctive gypsum beds. Basal thick-bedded dolomite.	Strong chlorite-serpentine-magnetite; less garnet-diopside-chlorite skarn; hornfels	Bn-cpy +/- pyr vns and disseminated in skarn
			Colina Limestone (3)	350		Dark, thick-bedded dolomitic limestone. Fossiliferous. Minor quartzite.	Marblized. Some serpentine-magnetite vns. Some garnet skarn.	Bn-cpy +/- pyr
		Earp	Earp 2 Earp 1	800		Siltstone, shale, sandstone, chert-pebble conglomerate and limestone. Earp 2: siliciclastic dolostone. Earp 1: siliciclastic limestone	Hornfels and garnet-diopside-chlorite skarn.	Qtz-cal-chl and qtz vns with pyr-cpy-bn
			Horquilla Limestone (5)	1000		Thin- to thick-bedded limestone, siltstone, minor shale. Basal Black Prince Limestone	Skarn, hornfels, and marble. Garnet-pyroxene skarn with lessor chlorite and serpentinite. Local wollastonite.	Qtz and chl-serp-mag vns; bn-cpy-cc +/- pyr in vns and disseminated in skarn. Secondary Cu minerals near faults. Main mineralized formation.
	Miss.	Escabrosa	Escabrosa Limestone (6)	560		Thick-bedded to massive limestone, cherty.	Marble. Serpentine at faults. Garnet-diopside-magnetite at intrusive contact.	Commonly barren. Where altered, strong py-bn-cpy mineralization.
	Dev.	Martin	Martin Formation (7)	400		Thin- to medium bedded dolomite; less limestone, siltstone and sandstone. Faulted contacts.	Marble; minor chlorite and serpentine	Weakly mineralized.
	Cambrian	Abrigo	Abrigo Formation (13)	740-900		Thin-bedded limestone, siltstone and shale	Weakly marblized	Weakly mineralized.
		Bolsa	Bolsa Quartzite (15)	460		Coarse-grained, thick-bedded quartzite	Weakly altered, unreactive.	Trace disseminated pyr and cpy
pC	pC	Granodiorite	Continental Granodiorite (16)			Granodiorite porphyry	Weak alteration locally.	Weak mineralization locally

Notes: Stratigraphic thicknesses taken from H. Drewes, Professional Paper 748 (1972), and may exceed thicknesses found locally at the Rosemont Deposit. Skarn/Alteration and Mineralization from Daffron and others, Augusta Resource internal report, 2007. Chemostratigraphy units from Hubbay 2014-15 multi-element study.

FIGURE 7-5: ROSEMONT DEPOSIT GEOLOGIC – 4,000 FOOT LEVEL PLAN

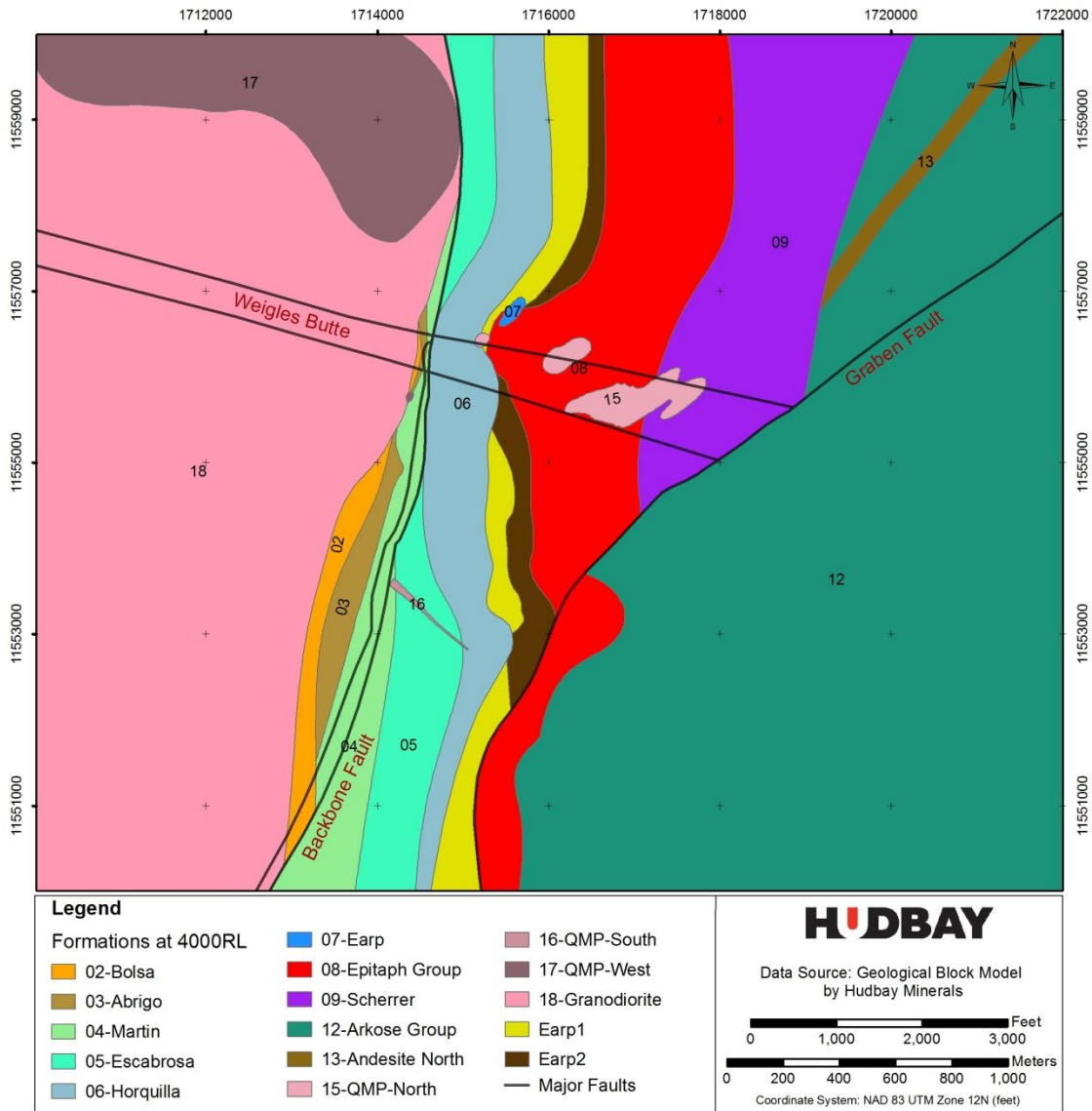
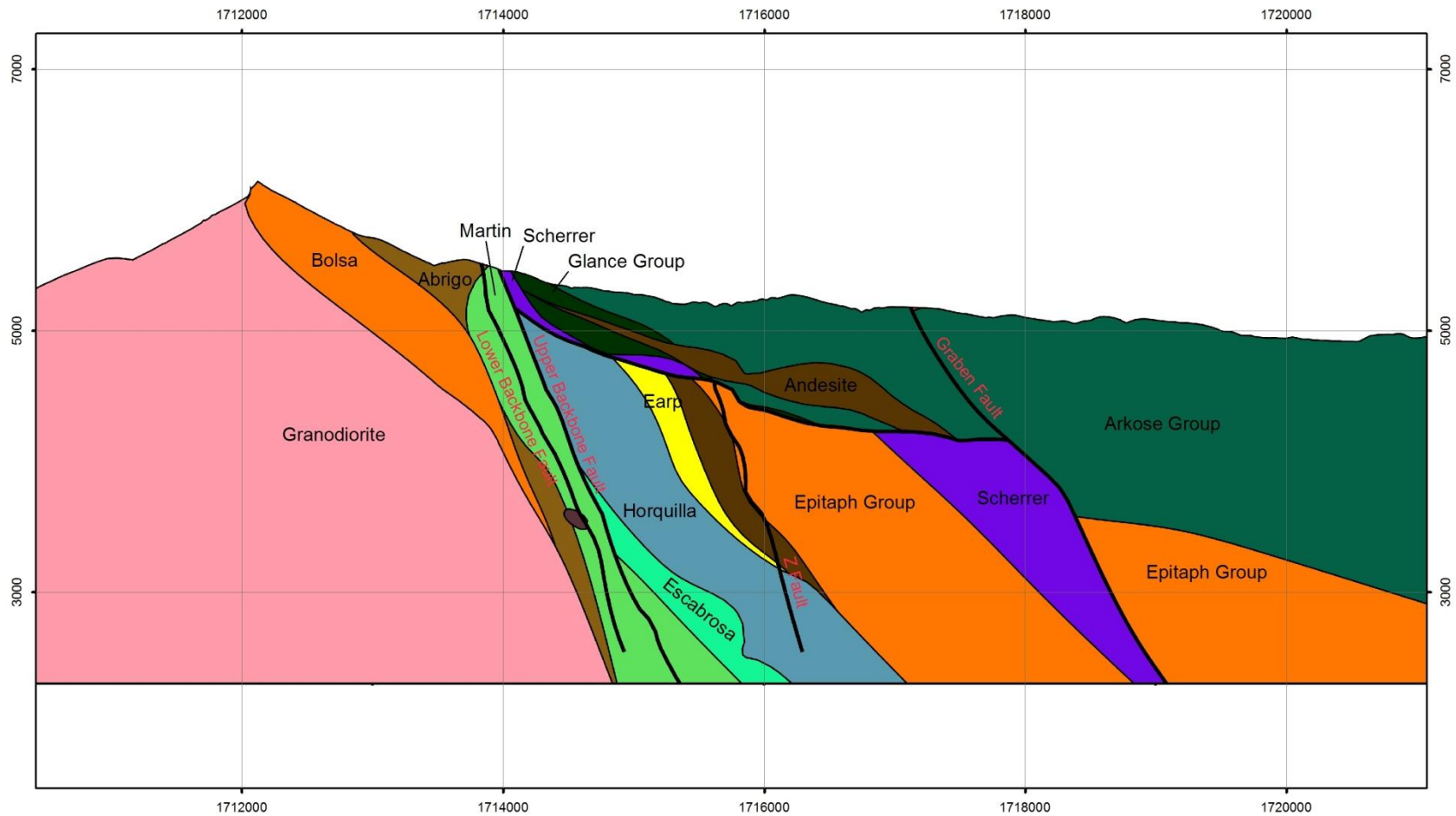


FIGURE 7-6: ROSEMONT DEPOSIT GEOLOGIC – 11,555,050 VERTICAL SECTION



7.4 Chemostratigraphy

Hudbay 2014 and 2015 drilling programs included complete inductively coupled plasma multi-element assays (4 acid digestion) for every sample. The new data set (> 33,000 samples) was used to classify the different stratigraphic units according to their geochemical affinities. The original formations were grouped into equivalent chemostratigraphic units that reflect chemical changes induced by mixing of siliciclastic, dolomitic, and calcareous sediments as well as a hydrothermal component. The chemostratigraphic groups honour both the deposit stratigraphy and geochemical attributes and ultimately reflect the mineralogy (Figure 7-7). The geological model built implicitly in Leapfrog is based mainly on the downhole chemostratigraphy of the holes drilled between 2014 and 2015 (90 holes). The density of the chemostratigraphy data is higher in the pit area, where the new model was exclusively based on chemostratigraphy. In zones that are distal to the recent drilling (e.g. Backbone footwall domain), lithology (logged) data was incorporated into the model.

FIGURE 7-7: CHEMOSTRATIGRAPHY ROSEMONT DEPOSIT GEOLOGY

Formation	Chemostratigraphy	Lithogeochemical Description
QMP	QMP	The quartz-monzonite porphyries can be discriminated from other intrusive and volcanic rocks by their high silica, and low thorium and titanium content.
Willow Canyon	Andesite	Andesites are geochemically distinctive by their high titanium content.
	Arkose	The upper siliciclastic rocks are distinctive in their Ca, Mg, and trace element content relative to the lower chemical sedimentary units. The Arkose display a provenance signature indicating a larger contribution of mafic and intermediate sources.
Glance	Glance Group	Strong calcareous signature indicating pure limestones with scarce silicistic component. Dolomitization is localized along the upper and lower members, with stonger dolomitic signatures towards the Concha Formation.
Rainvalley		
Concha		
Scherrer	Scherrer	Dominated by siliclastic component, but also contains less abundant impure dolostones and limestones. The dolomitic component increases downwards into the Epitaph Group.
Epitaph	Epitaph Group	Pure dolostones and limestones with minor siliclastic component. Relative to the limestone geochemical component, dolomitization is stronger in the upper parts of the group, and strong but less dominant towards the lower part of the Epitaph Group.
Colina		
Earp	Earp 2 (Upper)	Siliclastic dolostone dominated.
	Earp 1 (lower)	Siliclastic limestone dominated.
Horquilla	Horquilla	Strong calcareous signature indicating pure limestones and interlayered mixed siliclastic and chemical sediments. Poor dolomitization.
Escabrosa	Escabrosa	Strong calcareous signature indicating pure limestones with scarce silicistic component. Poor dolomitization.
Martin	Martin	Mainly dolostones and minor limestone.
Abrigo	Abrigo	Impure limestone characterized by mixed chemical sedimentary and siliclastic sedimentary rocks indicated by geochemical signatures.
Bolsa	Bolsa	Characterized by higher silica and lower titanium content relative to siliclastic and volcanic rocks.
Continental Granodiorite	Granodiorite	The Precambrian granodiorite is distinctive by its thorium enrichment relative to other intrusive, volcanic and siliclastic rocks in the Rosemont Property.

7.5 Structural Domains

The updated geological model incorporated a revised structural framework based on a surface and downhole structural review. The temporal and spatial relations between the main fault surfaces define 4 structural domains: Backbone Footwall, Lower Plate, Upper Plate and Graben Block (Figure 7-8).

The north trending, steeply dipping Backbone Fault juxtaposes Precambrian granodiorite and Lower Paleozoic quartzite and limestone marginally mineralized to the west (Backbone Footwall block) against a block of an homoclinal sequence of younger mineralized metamorphosed sedimentary

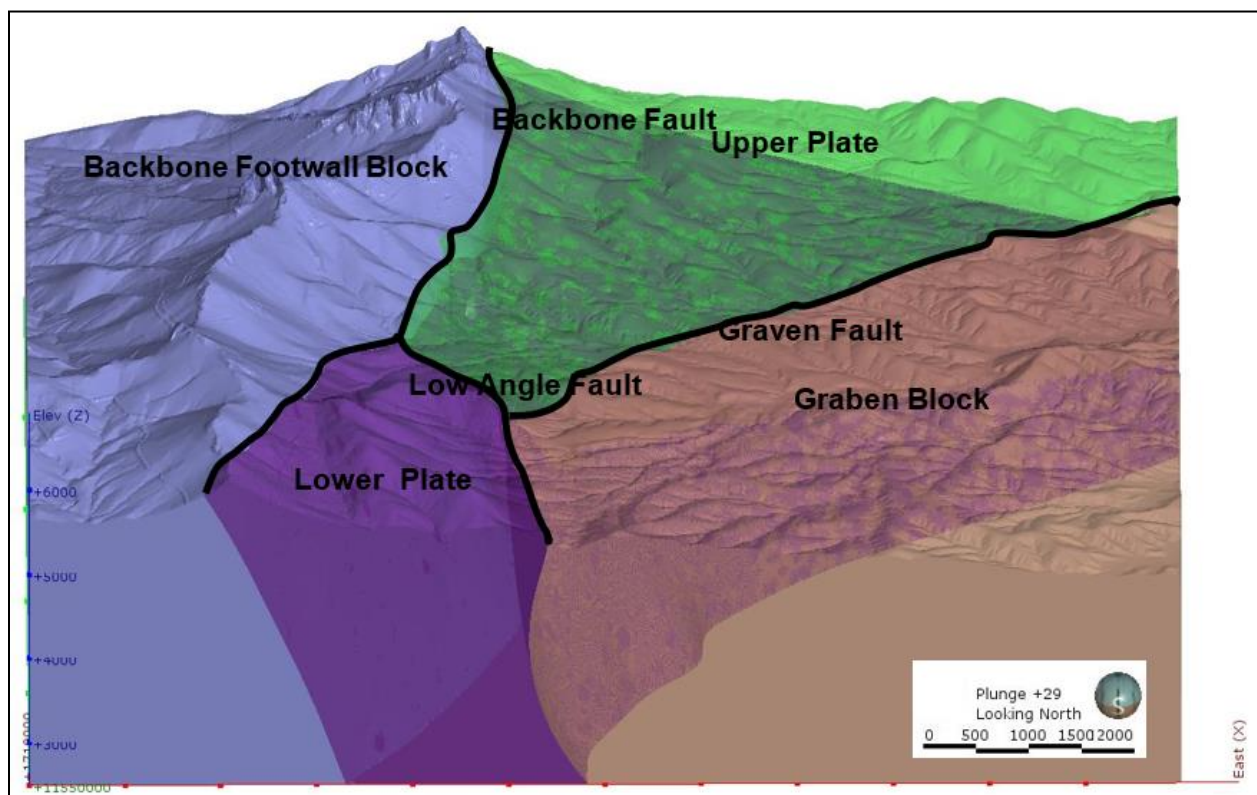
units to the east (Lower Plate). A series of subparallel, anastomosing, curvilinear faults that generally strike north and dip steeply within the Lower Plate define a zone along the Backbone Fault strike.

The Low Angle Faults are a series of shallowly east-dipping faults that are comprised of one major fault and a series of steep to shallow splay structures. The main Low Angle Fault forms the non-conformable contact between the Upper (siliciclastics and volcanics) and Lower Plate rocks.

The southeast-dipping Graben (60-65°) fault terminates mineralization continuity to the southeast and east. This fault postdates mineralization and has been interpreted as an extensional normal fault.

The east-west striking faults, including the Weigle Faults are a series of steeply-dipping, anastomosing structures that are oriented oblique to bedding and rock contacts. Locally, the most well-known fault is the Weigle Fault Zone, which displaces the Precambrian, Paleozoic, and Mesozoic rocks and generates a deepening of the oxide front.

FIGURE 7-8: ROSEMONT DEPOSIT GEOLOGICAL MODEL STRUCTURAL DOMAINS 3D VIEW (LOOKING NORTH)



7.6 Mineralization

Drilling to date at Rosemont has defined a mineral resource approximately 4,000 feet (1,200 meters) in diameter that extends to a depth of approximately 2,500 feet (750 meters) below the surface. The

main fault systems partially delimit the defined resource, dividing the deposit into major structural blocks with contrasting intensities and types of mineralization. The north-trending, steeply dipping Backbone Fault juxtaposes marginally mineralized Precambrian granodiorite and Lower Paleozoic quartzite and limestone to the west (Back Bone Footwall Block) against a block of younger, well-mineralized Paleozoic limestone units to the east (Lower Plate).

Most of the copper sulfide resource is contained in the eastern hanging wall of the Backbone Fault. Structurally overlying the sulfide resource is a block of Mesozoic sedimentary and volcanic rocks (Upper Plate) that contains lower grade copper mineralization (predominantly as oxides). These two blocks are separated by the shallowly dipping Low Angle Fault ("LAF"). Other post-mineral features include a deep, gravel-filled Tertiary paleo valley on the south side of the deposit and a significant thickness of Cretaceous and Tertiary volcanoclastic material to the northeast of the deposit.

Sulfide mineralization on the east side of the Backbone Fault and below the LAF is hosted in an east-dipping package of Paleozoic-age sedimentary rocks that includes the Escabrosa Limestone, Horquilla Limestone, Earp Formation, Colina Limestone, and Epitaph Formation.

Relatively minor mineralization occurs in the other Paleozoic units. To the south, the mineralization in this block appears to weaken and eventually die out. To the north, mineralization appears to narrow but continues under cover amid complex faulting (Weigles Fault system). To the east, mineralization is covered by an increasingly thick block of Mesozoic sediments due to normal faulting (east block down) along the graben fault.

The Mesozoic rocks of the structural block above the LAF consist predominantly of arkosic siltstones, sandstones, and conglomerate. Subordinate andesite flows or sills within the Arkose range from a few tens of feet to several hundred feet thick. Also, structurally wedged into the Upper Plate block at the base of the Arkose is the Glance Conglomerate, a limestone-cobble conglomerate, and some occurrences of relatively fresh Paleozoic formations.

New QUEMSCAN® data from 107 composite samples (averaging 30 feet (9.1 meters) of core each) collected from Augusta and Hudbay drilled core provides a preliminary mineralogical characterization of the Rosemont deposit. In bulk terms, the total sulfide volume content of the non-oxidized mineralized skarn is less than 2.7%. Pyrite and chalcopyrite comprise approximately 25% and 35% of the total sulfides content, respectively; along with bornite (20%) and chalcocite (12%). The ratio of these main sulfide minerals is variable through the stratigraphy of the deposit owing to competing, over-printing pulses of mineralization and possible supergene effects. Mineralization in the Horquilla formation is richer in bornite and chalcocite (40% and 35% of total sulfides, respectively) and lower in pyrite and chalcopyrite (5% and 15% respectively) compared to the other mineralized units. Molybdenite is a minor phase but appears to be distributed throughout the skarn and in peripheral portions of the deposit. Gold and silver are present in small amounts across the deposit and are thought to be contained in the primary sulfide minerals. Chalcocite, covellite, native copper and a suite of other secondary copper oxide and carbonate minerals are found in fault and fracture zones in the skarn.

7.7 Mineralization Domains

Three mineralization domains (oxide, mixed and sulfide) were defined based on the soluble to total copper ratio (“ASCu/TCu”) collected in the Augusta (2005-2012) and Hudbay (2014 and 2015) drilling programs. The Augusta analytical protocol included soluble copper assays only in zones where copper oxides were observed in core. Hudbay’s 2014 and 2015 programs included soluble copper assays for all samples regardless of the dominant logged mineralogy.

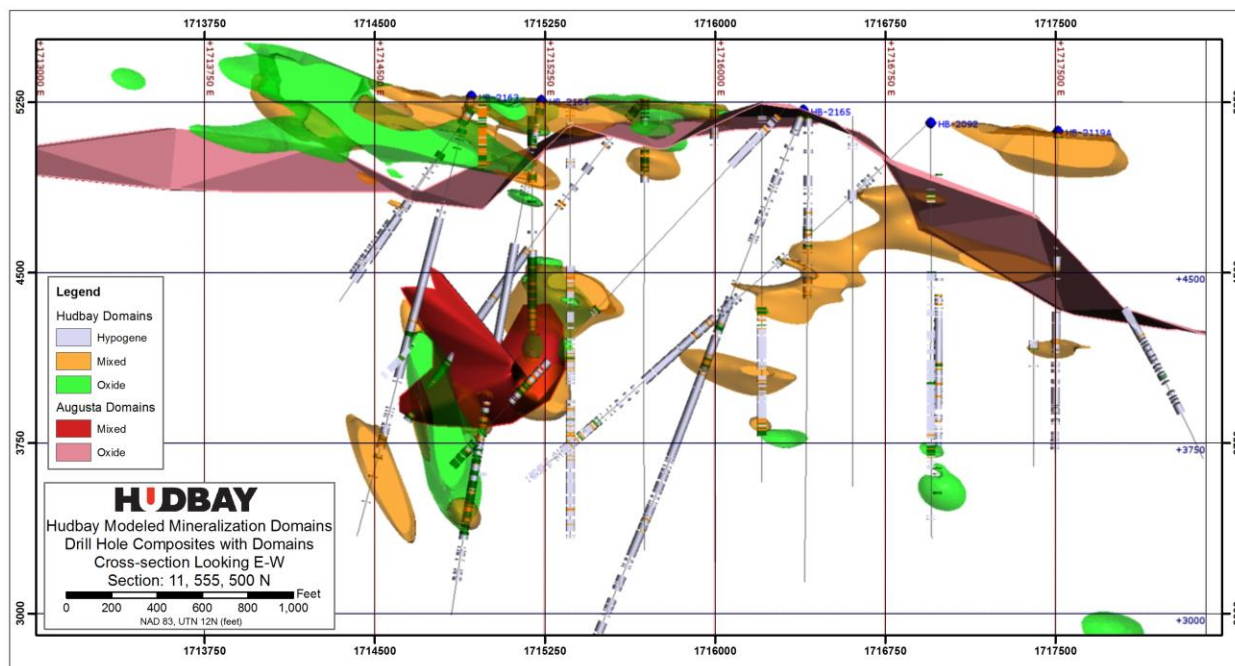
For the domains definition the ASCu/TCu ratio was modelled in Leapfrog using samples with TCu > 0.05%. Two ASCu/TCu ratio shells were interpolated (spheroidal indicator interpolant) for values of > 0.3 and > 0.5. The remaining part of the deposit constitutes the sulfide domain.

The oxidized zones including the 0.3 – 0.5 ASCu/TCu (Mixed) and the > 0.5 ASCu/TCu (Oxide) in part are bounded by a continuous blanket with a gentle east-dipping attitude. The blanket is defined by a sharp decrease in ASCu/TCu ratios that coincides with the LAF.

Other irregular oxidized zones are located in the hanging wall of the Backbone Fault with special development at the intersection with the Weigles Butte Fault, where a bulbous body of mixed mineralization projects deeply down-dip into the Horquilla Formation.

Some significant differences were noted between the current and previous domaining outcomes (Figure 7-9). Augusta domain modelling was built on down hole coding based on the soluble copper data selectively collected in some holes and visual examination of core. The new modelling is based exclusively on analytical data spread throughout the mineralized zones, including the hole core length unbiased acid soluble data collected by Hudbay. This new approach allows refining the shape and continuity of the domains within the upper and lower plate. In the upper plate the oxide blanket topography is better resolved and in the lower plate the continuity of the mixed and oxide zones associated with faults and fractures is better constrained.

FIGURE 7-9: MINERALIZATION DOMAINS SECTION 11,555,500 N



7.8 Alteration and Skarn Development

The Rosemont deposit consists of copper-molybdenum-silver-gold mineralization primarily hosted in skarn that formed in the Paleozoic rocks as a result of the intrusion of quartz latite to quartz monzonite porphyry intrusions. Bornite-chalcopryrite-molybdenite mineralization occurs as veinlets and disseminations in the skarn.

Garnet-diopside-wollastonite skarn, which formed in impure limestone, is the most important skarn type volumetrically. Diopside-serpentine skarn which formed in dolomitic rocks is less significant. Marble was developed in the most purest carbonate rocks, while the more siliceous, silty rocks were converted to hornfels. Both marble and hornfels are relatively poor hosts to mineralization. The main skarn minerals are accompanied by quartz, potassium feldspar, amphibole, magnetite, epidote, chlorite and clay minerals. Quartz latite to quartz monzonite intrusive rocks host strong quartz-sericite-pyrite alteration with minor mineralization. Where the mineralized package of Paleozoic rocks and quartz-latite intrusive outcrop on the western side of the deposit, near surface weathering and oxidation has produced disseminated and fracture-controlled copper oxide minerals.

The Mesozoic and lesser Paleozoic rocks above the LAF are propylitically altered to an assemblage including epidote, chlorite, calcite, and pyrite. Copper mineralization is irregularly developed. The rocks are commonly deeply weathered and limonitic. The original chalcopryrite is typically oxidized to chrysocolla, copper wad and copper carbonates. Supergene chalcocite is locally present.

7.9 Clay Proxies

Geochemical proxies were developed using mineralogy data paired to multi-element geochemistry. This allowed populating the whole length of the core drilled in 2014 and 2015 with relevant clay estimates, and modelling the distribution of both Mg and swelling clays within the deposit.

Magnesium-rich clays (“Mg-clays”), defined as the combined percentage of talc + serpentine, were analyzed by XRD and QEMSCAN as part of the metallurgical work. A total of 431 samples were analyzed by XRD and 107 samples were analyzed by QEMSCAN.

Swelling clays (“Sw-clays”) were analyzed using cation exchange capacity (“CEC”) for a total of 431 samples also for metallurgical work. Sw-clays were collectively determined as a group in which individual swelling clay types were not discriminated.

For Mg-clays, the QEMSCAN data was used as a training data set to fit a multi-linear regression (MLR) using the multi-element geochemical analysis as input variables. QEMSCAN was preferred, given that it has better detection limits than XRD mineralogy. The XRD data has approximately 83% of observations below the detection limit for Mg-clays and, accordingly, it is not suitable to fit the models. For Sw-clays, the CECF proxies data was used as training data set to fit a MLR model using the multi-element geochemical analysis as input variables.

Higher magnesium clay content is generally associated with a dolomitic protore (e.g. Epithaph) and higher swelling clays with the siliciclastic component of the chemical sedimentary rocks (e.g. Earp).

7.9.1 Ore Types

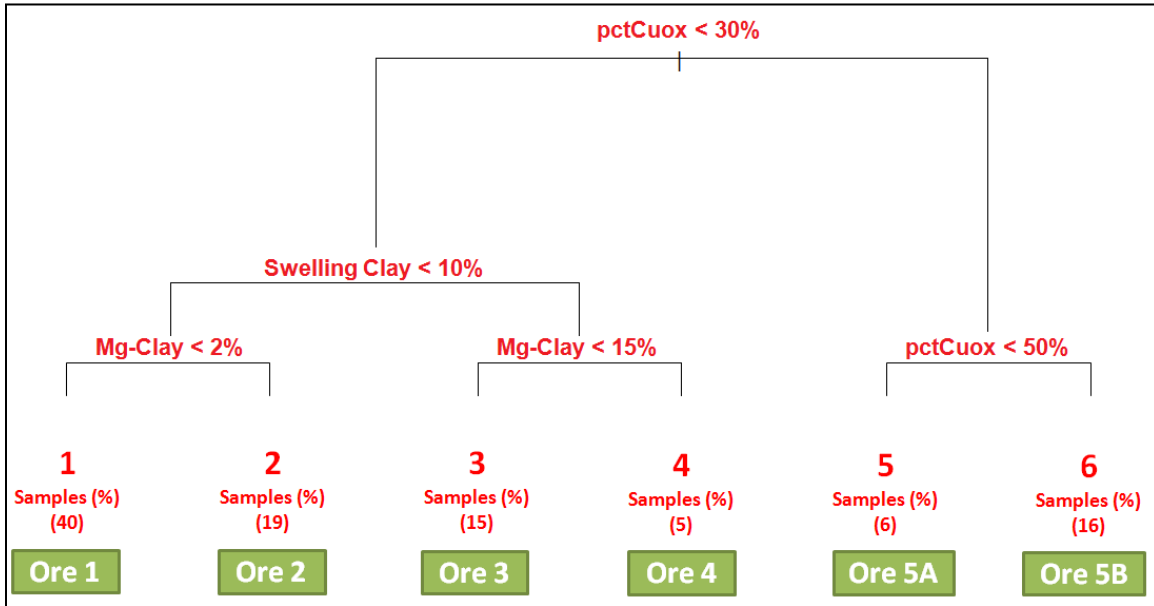
A 6 node classification and regression tree (“CART”) was used to classify ore types using 107 measurements of total copper rougher recoveries (“RCu %”) as the response variable. The bond work index (“BWI”), sag power index (“SPI”), Sw-clay, Mg-clay; talc + serpentine, and the ratio of soluble copper relative to total copper ($\text{pctCuox} = \text{Soluble Cu}/\text{TCu}$), a proxy for oxidation of ore minerals, were used as predictor variables in the CART model. The results of the regression tree indicate that the most important variables in hierarchical order are pctCuox, Sw-clay, and Mg-clay.

The CART model suggests that the Rosemont deposit can be subdivided in at least 6 ore types (Figure 7-10). Ore types 1 and 2 are considered clean material. Ore types 3 and 4 are clay-rich material; in which ore type 4 is Mg-clay rich. Ore types 5 and 6 are highly oxidized ores including mixed material (Ore 5) and oxide (Ore 6) material (Figure 7-10).

Once the ore types were established, the geochemical data of these groups were used to create proxies for ore types of the entire deposit. Mineralogical data collected for metallurgical purposes was used to train geochemical data. Mg-clays were analyzed by QEMSCAN (107 samples). Sw-clays were analyzed using CEC for a total of 431 samples. Sw-clays were collectively determined as a group in which; individual Sw-clay types were not discriminated.

Mixed and oxide materials (Ore 5a and Ore 5b, respectively) were modeled using the pctCuox. Geochemical proxies for both Sw-Clays and Mg-clays were developed. For Mg-clays, the QEMSCAN data was used as a training data set to fit a multi-linear regression (“MLR”) using the multi-element geochemical analysis as input variables. For Sw-clays, the CEC data was used as training data set to fit a MLR model using the multi-element geochemical analysis as input variables.

FIGURE 7-10: ORE TYPES CART MODEL



8 DEPOSIT TYPE

The Rosemont deposit consists of copper-molybdenum-silver-gold mineralization primarily hosted in skarn that formed in the Paleozoic rocks as a result of the intrusion of quartz latite to quartz monzonite porphyry intrusions. Genetically, skarns form part of the suite of deposit styles associated with porphyry copper centers, although intrusive rocks are volumetrically minor within the resource area. The skarns were formed as the result of thermal and metasomatic alteration of Paleozoic carbonate and to a lesser extent Mesozoic clastic rocks. Near surface weathering has resulted in the oxidation of the sulfides in the overlying Mesozoic units.

Mineralization is mostly in the form of primary (hypogene) copper, molybdenum and silver bearing sulfides, found in stockwork veinlets and disseminated in the altered host rock. Some oxidized copper mineralization is also present in the upper portion of the deposit. The oxidized mineralization is primarily hosted in Mesozoic rocks, but is also found in Paleozoic rocks on the west side of the deposit and deeper along some faults. The oxidized mineralization occurs as mixed copper oxide and copper carbonate minerals. Locally, enrichment of supergene chalcocite and associated secondary mineralization are found in and beneath the oxidized mineralization.

The Twin Buttes Mine, operated by Anaconda and later by Cyprus, was developed on a deposit with a number of geologic similarities, located approximately 20 miles (32 kilometers) to the west of Rosemont. The Twin Buttes mine was in production from 1969 to 1994. In addition, the Asarco Mission Mine, also located about 20 miles (32 kilometers) to the west of Rosemont, has some common geologic characteristics.

9 EXPLORATION

Prospecting began in the Rosemont and Helvetia Mining Districts in the mid-1800s and by 1875 copper production was first recorded, which continued sporadically until 1951. By the late 1950s, exploration drilling had discovered the Rosemont deposit. A succession of major mining companies subsequently conducted exploratory drilling of the Rosemont deposit and the nearby Broadtop Butte, Peach Elgin and Copper World mineralized areas.

Augusta acquired the Rosemont property in 2005 and performed infill drilling at the Rosemont deposit along with exploration geophysical surveys. A Titan 24 induced polarization/resistivity ("DCIP") survey over the Rosemont deposit, performed in 2011, discovered significant chargeability anomalies which are partially-tested. These anomalies appear to define mineralization and also certain unmineralized lithologic units. A regional scale airborne magnetics survey was also completed in 2008.

Two infill drilling campaigns were completed by Hudbay in and beneath the Rosemont deposit in the fall of both 2014 and 2015. In addition to chemical assaying, magnetic susceptibility and conductivity measurements were taken using the Terraplus' KT-10 & KT-20 instruments at approximately every 10-feet (3 meters) intervals of recovered core from the drilling program. The magnetic susceptibility data has been used from both drilling programs as a constraint for a 3D inversion of the deposit with an interpretation in progress. A single test-line of DCIP data was collected over the Rosemont deposit using the DIAS Geophysical (3D Survey/Mapping) in April 2015 for comparison to the previously completed Titan 24 survey.

Hudbay analyzed all samples of the 2014 and 2015 drilling programs with ICP multi-element geochemistry. This new geochemical data set was used to classify rocks according to chemical indexes in a ternary diagram defined by Siliciclastic, Limestone and Dolomitic vertices. The lithogeochemical groups honour the deposit stratigraphy and geochemical attributes and proved to be a useful tool for geological modeling and vectoring.

A mapping and geochemical sampling program was completed in the latter half of 2015 on the Rosemont property to reassess the interpretation of the regional geology and deposit setting. This was followed by a structural interpretation using both surface and drill core measurements to aid in the geotechnical evaluation of the Project.

10 DRILLING

Extensive drilling has been conducted at the Rosemont deposit by several successive property owners. The most recent drilling was by Hudbay, with prior drilling campaigns completed by Banner, Anaconda Mining Co., Anamax and Asarco and Augusta. Table 10-1 summarizes the drill holes used to estimate the current mineral resource estimate, with regional exploration holes excluded.

TABLE 10-1: ROSEMONT DEPOSIT DRILLING SUMMARY

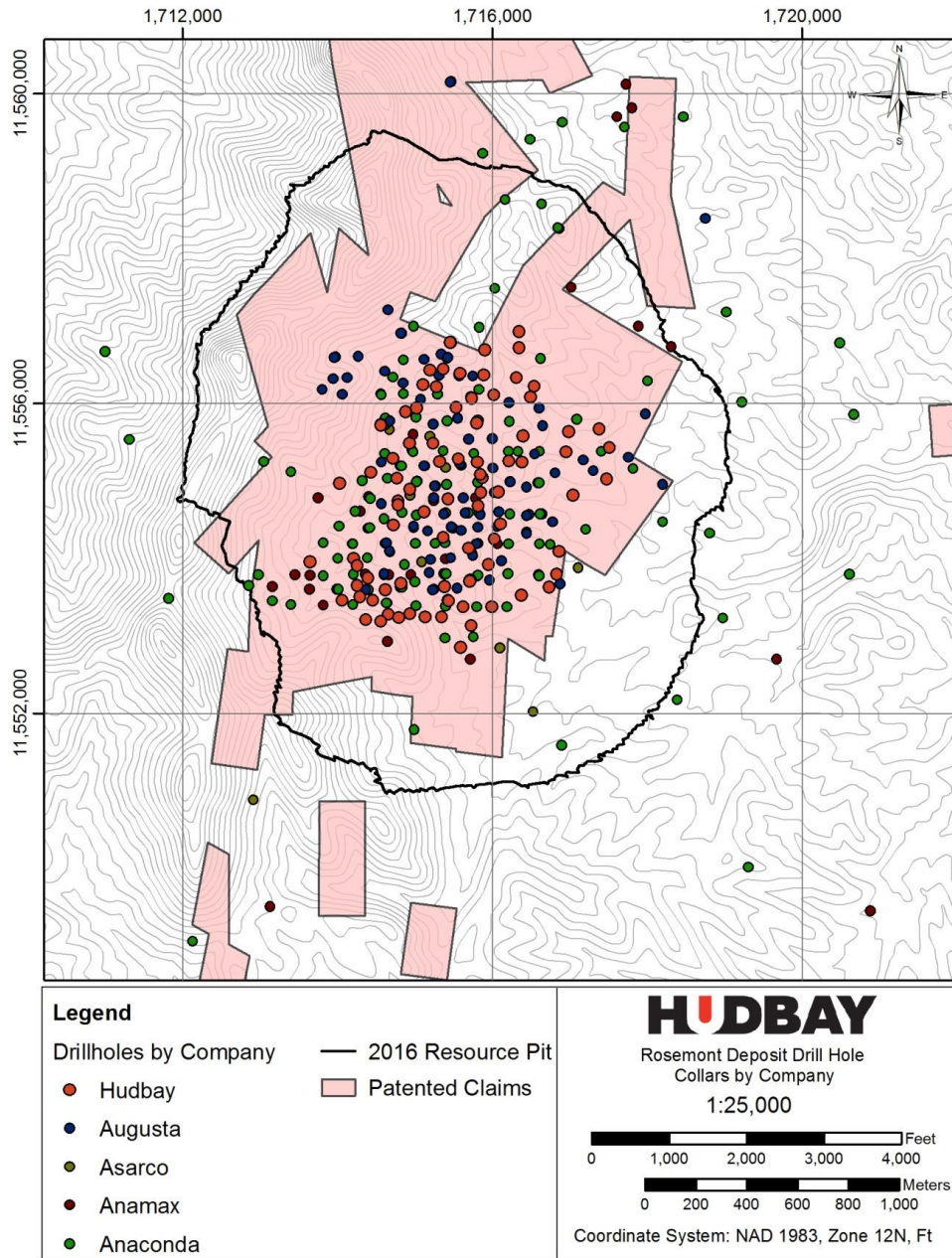
Company	Time Period	Drill Holes		
		Number	Feet	Meters
Banner Mining	1950s to 1963	3	4,300	1,311
Anaconda Mining	1963 to 1973	113	136,838	41,708
Anamax	1973 to 1986	52	54,350	16,566
ASARCO	1988 to 2004	11	14,695	4,479
Augusta	2005 to 2012	87	132,525	40,394
Hudbay	2014 to 2015	90	168,286	51,294
Total		355	510,780	155,686

The drill holes in the database were all drilled using diamond drilling (coring) methods. In some cases, the top portion of the older holes were drilled using a rock bit to set the collar or by rotary drilling methods and then switching to core drilling before intercepting mineralization. A map showing the location of the drill holes by company is provided in Figure 10-1 along with an outline of the mineral resource pit shell limits for the Rosemont deposit. Exploration holes drilled using rotary or older “churn” drill holes were excluded from the resource database.

In all of the drilling campaigns, efforts were consistently made to obtain representative samples by drilling either H-size (2.5 inch or 63.5 mm diameter) or N-size (1.9 inch or 47.6 mm diameter) core.

Core recoveries within the ore zone for the Hudbay and Augusta drilling programs average 96% and core recoveries within the pit elsewhere average 89%, lending confidence that quality samples were obtained including for oxidised intervals. Generally, drill programs were on east-west grid lines spaced approximately 200 feet (61 meters) apart.

FIGURE 10-1: ROSEMONT DEPOSIT DRILL HOLE LOCATIONS BY COMPANY



The majority of the Anaconda Mining Co., Anamax and Asarco drill core is available and was systematically re-logged by Augusta personnel to be geologically consistent with their drilling from 2005 to 2012. In addition, with re-logging, they completed some re-sampling for geochemical analyses.

10.1 Banner Mining Company (1961 to 1963)

The first significant core drilling campaign on the Property was by the Banner, beginning in about 1961. Banner completed primarily shallow diamond drill holes, many of which were subsequently deepened by Anaconda Mining Co. Three drill holes included in the resource database were shallow holes initially collared by Banner and were significantly deepened during subsequent drilling programs conducted by Anaconda Mining Co.,. These holes have a combined length of 4,300 feet (1,311 meters).

10.2 The Anaconda Mining Co., (1963 to 1986)

Anaconda acquired Banner Rosemont Holdings around 1963 and conducted exploration at the Rosemont deposit and in adjacent mineralized areas. Between the years of 1963 and 1973, they completed 113 diamond drill holes at Rosemont for a total of 136,838 feet (41,708 meters). These holes were primarily drilled vertically. Down-hole and collar surveys completed by company surveyors were conducted during drilling or immediately following drill hole completion for selected holes. Anaconda drilled approximately 85% of the larger N-size core and 15% of the smaller B-size core (1.4 inch or 36.4 mm diameter). Overall core recovery was more than 85%.

Exploration subsequently transferred to Anamax Mining Co., (an Anaconda Mining Co., and Amax Inc., joint venture) around 1973, which continued extensive diamond drilling and analytical work until 1986. Anamax completed 52 core holes for a total of 54,350 feet (16,566 meters). These holes were almost exclusively drilled as angle holes inclined -45° to -55° to the west, approximately perpendicular to the east-dipping, Paleozoic, metasedimentary host rocks. Down-hole and collar surveys by company surveyors were conducted during drilling or immediately following drill hole completion for the majority of the holes. Anamax drilled approximately 80% N-sized core and 20% B-sized core, with an overall core holes recovery of more than 88%.

10.3 ASARCO Mining Co., (1988 to 2004)

Asarco acquired the Rosemont property in 1988 and conducted exploration until 2004, completing 11 vertical drill holes for a total of 14,695 feet (4,479 meters) in the deposit area (a 12th hole was drilled to the east of the deposit and is not part of the Project's database). Data was available from eight of the Asarco core holes in the Rosemont deposit area and were incorporated into Hudbay's resource estimate. Down-hole survey data, if taken, were not available for the Asarco holes. Drill hole collars were surveyed by company surveyors. The size of core collected by Asarco was predominantly N-sized. Core recovery information was not available but re-logging by Augusta personnel indicated it to be of similar quality to that of other drilling campaigns.

10.4 Augusta Resource (2005 to 2012)

Augusta optioned the Rosemont property in 2005 and conducted diamond drilling in several campaigns, from 2005 to 2012. In total, Augusta completed 87 core holes for a total of 132,525 feet

(40,394 meters). Of these, 60 holes were drilled for the purposes of delineating the deposit and providing infill information, while six were exploration holes outside of the planned pit area, but close enough to be a part of the resource database. The remaining 21 core holes support geotechnical (13) or metallurgical (8) studies. Augusta holes were usually collared by rock-bitted through overburden, and then drilled with larger HQ-sized core as deeply as possible and finished with NQ-sized core if a reduction in core size was required due to ground conditions.

Most of the holes were oriented vertically, although a few of the holes were inclined to intercept targets from reasonably accessible drill pad locations. All drill holes were down-hole surveyed using a Reflex EZ-Shot survey instrument which measures inclination/dip and azimuth direction, with measurements generally taken every 100 feet (30 meters) down the hole during 2008 and every 200 or 500 feet (61 or 152 meters) down the hole during 2005, 2006 and 2011 to 2012 drill campaigns. The initial drill hole collar locations were surveyed by Putt Surveying of Tucson, Arizona, while all later drilling locations were measured and certified by Darling Environmental & Surveying of Tucson, Arizona.

10.5 Hudbay (2014 to 2015)

Shortly after acquiring the Project, Hudbay initiated a 44 core hole drill program in September 2014 and completed 93,122 feet (28,384 meters) of diamond drilling by December 2014. The Phase I drill program was conducted entirely within the Rosemont resource, on patented claims and was designed to gain an initial understanding of the geological setting and mineralization, provide infill drilling density along with metallurgical, geochemical and geophysical data.

Diamond drilling was primarily HQ-sized core as deeply as possible and finished with NQ-sized core, if a reduction in core size was required due to ground conditions. If ground conditions warranted, drill holes were collared in larger PQ size (3.3 inch or 83 mm diameter) and reduced to HQ as ground conditions improved. Drilled length and respective recoveries were PQ 4,326 feet (1,319 meters) with 83.5% recovery, HQ 85,583 feet (26,086 meters) with 95.9% recovery, and NQ 3,213 feet (979 meters) with 92.8% recovery (statistics include HB-2119 that was abandoned due to poor ground conditions after drilling approximately 200 feet (60 meters)).

Forty-three of the drill holes were orientated vertically, with one inclined in order to intercept a target area from an accessible drill pad location. Down hole surveying was conducted on 200 feet (61 meters) intervals with either a Multishot Reflex or a Surface Recording Gyro Survey instrument, both instruments measured inclination/dip and azimuth direction. Collar locations were surveyed and certified by Darling Environmental & Surveying of Tucson, Arizona

From August to November 2015, Hudbay completed a 46 core hole, 75,164 feet (22,910 meters) diamond drill program. The Phase II drill program was conducted entirely within the Rosemont resource, on patented claims and was designed to gain a further understanding of the geological setting and mineralization, provide infill drilling density along with metallurgical, geotechnical, geochemical and geophysical data.

Diamond drilling was primarily HQ-sized core as deeply as possible and finished with NQ-sized core, if a reduction in core size was required due to ground conditions. If ground conditions warranted, drill holes were collared in larger PQ size and reduced to HQ as ground conditions improved. Twenty-two of the drill holes were oriented vertically, with 24 inclined drill holes. Eight holes were inclined for drilling oriented core utilizing the Reflex ACT III instrument to gather geotechnical structural data, and 16 holes were inclined in order to intercept a target area from an accessible drill pad location. Down hole surveying was conducted on 200 feet (61 m) intervals with either a Multishot Reflex or a Surface Recording Gyro Survey instrument, both instruments measured inclination/dip and azimuth direction. Collar locations were surveyed and certified by Darling Environmental & Surveying of Tucson, Arizona.

11 SAMPLING PREPARATION, ANALYSES, AND SECURITY

11.1 Hudbay 2014

11.1.1 Core Logging

The drilling contractors thoroughly cleaned the drill core retrieved from the core tube before piecing all the segments together in the core boxes. Footage marker blocks were inserted in the core boxes after each run to indicate the relative down-hole depth. Core boxes were labelled with the hole name, box number and from - to footage measurements before securely closing the box with a tightly fitted lid. Core boxes were delivered to the core processing areas of either Rosemont Camp or Hidden Valley Ranch by the drilling contractors, and neatly stacked on top of pallets. Private 24-hour per day security guards administered by Securitas Inc., controlled site access and oversaw sample security at each camp and drill site.

Core boxes were loaded onto conveyor racks by the geotechnicians and geologists for logging. Prior to measuring the core recovery parameters and Rock Quality Data ("RQD"), visual checks were performed for incorrect placement and orientation of core fragments. Any discrepancies caused by mislabeled or misplaced footage tags were resolved by consulting the drilling contractors. The drill core was marked with cut lines designed to provide the most representative split.

Standard parameters for core recovery and RQD for each drill run were measured by either the trained geotechnicians or geologists and recorded on tablets. The RQD program was administrated and monitored by the consulting engineering firm CNI. All core logging was completed by experienced contract geologists. At the start of each drilling campaign, all geologists were provided with three days of training on the rock types, alterations, mineralization and structures found on the property.

All drill holes were logged using tablets networked to a FileMaker Inc. (FileMaker) database hosted on a laptop using a local hotspot network. Drill core was divided into sub intervals based on the rock types observed by the geologists. A local formation name was assigned to each interval if a positive identification was made. Each interval was further described for alteration, mineralization, and oxidation state of the primary sulfides. Any significant veins found were also logged along with identifiable structures.

11.1.2 Sample Selection

All core samples for assaying were assigned by the core logging geologist. The typical sample interval was about 5 feet (1.5 meters) while being mindful of lithological contacts. Geologists were responsible for filling out two of the three paper tags for each sample in the sampling book with the hole name and sample interval. Sample tag numbers along with the sampled intervals were also entered into the core logging database. For core samples, two of the three tags were stapled into the core box at the starting point of each sample, one to remain there, and the second to accompany the

sampled split in the sample bag. Lines were drawn on the core using a permanent marker to indicate the beginning and end of each sample. For QA/QC samples consisting of duplicates (two coarse rejects and analyses to be generated from the same interval), two sets of sample tags were stapled into the core box, and a double line was drawn on the core. For other QA/QC samples (standards and blanks), a single sample tag was stapled into the core box indicating the QA/QC sample's relative position in the sequence and the sample type.

11.1.3 Core Photographs

Completely logged core boxes with the sample intervals marked and sample tags inserted were passed on to geotechnicians who photographed all core boxes individually or in groups of two using a digital camera (Nikon Coolpix L830) mounted to a tripod in natural light. The hole name, box numbers and the from and to intervals were written on a white board, which was photographed with the core boxes along with a color patch and a scale for reference. All photos taken were loaded on to a laptop computer dedicated to core photos and reviewed by the on-site database manager or the lead geotechnician. Any photos deemed unacceptable were retaken by the geotechnicians. All core photos were renamed by the site database manager based on hole name, box numbers and intervals and uploaded to the Google Drive.

11.1.4 Core Cutting

Prior to cutting core, the database manager printed a sample list for each drill hole that included the sample identification number, hole name, sample type and the start and end footage of each sample. This list was used by the geotechnicians to label sample bags. At the core cutting station, a bucket was lined with the correctly labelled sample bag and the corresponding core box was placed on to the work table next to the core saw. The core cutters separated one of the two sample tags stapled in the core box at the start of the sample and placed them in the sample bag. For coarse duplicate samples, the second QA/QC sample tag was also placed in the same bag. Core was cut along the cut line drawn by the geologist and the right half of the sample was placed in the sample bag and the left was placed back in the core box. In gouge and rubble intervals, an aluminium sampling scoop was used to separate the gouge into two halves in the core boxes and the right half was scooped into the sample bag. Completed sample bags were closed using the bag draw strings and secured at the neck using two zip ties. These bags were moved to a dry storage area away from the core cutting saws and stacked in orderly rows. All saws and sampling buckets were rinsed with water after cutting each sample to prevent cross contamination.

11.1.5 Sample Dispatching

Samples were dispatched using the dispatching module in the core logging database. Samples were dispatched typically in batches of 100 samples from the same drill hole. A requisition form was automatically created that listed the range of sample numbers, job order number, requested analytical codes and any special instructions. A corresponding sample list for each requisition was also created. The requisition form and the sample list were emailed to the preparation laboratory prior to sample shipment. QA/QC samples including Blanks and Standards were prepared by the

database manager prior to sample shipment. On the day of sample shipment, sample bags were cross-checked with the sample requisition list before packing them into large sacks placed on wooden pallets. These sacks were secured to the wooden pallets using shrink wrap and strap cables before being loaded on the truck.

11.1.6 Sample Preparation

Drill core samples were picked up at the core processing facilities and transported via UPS to Inspectorate America Corporation's ("Inspectorate") preparation facility at Sparks, Nevada, USA. Samples were weighed upon arrival, dried at 60°C, and crushed in jaw crushers to ≥70% passing through 10 mesh (2 mm). The entire crushed sample was homogenized, riffle split, and a 1,000 g subsample was pulverized to ≥85% passing through 200 mesh (75 µm) using Essa standard steel grinding bowls. Jaw crushers, preparation pans, and grinding bowls were cleaned by brush and compressed air between samples. Cleaning with a quartz wash was conducted between jobs and between highly mineralized samples.

Once samples were pulverized a 150 g subsample pulp was collected and air freighted to Bureau Veritas Commodities Canada Ltd., ("Bureau Veritas") in Vancouver, Canada, for analysis. The remaining 850 g master pulps and the coarse rejects were stored temporarily at the Inspectorate laboratory and then moved to a storage facility in Tucson.

Bureau Veritas is independent from Hudbay and has a quality system that is compliant with the International Standards Organization ("ISO") 9001 Model for Quality Assurance and ISO/IEC 17025 General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories.

The sample preparation, analysis, and security procedures are considered industry standard, adequate, and acceptable.

11.1.7 Bulk Density

A total of 922 samples in 43 drill holes were collected for specific gravity determinations at the Inspectorate preparation facility. The drill core samples, 4 to 6 inches (10 to 15 cm) long, were taken every 100 feet (30 meters) from half-split core.

At the laboratory, samples were dried at 105°C overnight and then allowed to cool to room temperature. The initial weight of the sample is determined using a top loading balance and recorded. Balances are calibrated using a 10 g, 50 g and 250 g calibration weight. The sample is immersed in a pan containing molten paraffin, then immediately removed from the molten paraffin and shaken a few times to remove excess wax while hardening. The wax coated sample is re-weighed using the top loader and the weight is recorded. The standard water displacement method is then used to calculate the specific gravity.

The method is industry standard and suitable for bulk density determinations.

11.1.8 Assay Methodology

A total of 18,361 drill core samples were analyzed for 45 elements by Inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry (ICP-MS) after 4-acid digestion (Method MA200). The specifics of the analyses for copper, molybdenum and silver are given in Table 11-1. Samples with concentrations above the upper limit of detection and those with copper $\geq 8,000$ ppm and molybdenum $\geq 3,200$ ppm were systematically re-assayed by high-grade 4-acid digestion, Method MA370, and ICP-OES. The 8,000 and 3,200 ppm copper and molybdenum grade thresholds, respectively, were selected to maintain accuracy at grade levels within 20% of the upper limit of detection in Method MA200.

TABLE 11-1: BUREAU VERITAS ASSAY SPECIFICATIONS

Element	Cu	Cu over limits	Cu Soluble	Mo	Mo over limits	Ag	Au
Unit	ppm	%	%	ppm	%	ppm	ppm
Lower Detection Limit	0.1	0.001	0.001	0.1	0.001	0.1	0.005
Upper Detection Limit	10,000	-	10	4,000	-	200	10
Digestion	4 acids	4 acids	Sulfuric acid at 5%	4 acids	4 acids	4 acids	Fire assay
Instrumental Finish	ICP-MS	ICP-OES	AAS	ICP-MS	ICP-OES	ICP-MS	AAS
Method Code	MA200	MA370	GC921	MA200	MA370	MA200	FA430

To investigate the oxidation of primary copper sulfides, all drill core samples were analyzed for acid soluble copper ("ASCu") Method GC921 with an acid leach at room temperature using 5% sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4). Samples were agitated in a mechanical shaker for one hour, and then made up to volume with demineralised water. The solution was filtered and analyzed by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy ("AAS").

Gold was analyzed in all samples from seven selected drill holes across the Rosemont deposit. A total 3,155 samples were analyzed for gold; which represents approximately 18% of Hudbay's 2014 drilling and sampling program. Gold was determined by lead-collection fire assay fusion, for total sample decomposition, and AAS instrumental finish ("Method FA430"). Fire assays were performed on 30 g subsample pulps to circumvent potential problems due to nugget effect.

As part of Hudbay's QA/QC program, QA/QC samples, shown in Table 11-2, were systematically introduced in the sample stream to assess adequate sub-sampling procedures, potential cross-contamination, precision, and accuracy. On average, the sampling program included 6% certified reference materials ("CRM"), 6% certified blanks, and 6% coarse duplicates. Blanks and CRMs were prepared by Ore Research and Exploration ("OREAS") in Australia. All QA/QC samples were analyzed following the same analytical procedures as those used for the drill core samples.

TABLE 11-2: SUMMARY OF QA/QC SAMPLES

Category	No. of samples	Relative Frequency ¹	Type	Elements
OREAS 501b	214	1.2%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 502b	211	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 503b	210	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 504b	198	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 902	55	0.3%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Cu Soluble
OREAS 930	179	1.0%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag
OREAS 22d	534	3.0%	Certified Blank	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 26a	554	3.0%	Certified Blank	Cu-Mo
Duplicates	1,086	6.0%	Coarse Duplicate	Cu-Mo-Ag
Duplicates	189	5.9% ²	Coarse Duplicate	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au

¹Frequencies estimated relative to a sampling program comprising 18,361 samples

²Frequencies estimated relative to 3,155 samples analyzed for gold

11.1.9 Blanks

Certified OREAS blanks, shown in Table 11-3, were inserted into the sample stream approximately one every twenty samples to monitor potential cross-contamination.

TABLE 11-3: OREAS CERTIFIED BLANKS

	Cu	Mo	Ag	Au
Unit	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppb
OREAS 22d	9.23	2.36	<0.1	<1
OREAS 26a	50	1.50	-	-
Certified Method	4 acids	4 acids	4 acids	Fire assay

Fine and coarse blanks were systematically inserted at the same rate for a total of 1,088 blanks representing 5.9% of the sampling program. OREAS 22d is a certified fine blank prepared from quartz sand. OREAS 26a is a certified coarse blank sourced from fresh and non-mineralized olivine basalt.

Fine blank OREAS 22d and coarse blank OREAS 26a were used to assess potential contamination during assaying and sample preparation, respectively. These blanks contain low trace level concentrations of copper, molybdenum, silver, and gold. Blank failure due to potential contamination issues is documented when the blank values exceed five times the lower limit of detection. For those blanks with concentration levels above the lower detection limits the failure thresholds are set to values that exceed the certified best value ("CBV") plus three standard deviations. A summary of the blank performance is shown in Table 11-4.

TABLE 11-4: SUMMARY OF BLANK PERFORMANCE

Fine Blank OREAS 22d					
Element	No. of Blanks	Failed Blanks	Failure Rate	Maximum Contamination of CBV	Average Contamination of CBV
Cu	534	32	6.0%	7.4 ppm	1.7 ppm
Mo	534	12	2.2%	4.0 ppm	1.2 ppm
Ag	534	1	0.2%	3.2 ppm	3.2 ppm
Au	89	0	0.0%	0	0
Coarse Blank OREAS 26a					
Element	No. of Blanks	Failed Blanks	Failure Rate	Maximum Contamination of CBV	Average Contamination of CBV
Cu	554	39	7.0%	294 ppm	40 ppm
Mo	554	8	1.4%	69 ppm	19 ppm
Ag	554	1	0.2%	0.1 ppm	0.1 ppm
Au	98	0	0%	0	0

A total of 1,088 blank samples were systematically inserted along with the drill core samples and analyzed at Bureau Veritas. Contamination with copper and gold was insignificant. There are very few isolated cases of contamination at high-grade levels for silver and molybdenum. However, the overall blank failure rates are very low ranging from 0 to 7%.

The performance of blanks indicates no significant issues with contamination and therefore it is concluded that the results are acceptable and adequate for the resource estimation.

11.1.10 Standards

OREAS certified reference materials, as shown in Table 11-5, were inserted one every twenty samples. In total, 1,067 CRMs were analyzed for a total insertion rate of 5.8%.

TABLE 11-5: OREAS CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIAL

Unit	Cu %	Mo ppm	Ag ppm	Au ppm	Cu Soluble %
OREAS 501b	0.260	99	0.778	0.248	-
OREAS 502b	0.773	238	2.090	0.495	-
OREAS 503b	0.531	319	1.540	0.695	-
OREAS 504b	1.110	499	3.070	1.610	-
OREAS 902	0.301	12.2	0.343	-	0.111
OREAS 930	2.520	<1.5	9.0	-	-
Certified Method	4 acids	4 acids	4 acids	Fire assay	Sulfuric acid at 5%

OREAS 501b to 504b represent a blend of porphyry copper-gold mineralization, barren gangue, and minor quantities of copper and molybdenum concentrate. Copper and gold mineralization occurs as stockwork quartz veins and disseminations associated with potassic alteration. Primary copper sulfides include bornite and chalcopyrite.

OREAS 902 was prepared from oxidized copper ore hosted in dolomitic, carbonaceous, and argillaceous sedimentary rocks. Copper oxides consist primarily of malachite, cuprite, chrysocolla, and chalcocite. Chalcopyrite is the primary copper sulfide.

OREAS 930 was prepared from a copper orebody hosted in carbonaceous siltstones and mudstones. Sulfides include chalcopyrite, bornite, pyrrhotite, pyrite, sphalerite, galena, and cubanite.

More than 30 and up to 214 samples were analyzed per CRM, as summarized in Table 11-6, which provide sufficient information to set acceptance criteria relative to the average ("AV") and standard deviation ("SD") of the actual assay values of the CRMs. However, if the absolute relative bias is >10% the acceptance criteria is set relative to the CBV and standard deviation recommended by the CRM certificates.

TABLE 11-6: SUMMARY OF CRM PERFORMANCE

Total Cu (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	214	0	0.0%	2,600	2,581	-0.7%
OREAS 502b	211	0	0.0%	7,730	7,532	-2.6%
OREAS 503b	210	0	0.0%	5,310	5,241	-1.3%
OREAS 504b	198	2	1.0%	11,100	11,000	-0.9%
OREAS 902	55	1	1.8%	3,010	3,028	+0.6%
OREAS 930	179	4	2.2%	25,200	25,480	+1.1%
Mo (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	214	2	0.9%	99	96	-3.0%
OREAS 502b	211	0	0.0%	238	230	-3.4%
OREAS 503b	210	2	1.0%	319	310	-2.8%
OREAS 504b	198	1	0.5%	499	487	-2.4%
OREAS 902	55	2	3.6%	12.2	11.9	-2.5%
Ag (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	214	4	1.9%	0.778	0.78	+0.3%
OREAS 502b	211	2	0.9%	2.09	2.17	+3.8%
OREAS 503b	210	0	0.0%	1.54	1.61	+4.5%
OREAS 504b	198	3	1.5%	3.07	3.28	+6.8%
OREAS 902	55	9	16.4%	0.343	0.38	+10.8%
OREAS 930	179	25	14.0%	9.00	9.98	+10.9%
Au (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	37	0	0%	0.248	0.252	+1.6%
OREAS 502b	35	0	0%	0.495	0.496	+0.2%
OREAS 503b	32	0	0%	0.695	0.697	+0.3%
OREAS 504b	34	0	0%	1.610	1.596	-0.9%
Soluble Copper (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 902	55	0	0%	1,110	1,140	+2.7%

Accordingly, CRM assayed values within $AV \pm 2SD$ and isolated values between $AV \pm 2SD$ and $AV \pm 3SD$ were accepted. In contrast, two consecutive assayed values between $AV \pm 2SD$ and $AV \pm 3SD$ and all values outside the $AV \pm 3SD$ were rejected and triggered re-analysis.

To evaluate the accuracy of assaying using CRMs, the relative analytical bias was calculated after excluding the outlier values located outside the $AV \pm 3SD$:

$$\text{Bias (\%)} = 100 * [(AV_{\text{eo}}/CBV) - 1]$$

AV_{eo} represents the average of actual assay values after excluding outliers. The analytical bias was assessed according to the following ranges: good between 0 and $\pm 5\%$, reasonable between $\pm 5\%$ and $\pm 10\%$, and unacceptable for values $\pm 10\%$.

The analytical bias of CRMs for total copper, molybdenum, soluble copper, and gold was good with values in the range between -3.4% and +2.7% (Table 11-6).

The analytical bias of silver in OREAS 501b to 504b (0.8 to 3 ppm Ag) was good to reasonable, with values between +0.3% and +6.8%. However, silver in OREAS 902 and 930 displayed a larger analytical bias, approximately +11% (Table 11-6).

The large bias of silver in OREAS 902 is attributed to the low silver content and large variance (0.343 ppm, $SD = 0.043$) of this CRM. The certified silver content of OREAS 902 is between three and four times the lower limit of detection (0.1 ppm), and the relative standard deviation (12%) of this CRM is larger than the analytical bias of +11%. Good performance is expected at values at least 10 times the lower limit of detection. Therefore, the performance of OREAS 902 is considered reasonable.

The certified best value for silver of OREAS 930 (9.00 ppm, $SD = 1.09$) is more than 10 times the lower detection limit. This CRM displayed a bias of 10.9% which is considered unacceptable (Table 11-6). However, the bias is lower than the relative standard deviation of this CRM which is 12%. To further investigate this issue, pulp duplicate re-analysis were resubmitted to Bureau Veritas laboratory for all failed OREAS 930 including eight drill core pulp samples centered on the failed CRMs. In total, 21 failed OREAS 930 and 135 drill core pulp samples with silver between 0.1 and 116 ppm were re-analyzed. After re-assaying, 86% of CRMs yielded silver values within the certified best value. Despite the poor reproducibility of OREAS 930, 90% of the re-assayed drill core pulps in the sample stream of OREAS 930 yielded similar results (silver 01.-117 ppm) evaluated for an absolute relative difference between pulp pairs equal to or smaller than 10%.

The CRM analysis indicates that the analytical accuracy for total copper, molybdenum, and soluble copper is of good quality for the resource estimation. The cause of the poor performance of silver in OREAS 930 is attributed to the large variability ($SD = 1.09$) of this CRM. It is also noted that OREAS 930 includes minerals such as sphalerite, galena, and cubanite, which are not found in significant quantities at Rosemont. Given the analysis discussed above, and good performance of silver in

OREAS 501b to 504b, it is concluded that the accuracy for silver is also adequate for resource estimation.

11.1.11 Duplicates

Coarse duplicates, approximately one in every twenty samples, were requested to Bureau Veritas laboratory in order to monitor sub-sampling precision. Accordingly, after crushing to 10 mesh (2 mm), a 1,000 g coarse duplicate sub-sample was riffle split and pulverized to ≥85% passing through 200 mesh (75 µm). The duplicate sample was analyzed immediately after its paired sample. A total of 1,086 coarse duplicate samples were inserted for a total rate of 6%. Quarter-core twin sample duplicates and pulp duplicates were not analyzed during Hudbay's 2014 drilling program.

Coarse duplicates were reviewed using the hyperbolic method (Table 11-2) developed by AMEC (Simón, 2004). Minimum and maximum element concentrations of the sample pairs are plotted in the y and x axis, respectively. In the Minimum-Maximum diagrams, all samples plot along and above the $x = y$ line and the failure boundary is given by the equation $y^2 = m^2x^2 + b^2$. The coarse duplicates were evaluated using a failure boundary that asymptotically approaches the line with slope "m" corresponding to a 15% absolute relative error ("RE"). The RE is calculated as the absolute value of the pair difference divided by the pair average and expressed in percentage. An acceptable level of sub-sampling variance is achieved when the failure rate does not exceed 10% of all sample pairs.

The failure rates of the duplicate pairs for total copper, molybdenum, silver, gold and soluble copper range between 4% to 6% based on the hyperbolic method for an absolute relative error of 15% (Table 11-7, Figure 11-1 to Figure 11-4). It is concluded that the sub-sampling procedures were adequate for all metals used in the resource model.

TABLE 11-7: SUMMARY OF COARSE DUPLICATE ANALYSIS

Element	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	Accepted Absolute RE
Cu	1,086	58	5.3%	15%
Mo	1,086	66	6.1%	15%
Ag	1,086	66	6.1%	15%
Au	189	8	4.2%	15%
Soluble Cu	1,086	65	6.0%	15%

FIGURE 11-1: COPPER COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT

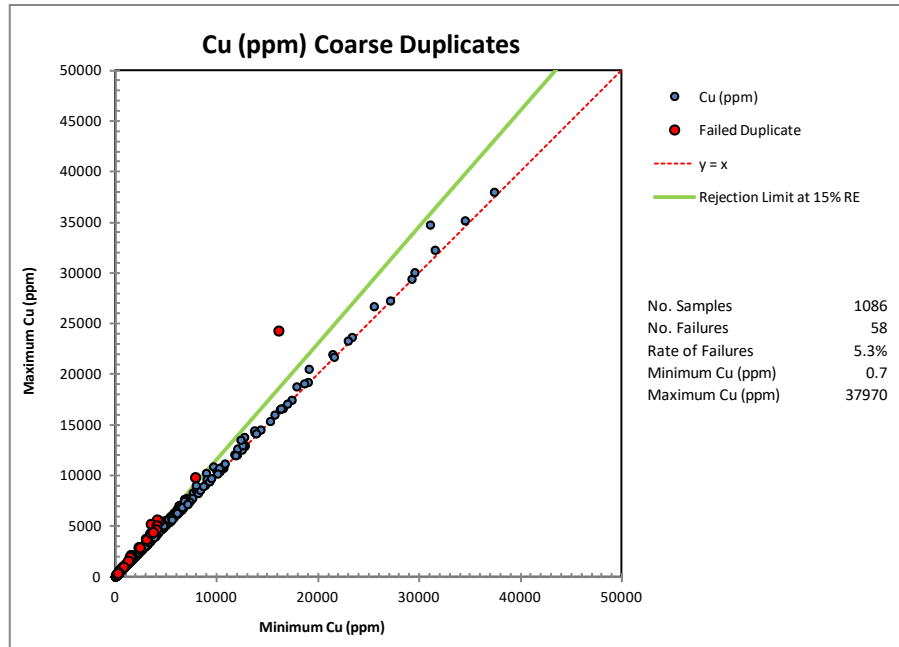


FIGURE 11-2: MOLYBDENUM COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT

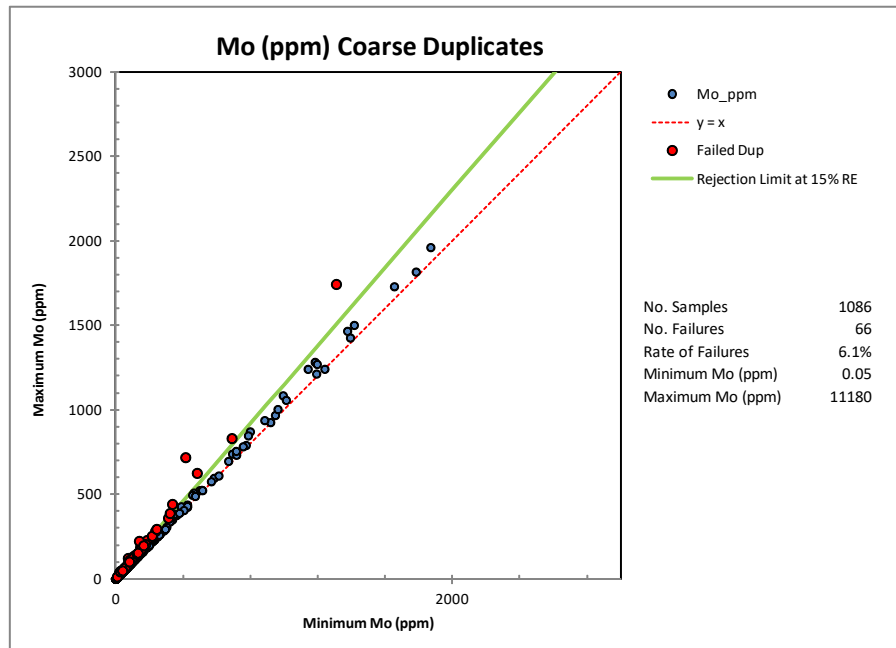


FIGURE 11-3: SILVER COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT

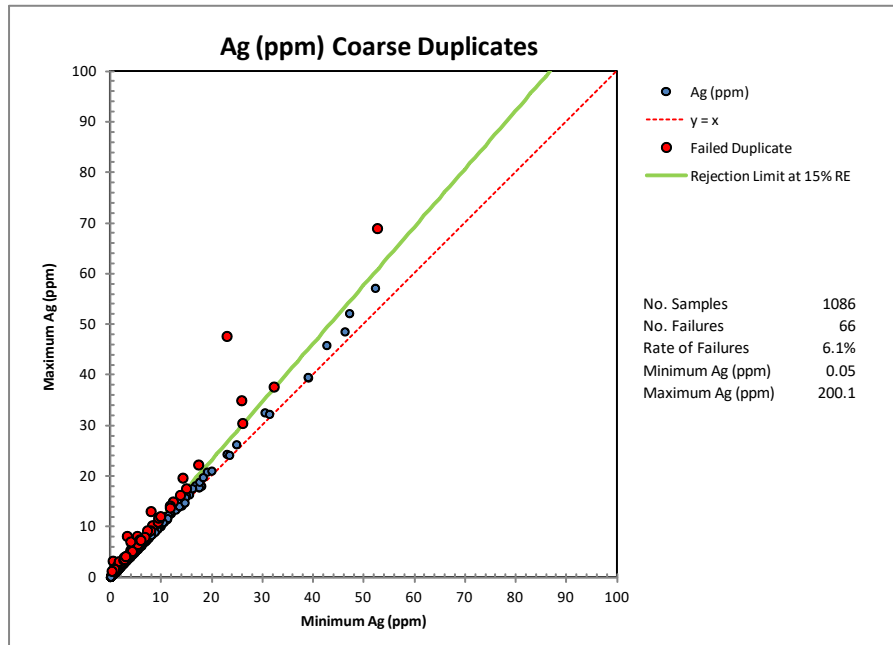
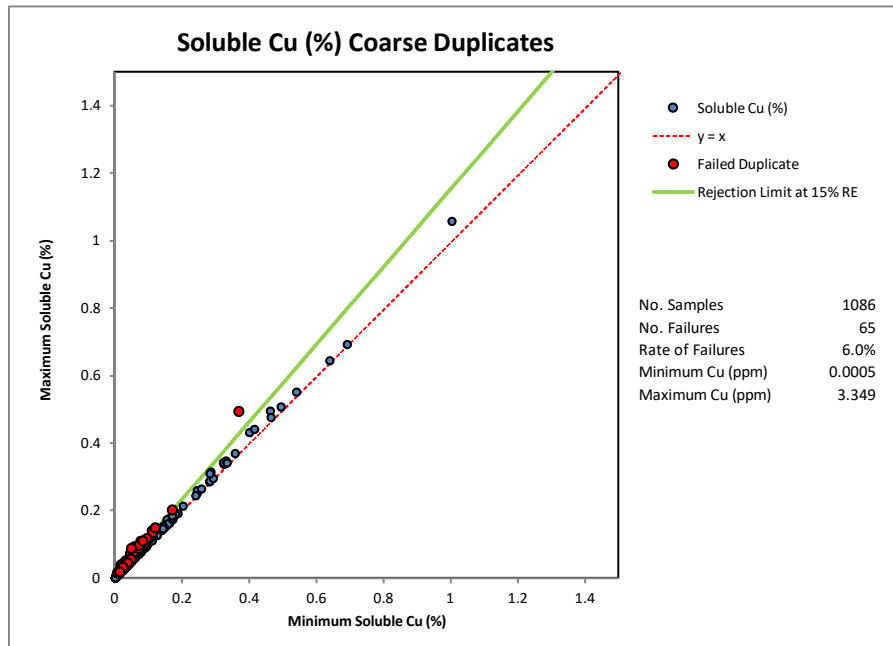


FIGURE 11-4: SOLUBLE COPPER COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT



11.1.12 Check Assaying

A total of 1,000 representative pulp samples (5.5%) were selected and re-analyzed at SGS Canada Inc. ("SGS") laboratory in Vancouver. This laboratory is independent from Hudbay and has a quality system that is compliant with the International Standards Organization ("ISO") 9001 Model for

Quality Assurance and ISO/IEC 17025 General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories. Only samples with ≥ 500 ppm copper were submitted for re-analysis at the secondary laboratory.

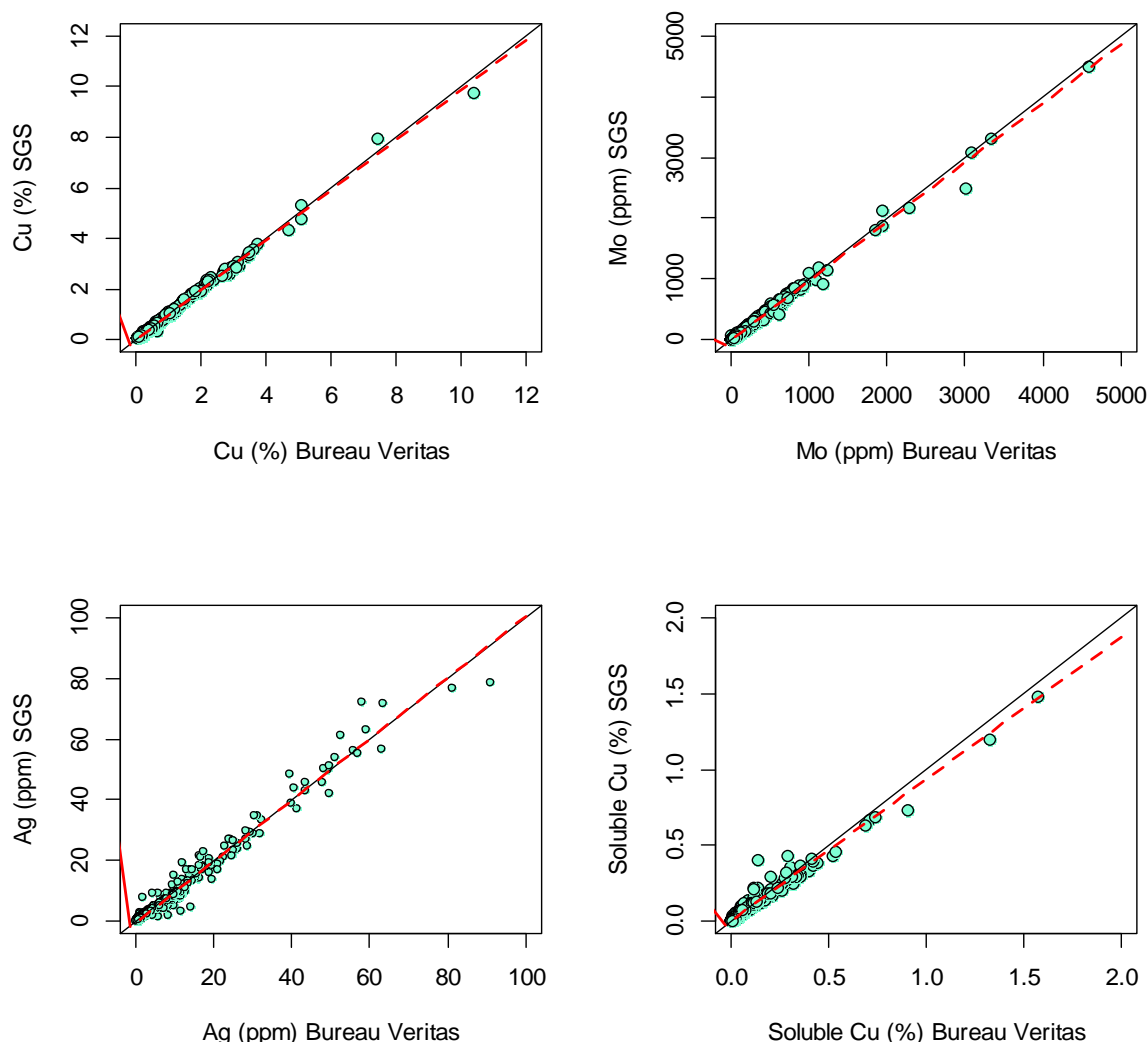
CRMs, certified blanks, and pulp duplicates were inserted along with the check samples following the same protocols used for monitoring Bureau Veritas. However, pulp duplicates, rather than coarse duplicates, were submitted to SGS. Duplicates and CRMs indicate that SGS achieved good levels of precision and accuracy. The overall bias deduced from the CRMs was -2.3% for copper, -4.5% for molybdenum, -2% for silver, and +2.1% for soluble copper. The analysis of blanks identified a few cases of economically insignificant copper contamination with average contamination of < 30 ppm copper. It is concluded that the assay results from SGS are of good quality to evaluate the performance of Bureau Veritas.

A Reduced-to-Major-Axis regression ("RMA") was used to evaluate the check samples (Kermack and Haldane, 1950). The RMA regression calculates an unbiased fit for values that are independent from each other. The coefficient of determination (R^2) is used to assess the variance explained by the linear relationship between the pairs. The bias, expressed as a percent, is calculated as Bias (%) = $1 - \text{RMAS}$ in which RMAS is the slope of the RMA regression.

There is a good fit for copper ($R^2 = 0.996$), silver ($R^2 = 0.976$), molybdenum ($R^2 = 0.993$), soluble copper ($R^2 = 0.970$), and gold ($R^2 = 0.987$). The slope of the RMA regression for all metals ranges between 0.93 and 1.01 and all intercepts are below the practical limit of detection and approximate zero, as shown in Figure 11-5, where the black line represents the $y = x$ line and the red dash line represents the RMA regression line.

The overall analytical bias of Bureau Veritas relative to SGS is +1.2% for copper, -1.0% for silver, +2.7% for molybdenum, +6.8% for soluble copper and -2.0% for gold. The overall bias estimated by the RMA regression analysis indicates that the accuracy achieved by Bureau Veritas for copper, molybdenum, silver, soluble copper is of good quality for resource estimation.

FIGURE 11-5: XP PLOTS OF CHECK ASSAY DATA, COMPARING PRIMARY LABORATORY BUREAU VERITAS TO SECONDARY LABORATORY SGS



11.2 Hudbay 2015

For consistency, the 2015 drilling campaign followed identical core logging, sample selection, core cutting, sample dispatching, and sample preparation protocols as those followed in 2014 as previously described in detail. The only notable exception in 2015 was the closure of Hidden Valley camp as all logging related activities took place at Rosemont camp which was expanded to accommodate up to 8 core logging geologists at a given time.

11.2.1 Bulk Density

A total of 755 samples in 46 drill holes were collected for specific gravity determinations at the Inspectorate preparation facility. The drill core samples, 4 to 6 inches (10 to 15 cm) long, were taken every 100 feet (30 meters) from half-split core and wax-coated following similar procedures to those used during the 2014 drilling program as previously described in detail.

11.2.2 Assay Methodology

A total of 46 drill holes were sampled from top to bottom and assayed following the same digestion and analytical procedures used during 2014 and described in detail on Table 11-1, Section 11.1.

During 2015, 14,844 drill core samples were analyzed for 45 elements, including copper, molybdenum, and silver by ICP-MS after 4-acid digestion ("Method MA200"). All samples were also analyzed for ASCu ("Method GC921") with a 5% sulfuric acid (H₂SO₄) leach at room temperature. For gold assays, 5 drill holes were sampled from top to bottom with a total of 1,957 samples, 13% of Hudbay's 2015 program, assayed by lead-collection fire assay fusion (Table 11-1).

QA/QC protocols, duplicates, CRMs, and certified blanks, were similar to those used during the 2014 drilling program. However, OREAS 930 was replaced by OREAS 931 (Table 11-8). The QA/QC samples were systematically introduced to assess adequate sub-sampling procedures, potential cross-contamination, precision, and accuracy. The sampling program included 6% CRM, 6% certified blanks, and 6% coarse duplicates. Blanks and CRMs were prepared by OREAS in Australia. All QA/QC samples were analyzed following the same analytical procedures as those used for the drill core samples.

TABLE 11-8: SUMMARY OF QA/QC SAMPLES

	No. of samples	Relative Frequency ¹	Type	Elements
OREAS 501b	160	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 502b	166	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 503b	160	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 504b	158	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 902	91	0.6%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag-Cu Soluble
OREAS 931	159	1.1%	CRM	Cu-Mo-Ag
OREAS 22d	436	2.9%	Certified Blank	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au
OREAS 26a	438	2.9%	Certified Blank	Cu-Mo
Duplicates	870	5.8%	Coarse Duplicate	Cu-Mo-Ag
Duplicates	115	5.9% ²	Coarse Duplicate	Cu-Mo-Ag-Au

¹Frequencies estimated relative to a sampling program comprising 14,868 samples

²Frequencies estimated relative to 1,957 samples analyzed for gold

11.2.3 Blanks

Fine and coarse blanks were systematically inserted at the same rate for a total of 874 blanks representing 6% of the sampling program. OREAS 22d is a certified fine blank prepared from quartz sand. OREAS 26a is a certified coarse blank sourced from fresh and non-mineralized olivine basalt. The certified values for OREAS blanks are shown on Table 11-3.

OREAS 22d and OREAS 26a contain low trace level concentrations of copper, molybdenum, silver, and gold. Blank failure due to potential contamination issues is documented when the blank values exceed five times the lower limit of detection. For those blanks with concentration levels above the lower detection limits the failure thresholds are set to values that exceed the certified best value (CBV) plus three standard deviations. A summary of the blank performance is shown in Table 11-9.

TABLE 11-9: SUMMARY OF BLANK PERFORMANCE

Fine Blank OREAS 22d					
Element	No. of Blanks	Failed Blanks	Failure Rate	Maximum Contamination of CBV	Average Contamination of CBV
Cu	436	17	3.9%	45 ppm	7 ppm
Mo	436	9	2.1%	1 ppm	1 ppm
Ag	436	0	0	0	0
Au	57	0	0	0	0
Coarse Blank OREAS 26a					
Element	No. of Blanks	Failed Blanks	Failure Rate	Maximum Contamination of CBV	Average Contamination of CBV
Cu	438	13	3.0%	40 ppm	10 ppm
Mo	438	1	0.2%	12 ppm	12 ppm
Ag	438	0	0	0	0
Au	57	0	0	0	0

Contamination with copper, silver, and gold was insignificant (Table 11-9). There are very few cases of contamination at high-grade levels (12 ppm) of molybdenum. However, the overall blank failure rates are <3%.

The performance of blanks indicates no significant issues with contamination; therefore, it is concluded that the results are acceptable and adequate for the resource estimation.

11.2.4 Standards

OREAS certified reference materials (Table 11-10) were inserted one every twenty samples. In total, 894 CRMs were analyzed for a total insertion rate of 6.0%.

TABLE 11-10: OREAS CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIAL

Unit	Cu %	Mo Ppm	Ag ppm	Au ppm	Cu Soluble %
OREAS 501b	0.260	99	0.778	0.248	-
OREAS 502b	0.773	238	2.090	0.495	-
OREAS 503b	0.531	319	1.540	0.695	-
OREAS 504b	1.110	499	3.070	1.610	-
OREAS 902	0.301	12.2	0.343	-	0.111
OREAS 931	3.82	-	14.04	-	-
Certified Method	4 acids	4 acids	4 acids	Fire assay	Sulfuric acid at 5%

The geological matrices for OREAS 501b to 504b and OREAS 902 are described in detail in Section 11. OREAS 931 is composed of a geological matrix, similar to OREAS 930, prepared from a copper ore body hosted in carbonaceous siltstones and mudstones mineralized with chalcopyrite, bornite, pyrrhotite, pyrite, sphalerite, galena, and cubanite.

Between 90 and 170 samples were analyzed per CRM (Table 11-8), which is sufficient information to set acceptance criteria relative to the average ("AV") and standard deviation ("SD") of the actual assay values of the CRMs. However, if the absolute relative bias is >10% the acceptance criteria is set relative to the CBV and standard deviation recommended by the CRM certificates.

The analytical bias for copper, molybdenum, and gold was good ranging between -2.5% and +1.1% (Table 11-11). The bias for soluble copper was reasonable at +6.3%.

The analytical bias of silver in OREAS 501b to 504b (0.8 to 3 ppm Ag) was good to reasonable with values between -1.1% and +7.7%. However, silver in OREAS 902 and 931 displayed larger analytical bias (+14.1% to +16%).

The large bias of silver in OREAS 902 and OREAS 931 is attributed to the low silver content of OREAS 902 and large variability of silver in these standards with relative standard deviations of 13% and 14%, respectively. The average silver value measured for these CRMs from the assays is within 1 and 2 SD of the CBV, respectively. Thus, the performance of silver in OREAS 902 and OREAS 931 is considered reasonable (Table 11-11).

Pulp duplicate re-analyses were requested to Bureau Veritas laboratory for all failed silver assays for OREAS 902 and OREAS 931 including six drill core pulp samples centred on the failed CRMs. In total, 21 failed CRMs and 126 drill core pulp samples with silver between 0.1 and 36.6 ppm were re-analyzed. After re-assaying, 90% of CRMs yielded silver values within the CBV and 92% of the re-assayed drill core pulps in the sample stream yielded similar results (0.1 - 27.8 ppm silver) evaluated for an absolute relative difference between pulp pairs equal to or smaller than 10%.

The CRM analysis indicates that the analytical accuracy for total copper, molybdenum, soluble copper, silver, and gold is of good quality for the resource estimation.

TABLE 11-11: SUMMARY OF CRM PERFORMANCE

Total Cu (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	160	2	1.3%	2,600	2,589	-0.4%
OREAS 502b	166	3	1.8%	7,730	7,539	-2.5%
OREAS 503b	160	1	1.3%	5,310	5,233	-1.4%
OREAS 504b	158	1	0.6%	11,100	10,971	-1.2%
OREAS 902	91	2	2.2%	3,010	3,003	-0.2%
OREAS 931	159	1	0.6%	38,200	38,488	+0.8%
Mo (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	160	1	0.6%	99	97	-1.7%
OREAS 502b	166	1	0.6%	238	236	-0.7%
OREAS 503b	160	2	1.2%	319	313	-1.9%
OREAS 504b	158	1	0.6%	499	491	-1.6%
OREAS 902	91	0	0%	12.2	11.9	-2.4%
Ag (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	160	2	1.3%	0.778	0.77	-1.1%
OREAS 502b	166	3	1.8%	2.09	2.16	+3.3%
OREAS 503b	160	2	1.3%	1.54	1.59	+3.5%
OREAS 504b	158	0	0%	3.07	3.31	+7.7%
OREAS 902	91	14	15.4%	0.343	0.40	+16.0%
OREAS 931	159	13	8.2%	14.04	16.01	+14.1%
Au (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 501b	23	0	0%	0.248	0.251	+1.1%
OREAS 502b	22	0	0%	0.495	0.493	-0.4%
OREAS 503b	20	0	0%	0.695	0.693	-0.2%
OREAS 504b	21	0	0%	1.610	1.600	-0.7%
Soluble Copper (ppm)						
Standard	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	CRM Value (ppm)	Assay Average	Relative Bias
OREAS 902	91	1	1.1%	1,110	1,180	+6.3%

11.2.5 Duplicates

Coarse duplicates, approximately one in every twenty samples, were requested to Bureau Veritas laboratory in order to monitor sub-sampling precision (Section 11.1.11). Accordingly, after crushing to 10 mesh (2 mm), a 1,000 g coarse duplicate sub-sample was riffle split and pulverized to $\geq 85\%$ passing through 200 mesh (75 μm). The duplicate sample was analyzed immediately after its paired sample.

A total of 870 coarse duplicate samples were inserted for a total rate of 6%. Quarter-core twin sample duplicates and pulp duplicates were not analyzed during Hudbay's 2015 drilling program. The coarse duplicates were evaluated using the hyperbolic method developed by AMEC (Simón, 2004) and explained in detail on Section 11.1.11.

TABLE 11-12: SUMMARY OF COARSE DUPLICATE ANALYSIS

Element	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate	Accepted Absolute RE
Cu	870	71	8.2%	20%
Mo	870	72	8.3%	20%
Ag	870	25	2.9%	20%
Au	115	0	0%	20%
Soluble Cu	870	69	7.9%	20%

The results from the coarse duplicate analysis are presented on Table 11-12 and illustrated on Figure 11-6 to Figure 11-9. During 2015, an acceptable level of sub-sampling variance was achieved with, failure rates between 0% and 8.3%, for sample pairs evaluated for a maximum absolute relative error of 20% (Table 11-12). It is noteworthy that the sub-sampling variance achieved during 2015 was larger than the variance indicated by the coarse duplicates analysis during Hudbay's 2014 drilling program (Table 11-7). During 2014, an acceptable level of sub-sampling variance was achieved for an absolute relative error of 15%.

Despite the larger sub-sampling variance observed during the 2015 program, the duplicate failure rate for a maximum RE of 20% is acceptable for all metals used in the resource model.

FIGURE 11-6: COPPER COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT

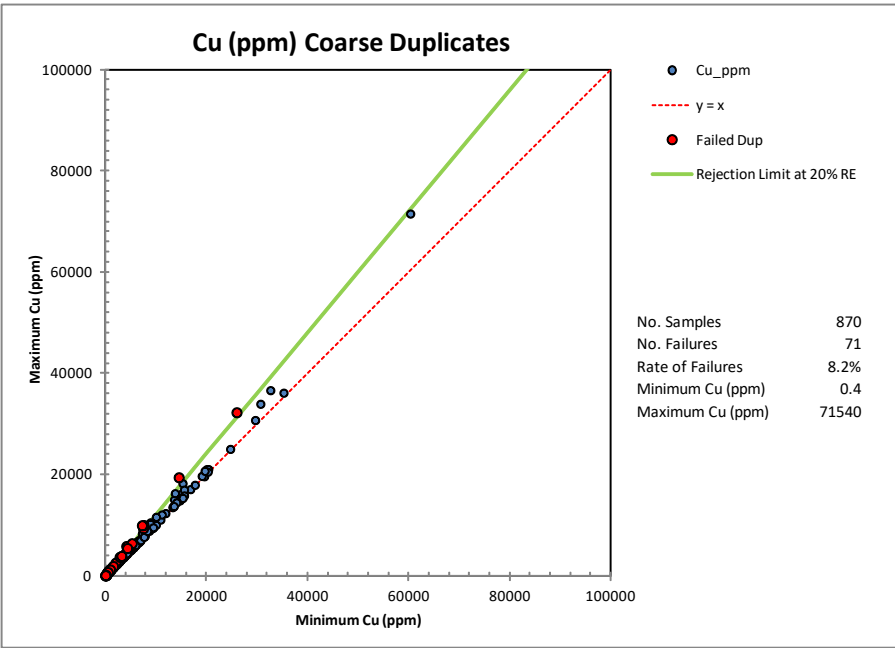


FIGURE 11-7: MOLYBDENUM COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT

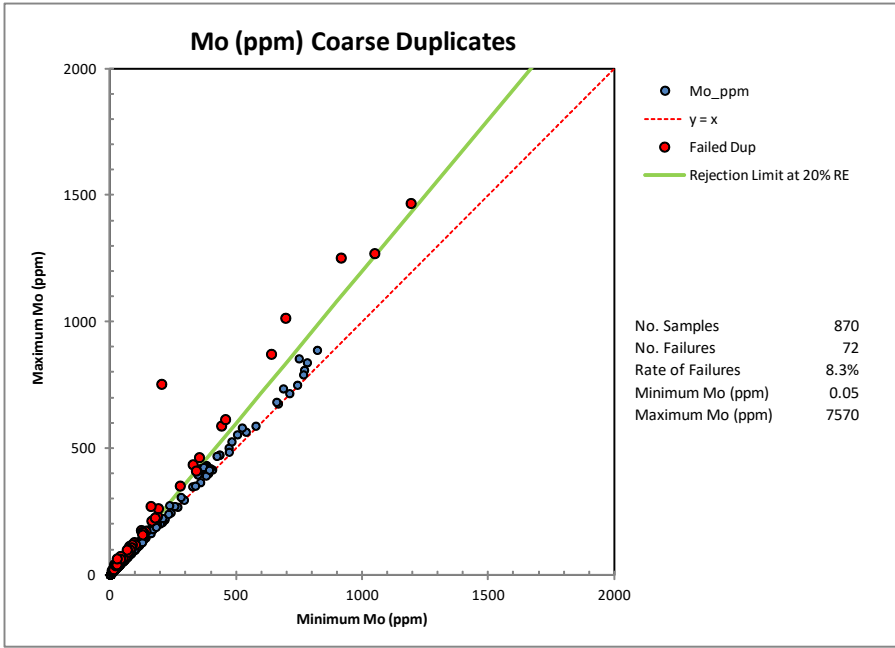


FIGURE 11-8: SILVER COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT

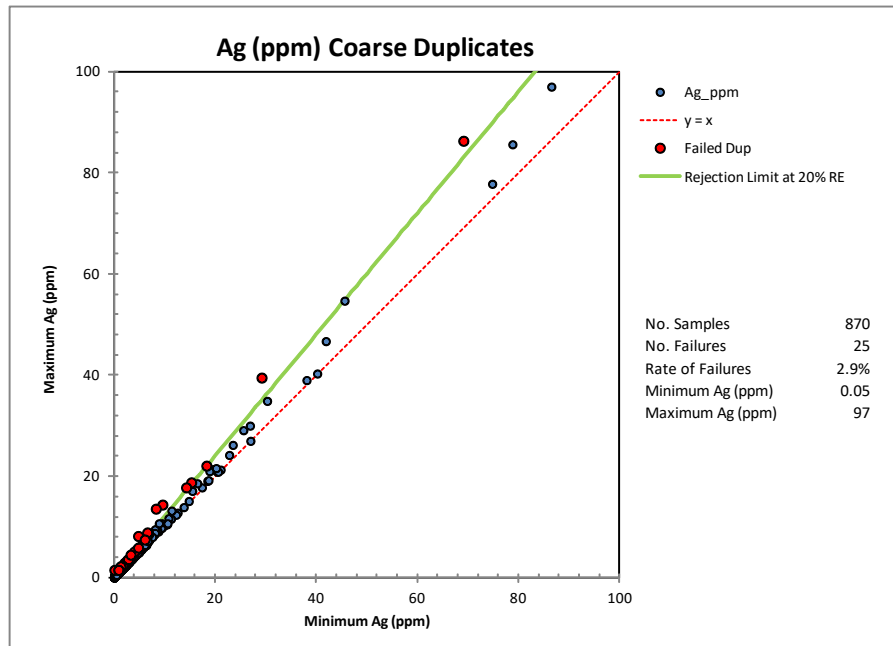
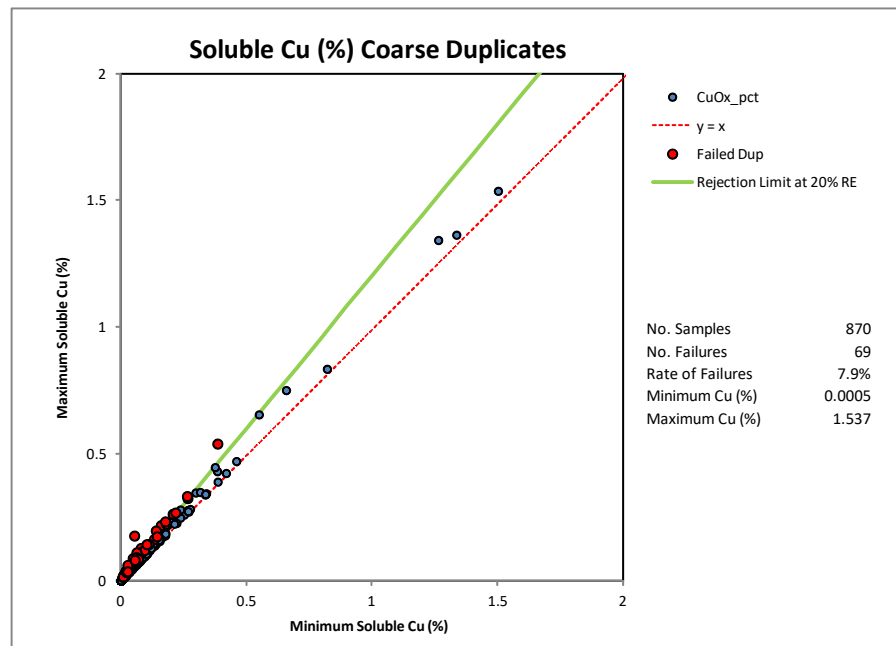


FIGURE 11-9: SOLUBLE COPPER COARSE DUPLICATE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM PLOT



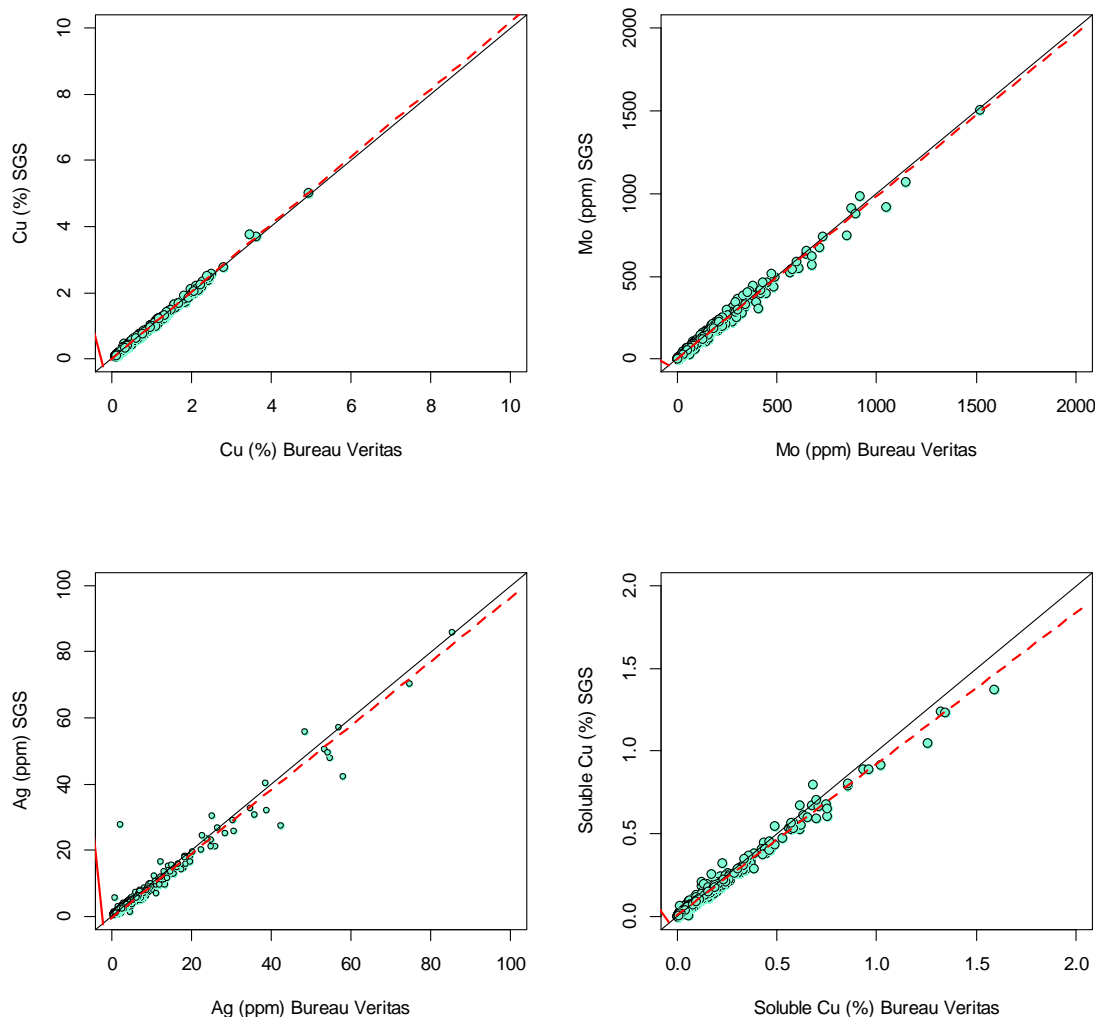
11.2.6 Check Assaying

A total of 742 representative pulp samples (5%) were selected and re-analyzed at SGS Canada Inc. ("SGS") laboratory in Vancouver. Only samples with ≥ 1000 ppm copper were submitted for re-analysis at the secondary laboratory.

CRMs, certified blanks, and pulp duplicates were inserted along with the check samples following the same protocols used for monitoring Bureau Veritas. However, pulp duplicates, rather than coarse duplicates, were submitted to SGS. Duplicates and CRMs indicate that SGS achieved good levels of precision and accuracy. The overall bias deduced from the CRMs was +2.7% for copper, -5.8% for molybdenum, +14% for silver, and +2% for soluble copper. The large bias of silver is explained by the large variance of silver in OREAS 931. The analysis of blanks indicates that there was no economically significant contamination. It is concluded that the assay results from SGS are of good quality to evaluate the performance of Bureau Veritas.

A Reduced-to-Major-Axis regression ("RMA") was used to evaluate the check samples (Kermack and Haldane, 1950). The RMA regression calculates an unbiased fit for values that are independent from each other (Section 11.1.12).

FIGURE 11-10: XP PLOTS OF CHECK ASSAY DATA, COMPARING PRIMARY LABORATORY BUREAU VERTIAS TO SECONDARY LABORATORY SGS



There is a good fit for copper ($R^2 = 0.999$), silver ($R^2 = 0.979$), molybdenum ($R^2 = 0.990$), soluble copper ($R^2 = 0.989$), and gold ($R^2 = 0.977$). The slope of the RMA regression for all metals ranges between 0.92 and 1.02 and all intercepts are below the practical limit of detection and approximate zero, as shown in Figure 11-5, where the black line represents the $y = x$ line and the red dash line represents the RMA regression line.

The overall analytical bias of Bureau Veritas relative to SGS is -2.17% for copper, +3.32% for silver, +1.66% for molybdenum, +8.25% for soluble copper and +2.55% for gold. The overall bias estimated by the RMA regression analysis indicates that the accuracy achieved by Bureau Veritas for copper, molybdenum, silver, soluble copper, and gold is of good quality for resource estimation.

11.3 Augusta

A detailed description of sample preparation procedures and data verification processes conducted by Augusta are provided in several reports including two NI 43-101 technical reports prepared by M3 Engineering & Technology Corporation (2009, 2012). However, Hudbay conducted its own technical review and verification of the data; the results of which are summarized in this section.

11.3.1 Sample Preparation

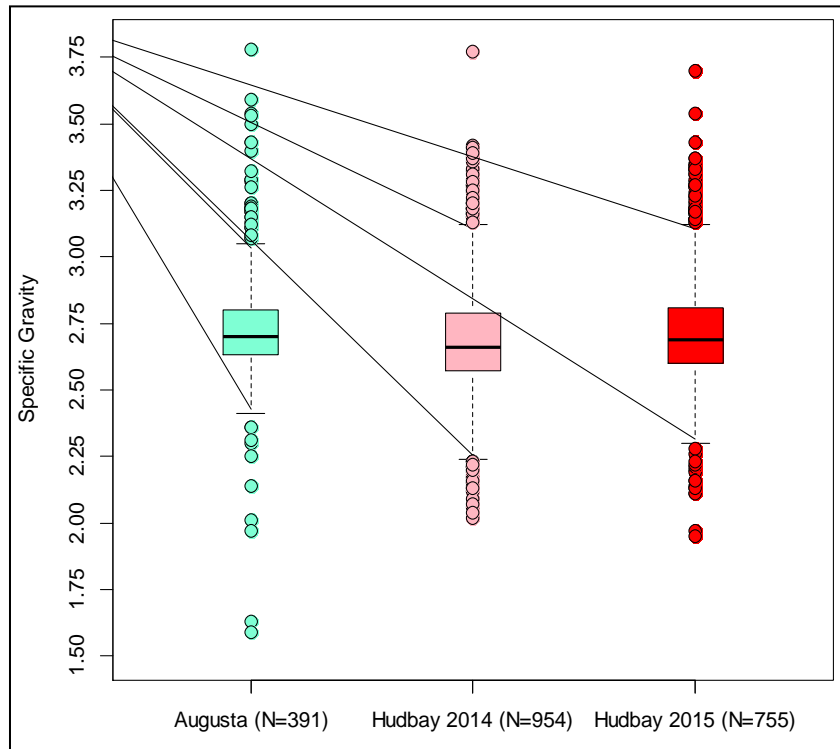
Overall, the documented protocols for handling diamond drill core, data security, drill core sampling, and sample custody by Augusta are acceptable and industry standard. All core drilled by Augusta was systematically logged for RQD, lithology, alteration, mineralization, and structures. Logging was paper-based and later recorded in spreadsheets. Geologists marked the logged core for cutting with diamond rock saws and sampling was conducted on half-split core. Samples were collected at fixed 5 feet (1.5 meters) intervals, assigned a unique sample number, and securely sealed in sample bags. The sample intervals were shortened to accommodate smaller zones with abrupt changes in copper and molybdenum mineralization, but typically the sampled intervals straddle geological boundaries.

11.3.2 Bulk Density

Augusta analyzed a total of 391 drill core samples across the Rosemont deposit for their specific gravity ("SG") at Skyline Assayers & Laboratories ("Skyline"), Tucson, Arizona, USA. Skyline followed a protocol based on the differential weight of the sample in air and water. No paraffin coating was applied.

The SG results obtained by Augusta compare well with those measured by Hudbay at Inspectorate during its 2014 and 2015 drilling programs, as shown in Figure 11-11. The global average (2.74) and median (2.70) SG values of 391 samples measured at Skyline are comparable with the average (2.69) and median (2.66) of 954 samples analyzed by Hudbay during 2014, and 755 samples analyzed in 2015 (average= 2.72, median= 2.69). It is concluded that the SG reported by Augusta are of good quality and appropriate for resource estimation.

FIGURE 11-11: BOXPLOTS OF SG MEASURED BY HUDBAY AND AUGUSTA AT INSPECTORATE AND SKYLINE LABORATORIES, RESPECTIVELY



11.3.3 Assay Methodology

Augusta assayed drill core samples at Skyline's laboratory in Tucson, Arizona. Drill core samples were dried before being crushed using jaw crushers to produce a coarse fraction with $\geq 70\%$ passing through 10 mesh (2 mm). The entire crushed sample was homogenized, riffle split, and a 300 to 400 g subsample split was pulverized to pass $\geq 95\%$ through 150 mesh (105 μm) using Essa standard steel grinding bowls. Jaw crushers, preparation pans, and grinding bowls were cleaned with compressed air between samples. Coarse rejects and pulps were returned to Augusta.

Table 11-13 summarizes the assay methodologies and instrumental finishes conducted by Skyline.

TABLE 11-13: ASSAY SPECIFICATIONS – SKYLINE

Element	Cu	Cu Soluble	Mo	Mo	Ag	Ag	Au
Lower Detection Limit	100 ppm	100 ppm	50 ppm	10 ppm	0.4 pm	0.1 ppm	0.005ppm
Upper Detection Limit	10%	5%	1%	1%	100 ppm	100 ppm	3 ppm
Digestion	3 acids HCl- HNO ₃ - HClO ₄	Sulfuric acid at 10% H ₂ SO ₄ - Na ₂ SO ₃	3 acids HCl- HNO ₃ - HClO ₄	3 acids HCl- HNO ₃ - HClO ₄	Aqua Regia HCl-HNO ₃ -	Aqua Regia HCl- HNO ₃ -	Fire assay
Instrumental Finish	AAS	AAS	ICP-OES	ICP-OES	AAS	AAS	AAS
Method Code	MEA	Cu-AS	MEA	MEA	FA-O8	FA-O8	FA-01
Time Period	2005-2012	2005-2012	2005-2006	2006-2012	2005	2005-2012	2005-2012

In total 21,197 samples were analyzed for total copper and 16,619 samples for molybdenum. Total copper and molybdenum were dissolved using a hot 3-acid digestion at 250°C and subsequently analyzed by AAS and ICP-OES, respectively. The lower detection limits for molybdenum are high relative to the average molybdenum grade of the Rosemont deposit (Table 11-13).

A total of 9,030 samples were analyzed for soluble copper using an acid leach at 10% sulfuric acid with sodium sulfite. The acid leach was conducted for an hour at room temperature and the solution was analyzed by AAS.

Silver, analyzed in 15,334 samples, was digested using an aqua regia leach in 0.25 g subsample pulp and analyzed by AAS. Two different lower limits of detection, 0.4 and 0.1 ppm, were used in 2005. The 0.4 ppm detection limit is high relative to the average silver grade of the deposit. However, the lower limit of detection was improved in the following years (Table 11-13).

A total of 4,932 samples were analyzed for gold by fire assay with an AAS finish.

Augusta conducted its own internal QA/QC program to independently evaluate the quality of the assays reported by Skyline. Standards and blanks were systematically inserted in the sample stream. Duplicates were not periodically inserted. The QA/QC program was initially provided by Geochemist, Kenneth A. Lovstrom (deceased). After 2006 the QA/QC program was managed by Geochemist, Shea Clark Smith of Minerals Exploration & Environmental Geochemistry.

Skyline is a certified laboratory accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005 General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories. The sample preparation, analysis, and security procedures followed by Skyline are considered industry standard.

11.3.4 Blanks

In order to track potential contamination processes Augusta inserted non-certified blanks in the sample stream for an average insertion rate of 2%. Coarse barren marble and fine quartz sand were used as blanks in early drill programs through 2007, after which the marble blank was no longer used. The marble blank was used after high grade samples as a cleaner and to test for cross contamination, and this blank was excluded from statistical analyses because its contained metal content is unknown. The distinction between these two blanks was not documented by Augusta in the database and the results are evaluated as a combined single blank.

The assays results for copper, molybdenum, silver, and gold indicate that the blanks are barren relative to the metals of economic interest and appropriate to assess contamination. Blank failure due to potential contamination issues is triggered when the blank values exceed five times the lower limit of detection. A few cases of contamination at higher grade levels are documented for silver and molybdenum. However, all metals of economic interest have very low failure rates ranging from 0 to 6%, indicating that contamination is not a significant problem in the samples analyzed at Skyline as shown in Table 11-14.

TABLE 11-14: SUMMARY OF BLANK PERFORMANCE AT SKYLINE

Element	Count	Failed Blanks	Failure Rate (%)	Maximum Contamination	Average Contamination
Cu	553	5	1.0%	690 ppm	310 ppm
Ag	552	33	6.0%	7.6 ppm	0.9 ppm
Mo	440	7	1.6%	120 ppm	40 ppm
Au	123	0	0.0%	0	0

11.3.5 Standards

Augusta used 14 standard reference materials ("SRM") inserted in the sample stream with an average insertion rate of 4.3%. The insertion rate is appropriate to assess the accuracy of the data.

Standards KM5, GRS3, GRS4, OC43, and OC48 were developed by Mr. Lovstrom. The R-series standards were prepared at MEG Labs in Carson City, Nevada. M3 Engineering & Technology Corporation (2012) has indicated that the MEG SRMs were prepared from mineralized rock collected from the Rosemont deposit with best values ("BV") determined following a round robin program from a minimum of 25 samples analyzed by at least 5 different laboratories. The certificates of the SRMs used by Augusta are not available and details of the digestion protocols, sample matrix, and analytical finish are unknown.

Table 11-15 provides a summary of best values, standard deviations, and relative standard deviations ("RSD") for the SRMs extracted from internal reports by Augusta. There are no records in the database indicating the use of SRM R4A. Therefore, the analysis presented here is based on the

13 remaining SRMs. Table 11-16 summarizes the analytical performance of the SRMs used by Augusta.

TABLE 11-15: STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIALS – AUGUSTA

Total Cu (%)			
SRM	Best Value	SD	RSD
KM5	0.99	0.02	1.5%
GRS3	1.23	0.03	2.0%
GRS4	2.02	0.02	1.0%
R1	0.47	0.02	3.2%
R2	0.72	0.02	2.8%
R4A	1.43	0.02	1.4%
R4B	0.57	0.02	3.5%
R4C	0.39	0.02	3.8%
R4D	0.30	0.02	6.7%
R4E	0.22	0.01	4.5%
R4F	0.14	0.01	7.1%
R4G	0.07	0.01	14.3%
Mo (%)			
SRM	Best Value	SD	RSD
OC43	0.035	0.001	2.9%
OC48	0.078	0.004	5.1%
R1	0.025	0.003	10.0%
R2	0.017	0.002	11.8%
R4A	0.032	0.002	6.2%
R4B	0.030	0.002	6.7%
R4C	0.033	0.002	6.1%
R4D	0.018	0.002	8.3%
R4E	0.011	0.001	9.1%
R4F	0.010	0.001	10.0%
R4G	0.016	0.001	6.2%
Ag (ppm)			
SRM	Best Value	SD	RSD
R1	5.1	0.52	10.20%
R2	7.1	0.74	10.44%
R4A	7.0	0.84	11.96%
R4B	3.9	0.49	12.60%
R4C	3.1	0.58	18.89%
R4D	2.4	0.67	28.51%
R4E	1.7	0.64	36.99%
R4F	1.4	0.66	46.81%
R4G	1.2	0.80	66.81%

TABLE 11-16: PERFORMANCE OF STANDARD REFERENCE MATERIALS AT SKYLINE

Total Cu (%)						
SRM	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate (%)	SRM Best Value	Skyline Average	Relative Bias
KM5	59	0	0.0%	0.99	1.01	+2.0%
GRS3	18	0	0.0%	1.23	1.12	-8.9%
GRS4	20	1	5.0%	2.02	1.90	-5.9%
R1	417	15	3.6%	0.47	0.47	0.0%
R2	233	2	0.9%	0.72	0.71	-1.4%
R4B	33	1	3.0%	0.57	0.57	0.0%
R4C	151	1	0.7%	0.39	0.40	+2.6%
R4D	74	2	2.7%	0.30	0.30	0.0%
R4E	90	1	1.1%	0.22	0.21	-4.5%
R4F	93	3	3.2%	0.14	0.14	0.0%
R4G	23	1	4.3%	0.07	0.07	0.0%
Total	1,211					
Mo (%)						
SRM	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate (%)	SRM Best Value	Skyline Average	Relative Bias
OC43	22	0	0.0%	0.035	0.034	-2.9%
OC48	21	1	4.8%	0.078	0.073	-6.4%
R1	233	6	2.6%	0.025	0.025	0.0%
R2	225	1	0.4%	0.017	0.018	+5.9%
R4B	33	0	0.0%	0.030	0.029	-3.3%
R4C	141	1	0.7%	0.033	0.031	-6.1%
R4D	51	1	2.0%	0.018	0.018	0.0%
R4E	81	2	2.5%	0.011	0.009	-18.2%
R4F	74	2	2.7%	0.010	0.009	-10.0%
R4G	23	1	4.3%	0.016	0.014	-12.5%
Total	904					
Ag (ppm)						
SRM	No. of Samples	No. of Failures	Failure Rate (%)	SRM Best Value	Skyline Average	Relative Bias
R1	233	14	6.0%	5.1	5.1	0.0%
R2	225	2	0.9%	7.1	7.0	-1.4%
R4B	25	1	4.0%	3.9	3.8	-2.6%
R4C	124	6	4.8%	3.1	2.5	-19.4%
R4D	51	1	2.0%	2.4	2.0	-16.7%
R4E	41	0	0.0%	1.7	1.3	-23.5%
R4F	122	1	0.8%	1.4	1.0	-28.6%
R4G	21	0	0.0%	1.2	0.5	-58.3%
Total	842					

The analytical accuracy for copper was good to reasonable for all SRMs analyzed at Skyline with relative bias ranging from -9% to +3% (Table 11-16). Two SRMs (R4E and R4G) displayed poor accuracy for molybdenum with negative bias of less than -10%. However, 90% of the SRMs measured for molybdenum displayed relative bias between -10% and +6% indicating good to reasonable accuracies for molybdenum SRMs at grade levels of ≥ 100 ppm.

The results of the standards analyzed for silver indicate good to reasonable accuracies at grade levels ≥ 3 ppm. However, all SRMs with recommended best values < 3 ppm silver displayed unacceptable negative bias between -58% and -19% (R4C to R4G; Table 11-16). The poor performance of these silver standards is attributed to several factors including imprecise characterization of the standards and silver grades close to the lower detection limit. For instance, the reported RSDs for standards R4C to R4G range from 19 to 67% indicating poor precision in the determination of the recommended best values (Table 11-15). The large RSDs diminish the value of these standards as reference materials.

It is concluded that the analytical accuracy achieved by Skyline for all metals of economic interest is good to reasonable and therefore adequate for resource estimation.

11.3.6 Duplicates

Augusta did not insert duplicates periodically within the sample stream. On average, only 0.2% coarse duplicate (< 50 samples) samples were analyzed. The insertion of duplicates is significantly below recommended rates of 2% to 6%. There are insufficient duplicate samples to correctly evaluate batch reproducibility.

11.3.7 Check Assays

Augusta resubmitted sample pulps to Skyline for check assays. The significance of the check samples to independently estimate the confidence of Skyline is diminished given that a secondary laboratory was not used. Augusta submitted an average of 1.5% of samples for re-analysis of copper, molybdenum, silver, and soluble copper. The check assay rate is lower than a recommended rate of 4% to 5%.

A RMA was used to evaluate the check samples. The coefficient of determination (R^2) is used to assess the variance explained by the linear relationship between the pairs and is calculated as Bias (%) = $1 - \text{RMAS}$ in which RMAS is the slope of the RMA regression.

Augusta re-assayed 373 samples for copper, 326 samples for silver, 326 samples for molybdenum, and 203 samples for soluble copper. The RMA regression for the sample pairs was calculated after removing extreme outliers that clearly represent switched samples. In total, there were three outliers for copper, four outliers for silver, two outliers for molybdenum, and one outlier for soluble copper.

There is a good fit for copper ($R^2 = 0.999$), silver ($R^2 = 0.992$), molybdenum ($R^2 = 0.995$), and soluble copper ($R^2 = 0.968$). The slope of the RMA regression for all metals ranges between 0.98 and 1.04 and all the intercepts approximate zero and are below the lower limit of detection for each element. The overall bias of the primary analysis relative to the check assays is +1.0% for copper, +2.0% for silver, +1.6% for molybdenum, and -3.7% for soluble copper. However, on a per sample basis, $> 10\%$ relative error ("RE") is observed for silver grades ≤ 3 ppm and molybdenum grades ≤ 50 ppm. This is expected given the use of relatively high lower limits of detection for these metals (Table 11-13).

The overall bias estimated by the RMA regression analysis indicates that the global accuracy for copper, molybdenum, silver, and soluble copper is good for resource estimation.

11.4 Historic

Table 11-17 provides historical sample preparation procedures and data verification processes conducted by several property owners prior to 2005.

TABLE 11-17: ROSEMONT DEPOSIT DRILLING SUMMARY

Company	Time Period	No. of Drill Holes	Metres Drilled
Banner	1950s to 1963	3	1,311
Anaconda	1963 – 1973	113	41,708
Anamax	1973 – 1986	52	16,566
ASARCO	1988 – 2004	11	4,479
Total		179	64,008

11.4.1 Sample Preparation

For over 50 years, significant diamond drilling, drill core sampling, and assaying programs were executed by several property owners preceding Hudbay and Augusta. Records are not available with details of sampling and security protocols used by these property owners.

Banner, Anaconda, and Anamax used similar methodologies for drill core logging and sampling. In general, lithology, alteration, structures, and mineralization were documented on paper logs. Drill core was half-split using mechanical splitters and sampled for assaying. Mineralized intervals were entirely sampled with sample length ranging from 1 to 5 feet (0.3 to 1.5 meters). Poorly mineralized intervals were sampled every 20 to 30 feet (6 to 10 meters) along 5 feet (1.5 meters) intervals.

Asarco logged drill core following the same methodology used by Banner, Anaconda, and Anamax. All geological information was captured on paper logs. The length of drill core samples was variable and subjected to the criteria of core logging geologists. Typical sampling intervals were approximately 10 feet (3 meters) in length.

Augusta data verification program included re-logging of the majority of available drill core mostly from Anaconda, Anamax, and Asarco following the procedures described in Section 11.3.1. The information was collected on paper logs and typed in spreadsheets. Augusta confirmed that historical drill core recoveries were better than 85% (M3 Engineering & Technology Corporation, 2009). Augusta also sampled intervals of historical drill core to fill-in missing analytical information and conducted a re-sampling program of 10 historical drill holes for data verification purposes.

11.4.2 Quality Control Evaluation

There are no available QA/QC records for sample preparation and assaying methodologies for Banner, Anaconda, and Anamax. These previous property owners regularly analyzed drill core

samples for total copper and molybdenum. Silver was regularly analyzed by Anamax, but not commonly assayed by Banner and Anaconda. Visible oxidized zones were analyzed by soluble copper, but molybdenum was commonly not analyzed for oxide zone samples.

Copper, molybdenum, silver, and soluble copper were analyzed at Anaconda and Anamax in-house laboratories. The only existing record of digestion methodologies and analytical instruments used by these laboratories was provided by former Anaconda Chief Chemist, Mr. Dale Wood, in phone interviews on November 28, 2005, and January 21, 2006 (M3 Engineering & Technology Corporation 2009, 2012). Accordingly, copper and molybdenum were preliminary screened using x-ray fluorescence ("XRF"). Samples with > 0.2% Cu and > 200 pm Mo were then selected for wet chemical analysis. There is no documentation on the methods used to analyze silver and soluble copper.

Sample pulps for XRF analysis were placed on Mylar® film or prepared by adding cellulite and pressing it into a ring. There is no documentation on the type of XRF instrument, XRF technique, and internal laboratory QA/QC protocols.

Wet chemical analysis was a hot 3-acid digestion with hydrochloric, nitric, and perchloric acid, with a few drops of hydrofluoric acid. Copper and molybdenum were analyzed by colorimetry following phenolphthylalanine titration for copper and iodine titration for molybdenum. There are no records on the model of colorimeters and internal laboratory QA/QC protocols.

11.4.3 ASARCO

Asarco assayed drill core samples for total copper, molybdenum, and ASCu at Skyline; which is a certified laboratory accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005 General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories. However, there are no records of the QA/QC practices followed by Asarco to independently monitor the quality performance of Skyline. Descriptions of digestion methodologies and analytical instruments are not available for the assay results conducted by Asarco.

11.4.4 Augusta Re-Sampling Program

Augusta collected twin samples in 10 historical drill holes to verify the assay results reported by historical drilling and sampling programs. The remaining half-split core was sampled entirely along intervals similar to the original intervals sampled by previous property owners. Nine of these drill holes were drilled by Anaconda and Anamax and one (AH-4) by Asarco. Anaconda and Anamax used their in-house laboratories for assaying, whereas Asarco used Skyline. Copper and molybdenum were re-analyzed in all holes and only three drill holes were reanalyzed for silver. The twin sample re-assays were conducted at Skyline.

Duplicate analysis shows poor reproducibility of each individual Anaconda and Anamax assay relative to their twin sample analyzed by Augusta at Skyline. The poor reproducibility is attributed to

factors including sample heterogeneity and poor analytical precision and accuracy of the Wet and XRF methods used by the Anaconda and Anamax laboratories.

However, on a drill hole by drill hole comparison, the average historical copper assays display differences of less than 10% relative to the assays at Skyline, as shown in Table 11-18. Overall, the slightly lower copper content is deemed to result from the deterioration of these historical core samples over time (i.e. oxidation).

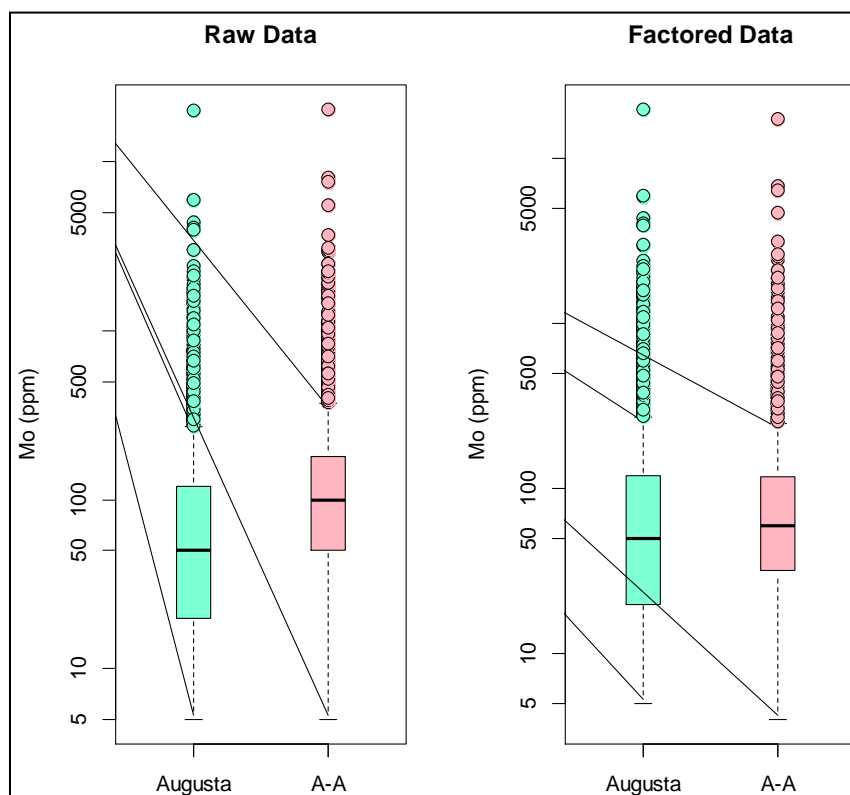
TABLE 11-18: COMPARISON OF HISTORICAL ASSAY RESULTS AND TWIN HALF-SPLIT CORE SAMPLES ANALYZED BY AUGUSTA AT SKYLINE

Copper					
Drill Hole	Cu (%) Historic	Cu (%) Re-Analyzed	No. of Samples	Bias (%)	Historic Laboratory
A-804	0.45	0.43	315	+4.7%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-813	0.51	0.51	239	0.0%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-821	0.57	0.53	302	+7.5%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-834	0.48	0.45	282	+6.7%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-858	0.35	0.34	199	+2.9%	Anaconda-Anamax
1485	0.43	0.39	239	+10.3%	Anaconda-Anamax
1508	0.94	0.90	207	+4.4%	Anaconda-Anamax
1916	0.39	0.39	256	0.0%	Anaconda-Anamax
1917	0.24	0.25	63	-4.0%	Anaconda-Anamax
AH-4	0.37	0.38	255	-2.6%	Skyline
Molybdenum					
Drill Hole	Mo (ppm) Historic	Mo (ppm) Re-Analyzed	No. of Samples	Bias (%)	Historic Laboratory
A-804	70	50	244	+40.0%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-813	330	280	178	+17.9%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-821	380	290	230	+31.0%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-834	180	180	244	0.0%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-858	180	160	199	+12.5%	Anaconda-Anamax
1485	170	60	239	+183.3%	Anaconda-Anamax
1508	240	230	207	+4.3%	Anaconda-Anamax
1916	260	160	257	+62.5%	Anaconda-Anamax
1917	230	130	65	+76.9%	Anaconda-Anamax
AH-4	90	90	226	0.0%	Skyline
Silver					
Drill Hole	Ag (ppm) Historic	Ag (ppm) Re-Analyzed	No. of Samples	Bias (%)	Historic Laboratory
A-804	10.8	8.0	208	+35.0%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-813	10.6	5.9		+79.7%	Anaconda-Anamax
A-821	10.2	4.6		+121.7%	Anaconda-Anamax

Molybdenum reported by the Anaconda and Anamax laboratories (Wet and XRF) show significant positive bias of up to 183% on a drillhole by drillhole basis, relative to the twin samples analyzed at Skyline in Table 11-18. The average historical molybdenum over 2,136 samples is 195 ppm versus an average of 145 ppm in the twin samples, as shown in Figure 11-12. Relative to the twin samples,

molybdenum reported as wet assays is 20% higher whereas XRF values are 130% higher. To circumvent problems related to the strong positive bias of the Anamax and Anaconda data, molybdenum grades reported by wet assays were multiplied by 0.85 and those reported by XRF by 0.45. After factoring, the average molybdenum in 2,136 assays by Wet and XRF is 147 ppm and compares well with an average of 145 ppm molybdenum in the twin samples, as shown in Figure 11-12. The factored molybdenum was used for resource estimation to minimize the impact of the large positive bias in the historical data.

FIGURE 11-12: BOXPLOTS OF RAW MOLYBDENUM DATA AND FACTORED DATA REPORTED BY WET AND XRF (A-A = ANACONDA-ANAMAX AND Y-AXIS IN LOGARITHMIC SCALE)



Silver reported by Anamax and Anaconda in-house laboratory also display a high bias of over 35% relative to the twin samples. However, due to the very small population of re-analyzed silver from only three holes and the Anaconda and Anamax representing approximately 12% of the entire dataset, the author decided not to impact the silver values until further investigation is complete.

Overall, the copper and molybdenum assays by Asarco (drill hole AH-4) compare well with the twin samples with very low bias. No silver was reported by Asarco.

In 2011, Augusta compared the historical drilling data to its more recent drilling results. Even though there were no twin holes drilled on the Property, six metallurgical holes located 13 to 29 feet from the historical holes were used for comparison purposes.

For most comparisons, copper grades show only minor variability with an average copper grade of 0.65% Cu for Augusta 0.65% Cu and 0.63% Cu for the historical data. Augusta concluded that the grade difference was linked to the natural variability of the skarn mineralization and the spacing between the Augusta and historical drilling.

More information can be found in the Rosemont feasibility study published by Augusta in 2012 and available on SEDAR website (<http://www.sedar.com>).

In the opinion of the author, the results from the re-assay program of Augusta and the comparison of metallurgical holes with closely located historical holes validated the use of historical copper and silver assays for resource estimation while Hudbay continues to perform confirmatory drilling. Thus far, this confirmation of drilling has confirmed resource quality and permitted the expansion of resource tonnage down the plunge of the deposit. The Molybdenum grade shows an over-estimation bias of approximately 15% in the historical drilling and this data was corrected prior to being used for resource estimation.

12 DATA VERIFICATION

12.1 Drill Hole Database

Hudbay built an entirely new drill hole database from all pre-Hudbay drilling and assaying information. Orix Geoscience Inc. was employed to digitally enter collar, downhole surveys and assay information from scanned drill logs and assay certificates for all holes drilled prior to Augusta.

The following subsections describe the process Hudbay used to build a completely new database of the drilling, assay values and the steps taken to verify the information. All pre-Augusta (prior to 2005) drill holes will hereby be referred to as “historical drill holes”.

The author’s opinion is that the data verification is adequate for the purposes used in the Technical Report.

12.1.1 Drill Hole Collars

Drill hole collar coordinates of historical drilling were reported in a local Anaconda grid system. The coordinates were converted to NAD83 UTM Zone 12N using MapInfo software by Augusta in 2005. The conversion was based on a best fit transformation using drill hole collars and corners from patented claim boundaries (approximately 6,000 points in total). This conversion is verified by plotting the converted coordinates against a drill hole collar compilation map prepared by Anamax Mining Co., in 1979 and the results are within acceptable margin of error (+/- 5 feet). Further verification was provided by Richard Darling, who located and surveyed 12 of these historical holes in UTM coordinates in 2006 and 2008.

Augusta drill hole collars were surveyed by J. Edmonson in 2006 and Darling Geomatics from 2006 to 2012 using a Trimble GLONASS (“Trimble”) sub-centimeter survey grade GPS. Darling Geomatics were also employed for surveying Hudbay drill hole collars using the same Trimble unit. All coordinates are reported in UTM Zone 12, NAD 83 horizontal datum in International Feet and NAVD 88 vertical datum in International Feet.

12.1.2 Downhole Surveys

Downhole survey files exist for 25 of the 181 historical drill holes, as shown in Table 12-1. The majority of the downhole surveys were conducted by Mollen-Hauer Surveying Company using a gyroscope that measured the drift angle and azimuth. The readings were generally recorded every 100 feet (30 meters). From the record sheets it cannot be determined if the azimuth recorded was adjusted for magnetic declination, hence no further adjustments were made to these readings. However, of the 181 historical drill holes, 136 were drilled vertically.

TABLE 12-1: DOWNHOLE SURVEYS OF HISTORICAL DRILLING

Company	Surveyed by	Instrument	Number of Holes	Year
Anaconda Mining	Eastco	Single Shot	4	1966
Anamax	Anamax	Gyroscope	1	1974
Anamax	Parsons Surveying Company	Gyroscope	3	1974
Anamax	Mollen-Hauer Surveying Company	Gyroscope	17	1974-1983

Downhole surveys were conducted on all Augusta drill holes using a Reflex EZ-Shot which measures the dip and azimuth. The surveys were measured at 500 feet (152 meters) intervals by the drilling contractors of Layne-Christensen and Boart Longyear.

In 2014, Hudbay completed downhole surveys on either 200 feet (61 meters) intervals using a Reflex EZ Shot tool or on 50 feet (15 meters) intervals using a gyroscopic tool for their drill hole program, as shown in Table 12-2. Except for the single shot surveys measured using a Reflex EZ-Shot, all down hole data was digitally imported from the instrument into the database. Data was further assessed for reliability based on corresponding magnetic readings, subsequently discarding any readings above the threshold magnetic field.

In 2015, Reflex EZ shot tool was used to survey angled holes every 200 feet (61 meters) while drilling, and the gyroscopic tool was used to survey the holes every 50 feet (15 meters) at the conclusion of drilling (see Table 12-3). Single shot measurements were used to monitor the dip of the drill holes during its progress, while the gyroscopic readings are treated as the official downhole surveys with the exception of two holes for which no gyro survey was conducted. All data was digitally imported into the database from the instrument output files.

TABLE 12-2: HUDBAY 2014 DOWNHOLE RESULTS

Surveyed by	Instrument	Number of Holes
Major Drilling	Reflex EZ-Shot	5
Layne-Christensen / Major Drilling	Reflex EZ-Trac	14
IDS Directional Surveys	Televiewer	3
Southwest Geophysics	GyroTracer Directional	21

TABLE 12-3: HUDBAY 2015 DOWNHOLE SURVEYS

Surveyed by	Instrument	Number of Holes
Layne-Christensen /National Drilling	Reflex EZ-Shot	26
Southwest Geophysics	GyroTracer Directional	44

12.1.3 Historical and Augusta Assay Information

Hudbay acquired a compiled drill hole database from Augusta in 2014. In order to verify the data, Hudbay undertook the task of re-creating the historical assay database from the original paper certificates. The services of Orix Geosciences were employed to retrieve drill hole name, sample number, start and end depth of sample, assay values, and analytical methods from scanned copies of the historical paper certificates. Assay values were entered as reported on the paper logs including the lower than the detection limit values in the original reported units.

The newly compiled database was rechecked against the paper copies by Hudbay personnel to identify and fix any data entry errors and typos. Reoccurrences of sample identification for 590 samples from various sampling campaigns are present in the database, hence it was ruled out as the primary field for each sample. A unique key combining the drill hole name, along with start and end depth of the sample was created to adequately identify and index all of the samples in the database. Each assay field passed through several validation queries that flagged records outside of expected range, missing values and potential mismatch of characters.

In an effort to improve the density of analyses where core was only partially analyzed, Augusta performed a re-sampling program in conjunction with re-logging historic drill holes. Augusta also completely re-analyzed 10 historic drill holes as a validation of the quality of the historic analyses. In this process they collected over 1,800 samples (9,334 feet) of core. The re-analysis was completed at Skyline laboratories in Tucson.

Re-assay data was appended into the new Hudbay database as a separate column if the hole number matched perfectly with down-the-hole depth intervals. There were 10,056 samples that match this criterion with total footage of about 43,200 feet (13,200 meters). For approximately 1,000 samples, where the down-the-hole depth intervals did not match the original intervals Hudbay employed a weighted average method to import the re-assay information.

Augusta drilled 81 holes from 2005 to 2012 that were sampled and assayed. Laboratory assay certificates for all these holes were provided digitally by Skyline. Hudbay imported these digital certificates directly into their database.

For each original sample interval, every element assayed was ranked using the following criteria shown in Table 12-4. A separate field for each element was populated using the defined ranking with historical information given preference over re-assay, and for copper and molybdenum ranking Wet over XRF analysis. In instances where the original data is missing or reported as "Nil", the next best ranked value was chosen. An associated data source field for every ranked assay documents the origin of the assay value in the database. Less than detection limits are reported as half the limit and assay unit measurements for the re-assay program were converted to historical units. All fields without any data to report are represented by a "-1" to distinguish them from a missing value.

TABLE 12-4: DRILL HOLE ASSAY RANKING

Metal	Historical Information		Re-assay at Skyline
	Wet	XRAY	
Copper	1	2	3
Molybdenum	1	2	3
Copper Soluble	1		2
Silver	1		2
Lead	1		2
Zinc	1		2
Gold	N/A		1

Augusta measured 391 SG samples from both the historical and their drill programs. This point data was merged into the assay database by matching corresponding sample interval and down-the-hole depth.

12.1.4 Hudbay Assay Information

For the 2014 drilling campaign, Hudbay enlisted the services of an independent consultant to build a custom core logging database using the FileMaker database platform. This database was further enhanced and tested by Hudbay personnel. As the logging and sampling was completed at two different sites (Rosemont Camp and Hidden Valley Camp), separate clones of the main database were created and dispatched onto two laptop computers dedicated to data capture. Core logging and sampling was recorded on to a single database at each camp with up to seven geologists logging core simultaneously using tablets.

The second drilling campaign in 2015 eliminated the usage of Hidden Valley Camp and all core logging activities were centralized at Rosemont Camp. All logging was completed using tablets synced with a centralized FileMaker database hosted on a laptop.

Quality assurance protocols built into the core logging database prevented the loggers from duplicating sample numbers and entering out of range values for sample intervals. Sample types were restricted to a down-drop list in order to prevent several variations of a sample type. For quick data input and to prevent data entry errors, the sampling module was designed to predict the sample number, the interval length and the down-the-hole depths based on previous entered values, while allowing the users to edit and adjust the predicted values at their discretion. The sampling module was improved further in 2015 by pre-assigning sample numbers and sample types for each core logging geologist. This prevented incidents of incorrectly assigning sample types and typos in the sample numbers.

The sampling module portion of the FileMaker database generated color coded reports for each logged drill hole that listed hole name, depth interval, sample number and type of sample. These reports were visually examined by the lead geotechnician prior to core cutting and any sample

overlaps or skipped samples were brought to the attention of the on-site database manager. Any discrepancies were fixed immediately in the database and the reports were reprinted.

The sample dispatch module of the FileMaker database was used to create assay requisition forms to submit samples to the assay laboratory, as well as export the samples included in each requisition to a PDF and CSV file. To maintain consistency, sampling dispatching was handled by the on-site database manager.

In order to minimize data loss, each of the databases was regularly saved. The FileMaker database created a backup of the data three hours on the host laptop. The database manager also saved a copy on a flash drive at the end of the day which was uploaded to a Google Drive. The updated copy of the database was merged into a centralized database at Hudbay's Toronto office and backed up on a different server on a daily basis.

The database manager in Toronto reviewed all the samples and logging from the previous day and communicated any edits or discrepancies that required amendments by the core loggers. Maintenance and updates to the field databases were carried out on bi-weekly basis.

Digital copies of the assay certificates received from the assay laboratory were imported into the main FileMaker database in Toronto by the database manager using custom-built importers. All fields were imported as they appeared on the certificates without substituting values for codes or special characters. All element fields in the database are named appropriately to include the element name, analytical method and units of measurement. Attribute fields which include hole name, down hole depths, sample type and requisition identification were populated using lookup functions for each sample number. A sample tracking module was created to track all jobs submitted to the assay laboratory along with analytical methods, number of samples and the date samples were sent and received.

SG samples were entered into the logging database by the geologist. The SG measured results were later imported into the assay table by matching the depth of the sample and assay interval.

An Open Database Connectivity was established between FileMaker database and Excel to import sample interval table and the sample assay table. A copy of this Excel workbook was placed in a secure location on the Hudbay server that was accessible to a small group of approved Hudbay personnel. These Excel files were imported into several different software (Minesight, Target for Geosoft, Leapfrog etc.) that allowed further validation of the data.

Overall quality of samples taken, recorded and submitted to the laboratory was excellent with few data entry errors that were identified and corrected. Of the 21,647 samples submitted from the Phase I campaign only one sample was lost. No samples were reportedly lost from the 17,485 samples submitted during the Phase II campaign. Importing the assay certificates directly into the database virtually eliminated any data entry errors.

In the author's opinion, the drill hole and assay database is acceptable for resource estimation.

12.1.5 Data Security

The historical assay database and the Hudbay assay database are administered by the database manager with working copies kept on the local drive of a secure computer and backups placed on a secure location on a Hudbay server. Any requests for edits to the database are made to the database manager who updates all the copies. All paper copies of the historical assay certificates and logs are available on the Hudbay's internal Sharepoint website with restricted access.

Moving forward, all of the Rosemont historical and current data will be migrated to the AcQuire platform that provides robust data security and long-term data storage solutions.

13 MINERAL PROCESSING AND METALLURGICAL TESTING

13.1 Overview

Recorded metallurgical testwork on Rosemont ores comprises work beginning as early 1974 by Anamax Mining Company. Following Augusta's acquisition of the Rosemont group of properties in 2005, Augusta continued the work and concluded it with the publication of NI 43-101 technical reports, the first in 2007, followed by another dated August 28, 2012. These reports were authored by M3 Engineering & Technology QPs.

Following its acquisition of Rosemont in 3Q2014, Hudbay completed two drilling programs (the first commencing late 2014 and the second in late 2015) and initiated a series of phased metallurgical testing programs, each designed to advance its understanding of the deposit and metallurgical performance in response to treatment.

A mine planning effort was also initiated, beginning with an effort that utilized the two phases of drilling and associated metallurgical testwork programs that were conducted through 2014 and 2015. In early 2016, an updated block model was developed, and the mine plan was subsequently updated in mid-2016 to reflect the changes in the understanding of the deposit. The new mine plan drove some changes to pit phasing and mining sequences (see additional detail about the updated model and new mine plan in Sections 14 through 16).

The principal objectives of the phased metallurgical testing programs were to:

- Enhance the understanding of the Rosemont resource
- Confirm the quality of the prior metallurgical testwork
- Identify downstream processing methods, forecast recoveries and quality of final products
- Evaluate characteristics of tailing products
- Derive a required ore processing flowsheet and size process equipment

Three composite samples were prepared for metallurgical testing in 2015, and among these were a set of three samples that corresponded to ore that was projected (under the earlier mine plan) to report from the mine during the first five years of operation, the second five years, and a third sample for the balance of operations.

As reporting from the first phase of metallurgical testwork programs became available, a revised set of composites was prepared to further enhance the understanding of the orebody, more particularly as it related to metallurgical performance in the presence of clays, as well as process equipment sizing and selection (principally flotation and dewatering equipment). For this phase of the testwork, a subset of these composites was selected again on the basis of when the ore was scheduled to report from the mine (again, under the earlier draft of the mine plan), this time with date ranges chosen as production years 1 through 3, 4 through 7, and after year 7. Again, due to timing all of these composites were chosen using the production schedule from the original mine plan.

The period descriptors for these several composites may not be strictly accurate under the revised mine plan developed by Hudbay in 2016 since testing has shown copper recovery to be strongly correlated to the ratio of sulfide copper to total copper, regardless of ore type or location in the deposit. The balance of this report section will discuss:

- Historical metallurgical testwork programs
- Hudbay's phased metallurgical testwork program
- Principal conclusions and recommendations that result from this body of work

13.2 Historical Metallurgical Testwork Summary

The information presented in the following historical summary was important to Hudbay's early understanding of Rosemont mineralogy and Augusta's strategies for liberating metals of interest from the deposit. It was this early review and investigation of the prior work that drove the definition of the subsequent drilling and metallurgical testing program implemented immediately following Hudbay's acquisition of Rosemont. Subsequent drilling, sampling and metallurgical testing programs discussed in later paragraphs of this Section will provide an appreciation of the evolution of Hudbay's understanding of the deposit and final conclusions with respect to processing strategies, flowsheet development and forecasts of recoveries and product quality.

13.2.1 Early Work

The earliest reported testwork on Rosemont ores comprising preliminary grinding and flotation tests was completed by Anamax Mining Company in 1974. This early work was followed by a larger testwork campaign by Augusta in 2006-2007 to support the preparation of a feasibility study and technical report. Further testwork was then completed by Augusta between 2008 and 2013 to support engineering design and updates to the original technical report. The description of the Augusta work is provided in this Section and was part of the "Rosemont Copper Project, NI 43-101 Technical Report", dated August 28, 2012.

Historical metallurgical testwork programs were undertaken by Mountain State R&D International ("MSRDI"), SGS and G&T Metallurgical Services, with dewatering and rheology testing undertaken by Pocock, Outotec and FLSmidth. Early attempts to characterize the deposit were difficult due to the large differences in mineralogy and high degree of variability within the major lithologies. The testwork programs had previously isolated and tested different lithologies and period composites without successfully correlating metallurgical performance with specific ore types

The balance of this Section summarizes the results of the previous metallurgical test programs, those conducted prior to Hudbay's acquisition of Rosemont. These are more fully described in Augusta's technical report titled "Rosemont Copper Project, NI 43-101 Technical Report, Updated Feasibility Study" dated August 28, 2012.

13.2.2 Basis

The earliest existing records of metallurgical testing are from the period 1974 to 1975, at which time grinding and flotation tests were performed. In the first half of 2006, Augusta initiated test-work to provide a better understanding of the metallurgy of the Rosemont mineralization and establish criteria for the design of a process facility.

The program tested both composites and individual variability samples and are considered to be fairly representative of the variety of ore conditions within the deposit.

13.2.3 Mineralization & Ore Types

The ore contains three main copper sulfide minerals (in order of relative abundance): chalcopyrite, bornite, and chalcocite/covellite. The deposit was described as having three major and several minor lithological units, within which the various types of sulfide mineralization occur:

- Horquilla
- Earp
- Colina
- Other including Epitaph and Escabrosa

Two samples of ground Horquilla sulfide material were examined by detailed mineralogical modal analysis. The result of this analysis indicated a large difference in copper mineralogy within the Horquilla rock type and association of silver and gold with the copper sulfide minerals. Molybdenite, MoS_2 , was the only molybdenum mineral identified.

The copper oxide minerals identified as primarily chrysocolla, tenorite, malachite, and azurite. Oxide resources are distributed in three major rock units as follows:

- Arkose
- Porphyry – Quartz Monzonite (“QMP”) or Quartz Latite (“QLP”)
- Andesite

13.2.4 Comminution Work

Grinding mill sizing parameters were provided to mill manufacturers for use in their mill sizing methods. The mill sizing parameters are shown in Table 13-1.

TABLE 13-1: GRINDING MILL SIZING PARAMETERS

Parameter	Value
CW_i	4.90
RW_i	12.40
BW_i	11.40
Tonnage	3,400 tph
SAG Mill Feed Size	150,000 μ
Transfer Size	3,000 μ
Ball Mill Product Size	105 μ

13.2.5 Flotation Testwork

Flotation test-work was performed during the years 1974 to 1975 and 2006 to 2008. The tests included bench-scale rougher-scavenger and cleaner tests, rougher variability tests, and rougher cleaner optimization tests. Based on the test results the flotation conditions were indicated to be as follows:

- Primary grinding to P80 = 105 μ
- Rougher flotation pH= 9.7 to 10.8
- AP-238 and AX-343 collectors
- Regrind to P80 = 74 μ
- One stage of cleaner flotation

The result of the variability tests indicated that the grind size has an effect on both copper recovery and rougher concentrate grade. The mineralogical modal analyses indicated that the chalcopyrite liberates at a coarser size, between 150 and 75 μ , than bornite and chalcocite. The molybdenite began to liberate from the gangue between 150 and 75 μ , but remained locked to a significant degree with gangue to about 22 μ .

13.2.6 Molybdenum Testwork

During 2008, flotation tests were conducted at MSRDI on composite samples of five individual rock lithology samples and one composite sample representing the material expected to be processed during the first three years of process plant operation. The test program was designed to examine the process of producing molybdenite concentrate.

The bulk (copper-molybdenite) flotation concentrate from mineralized Horquilla produced a molybdenite concentrate grading 52.7% molybdenum with a 93% molybdenum recovery from bulk concentrate. The results of testing the other samples indicated lower molybdenite concentrate grades and with variable molybdenite recovery from the bulk concentrate with the procedure used. The results of the testing are presented in Table 13-2.

TABLE 13-2: MOLYBDENITE FLOTATION

Molybdenite Flotation				
Sample	Concentrate Assay %			Recovery % Mo
	Cu	Mo	Insol	
Horquilla	0.44	52.7	1.8	93.0
Colina	0.70	26.5	16.9	96.5
Earp	0.50	42.8	6.5	93.0
Epitaph	0.30	39.3	17.5	55.7
Escabrosa	0.50	27.9	25.8	84.8
1 – 3 Year Composite	0.06	41.6	13.5	96.5

13.2.7 2012 Metallurgical Test Program

In 2012, a metallurgical test program was designed by Augusta to prepare composite samples representing four periods of expected mine production and test them by bench scale test

procedures. The test procedures followed the treatment methods proposed for the proposed process plant. The metallurgical test composite samples were prepared from half-core from six holes drilled in late 2011. The half-core drill segments were selected so that the composite samples were representative of grade, lithology, and spatial characteristics of material predicted to be produced during the mine operating periods of years 1 through 3, years 4 through 7, years 8 through 12, and years 13 through 21. The composition of the composite samples by lithology is shown in Table 13-3.

TABLE 13-3: LITHOLOGY OF COMPOSITE SAMPLES

Lithology	Composite Samples Representing Expected Mine Production Years			
	1 through 3	4 through 7	8 through 12	13 through 21
Epitaph			10%	16%
Colina		11%	17%	25%
Earp	16%	28%	23%	16%
Horquilla	84%	61%	50%	43%

The result of closed circuit flotation tests are summarized in Table 13-4:

TABLE 13-4: 2012 CLOSED CIRCUIT FLOTATION RESULTS

Period	Copper Recovery	Molybdenum Recovery	Final Bulk Concentrate Grade		
			Copper	Molybdenum	Silver
Yr 1-3	87.9%	62%	41%	1.02%	502ppm
Yr 4-7	81.2%	2.5%	44%	0.047%	NA
Yr 8-12	92%	84%	28%	1.22%	NA
* Yr 13-21 1 st composite	75.8%	31.1%	36%	0.56%	NA
* Yr 13-21 2 nd composite	91.4%	66%	37%	0.84%	NA

* Note: Core submitted for the years 13 to 21 composite were found to have a higher content of oxidized material than was expected to be mined during that phase of mining and resulted in low overall metal recovery. For that reason, a second composite was assembled containing a lesser percentage of oxidized material and the flotation tests were repeated.

The anomalous value obtained for the molybdenum recovery (years 4-7) was checked by re-testing the same composite sample, resulting in improved rougher concentrate molybdenum recovery of 40% to 60%. Previous results from testing samples containing the Colina mineralization indicated that lower molybdenum recovery was to be expected, however the cause was not specifically known at the time.

Additional analysis of the concentrate produced in the testwork (years 8-12) showed that the concentrate contained low amounts of contaminants such as arsenic (<80 g/ton) and mercury (0.8 g/ton) and contained both gold (1.91 g/ton) and silver (294 g/ton).

13.2.8 Principal Observations

The significant conclusions that can be drawn from the prior metallurgical testing program are as follows:

- Rosemont ore responds well to proven and widely used mineral separation techniques.

- Concentrate grade vs. recovery and flotation feed grind size vs. recovery relationships were established and follow expected trends.
- Early process plant design criteria were developed on the basis of this work.

13.3 Hudbay Metallurgical Testing Programs

Following the acquisition of the Project in the third quarter of 2014, Hudbay undertook a series of additional drilling, sampling and metallurgical testwork programs. Drilling programs were undertaken in late 2014 and 2015, and are discussed in greater detail in Section 10 of this Report.

In 2014, Hudbay engaged XPS Consulting & Testwork Services ("XPS") to undertake mineral characterization and metallurgical testwork. Base Met Laboratory ("BML") was engaged in late 2015 to provide confirmation testwork of the XPS testwork and additional process optimization.

The Hudbay metallurgical testing programs are separated into the following phases:

- XPS Phase 1: Variability Test Program
- XPS Phase 2: Geometallurgical Variables
- XPS Phase 3: Copper / Moly Separation, flotation response to clays
- BML Confirmation Testing
- Production Period Testwork

13.4 XPS Phase 1

In late 2014, Hudbay initiated a variability test program (XPS Phase 1) that would improve the understanding of the mineral and lithological data and help define geo-metallurgical characteristics. The objective was to improve the correlation between mineralogy/geology and metallurgical variability observed in prior metallurgical testwork conducted by others.

The data presented in this section is taken from the 2015 SGS report on grindability characteristics of samples provided by XPS.

All of the samples in this program were analyzed by Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP), X-Ray Diffraction ("XRD"), Quantitative Evaluation of Minerals by Scanning electron microscopy ("QEMSCAN"), Cation Exchange Capacity ("CEC") and Near-Infrared ("NIR"). ICP measured elemental assays while XRD measured mineral composition. CEC and NIR analysis determined the clay content and other alteration minerals content.

A total of 140 samples (Met1A, Met1B and Met2 samples) were sent to SGS Canada in Lakefield, Ontario for comminution testing, specifically for the JK drop-weight test, the SPI® test and the Bond ball mill grindability test at a closing size of 150 mesh (106 µm). JK drop-weight tests require coarser material and hence this testing was only possible on the 33 new full HQ core samples (Met2).

Statistics from the comminution test results are summarized in Table 13-5.

TABLE 13-5: XPS PHASE 1 - COMMINUTION TEST STATISTICS*

Statistic	DWT			SPI (min)	BWi (kWh/tonne)
	Relative Density*	A x b	t _a		
Average	2.84	46.9	0.54	94.6	13.0
Standard Deviation	0.17	17.1	0.31	54.4	2.5
Minimum*	2.56	94.2	1.49	24.9	8.2
Median	2.83	45.6	0.49	82.1	13.0
75 th Percentile	2.94	37.0	0.39	117	14.4
90 th Percentile	3.06	25.1	0.22	151	16.0
Maximum*	3.28	18.6	0.14	401	21.7

* Reference: 5a-SGS-14816-001 FINAL Rpt Apr 17 2015.pdf

13.4.1 General Observations

Hudbay's technical services team initiated an effort to map geochemical characteristics of the various ore types, intending to utilize this data as predictors of recovery on the basis of ore type, indicators of clay distribution in the orebody, and other proxies. While this work has produced results, a stronger indicator of recovery is the sulfide component of total copper in the sample. Hudbay will continue to develop the geochemical database with the intent to leverage its value during subsequent project execution and operational phases.

Results from the XPS Phase 1 sample characterization and testwork program suggested the following:

- There was significant variability within the major lithologies with respect to copper oxide, clay content and ore hardness.
- All of the samples tested contained measurable amounts of swelling and/or magnesium-bearing clays, indicating widespread clay presence in the deposit and across all ore types.
- Swelling clay, as identified by its CEC content, varied widely from 4% to over 30%, averaging about 8.5%.
- Magnesium-bearing clays, including serpentine and talc, varied from 0% to over 35%, with an average of 1.8%.

Sample analysis results also showed that copper oxide varies widely, from 0% to 90%, averaging about 5.4% for these samples.

13.4.2 Comminution Results

Both JK drop-weight test ("DWT") and Bond ball mill work index ("BWI") results ranged from very soft to very hard while SAG Power Index ("SPI") test results ranged from soft to very hard. A 75th percentile DWT Axb of 37.0 was determined based on 33 samples, while a 75th percentile BWI of 14.4 kWh/ton was determined based on 140 samples. A 75th percentile parameters were chosen as the basis for design of the comminution circuit.

13.4.3 Flotation Results

The XPS Phase 1 flotation program consisted of rougher kinetic flotation tests for 107 samples (Met1A and Met1B). These tests followed a standardized flotation schedule drawn from previous work, employing the following conditions:

- PAX 50 g/tonne (0.1 lb/ton).
- Fuel Oil 30 g/tonne (0.06 lb/ton).
- MIBC 30 g/tonne (0.06 lb/ton).
- Lime to pH 9.5.
- Target grind P80 105 μm .

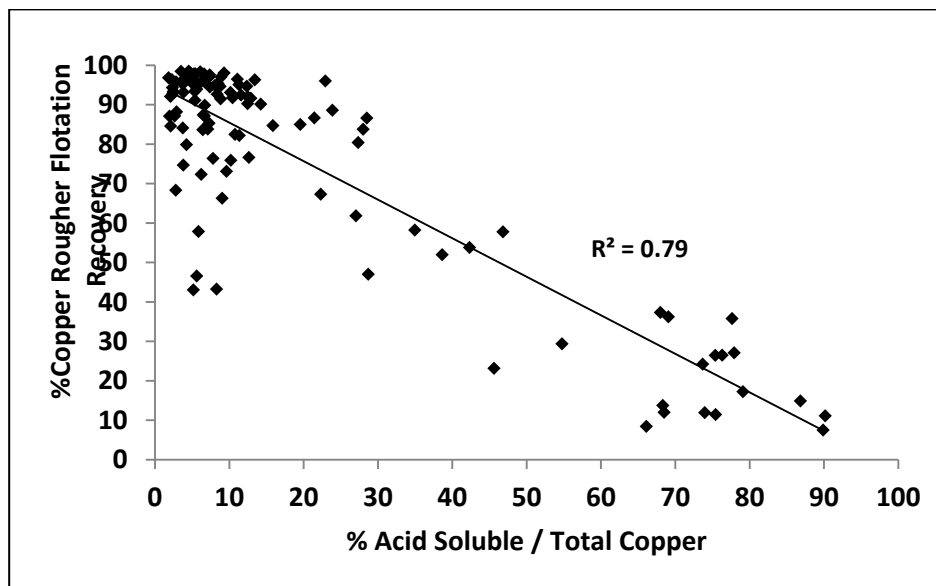
There was no attempt in Phase 1 to optimize flotation conditions. Grind determinations were recorded for each test. Lab results report the following average (rougher feed) grind sizes by sample type:

Sample	P ₈₀ , μm	Std Deviation, μm
Met1A	94	21
Met1B	107	31

Clay content, and specifically swelling (CEC) clay content, appears to have an impact on flotation recovery. However, the impact is not consistent across all of the tests. Samples with swelling clay content above about 12% typically yielded lower rougher recoveries.

Rougher flotation results showed a high level of variability, however, a strong correlation was determined between oxide copper (defined as the ratio of acid soluble copper to total copper) and rougher flotation recovery as shown in Figure 13-1.

FIGURE 13-1: % COPPER ROUGHER FLOTATION RECOVERY VS % ACID SOLUBLE / TOTAL COPPER



13.5 XPS Phase 2

The principal objective of the XPS Phase 2 testwork was to investigate the key geo-metallurgical variables identified in Phase 1, which are:

- Copper oxide content
- Swelling clays
- Magnesium clays
- Ore hardness

A series of composites were prepared, three according to production period criteria (production years 1 through 5, 6 through 10, and 11 through LOM), and four geometallurgical subtype composites and were tested under the Phase 2 testwork program as follows:

- Base 1: Main sulfide ore, Production Years 1 – 5
- Base 2: Main sulfide ore, Production Years 6 – 10
- Base 3: Main sulfide ore, Production Years > 10
- Sub 4: ~25% copper oxide ore
- Sub 5A: Swelling clay (CEC) rich ore >10%
- Sub 5B: Magnesium clay (Serpentine and talc) rich ore >10%
- Sub 6: Hard sulfide ore with BWi >14
- Note: “Production years” above refers to the preliminary, not final 2016 mine plan

The results of this phase of testwork are reported in the Geometallurgical Program Technical Review (XPS, 2015b).

13.5.1 Mineralogy

Phase 2 composites were submitted for mineralogical characterization using XRD with Rietveld Refinement, CEC analysis and QEMSCAN along with Electron Probe Micro-analysis ("EPMA") to validate phase compositions and copper deportments.

XRD analysis was completed as a cross-check to the QEMSCAN analyses and was found to correlate well. A summary of the QEMSCAN data is presented in Table 13-6. As QEMSCAN is limited in its ability to isolate and quantify both fine clays and swelling species, CEC analysis was used to define the swelling-clay content. These results are presented in Table 13-7.

TABLE 13-6: XPS PHASE 2 - QEMSCAN ANALYSIS

Mineral	Base 1	Base 2	Base 3	Sub 4	Sub 5A	Sub 5B	Sub 6
Serpentine Talc Clays	2.2	3.4	6.4	1.3	2.6	18.7	0.9
Muscovite	0.5	0.9	1.0	0.8	3.4	0.5	2.4
Biotite	0.7	1.1	1.4	1.3	4.8	1.9	3.5
Chlorite	1.7	2.6	1.8	2.7	4.0	3.0	2.0
Quartz	23.3	15.4	7.1	25.5	24.5	0.3	19.1
K-Feldspar	7.0	8.4	3.1	9.2	13.6	0.4	21.7
Garnet	24.2	16.5	14.6	21.7	8.5	5.8	11.0
Calcite	17.9	26.9	39.5	23.3	14.6	40.5	6.4
Pyrite	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.7	0.3
Chalcopyrite	0.4	0.9	1.0	0.3	0.7	1.0	0.7
Bornite	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3
Chalcocite/Cov.	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0	0.1
Cu Oxide-other	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other	21.3	22.7	23.6	12.7	22.4	26.8	31.5
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 13-7: XPS PHASE 2 - CEC ANALYSIS

Test	Base 1	Base 2	Base 3	Sub 4	Sub 5A	Sub 5B	Sub 6
CEC	7.1	9.5	5.9	6.3	10.6	6.1	8.3

Based on a combination of the EPMA mineral composition data and the QEMSCAN modal abundance data, the elemental deportment by mineral can be calculated for copper as is summarized in Table 13-8.

TABLE 13-8: XPS PHASE 2 - COPPER DEPORTMENT BY MINERAL SPECIES

Minerals	Base 1	Base 2	Base 3	Sub 4	Sub 5A	Sub 5B	Sub 6
Chalcopyrite	33.4	49.1	67.2	24.8	39.4	58.1	48.1
Bornite	31.5	18.2	16.2	7.6	11.1	32.7	28.9
Chalcocite	20.5	22.0	8.3	32.9	33.1	3.1	18.5
Covellite	6.1	1.3	0.1	1.3	4.8	0.0	0.1
Other Sulfides	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.4	4.3	0.3	0.1
Total Sulfide Copper	92.0	90.9	92.1	67.1	92.8	94.3	95.6
Chrysocolla	0.6	2.1	0.9	3.9	0.1	0.0	0.1
Cu Chlorite	3.6	3.6	3.3	5.3	5.1	4.1	3.0
Goethite	0.8	0.8	0.3	3.2	0.5	0.4	0.3
Cu Oxide Other	2.8	2.3	3.4	20.0	1.5	0.9	1.0

Minerals	Base 1	Base 2	Base 3	Sub 4	Sub 5A	Sub 5B	Sub 6
Other	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0
Total Oxide Copper	8.0	9.1	7.9	32.9	7.2	5.7	4.4
TOTAL	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Cu-Oxide by Assay	5.1	7.7	7.1	24.7	3.8	5.7	3.0

In general terms, testwork conducted on the composited samples provide the following as indicators of variability in the orebody:

- Copper oxide content is variable and continues at depth.
- Copper deportment to chalcopryrite increases with depth while chalcocite and bornite contents are reduced.
- Base 2 composite has relatively high molybdenum levels when compared to others.
- Base 2 composite has elevated CEC clay content relative to Base 1 and Base 3.
- Serpentine and talc content increases with depth (Base 3 has three times the Mg clay content of Base 1)
- Fe and Si contents decrease with depth, while Ca and Mg contents increase.
- Calcite content increases from Base 1 to Base 3.

13.5.2 Results - Phase 2 Flotation Testwork

XPS conducted over 104 flotation tests to investigate the effect of primary grind size, reagents, pH modifiers, dispersants and rougher and cleaner pulp densities in parallel with locked cycle testing. A primary grind size of 140 µm was selected for subsequent flotation testing on all composites.

Locked cycle tests were undertaken on Base 1, Base 2, Sub 4 and Sub 5A. The locked cycle flotation test results are given in Table 13-9.

TABLE 13-9: XPS PHASE 2 - LOCKED CYCLE TEST RESULTS

Sample	Test	Stream	Mass Percent	Grade - Percent		Distribution - Percent	
				Cu	Mo	Cu	Mo
Base 1	Float 094 Cycles 3-5	Feed	100	0.58	0.012	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.5	31.2	0.451	82.7	59.7
		Cu Cleaner Tail	4.8	0.69	0.041	5.7	16.8
		Cu Rougher Tail	93.7	0.07	0.003	11.6	23.6
Base 2	Float 114 Cycles 4-6	Feed	100	0.59	0.022	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.7	22.1	0.394	64.0	30.1
		Cu Cleaner Tail	11.0	0.88	0.070	16.5	34.7
		Cu Rougher Tail	87.3	0.13	0.009	19.6	35.2
Base 2	Float 145 Cycles 4-6	Feed	100	0.59	0.022	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.6	28.2	0.624	74.7	44.6
		Cu Cleaner Tail	10.4	0.30	0.037	5.3	17.4
		Cu Rougher Tail	88.0	0.14	0.010	20.0	38.0
Sub 4	Float 104 Cycles 4-6	Feed	100	0.54	0.005	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.0	31.9	0.198	61.3	43.3
		Cu Cleaner Tail	3.1	0.75	0.009	4.4	5.7
		Cu Rougher Tail	95.8	0.19	0.003	34.3	51.0
Sub 5A	Float 103 Cycles 4-6	Feed	100	0.46	0.010	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.7	22.6	0.327	81.6	54.4

Sample	Test	Stream	Mass Percent	Grade - Percent		Distribution - Percent	
				Cu	Mo	Cu	Mo
		Cu Cleaner Tail	6.9	0.44	0.033	6.6	22.6
		Cu Rougher Tail	91.5	0.06	0.003	11.8	22.9

13.6 XPS Phase 3

The XPS Phase 3 of work focused on the separation of copper and molybdenum, investigating the flotation response of blended high-clay ore mixtures and the effect of calcium rich water on flotation behavior.

13.6.1 Copper-Molybdenum Separation Testwork

Copper-Molybdenum separation testwork was of necessity constrained by the limited sample available, a consequence of the relatively small quantity of Cu/Mo concentrate available for testwork. Subsequent paragraphs will describe general conclusions that may be drawn from the copper-moly testwork that has been completed, and suggests some additional work that may be required during project execution and operational phases of the Project.

Stored cleaner 1 concentrate from XPS Phase 2 tailings generation work was upgraded to produce a copper-molybdenum bulk concentrate suitable for copper-molybdenum separation. Application of three additional stages of cleaning raised the copper grade to 35.8%, 40.6% and 41.4% copper, respectively.

The copper cleaner 4 concentrate, or copper molybdenum bulk concentrate, was split for assays, mineralogical analysis, a scoping separation test and the remainder used for the copper molybdenum demonstration test.

To depress the copper minerals, the pH of the bulk concentrate was elevated to pH 12 with lime and then treated with sodium hydrosulfide (NaHS). Unfortunately for this phase of the testwork, there was not enough molybdenum rougher concentrate to do more than a single stage of molybdenum cleaning.

13.6.2 Observations & Discussion

While the results above suggest that additional stages of cleaning may be required to produce an acceptable bulk copper concentrate, subsequent analysis has demonstrated that acceptable CuMo concentrate grades can be achieved by applying staged flotation reactor ("SFR") flotation technology in the bulk cleaner circuit flowsheet. SFR flotation cells have been proven to achieve recovery rates equivalent to or better than conventional flotation cells while realizing exceptionally high upgrade ratios. This performance is accomplished though separating the three phases of flotation (particle collection, bubble disengagement, and froth recovery) into different zones such that each phase can be optimized independent of the others. To further enhance upgrading performance, under-froth dilution/wash water can be applied in the froth recovery unit to significantly improve gangue rejection

from the concentrate product. Accordingly, the incorporation of SFR flotation technology in the flotation circuit design supersedes the need for additional stages of cleaning.

13.6.3 Results – Phase 3 Copper – Moly Separation

The results from this test are shown in Table 13-10.

TABLE 13-10: XPS PHASE 3 - MOLYBDENUM SEPARATION TEST

	Mass %	Grades			Recovery		
		Cu %	Mo %	MgO %	Cu %	Mo %	MgO %
Mo Cleaner Concentrate	0.4	3.45	30.7	5.38	0.0	38.5	7.8
Mo Rougher Concentrate	1.5	19.4	18.0	4.48	0.7	79.6	22.8
Mo Rougher Tails	98.5	41.2	0.07	0.23	99.3	20.4	77.2
Cleaner 4 Concentrate (Recalculated)	100.0	40.9	0.34	0.29	-	-	-

Copper was depressed producing a molybdenum concentrate of 30.7% molybdenum upgraded from 18% and 0.34% molybdenum in the molybdenum rougher concentrate and bulk concentrate respectively. This corresponds to 79.6% molybdenum recovery from the bulk concentrate to the molybdenum rougher concentrate and 38.5% molybdenum recovery to the molybdenum cleaner. Additional cleaning stages were not pursued in this program due to the small sample size available.

13.6.4 Flotation of Composite Blends and Water Testwork

Blends were made up of clean ore ("Sub 6"), swelling-clay ore ("Sub 5A") and magnesium-clay ore ("Sub 5B") to determine if the blends behaved as the sum of the components. Additionally, one test was conducted with calcium saturated water. This water was used in all stages of grinding and flotation for Float 158, which was otherwise identical to the fresh water equivalent test in Float 150. The results are summarized in Table 13-11 and Table 13-12.

TABLE 13-11: XPS PHASE 3 - FLOTATION BLENDS TEST RESULTS

Test	Sub 6	Sub 5A	Sub 5B	Rougher		Cleaner 1, 2		Overall Circuit	
				R%Cu	%Cu	R%Cu	%Cu	R%Cu	%Cu
Float 105	100	-	-	92.0	16.6	93.9	29.3	86	29.3
Float 093	-	100	-	90.4	3.7	77.3	22.1	70	22.1
Float 121	-	-	100	75.8	1.7	74.4	24.3	56	24.3
Float 150	75	25	-	88.4	8.7	94.1	28.7	83	28.7
Prediction	75	25	-	91.6	9.4	90.2	27.6	83	27.6
Float 149	75	-	25	88.8	4.7	70.5	24.5	63	24.5
Prediction	75	-	25	87.8	5.7	89.5	28.2	79	28.2
Float 151	75	12.5	12.5	86.7	6.2	70.7	27.3	61	27.3
Prediction	75	12.5	12.5	89.7	7.1	89.9	27.9	81	27.9
Float 152	50	25	25	85.4	3.5	75.2	25.6	64	25.6
Prediction	50	25	25	87.3	4.4	85.6	26.4	75	26.4

TABLE 13-12: XPS PHASE 3 - FLOTATION WATER TEST RESULTS

	Sub 6	Sub 5A	Sub 5B	Rougher		Cleaner 1, 2		Overall Circuit	
				R%Cu	%Cu	R%Cu	%Cu	R%Cu	%Cu
Float 150	75	25	-	88.4	8.7	94.1	28.7	83	28.7
Float 158*	75	25	-	91.0	10.6	79.7	29.9	73	29.9

* High calcium water test.

The rougher results were close but generally slightly less than the mathematical weighted sum of the end member floats. However, cleaner results departed from predictions for the magnesium-clay blends as well as for the calcium-saturated float. Cleaner tests were conducted at low densities (ranging from 4 to 18% w/w solids) leaving reagent strategy, dispersants and physical set-up as possible mitigation factors.

13.7 BML Confirmation Testing

BML conducted a testwork program at their Kamloops laboratory in late 2015. The main objective was to confirm the flotation process parameters developed by XPS during the Phase 1 and Phase 2 testwork and to replicate the locked cycle results with the Base 1 and Base 2 samples. Results of this testwork are summarized in BML report BL065.

The test program was completed using two period composites, Base 1 and Base 2. The main difference between these replicate tests and previous XPS tests was the use of traditional manual froth scraping and shorter flotation times. More specifically, tests conducted at BML were performed with constant froth levels and a technician manually recovering froth, while the XPS program used a mechanical froth paddle system with level manipulation to achieve desired mass recoveries.

Further, BML locked cycle tests used three stages of cleaning and returned the cleaner scavenger concentrate and cleaner 2 tail to cleaner 1 rather than regrind as these streams should already be sufficiently reground.

The basic parameters of the XPS flowsheet were confirmed for Base 1, however, BML's Base 2 LCT grade-recovery performance was different, producing a higher copper concentrate grade of 34.5% (versus 28.2%) and lower copper recovery of 63.8% (versus 74.7%). Analysis of these results suggests that they are essentially different points on the same grade-recovery curve.

13.8 BML Production Period Testwork

In early 2016, production period samples, based on the 131-million tons/y mine plan developed for Hudbay by Independent Mining Consultants ("IMC") in November 2015, were bench tested for additional metallurgical and project engineering data. The purpose of this program was to add detail to the prior metallurgical testwork results in key areas in order to improve confidence in recovery and concentrate quality forecasts, as well as for sizing downstream process equipment, most notably the

tailing dewatering and filtration equipment necessary to accomplish the drystack tailing deposition strategy. Results of this testing program are recorded in BML report BL076.

A program of batch and locked cycle testing was performed using the previously developed flowsheet and basic reagent scheme. In addition, SFR rougher pilot testing was done in parallel to the bench testing. Due to wall effects of the small SFR pilot units, the results of the pilot plant rougher tests fell short of bench test (conventional) results, thus SFR cells were not incorporated in the rougher flotation circuit design.

As noted previously, these “period composites” are not strictly accurate when referenced to the new 2016 Mine Plan; regardless, given the strong correlation of copper recovery to the sulfide copper component of the ore, moderate shifting of period composites in terms of production phase are not expected to materially impact the recovery conclusions.

TABLE 13-13: PRODUCTION COMPOSITES

Composite	Years	Grade		Acid Soluble Cu
		%Cu	%Mo	ASCu/TCu, %
Period 1	1 – 3	0.54	0.013	9
Period 2	4 – 6	0.48	0.013	13
Period 3	7 - LOM	0.72	0.018	13

13.8.1 Production Period Mineralogy

The feed sample mineral content was analyzed by SEM-EDX and XRD and the results presented in Table 13-14.

TABLE 13-14: BML MINERAL CONTENT

Mineral	SEM-EDX			XRD		
	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3
Chalcopyrite	0.39	0.44	0.59			
Tetrahedrite	0.01	0.01	0.02			
Bornite	0.21	0.29	0.61			
Chalcocite/Covellite	0.07	0.13	0.29			
Other Copper	0.01	0.00	0.05			
Sphalerite	0.04	0.05	0.07			
Arsenopyrite	0.00	0.01	0.00			
Pyrite	0.26	0.28	0.60			
Molybdenite	0.00	0.00	0.02			
Fluorite	0.1	0.1	0.1			
Apatite	0.1	0.2	0.1			
Carbonates	7.3	16	16	11	21	20
Oxides	0.4	0.5	0.5			
Quartz	25	12	12	18	9	10
Feldspars	16	18	15	18	17	17
Mica	1.5	2.1	1.8	0.0	2.5	1.5
Pyroxene	22	23	24	20	19	20
Clays	0.2	0.5	0.4	7.0	7.2	8.4
Olivine	0.0	0.1	0.1			
Talc	0.1	0.7	0.3			

Mineral	SEM-EDX			XRD		
	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3
Epidote	3.0	1.8	2.3	1.2	0.0	0.0
Chlorite	0.9	2.4	3.3	2.3	0.0	3.8
Garnet	19	10	16	22	13	16
Amphibole	1.0	1.7	1.6	0.0	1.6	1.8
Serpentine	0.0	4.0	2.0	0.0	4.0	0.8
Other minerals	2.0	5.5	2.6	1.2	6.3	1.6
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

The chemical, mineralogical and clay analyses were performed using the same laboratories as the previous Phase 2 test program. The swelling clay content as determined by CEC is given in Table 13-15.

TABLE 13-15: BML CEC ANALYSIS

Test	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3
CEC	7.0	7.2	8.4

The composite samples were dominated by pyroxene, quartz, feldspars, garnet and carbonates. Previous testwork indicated several minerals that may affect flotation performance and include the serpentine group minerals, swelling clays (CEC), talc and fluorine bearing minerals (apatite, fluorite and micas). Period 1 had the lowest levels of these minerals while Period 2 had the highest.

As determined by SEM-EDX, sulfide content ranged from 1 to 2 percent of the feed, and were for the most part copper minerals with low levels of pyrite and trace levels of sphalerite, tetrahedrite and arsenopyrite.

The previously developed flowsheet and reagent scheme were used as a basis in the production period test program. The primary grind size was 140µm, and small changes in reagent additions and trial of gangue dispersants were investigated. Preliminary rougher and cleaner tests were performed prior to executing the locked cycle tests.

13.8.2 Results of Production Period Testwork

Rougher flotation tests indicated the addition of sodium hexametaphosphate ("SHMP"), a dispersant/chelating agent improved control of the non-sulfide gangue. The performance of Period composites 2 and 3 improved copper recovery by 8 and 3 units respectively. The batch cleaner tests showed shorter regrind time and reduced copper losses from cleaner tailings stream.

Based on BML results, the locked cycle tests averaged 97% recovery of the sulfide copper in the roughers and 93.7% copper recovery in the cleaners. Concentrate grade varied from 32% for Period 1, 34% for Period 2 and 38% for Period 3. The locked cycle test results for the Period composites together with the XPS replicate testing done previously at BML is given in Table 13-16.

TABLE 13-16: BML LOCKED CYCLE TEST RESULTS

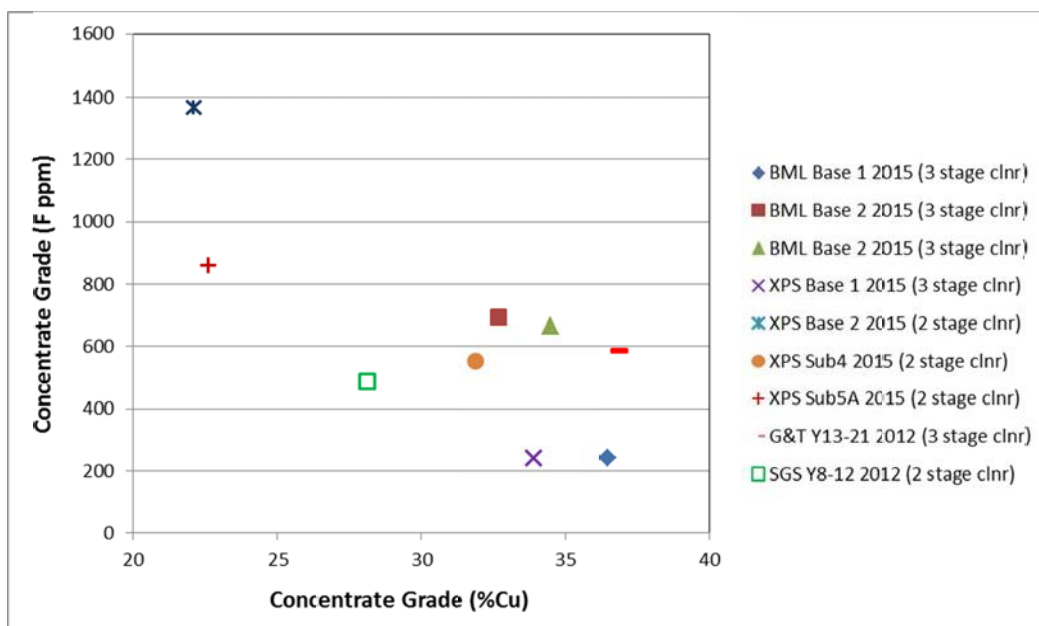
Sample	Test	Stream	Mass Percent	Grade - Percent		Distribution - Percent	
				Cu	Mo	Cu	Mo
Base 1	Float 011 Cycles D+E	Feed	100	0.58	0.012	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.2	36.5	0.298	78.5	32.2
		Cu Cleaner Tail	7.1	0.79	0.046	9.7	28.0
		Cu Rougher Tail	91.7	0.08	0.005	11.9	39.8
Base 2	Float 012 Cycles D+E	Feed	100	0.61	0.022	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.2	32.7	0.586	64.0	32.0
		Cu Cleaner Tail	12.6	0.44	0.029	9.1	16.9
		Cu Rougher Tail	86.2	0.19	0.013	26.9	51.0
Base 2	Float 014 Cycles D+E	Feed	100	0.60	0.022	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.1	34.5	0.558	63.8	28.0
		Cu Cleaner Tail	10.3	0.56	0.035	9.6	16.1
		Cu Rougher Tail	88.5	0.18	0.014	26.6	55.8
Period 1	Float Avg. 20,23,26 Cycles D+E	Feed	100	0.53	0.011	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.5	31.9	0.620	90.4	82.7
		Cu Cleaner Tail	3.7	0.45	0.013	3.1	4.3
		Cu Rougher Tail	94.8	0.037	0.002	5.9	13.0
Period 2	Float Avg. 21,24,27 Cycles D+E	Feed	100	0.48	0.011	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.05	33.9	0.497	73.1	48.8
		Cu Cleaner Tail	4.3	1.03	8.7	6.6	9.5
		Cu Rougher Tail	94.6	0.093	0.005	18.2	41.6
Period 3	Float Avg. 22,25,28 Cycles D+E	Feed	100	0.73	0.016	100	100
		Cu Concentrate	1.45	37.6	0.625	75.0	57.0
		Cu Cleaner Tail	4.1	1.24	0.024	7.1	6.4
		Cu Rougher Tail	94.4	0.14	0.006	18.0	36.6

13.9 Concentrate Quality

Fluorine is a deleterious element identified in Rosemont copper concentrates. Fluorine levels in copper concentrate above 350-400 ppm typically incur a penalty, with concentrates often rejected by smelters at fluorine levels greater than 900-1,000 ppm.

To mitigate the risk of copper concentrate rejection in the event of higher than normal fluorine levels, the maximum design fluorine grade in concentrate is 800 ppm. Cleaner flotation tests show that upgrading the concentrate rejects entrained fluorine. Available fluorine assays from locked cycle test of 8 concentrate samples are summarized in Figure 13-2. Four of these tests were carried out with only two stages of cleaning; the results suggest that additional cleaning tends to improve copper grade and decrease fluorine levels.

FIGURE 13-2: LCT FINAL CONCENTRATE FLUORINE LEVELS



The LCT results show that fluorine can be managed to acceptable levels (less than 800 ppm) with the use of two stage cleaning and froth washing. Good results were achieved with the Base 1 (Year 1-5) composite. Fluorine levels tended to be higher for later period composites.

Testing of concentrates also indicated that other common contaminants, such as arsenic and mercury, were found in concentrations sufficiently low to not warrant concern.

Given the presence of secondary copper sulfides and the need to produce a higher grade concentrate to reject fluorine, final concentrate grades may vary from 30-38% Cu. Nominal concentrate grades of 32% Cu for Years 1-5 and 33% Cu for Years 6-LOM were selected for equipment sizing. Operating assumptions included in the mill production model utilize concentrate grades of 32% Cu for operating years 1 through 3, 34% in year 4, and 35% in year 5 and beyond on the basis of expected increase in requirement to reject fluorine from concentrate.

13.10 Tailings Dewatering

Tailings samples were generated by XPS to be tested by Andritz, Bilfinger, FLSmidth (FLS), Outotec and Pocock for water separation and recovery from tailing prior to deposition in the DSTF. As expected, clay content and size distribution has a significant effect on tailings dewatering. The samples with lower clay content (Base 1 and Sub 4) generally achieved the highest thickener underflow densities. As expected, specific high clay samples (Sub 5A and Sub 5B) achieved lower densities across most tests.

On average, the high compression thickener tests achieved underflow densities 3%–4% higher than the high rate thickening tests. Generally, high rate thickeners could be expected to achieve an underflow density of 65% for lower clay content ore, while high compression thickeners could be

expected to achieve an underflow density up to 65% even for higher clay content ore (Sub 5A and Sub 5B).

A solids loading rate of 0.6 ton/m²/h was sufficient to achieve the target underflow density and samples achieved an overflow clarity lower than 200 ppm based on dynamic thickening testwork.

Tailings Proctor compaction testwork indicated the maximum moisture criteria to achieve compaction of 15.2% (equivalent to a dry-weight-basis moisture of 18%). The target moisture for tailings filtration was therefore deemed to be 15%.

A key outcome from the filtration testwork was that membrane filters can achieve lower moisture content at higher machine throughputs compared to the chamber, or recessed plate, filter press. The 15% moisture target was generally achieved after one minute with membrane filters. Increasing feed pressure and air blowing times generally improved the results.

The tailings material produced during the Period composite testing was sent for filtration and thickening tests. Together with the previous filtration results, the laboratory filtration rates were scaled to industrial sized filter criteria (pressure, mechanical time, filtering area, etc.) to determine the number of filters required in the engineering design. Filter sizing and counts considered the anticipated clay content as a component of mill feed according to the mine plan, and as determined by the resource clay proxy model.

13.11 Recovery Estimates

On the basis of the body of testwork that exists, including both the historical testwork, and the testing programs completed by Hudbay since the acquisition of Rosemont in 2014, forecasts of recovery, concentrate grade and quality, as well as characteristics of the resultant tailing product have been developed. The following paragraphs summarize the best estimate of these criteria.

13.11.1 Copper (Cu)

The results from the XPS Phase 1 and 2 and BML Replicate and Period testing as well as prior locked cycle tests (LCTs) confirmed there is a strong relationship between copper recovery and the content of oxide copper in the feed, as determined by acid soluble assay. Overall, rougher flotation recoveries of the copper sulfide component of the feed averaged 96.5%, and cleaner flotation recoveries averaged 93% of the copper sulfide component. The results from the various test programs were consolidated and modelled and resulted in the following equation to forecast recovery of copper as a function of total and ASCu in the feed:

$$\text{Copper Recovery (\%)} = (1 - \text{ASCu}:\text{TCu}) \times 90$$

Overall copper recovery corresponding to the 2016 mine plan presented in this report is summarized in Table 13-17, expressed as percent of TCu:

TABLE 13-17: PRODUCTION RECOVERY PROFILE

	Production Years				
	1-5	6-10	11-15	16-LOM	1-LOM
Head Grade %Tcu	0.53%	0.53%	0.39%	0.28%	0.45%
Ratio %AsCu	10.0%	8.6%	12.0%	15.2%	10.6%
Copper Recovery	81%	82%	79%	71%	80%

Note: Based on Mine Plan RP16AUG Mine Plan

13.11.2 Molybdenum (Mo)

The ability to fully characterize molybdenum recoveries has been hampered because of limited sample availability on which to conduct testing. Nevertheless, a reasonable effort has been made to forecast molybdenum recoveries and molybdenum concentrate quality.

The limited XPS and BML copper-molybdenum separation testing provides the basis for the viability of producing separate molybdenum concentrate. In the production year composites, the Mo recovery into the Cu/Mo concentrate ranged as follows:

- Period 1 Composites: 83%
- Period 2 Composites: 49%
- Period 3 Composites: 62.8%

The Cu/Mo separation testing into Mo rougher concentrate reported Mo recoveries of 94% with 92% of the Cu reporting to the tails or Cu concentrate. A Mo separation circuit recovery factor of 90% was applied to the period sample bulk recoveries to estimate overall recovery of Molybdenum as follows;

<u>Production Period</u>	<u>Mo Recovery</u>
Period 1 (Yrs. 1-3)	74.4%
Period 2 (Yrs. 4-6)	43.9%
<u>Period 3 (Yrs. 7-LOM)</u>	<u>51.3%</u>
LOM Average	53.4%

In accordance with the RP16Aug Mine Plan and corresponding mill production schedule, the calculated Mo recovery figures were adjusted slightly to account for expected additional losses during the initial production ramp-up period.

Mo rougher concentrate grades were low (15%-22%) and additional testing is recommended, especially to improve performance in the presence of talc.

13.11.3 SILVER (Ag)

The head samples in XPS and BML testing ranged from 4.5-9.0 grams per ton, averaging approximately 6 grams per ton in the feed ore. The Ag assays in the copper concentrates ranged from 260 to 460 grams per ton averaging 323 grams per ton. There were no assays performed on the tails, the Ag recovery is estimated based on feed and concentrate mass and assays.

The 2016 production schedule developed by Hudbay processes ore with an average Ag content of 0.16 troy ounces/ton or 5.4 g/ton, similar to the test composite samples. Given an estimated Ag grade of the Cu concentrate of 323 g/ton (average test composite assays) the average recovery is:

$$\text{Average Ag Recovery LOM} = 74.4\%$$

13.11.4 GOLD (Au)

Similarly to the silver, gold recovery can be estimated based using ore feed and concentrate grades as there are no tails assays.

The head samples in the XPS and BML testing ranged from 0.03-0.05 grams per ton, averaging approximately 0.04 grams per ton in the ore feed. The Au assays in the copper concentrates ranged from 1.1 to 2.8 g/ton, averaging 2.1 g/ton. Similar to the Ag recovery, the gold recovery estimate is based on feed and concentrate assays;

$$\text{Average Au Recovery LOM} = 65.1\%$$

However, gold had not been systematically assayed in all the drill holes and is therefore not part of the 2016 resource estimate. Nevertheless, 66 drill holes were assayed for gold, representing 17% of all the assaying conducted on the property. A geostatistical analysis was performed on the drill holes with gold results and has shown good similitude between the gold grade assayed in the drill holes and the gold grade assayed in the metallurgical tests heads.

13.12 Conclusions and Recommendations

The following paragraphs summarize, on the basis of the preceding narrative describing both the historical metallurgical testing programs, as well as the programs completed by Hudbay in the time since acquiring the Project. These recommendations will serve as the basis for the production phase recovery criteria that will drive inputs into the economic model for the Project.

Principal conclusions:

- 1) Despite the work of Augusta and the extensive work of Hudbay on matters of lithology and ore type, as well as to associate recoveries by ore type, the overwhelming evidence of the testwork, both past and present is that recovery is driven primarily by the component of soluble copper in the ore sample. When the grade of the sample is discounted by the amount of oxide ore in the sample, recovery of the remaining copper in sulfide minerals is 90%.
- 2) While lithology appears not to control to any significant degree the recovery of sulfide copper, it does appear to influence molybdenum recovery and more importantly grade of molybdenum concentrate.
- 3) Contaminants (Fluorine) may affect concentrate quality, but subsequent testwork, completed late in the period of time that Hudbay has been evaluating this project suggests that fluorine

can be controlled in copper concentrate through flotation equipment selection and operational strategies in a way that minimizes concerns with respect to concentrate quality over the life of the mine.

- 4) Clay in the ore with high concentrations was shown to have a detrimental effect on flotation performance under standard conditions, however, altering conditions (reducing pulp density, dispersing agent addition) was shown to counteract the negative effects. On average, clay content in the ore is expected to remain below concentrations that could result in reduced metal recovery, and when elevated clay contents are encountered, mitigating operational strategies in the process and blending strategies in the mine can be invoked if necessary to offset any negative effects.
- 5) The tailing properties have been sufficiently characterized as well as the dewatering performance of vendor equipment over the life of the operation to satisfy the estimated number, type and size of tailing filters for this Project. To be conservative, expansion space has been allocated for additional filtering equipment, to the extent that it may be necessary.

13.13 Discussion and Recommendations

While the production period composites used in the latter stages of the testwork campaign are no longer an exact match for the operating years they were intended to represent due to recent changes to the mine plan, the test results are nonetheless representative of changes in ore conditions as mining progresses deeper into the deposit.

It is recommended that efforts continue in seeking to utilize the extensive geometallurgical database to identify trends and metallurgical indicators that can inform and optimize production plans.

There is ample information in the database regarding serpentine group minerals, but not specifically for talc. There remains some uncertainty for Molybdenum production with respect to the occasional presence of talc in test samples and its potential to interfere with the production of saleable Mo concentrate. It is recommended to study the occurrence of talc in the deposit to better understand the potential effects on Mo production.

Although it has been concluded that fluorine can be readily rejected from copper concentrate, further study is recommended to develop understanding of ore conditions and indicators that trigger elevated fluorine content in concentrate.

14 MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATE

Hudbay prepared a 3D block model of the Rosemont deposit using MineSight® version 11.00-3, an industry standard commercial software that specializes in geologic modelling and mine planning. A Lerchs-Grossman (“LG”) cone algorithm was applied to the block model to establish the component of the deposit that has a “reasonable prospect of economic extraction”. The 3D block model and determination of the mineral resources at the Rosemont deposit were performed by Hudbay personnel following Hudbay procedures. The work was reviewed and approved by Cashel Meagher, P.Geo., Chief Operating Officer for Hudbay, Qualified Person and author of this Technical Report.

14.1 Key Assumptions of Model

As shown in Table 14-1, there are 356 drill holes totalling approximately 510,951 feet within the Rosemont database used to support the mineral resource estimation.

TABLE 14-1: DRILLING DATA BY COMPANY

Company	Time Period	Number of Drill holes	Total Length (in feet)
Banner (Anaconda)	1950 - 1963	3	4,300
Anaconda	1963 - 1971	113	136,838
Anamax	1973 -1983	52	54,350
Asarco	1988 - 1992	11	14,695
Augusta	2005 - 2012	87	132,483
Hudbay	2014	44	93,122
Hudbay	2015	46	75,164
Summary		356	510,951

The drill hole database was provided in Microsoft Excel® format with a cut-off date for mineral resource estimate purposes of January 19th, 2016. The files were imported as collar, downhole survey and assay data into MineSight® Version 11.00-3.

The topographic surface is based on two LIDAR surveys performed in 2006 (10-feet contours) and 2008 (2-feet contours) by Cooper Aerial. Drill hole collars were compared to the topographic surface and only minor differences (98% of < 5 feet) in elevation between drill hole collars and the surveyed topography were found and corrected.

14.2 Wireframe Models and Mineralization

The Rosemont deposit trends approximately along an azimuth of N020° with a general dip of 50° to the east. The Backbone Fault forms the footwall contact along the entire length of the Rosemont deposit. Geologically, Rosemont is a skarn deposit. Higher grade mineralization correlates with the Horquilla, Earp (upper and lower) and, Epitaph lithologies and also with the intensity of skarn alteration. The Rosemont deposit is continuous along a strike length of 4,000 feet (1,200 m) in north-

south direction, 3,000 feet (900 m) in an east-west direction and to a vertical depth of approximately 2,500 feet (750 m).

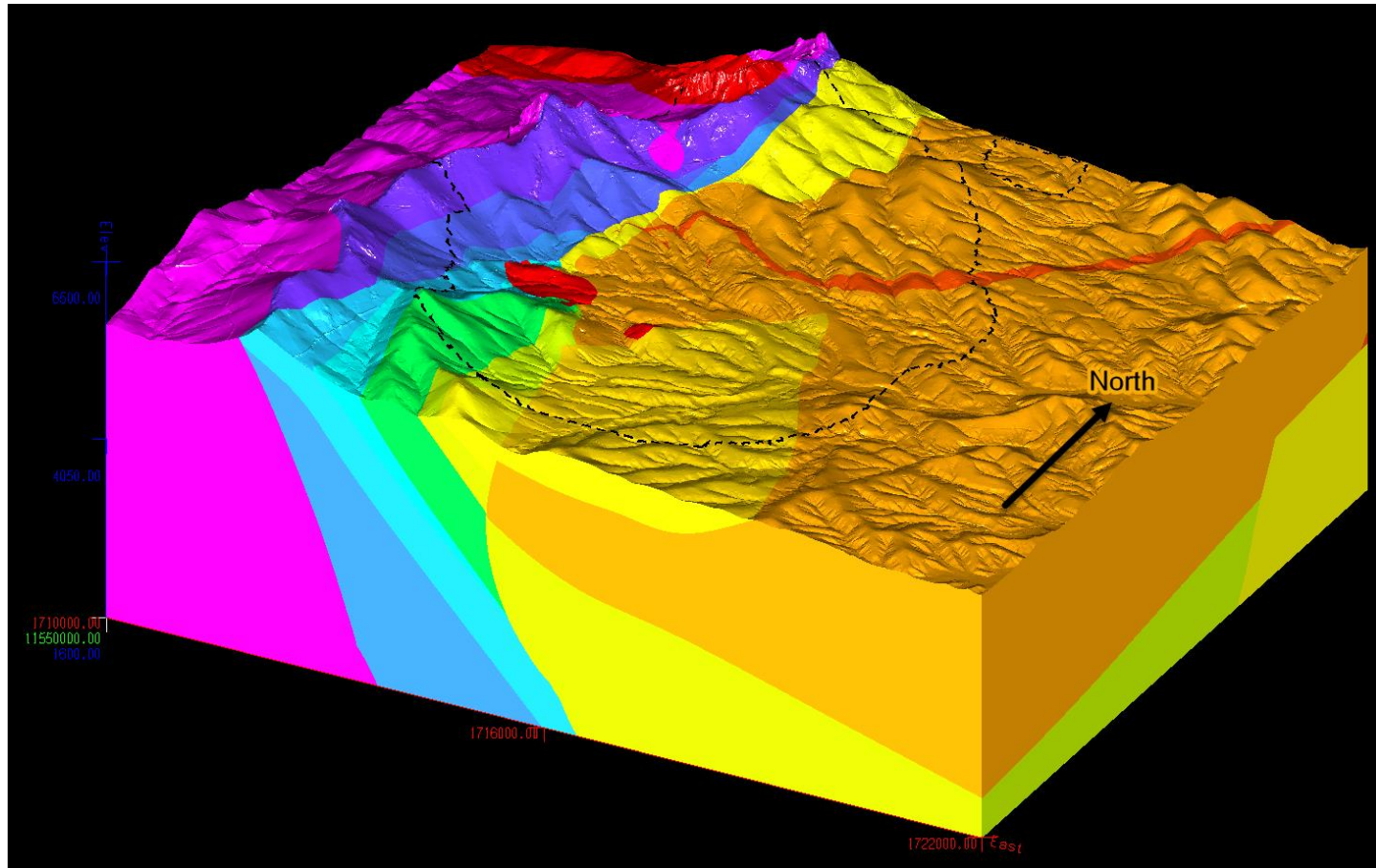
Three sets of structures were recognized, a north-northeast trending set, an east-west trending set and a gently east dipping set. The structures locally offset mineralization but some also appear to control mineralization, especially the oxidation.

Interpretations of the lithology, oxidation state, fault structures and ore types were built with Leapfrog® version 3.01 using the structural information, core angles and geochemical proxies developed by Hudbay. Figure 14-1 presents the Rosemont lithologies. Refer to Table 14-2 for the lithology legend. The details regarding geochemical proxy models developed by Hudbay to model the different lithologies and ore types can be found in section seven of this Technical Report.

Oxidation levels of the deposit have been modelled using the acid soluble copper to total copper ratio, where a ratio of $\geq 50\%$ is defined as oxide, ≥ 30 and $< 50\%$ as mixed and $< 30\%$ as sulfides as shown in Figure 14-2.

As mentioned in section seven of this Technical Report, six different ore types, based on their level of oxidation, swelling and magnesium clays content, are found at Rosemont. Figure 14-3 presents the Rosemont ore types.

FIGURE 14-1: 3D VIEW OF INTERPRETED LITHOLOGY WIREFRAMES, LOOKING NORTHWEST



Note: Lithology colour legend is approximately the same as that shown in Table 14-2. Resource pit is represented by the dashed black line. The resource pit is not indicative of the mine plan.

TABLE 14-2: LEGEND OF INTERPRETED WIREFRAMES
















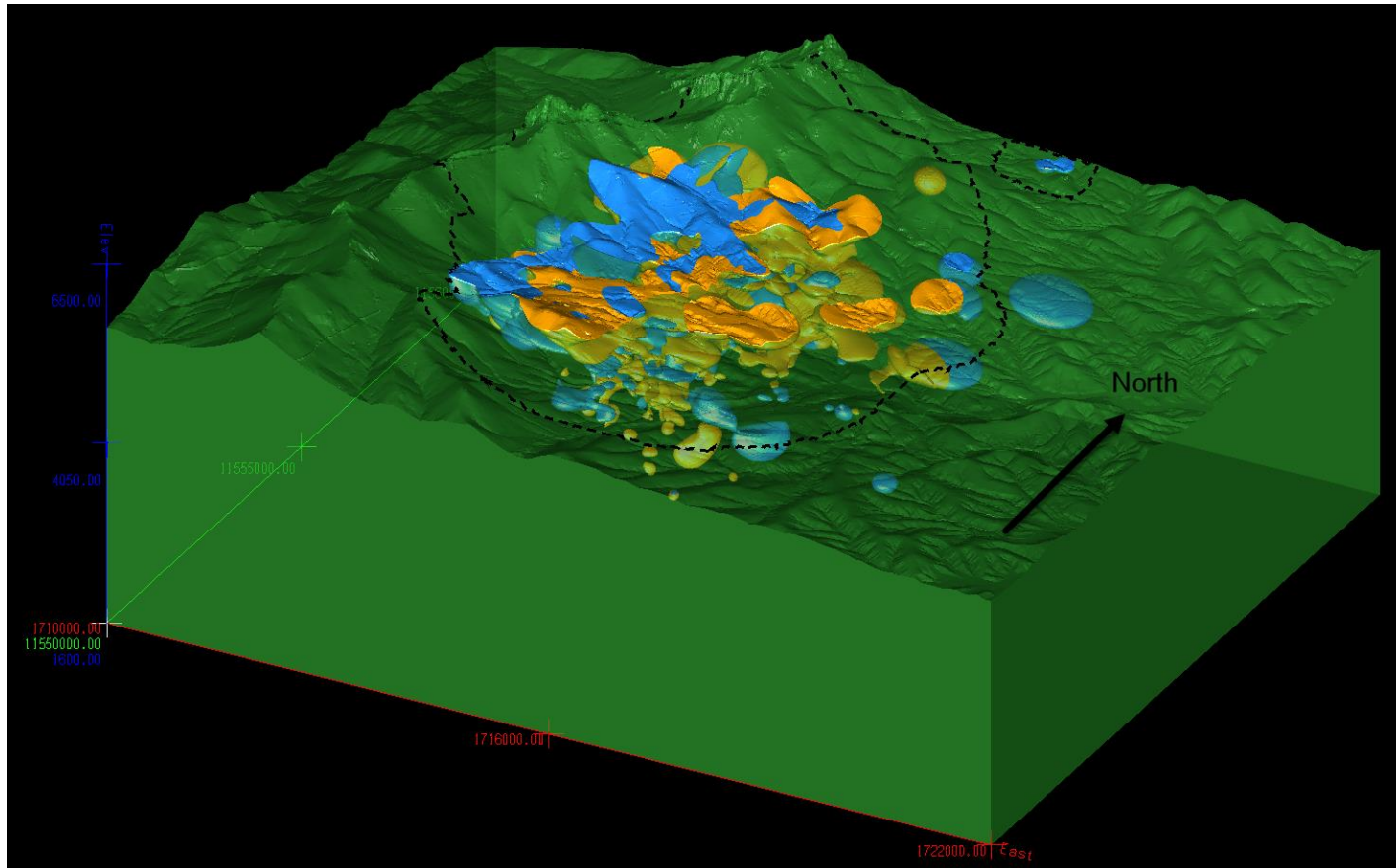
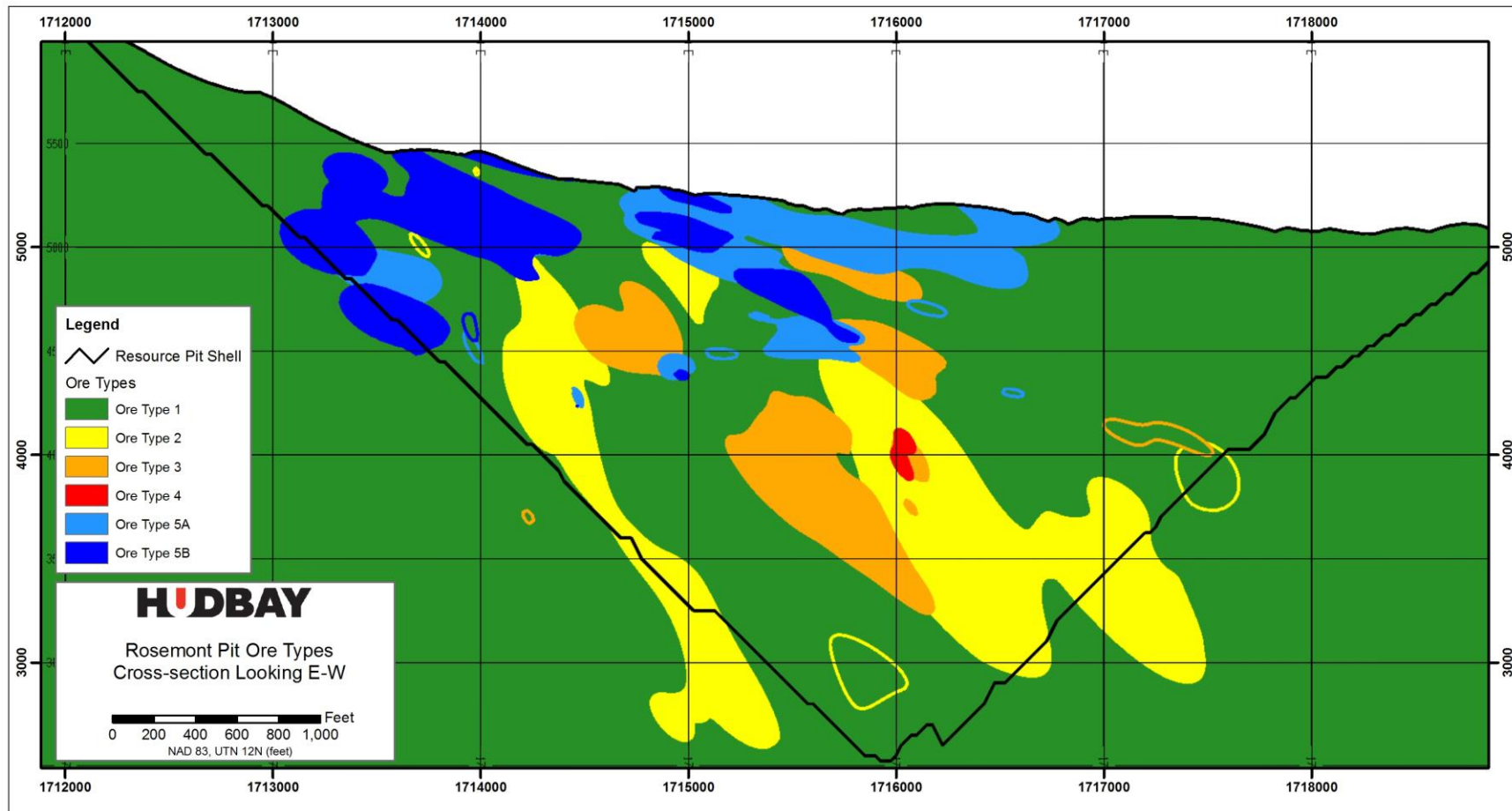
Lithology	Code	Colour
Granodiorite	0	
Bolsa	1	
Abrigo	2	
Martin	3	
Escabrosa	4	
Horquilla	5	
Lower Earp	6	
Upper Earp	7	
Epitaph	8	
Scherrer	9	
Glance	10	
Gila	11	
Arkose	12	
Andesite	13	
QMP	14	

FIGURE 14-2: 3D VIEW OF INTERPRETED OXIDATION WIREFRAMES, LOOKING NORTHWEST



Note: Oxide in blue, Mixed in orange and Sulfides and un-altered in green. Resource pit is represented by the dashed black line. The resource pit is not indicative of the mine plan.

FIGURE 14-3: EW CROSS SECTION OF THE ORE TYPES WIREFRAMES



Note: Resource pit is represented by the black line. The resource pit is not indicative of the mine plan.

14.3 Exploratory Data Analysis

Exploratory data analysis (“EDA”) comprised basic statistical evaluation of the assays and composites for total copper, acid-soluble copper, molybdenum, silver and sample length.

14.4 Assays

The Table 14-3 presents the number of samples collected and total length analyzed by element.

TABLE 14-3: SAMPLES AND LENGTH ANALYZED

	Number of Samples	Total Length in Feet
Cu%	87,236	430,986
SCu%	56,497	283,055
Mo%	78,113	385,474
Ag opt	65,709	322,750
SG g/cm3	2,066	10,380

14.4.1 Box Plots

Box plots of the basic statistics for TCu, ASCu, molybdenum (Mo) and silver (Ag), for each lithology within the sulfide portion of the deposit are displayed in Figure 14-4 to Figure 14-7.

These box plots confirm that most of the mineralization of economic interest in sulfides will occur in the four main units of the lower plate group with some high copper grade also occurring in the Andesite, Arkose and QMP units. The minor units exhibit higher skewness in the copper sample statistics. Molybdenum and silver statistics display a high skewness in all the lithological units.

FIGURE 14-4: BOX PLOTS OF TOTAL COPPER ASSAYS IN SULFIDES

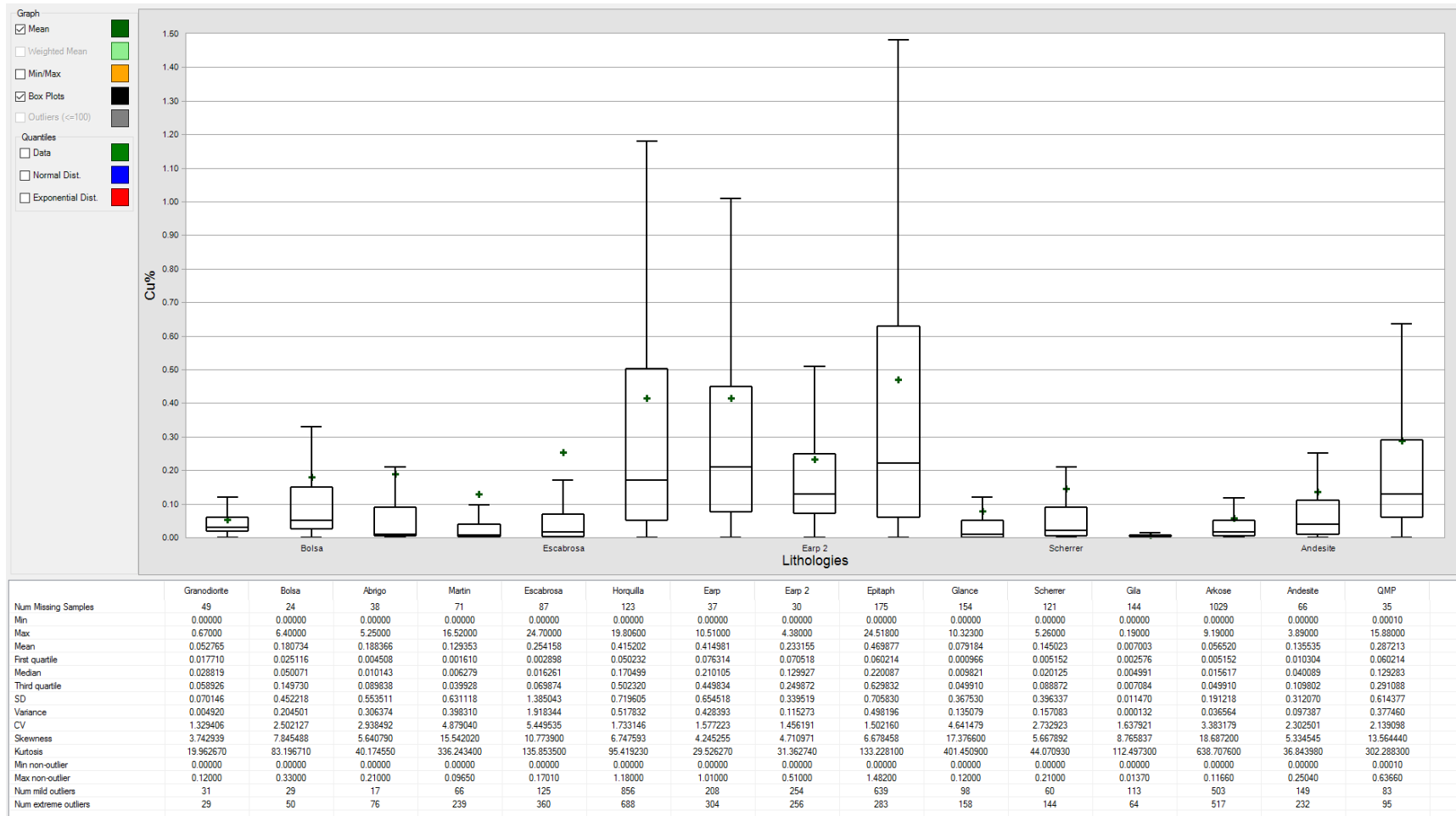


FIGURE 14-5: BOX PLOTS OF ACID SOLUBLE COPPER IN SULFIDES

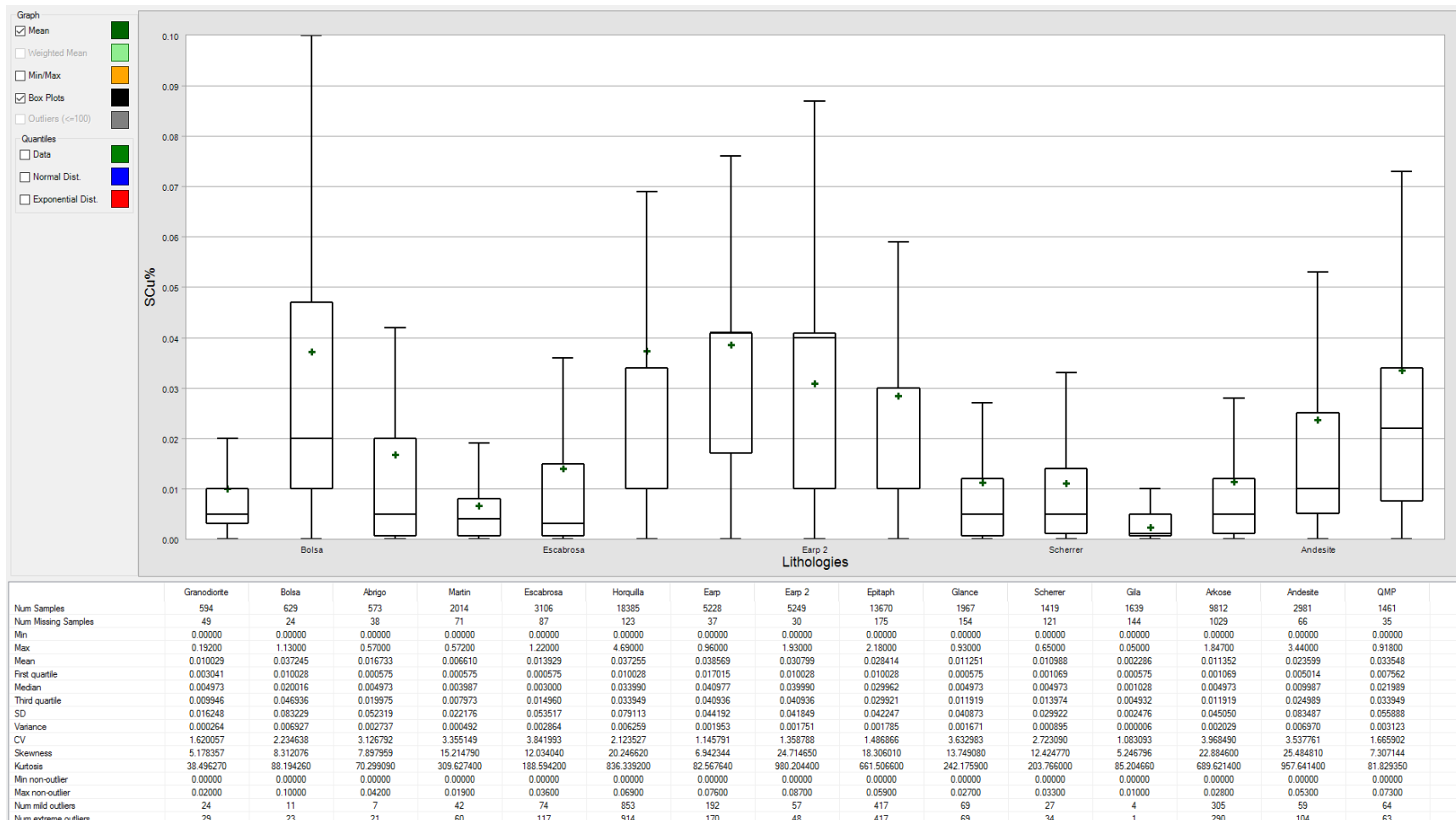


FIGURE 14-6: BOX PLOTS OF MOLYBDENUM ASSAYS IN SULFIDES

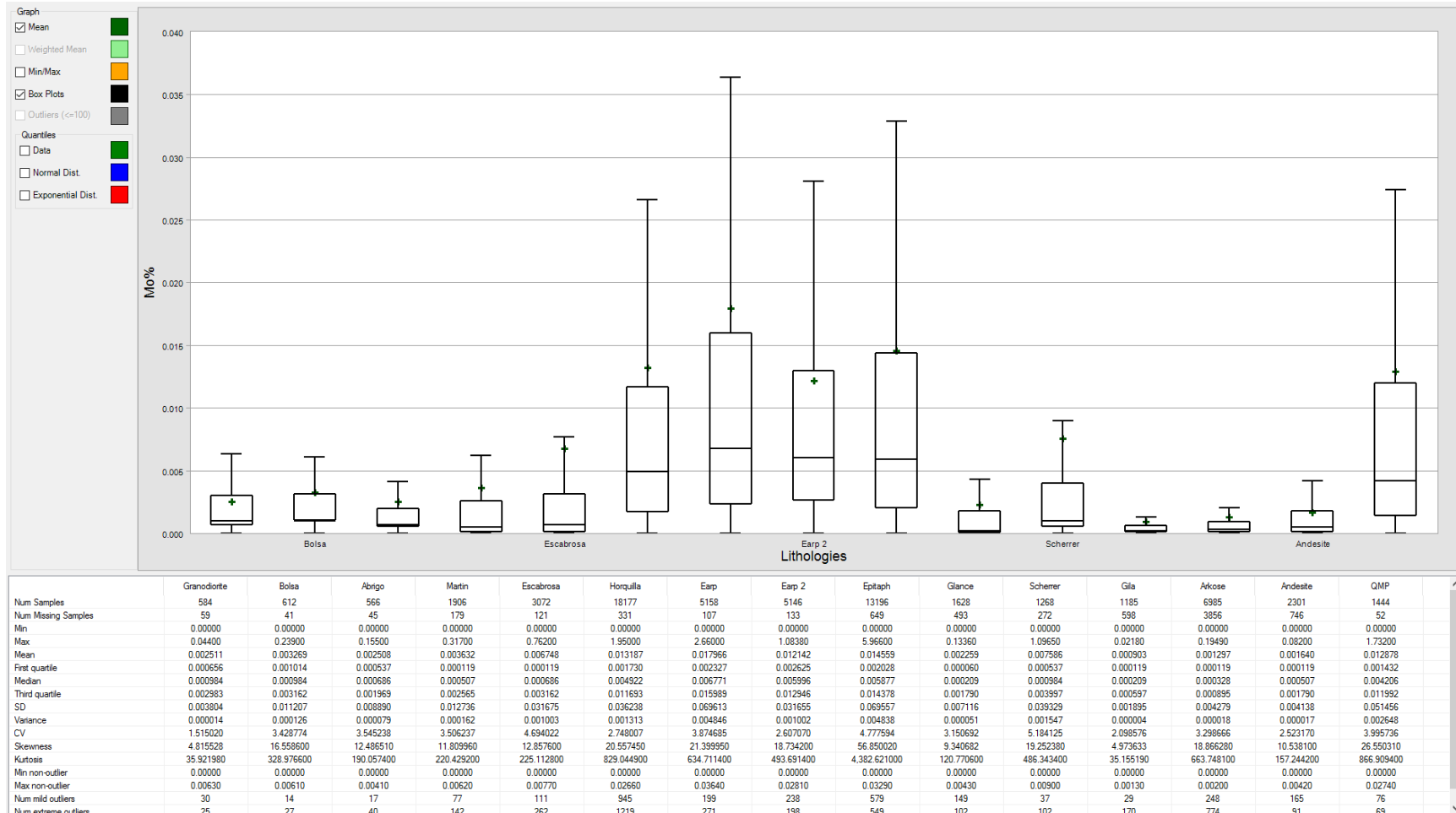
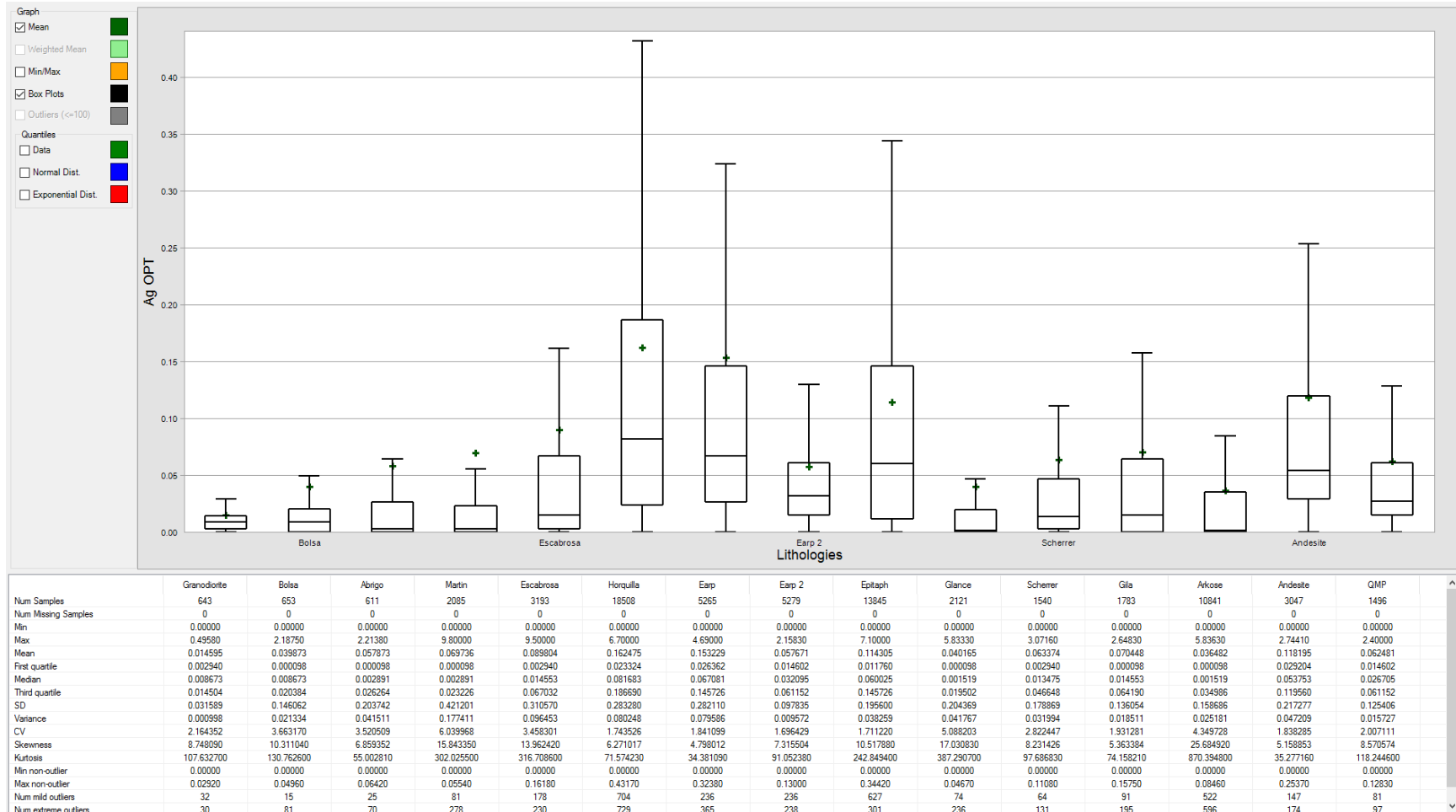


FIGURE 14-7: BOX PLOTS OF SILVER ASSAYS IN SULFIDES



14.4.2 Grade Capping

Since most of the lithological units show a high skewness in the statistical distribution of the metal grade, length weighted, log-scaled probability plots and deciles analysis of the assays were used to define grade outliers for TCu, ASCu, molybdenum (Mo) and silver (Ag) within each of the separately evaluated domains. The capping thresholds are shown below in Table 14-4.

TABLE 14-4: CAPPING THRESHOLDS BY LITHOLOGY

LITHO	OXIDE	Copper (%)	Soluble Copper (%)	Molybdenum (%)	Silver (opt)
Granodiorite	Sulfides	0.50	0.08	0.008	0.148
Bolsa		1.75	0.43	0.030	0.480
Abrigo		1.40	0.18	0.010	0.434
Martin		1.60	0.46	0.050	0.435
Escabrosa		5.40	0.24	0.060	0.625
Horquilla		3.50	0.33	0.200	1.705
Earp (lower & upper)		5.00	0.40	0.290	1.130
Epitaph		4.00	0.30	0.160	0.769
Scherrer		1.75	0.19	0.070	0.573
Glance		1.00	0.23	0.027	0.588
Gila		0.04	n/a	n/a	0.720
Arkose		1.35	0.33	0.015	0.563
Andesite		1.35	0.38	0.014	1.125
QMP		1.60	0.25	0.110	0.486
Granodiorite	Mixed	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bolsa		1.20	0.47	0.008	0.260
Abrigo		1.60	0.23	0.043	0.790
Martin		2.60	0.30	0.060	0.373
Escabrosa		0.60	0.39	0.100	0.320
Horquilla		1.80	0.89	0.076	0.850
Earp (lower & upper)		1.95	0.85	0.060	0.500
Epitaph		2.00	0.65	0.060	0.297
Scherrer		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Glance		0.60	0.44	n/a	0.315
Gila		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Arkose		0.40	0.29	0.019	0.500
Andesite		1.10	0.73	n/a	0.200
QMP		0.70	0.50	0.098	0.200
Granodiorite	Oxide	0.65	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bolsa		1.35	0.81	0.025	0.552
Abrigo		1.40	1.15	0.017	0.405
Martin		0.60	0.47	0.017	0.170
Escabrosa		1.30	1.00	0.080	0.300
Horquilla		3.00	2.19	0.044	0.700
Earp (lower & upper)		2.20	1.58	0.050	0.440
Epitaph		1.60	1.16	0.028	0.200
Scherrer		0.60	1.34	0.013	0.265
Glance		0.70	0.60	0.028	0.400
Gila		n/a	n/a	0.025	0.150
Arkose		1.40	1.34	0.010	0.900
Andesite		1.30	1.12	0.020	1.090
QMP		1.20	0.95	0.040	0.390

14.4.3 Assay Statistics

Exploratory data analysis of assay statistics are summarized by uncapped and capped grades in Table 14-5, Table 14-6, Table 14-7 and Table 14-8. Since the earlier drill programs were mostly focused on copper, not all samples were analyzed for Mo and Ag and the exploratory data analysis shows fewer assays for these metals. There are a total of 9,174 samples with missing molybdenum assays and 21,578 missing silver assays. Capping was completed on the assays prior to compositing.

TABLE 14-5: ASSAY STATISTICS FOR TOTAL COPPER BY LITHOLOGY IN SULFIDES

Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	581	622	552	1,913	2,987	18,293	5,217	5,238	13,483	1,807	1,345	1,525	9,461	2,934	1,461
Missing Values	62	31	59	172	206	215	48	41	362	314	195	258	1380	113	35
Minimum	0.0022	0.002	0.0002	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0008	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Maximum	0.67	6.4	5.25	16.52	24.7	19.806	10.51	4.38	24.518	10.323	5.26	0.19	9.19	3.89	15.88
Mean	0.053946	0.18277	0.19553	0.13618	0.264284	0.41729	0.415856	0.233645	0.47639	0.086195	0.153	0.00753	0.05862	0.137706	0.28721
1st Quartile	0.018354	0.02608	0.00515	0.00225	0.003864	0.050232	0.078568	0.071162	0.06021	0.00161	0.00644	0.0029	0.00515	0.012236	0.06021
Median	0.030107	0.05007	0.01014	0.00918	0.019481	0.175973	0.210105	0.129927	0.23007	0.010143	0.02013	0.00499	0.01884	0.040089	0.12928
3rd Quartile	0.059892	0.15971	0.09982	0.03993	0.079856	0.509726	0.449834	0.249872	0.63981	0.058282	0.09692	0.00773	0.04991	0.109802	0.29109
Std. Devn.	0.070477	0.45435	0.56271	0.64685	1.411424	0.720808	0.65493	0.339707	0.70852	0.382676	0.4056	0.01172	0.19442	0.314084	0.61438
Variance	0.004967	0.20643	0.31665	0.41842	1.992119	0.519565	0.428933	0.115401	0.502	0.146441	0.16451	0.00014	0.0378	0.098649	0.37746
Co. of Variation	1.306439	2.48595	2.87787	4.74991	5.340569	1.727356	1.574895	1.453944	1.48726	4.439645	2.65094	1.55779	3.31673	2.280828	2.1391

Capped Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	581	622	552	1,913	2,987	18,293	5,217	5,238	13,483	1,807	1,345	1,525	9,461	2,934	1,461
Missing Values	62	31	59	172	206	215	48	41	362	314	195	258	1380	113	35
Minimum	0.0022	0.002	0.0002	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0008	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Maximum	0.5	1.75	1.4	1.6	5.4	3.5	5	4.38	4	1.75	1	0.04	1.35	1.35	1.6
Mean	0.053567	0.16253	0.15453	0.10306	0.193366	0.403324	0.412726	0.233645	0.46789	0.07415	0.12164	0.00702	0.05494	0.126311	0.25896
1st Quartile	0.018306	0.02592	0.00502	0.00221	0.003726	0.050004	0.078408	0.07101	0.06005	0.00135	0.00643	0.00275	0.00502	0.012204	0.06005
Median	0.029997	0.04998	0.01002	0.00921	0.019521	0.175905	0.209979	0.130005	0.23001	0.010017	0.02001	0.005	0.01882	0.039987	0.1292
3rd Quartile	0.059994	0.15995	0.09995	0.03996	0.079974	0.509976	0.449982	0.249966	0.63995	0.058482	0.09698	0.00788	0.04995	0.109998	0.29138
Std. Devn.	0.067634	0.28746	0.33382	0.28824	0.695424	0.590347	0.624917	0.339707	0.61632	0.198746	0.23963	0.00722	0.13142	0.23972	0.3435
Variance	0.004574	0.08263	0.11144	0.08309	0.483615	0.34851	0.390521	0.115401	0.37985	0.0395	0.05742	5.2E-05	0.01727	0.057466	0.11799
Co. of Variation	1.262598	1.76867	2.16024	2.79686	3.596423	1.463706	1.514119	1.453944	1.31722	2.680305	1.96999	1.02805	2.39209	1.897865	1.32647

TABLE 14-6: ASSAY STATISTICS FOR ACID SOLUBLE COPPER BY LITHOLOGY IN SULFIDES

Soluble Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	581	621	552	1,911	2,968	18,057	5,197	5,182	13,359	1,754	1,340	1,490	9,200	2,844	1,455
Missing Values	62	32	59	174	225	451	68	97	486	367	200	293	1641	203	41
Minimum	0.0005	0.001	0.0002	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Maximum	0.192	1.13	0.57	0.572	1.22	4.69	0.96	1.93	2.18	0.93	0.65	0.05	1.847	3.44	0.918
Mean	0.010254	0.03773	0.01737	0.00697	0.014577	0.037932	0.038799	0.031197	0.02908	0.012617	0.01164	0.00252	0.01211	0.024736	0.03369
1st Quartile	0.003041	0.01003	0.00058	0.00058	0.000575	0.010028	0.018002	0.010028	0.01003	0.000575	0.00206	0.00058	0.00206	0.005014	0.00806
Median	0.004973	0.02002	0.00497	0.00497	0.003987	0.03399	0.040977	0.03999	0.02996	0.004973	0.00497	0.00201	0.00497	0.009987	0.02199
3rd Quartile	0.009946	0.04694	0.01998	0.00797	0.01496	0.033949	0.040936	0.040936	0.02992	0.011919	0.01397	0.00493	0.01192	0.024989	0.03395
Std. Devn.	0.016359	0.08366	0.0532	0.02271	0.054661	0.079667	0.044223	0.041971	0.04251	0.043086	0.03067	0.00248	0.04643	0.08531	0.05596
Variance	0.000268	0.007	0.00283	0.00052	0.002988	0.006347	0.001956	0.001762	0.00181	0.001856	0.00094	6E-06	0.00216	0.007278	0.00313
Co. of Variation	1.595405	2.21754	3.06308	3.26043	3.74978	2.100257	1.139791	1.345354	1.4621	3.414925	2.63571	0.98769	3.83462	3.44888	1.66124

Capped Soluble Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	581	621	552	1,911	2,968	18,057	5,197	5,182	13,359	1,754	1,340	1,490	9,200	2,844	1,455
Missing Values	62	32	59	174	225	451	68	97	486	367	200	293	1641	203	41
Minimum	0.0005	0.001	0.0002	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Maximum	0.08	0.43	0.18	0.46	0.24	0.33	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.19	0.23	0.04	0.33	0.38	0.25
Mean	0.009855	0.03486	0.01416	0.00691	0.012319	0.035349	0.038436	0.030697	0.02834	0.01103	0.01093	0.00251	0.01105	0.022301	0.03191
1st Quartile	0.003	0.01001	0.0005	0.0005	0.000504	0.010008	0.018002	0.010008	0.01001	0.000504	0.00202	0.0005	0.00202	0.005015	0.00802
Median	0.005004	0.02001	0.0005	0.0005	0.003997	0.034	0.041008	0.04	0.02999	0.005004	0.005	0.002	0.005	0.009997	0.022
3rd Quartile	0.009986	0.047	0.02	0.00799	0.01498	0.033989	0.040997	0.040997	0.02998	0.011979	0.01399	0.00499	0.01198	0.024988	0.03399
Std. Devn.	0.01352	0.05672	0.02785	0.02136	0.0295	0.045491	0.039808	0.027939	0.02948	0.023318	0.02109	0.00237	0.02469	0.043148	0.04053
Variance	0.000183	0.00322	0.00078	0.00046	0.00087	0.002069	0.001585	0.000781	0.00087	0.000544	0.00045	6E-06	0.00061	0.001862	0.00164
Co. of Variation	1.371967	1.62711	1.96642	3.09197	2.394714	1.286924	1.035706	0.91014	1.04036	2.114085	1.93034	0.94342	2.2346	1.934796	1.2704

TABLE 14-7: ASSAY STATISTICS FOR MOLYBDENUM BY LITHOLOGY IN SULFIDES

Molybdenum	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	351	474	259	785	1,393	14,847	4,456	4,688	11,064	526	701	220	1,536	757	1,165
Missing Values	292	179	352	1300	1800	3661	809	591	2781	1595	839	1563	9305	2290	331
Minimum	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Maximum	0.044	0.239	0.155	0.317	0.762	1.95	2.66	1.0838	5.966	0.1336	1.0965	0.0218	0.1949	0.082	1.732
Mean	0.003831	0.00407	0.00501	0.0084	0.014607	0.016052	0.020731	0.013279	0.01728	0.006608	0.01342	0.00376	0.00497	0.00442	0.01587
1st Quartile	0.001253	0.00101	0.00101	0.00173	0.002028	0.003222	0.004057	0.003401	0.00364	0.001849	0.00185	0.00233	0.00185	0.001849	0.00292
Median	0.002178	0.002	0.002	0.00361	0.003609	0.006294	0.008084	0.006771	0.00761	0.004027	0.00361	0.00319	0.00337	0.002715	0.00629
3rd Quartile	0.004773	0.004	0.004	0.00674	0.008591	0.014975	0.018495	0.01396	0.01694	0.006264	0.0071	0.004	0.00537	0.005847	0.01599
Std. Devn.	0.004438	0.01263	0.01271	0.01885	0.045829	0.039534	0.074522	0.032946	0.07566	0.011349	0.05219	0.00302	0.00811	0.00636	0.05689
Variance	0.00002	0.00016	0.00016	0.00036	0.0021	0.001563	0.005553	0.001085	0.00573	0.000129	0.00272	9E-06	6.6E-05	0.00004	0.00324
Co. of Variation	1.158504	3.10296	2.53489	2.2438	3.137481	2.462815	3.59477	2.481081	4.37903	1.717527	3.88926	0.80255	1.63074	1.439046	3.58515

Capped Molybdenum	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	351	474	259	785	1,393	14,847	4,456	4,688	11,064	526	701	220	1,536	757	1,165
Missing Values	292	179	352	1300	1800	3661	809	591	2781	1595	839	1563	9305	2290	331
Minimum	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Maximum	0.008	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.2	0.29	0.29	0.16	0.07	0.027	0.0218	0.015	0.014	0.11
Mean	0.003266	0.00337	0.00325	0.0071	0.009687	0.015191	0.018083	0.0127	0.01507	0.006397	0.00673	0.00376	0.00424	0.003875	0.01339
1st Quartile	0.001203	0.001	0.001	0.0017	0.002002	0.003201	0.004004	0.003401	0.0036	0.001802	0.0018	0.0023	0.0018	0.001802	0.0029
Median	0.0022	0.002	0.002	0.0036	0.003598	0.006302	0.0081	0.006799	0.0076	0.004002	0.0036	0.0032	0.0034	0.002701	0.0063
3rd Quartile	0.004799	0.004	0.004	0.0068	0.008599	0.014997	0.018499	0.013998	0.017	0.0063	0.0071	0.004	0.0054	0.005896	0.016
Std. Devn.	0.002374	0.00437	0.00289	0.01031	0.014869	0.025999	0.033329	0.021377	0.02245	0.009627	0.00777	0.00302	0.00334	0.002767	0.01902
Variance	0.000006	1.9E-05	8E-06	0.00011	0.000221	0.000676	0.001111	0.000457	0.0005	0.000093	0.00006	9E-06	1.1E-05	0.000008	0.00036
Co. of Variation	0.726977	1.29817	0.88945	1.4516	1.534944	1.711424	1.843102	1.683234	1.48966	1.505054	1.15462	0.80255	0.78849	0.713977	1.42092

TABLE 14-8: ASSAY STATISTICS FOR SILVER BY LITHOLOGY IN SULFIDES

Silver	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	525	468	421	1,541	3,102	18,365	5,171	5,154	12,896	1,326	1,420	980	5,609	2,981	1,453
Missing Values	118	185	190	544	91	143	94	125	949	795	120	803	5232	66	43
Minimum	0.0015	0.0015	0.0015	0.0015	0.0015	0.0011	0.0015	0.0015	0.0011	0.0015	0.0015	0.0058	0.0015	0.0015	0.0011
Maximum	0.4958	2.1875	2.2138	9.8	9.5	6.7	4.69	2.1583	7.1	5.8333	3.0716	2.6483	5.8363	2.7441	2.4
Mean	0.017876	0.05564	0.08399	0.09435	0.092439	0.16374	0.156015	0.05907	0.12272	0.064246	0.06873	0.12817	0.07051	0.120812	0.06433
1st Quartile	0.00588	0.00588	0.00294	0.00157	0.00294	0.023324	0.026362	0.017542	0.02038	0.00294	0.00588	0.02332	0.0146	0.029302	0.0146
Median	0.008673	0.01171	0.01171	0.00867	0.017493	0.081683	0.070021	0.032095	0.06973	0.008771	0.01749	0.05542	0.03504	0.053753	0.02916
3rd Quartile	0.017444	0.03783	0.04959	0.04665	0.069972	0.18669	0.148764	0.06419	0.15749	0.043708	0.04959	0.21286	0.06997	0.1225	0.06154
Std. Devn.	0.034115	0.17002	0.24102	0.4876	0.314707	0.284016	0.283899	0.098597	0.20011	0.255497	0.18529	0.16213	0.21512	0.218948	0.12678
Variance	0.001164	0.02891	0.05809	0.23776	0.09904	0.080665	0.080598	0.009721	0.04004	0.065279	0.03433	0.02629	0.04627	0.047938	0.01607
Co. of Variation	1.908463	3.05599	2.86958	5.16782	3.404496	1.734552	1.819693	1.669149	1.63065	3.97683	2.6959	1.26498	3.05077	1.812305	1.97079

Capped Silver	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	525	468	421	1,541	3,102	18,365	5,171	5,154	12,896	1,326	1,420	980	5,609	2,981	1,453
Missing Values	118	185	190	544	91	143	94	125	949	795	120	803	5232	66	43
Minimum	0.0015	0.0015	0.0015	0.0015	0.0015	0.0011	0.0015	0.0015	0.0011	0.0015	0.0015	0.0058	0.0015	0.0015	0.0011
Maximum	0.148	0.48	0.434	0.435	0.625	1.705	1.13	1.13	0.769	0.573	0.588	0.72	0.563	1.125	0.486
Mean	0.016631	0.04512	0.0588	0.05214	0.070392	0.159409	0.145747	0.058626	0.11681	0.049221	0.05966	0.1262	0.06146	0.115227	0.05959
1st Quartile	0.005814	0.00581	0.00292	0.0015	0.002916	0.023307	0.026308	0.01751	0.02031	0.002916	0.00581	0.02331	0.01461	0.029309	0.01461
Median	0.008704	0.01171	0.01171	0.0087	0.017502	0.081695	0.069999	0.032097	0.06969	0.008806	0.0175	0.0554	0.035	0.053801	0.0292
3rd Quartile	0.017493	0.03789	0.0496	0.0467	0.06999	0.186698	0.148795	0.064193	0.15749	0.043784	0.0496	0.21289	0.06999	0.122487	0.06159
Std. Devn.	0.022872	0.08226	0.10636	0.09643	0.12674	0.242969	0.223328	0.092161	0.1416	0.099482	0.11468	0.14197	0.08599	0.180425	0.08525
Variance	0.000523	0.00677	0.01131	0.0093	0.016063	0.059034	0.049876	0.008494	0.02005	0.009897	0.01315	0.02015	0.0074	0.032553	0.00727
Co. of Variation	1.37529	1.82318	1.80881	1.84921	1.800493	1.524191	1.532304	1.572022	1.21225	2.021144	1.9221	1.12489	1.39923	1.565829	1.43069

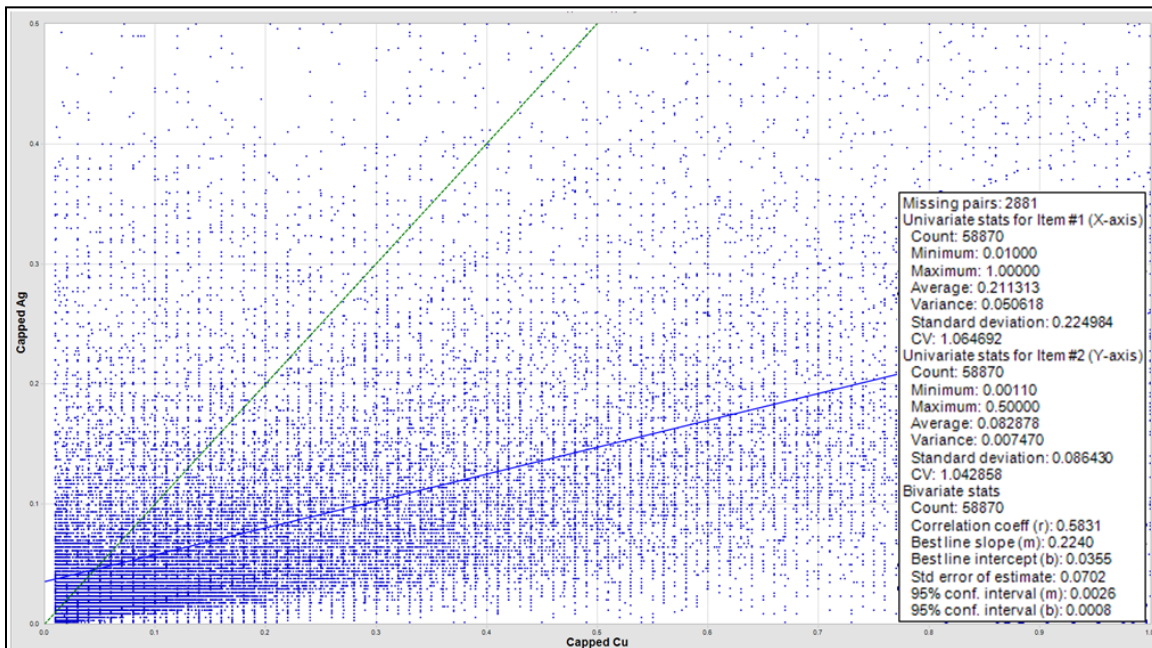
14.4.4 Scatter Plots, Regression Analyses, Grade Adjustments and Analysis of Gold

Exploratory data analysis of assay scatter plots were examined between TCu, ASCu, molybdenum (Mo) and silver (Ag).

14.4.4.1 Silver Adjustment

The scatter plot for silver against total copper is shown in Figure 14-8.

FIGURE 14-8: SCATTER PLOT OF CAPPED SILVER AND CAPPED COPPER, ALL LITHOLOGY DOMAINS



The scatter plot shows a relatively poor correlation (correlation coefficient of 0.58) between total copper and silver when looking at all the data. Better correlations were found when filtering by lithology and oxidation state. A reduction-to-major-axis ("RMA") regression analyses was performed on silver against total copper for all the lithologies. Missing silver assays were assigned silver grades using the regression formula with copper grades when the correlation coefficient was above 0.7. The regression parameters used in the formula $y = mx + b$ for assays within each lithology domain are tabulated in Table 14-9. Where the correlation coefficients were inferior to 0.7, missing silver values were replaced by zero as a conservative approach.

TABLE 14-9: ASSAY RMA REGRESSION PARAMETERS, SILVER AGAINST COPPER

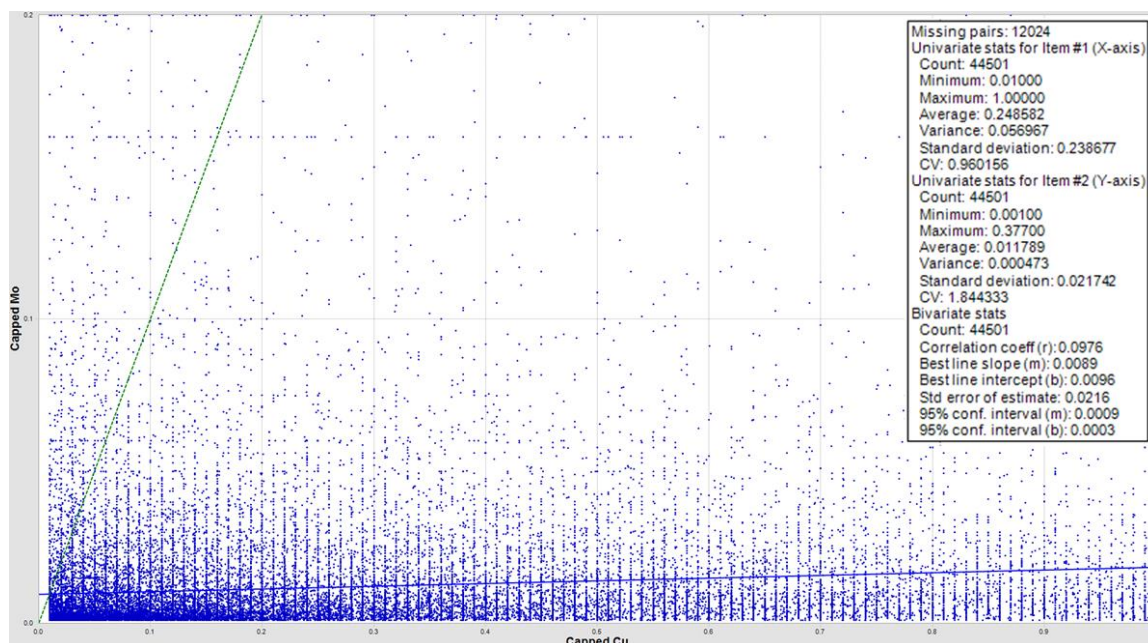
Hypogene	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Lower Earp	Upper Earp	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
m	Poor correlation			0.00124	Poor correlation			0.00192	0.00133	Poor correlation					
b				0.000126				0.000151	0.000047						
r				0.82				0.71	0.72						
Mix	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Lower Earp	Upper Earp	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
m	Poor correlation						0.00337	0.00102	0.0015	Poor correlation					
b							-0.000403	0.000103	-0.000133						
r							0.96	0.83	0.86						
Oxide	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Lower Earp	Upper Earp	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
m	Poor correlation				0.00028	Poor correlation		0.000557	Poor correlation		0.00199	Poor correlation			
b					0.000131			0.000206			0.000079				
r					0.98			0.89			0.76				

Note: Regression parameters shown above using the formula $y = mx + b$. Slope is given by standard deviation silver / standard deviation of total copper.

14.4.4.2 Molybdenum Adjustment

In regards to the relationship between copper and molybdenum, the scatter plot of molybdenum against copper shows a poor correlation (correlation coefficient of 0.09) as shown in Figure 14-9. Given the poor correlation, no effort was made to calculate RMA equations.

FIGURE 14-9: SCATTER PLOT OF CAPPED MOLYBDENUM AND CAPPED COPPER, ALL LITHOLOGY DOMAINS



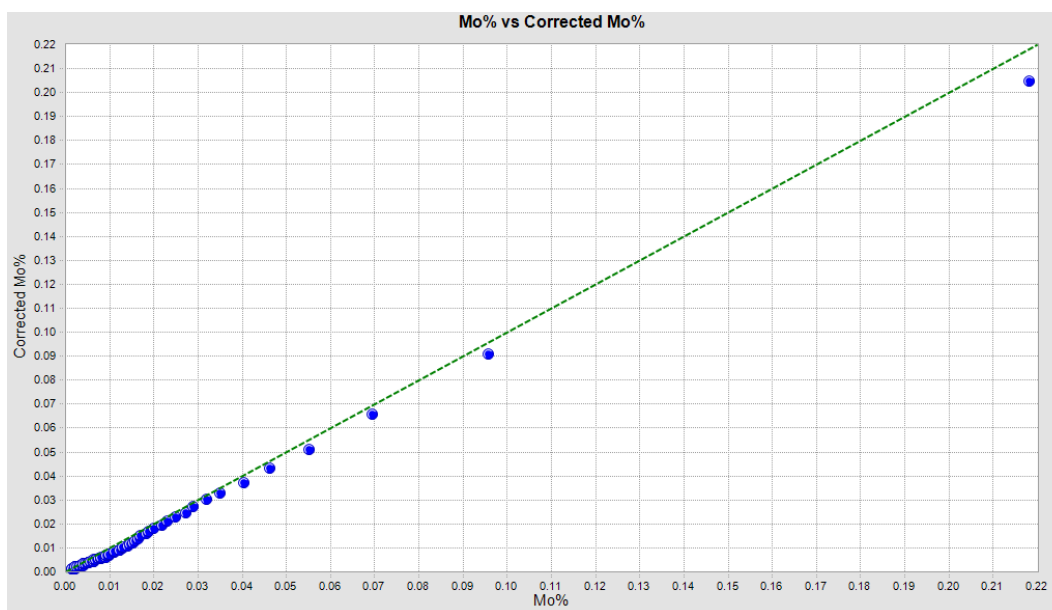
A bias in historical molybdenum assays analysed by Wet geochemical and X-ray analytical methods has been observed. As a result of the poor correlation between copper and molybdenum, no regression could be applied to the assays. Instead, two correction factors were applied to the affected historical assays, as described in Section 11 of this Technical Report. The formulas are given below:

$$\text{Mo (corrected)} = \text{Mo (Wet)} \times 0.85$$

$$\text{Mo (corrected)} = \text{Mo (X-ray)} \times 0.45$$

Figure 14-10 presents the QQ plot between the original and the corrected molybdenum grade.

FIGURE 14-10: QQ PLOT OF ORIGINAL MOLYBDENUM GRADE VERSUS CORRECTED MOLYBDENUM GRADE



14.4.4.3 Preliminary Analysis of Gold

Out of the 356 drill holes within the Rosemont database, only 66 drill holes were analyzed for gold, which representing only 17% of all the assaying conducted on the property. Table 14-10 presents the basic statistics of the drill data by company, while Figure 14-11 to Figure 14-13 present the box plots per lithology and oxidation state. Refer to Table 14-2 for the code equivalency.

TABLE 14-10: DRILLING DATA BY COMPANY

	Anamax	Anaconda	Augusta	Hudbay
Proportion	8.8%	20.1%	36.9%	34.2%
# of DHs	12	22	19	13
Total # of Samples	1,442	3,487	5,480	5,281
Total Meters analyzed	1,985	4,549	8,330	7,723
Minimum	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Maximum	0.0063	0.0108	0.0384	0.0453
Mean	0.00112	0.00089	0.00057	0.00054
Median	0.0009	0.0006	0.0001	0.0002
Mode	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Standard Deviation	0.00101	0.00114	0.00173	0.00144
Sample Variance	0.000001	0.000001	0.000003	0.000002
Confidence Level (95.0%)	0.000052	0.000038	0.000046	0.000039

FIGURE 14-11: BOX PLOT OF GOLD IN OXIDE

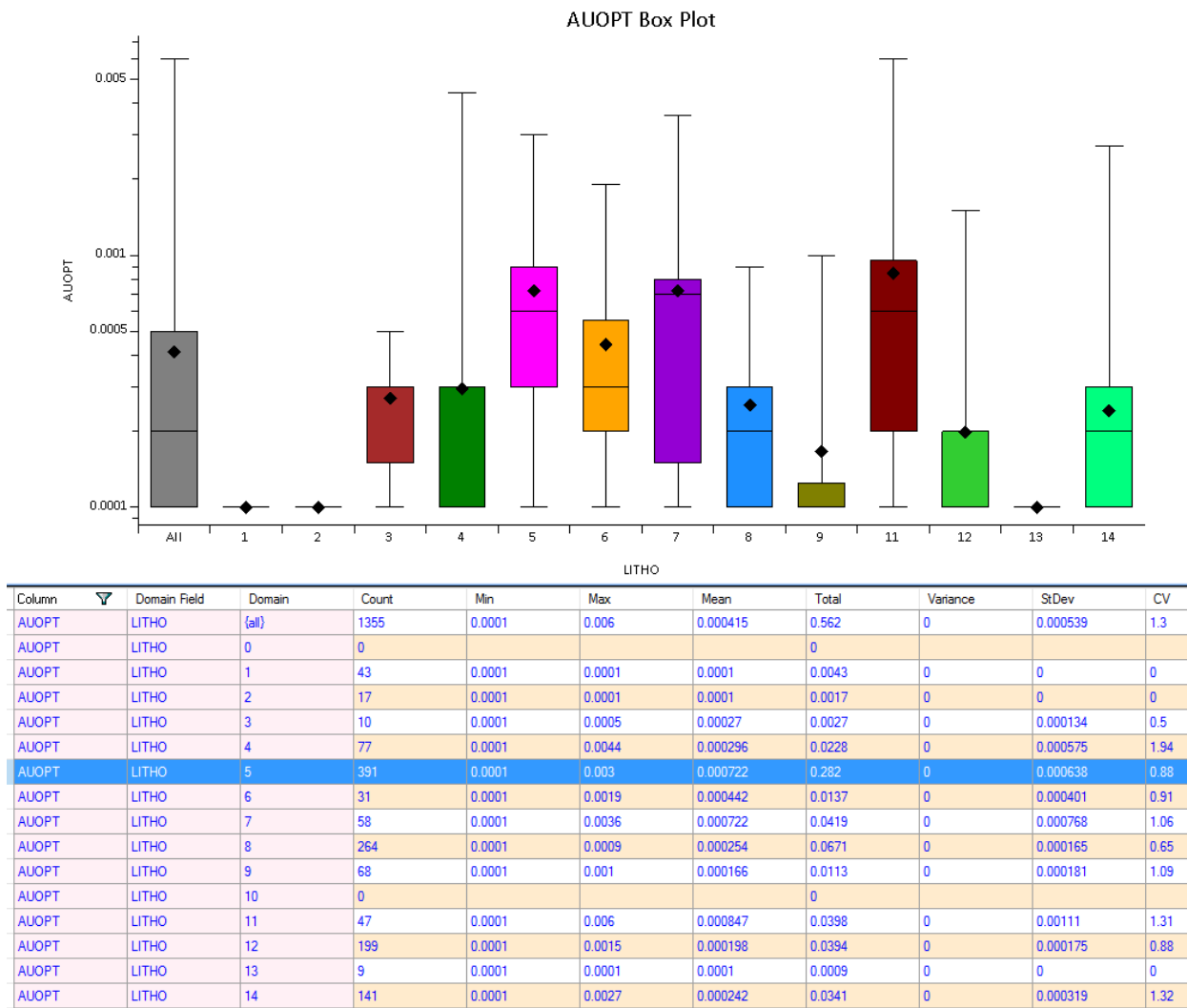


FIGURE 14-12: BOX PLOT OF GOLD IN MIX

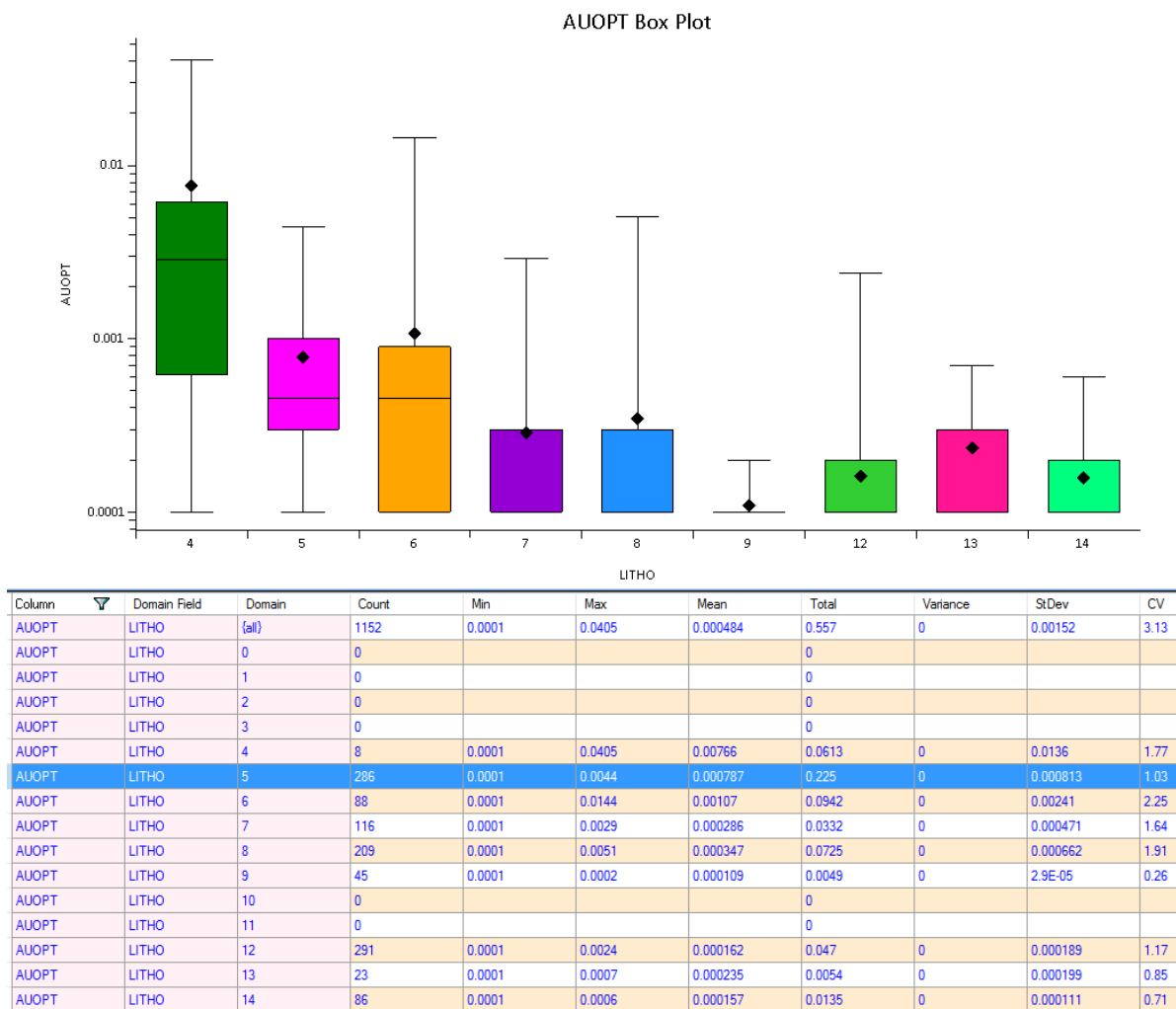
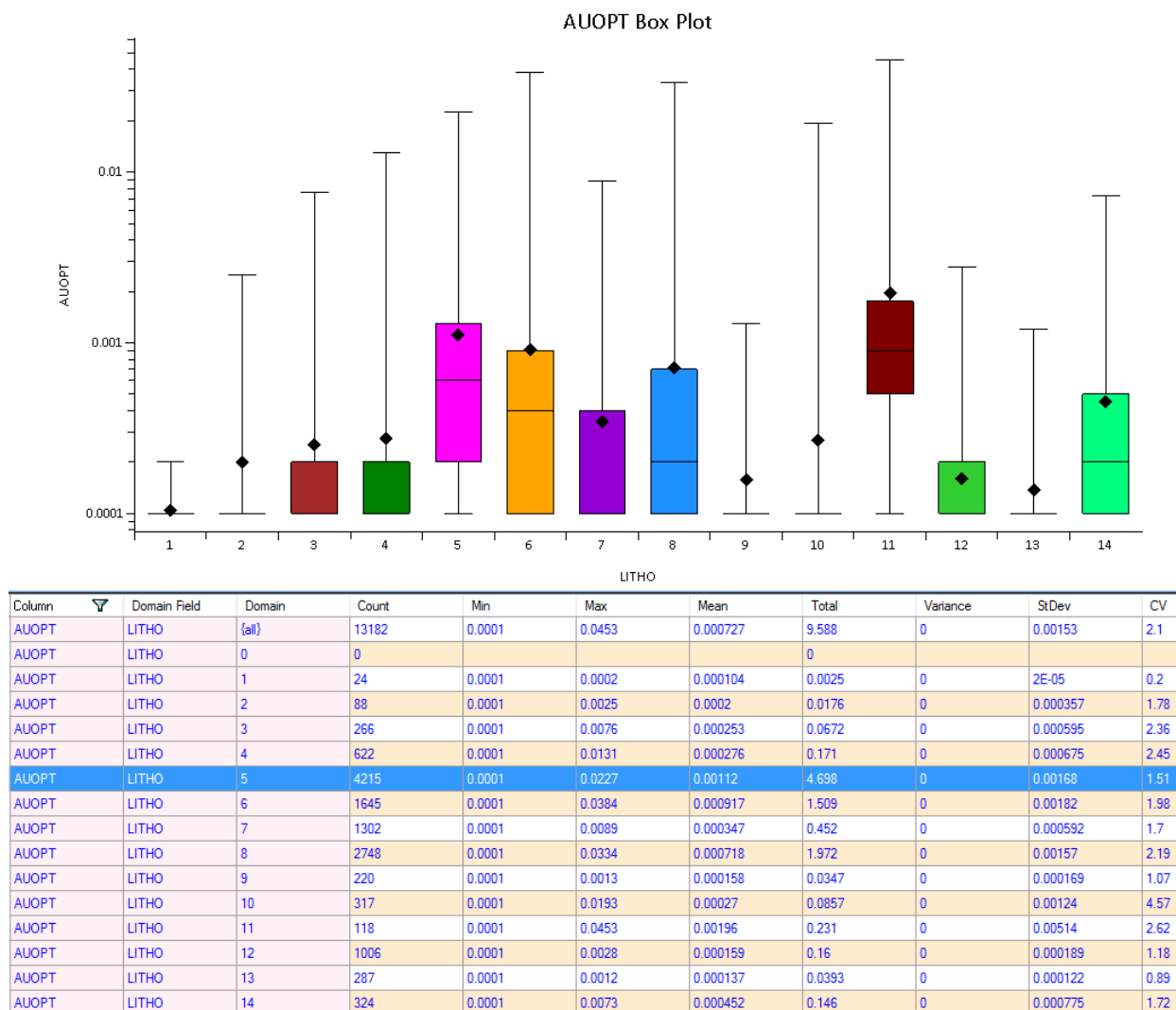


FIGURE 14-13: BOX PLOT OF GOLD IN HYPOGENE



In order to evaluate the global gold content of the Rosemont deposit, assay intervals were regularized by compositing drill hole data. The 25 ft intervals (+/- 12.5 feet of threshold) were composited using “honor geology” from the coded drill hole file. Once composited, oxidation levels were coded into the composite file.

For bias assessment purposes, assay intervals were also composited into 50 ft lengths (+/- 25 feet of threshold) using the same methodology. The 50 ft composites were used to estimate nearest neighbor models.

Down-the-hole and directional correlograms of gold were calculated using SAGE® software. However, given the limited number of pairs, the correlograms structures were found to be too erratic to produce meaningful variogram parameters. When directional correlograms were valid, the range continuity of the gold structures extended between 200 ft to 400 ft.

The preliminary gold grade estimation was completed on the 25ft length composites using Inverse-Distance-Squared (“IDW”) grade interpolation method and three passes with increasing requirements using a composite and block matching system based on the lithology and oxidation codes.

The preliminary gold grade estimation was validated to ensure appropriate honoring of the input data. Nearest-neighbor (NN) from 50 ft composites was used to validate the IDW. Overall, no significant differences were observed.

Even though the gold grade estimation is well-constrained by three-dimensional wireframes representing geologically realistic volumes of mineralization, the confidence level is considered “low” given the lack of data. Considering the fact that only a limited number of gold assay results are available, the gold mineralization for the Rosemont deposit cannot be classified under the 2014 CIM Definition Standards for Mineral Resources.

Nevertheless, the basic statistics of gold in the drill hole database and the interpolated blocks are showing similitude with the amount of gold measured from the head grade of the metallurgical tests (i.e. 0.03 to 0.05 g/ton or 0.0008 to 0.001 once per ton). Additional work should be undertaken to gain a better understanding of the gold distribution within the Rosemont deposit, both for the grade content and its spatial distribution.

14.4.5 Contact Profiles

Exploratory data analysis (“EDA”) of contact plots displaying average grades of Cu, ASCu, Mo and Ag by distance classes on either side of the contact between each lithology domain were created. The contact profiles show that there are sharp (hard), gradual (firm) and no (soft) changes in metal grade across the contacts. An example is shown in Figure 14-14 for the Earp lithologies. A matrix of boundary conditions for sulfide material is shown in Table 14-11, Table 14-12, Table 14-13 and Table 14-14.

FIGURE 14-14: CONTACT PROFILE, UPPER AND LOWER EARP

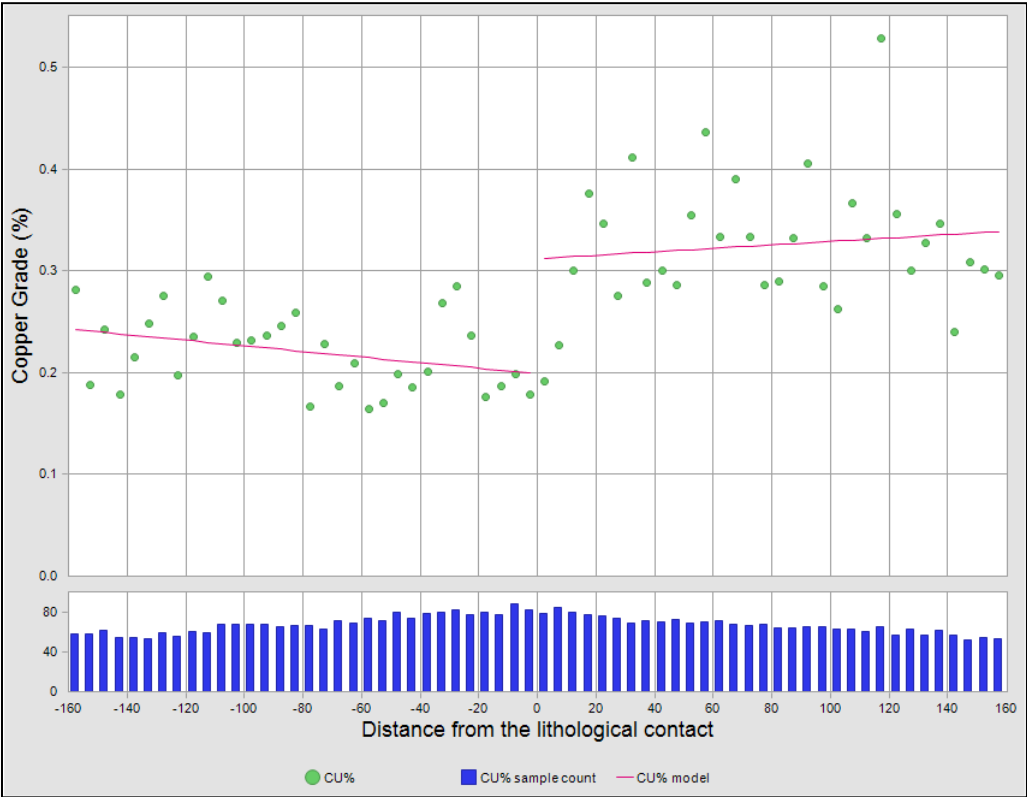


TABLE 14-11: MATRIX OF BOUNDARY CONDITIONS, TOTAL COPPER

Cu%	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp Lower	Earp Upper	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Granodiorite															Soft
Bolsa	<i>Firm</i>														
Abrigo	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>													
Martin	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>	Sharp												<i>Firm</i>
Escabrosa				<i>Firm</i>		<i>Firm</i>									<i>Firm</i>
Horquilla				Sharp	<i>Firm</i>										Sharp
Earp - Lower						<i>Firm</i>									Sharp
Earp - Upper						<i>Firm</i>	Sharp								
Epitaph						Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>							<i>Firm</i>
Scherrer				Sharp		Sharp	Sharp	Sharp	Sharp		Soft			<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>
Glance						Sharp	Sharp	Sharp	Sharp						<i>Firm</i>
Gila									Sharp				Soft		
Arkose									Sharp	Soft	Sharp			<i>Firm</i>	
Andesite								Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>			<i>Firm</i>		
QMP	Soft			Soft	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>	Sharp		Soft		<i>Firm</i>		Soft		

TABLE 14-12: MATRIX OF BOUNDARY CONDITIONS, ACID SOLUBLE COPPER

ASCu%	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp Lower	Earp Upper	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Granodiorite															Soft
Bolsa	Soft														
Abrigo	Soft	Firm													
Martin	Firm	Firm	Soft												Soft
Escabrosa				Firm		Firm									Firm
Horquilla				Sharp	Firm										Firm
Earp - Lower						Soft									Firm
Earp - Upper						Firm	Soft								
Epitaph						Sharp	Firm	Firm							Sharp
Scherrer				Firm		Sharp	Sharp	Sharp	Firm		Soft			Sharp	Sharp
Glance						Sharp	Sharp	Sharp	Sharp						Sharp
Gila									Sharp				Soft		
Arkose									Sharp	Firm	Firm			Firm	
Andesite								Firm	Firm	Firm			Firm		
QMP	Sharp			Soft	Firm	Firm	Sharp		Firm		Firm		Soft		

TABLE 14-13: MATRIX OF BOUNDARY CONDITIONS, MOLYBDENUM

Mo%	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp Lower	Earp Upper	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Granodiorite															<i>Firm</i>
Bolsa	Sharp														
Abrigo	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>													
Martin	Sharp	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>												<i>Firm</i>
Escabrosa				<i>Firm</i>		<i>Firm</i>									<i>Firm</i>
Horquilla				<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>										<i>Firm</i>
Earp - Lower						<i>Firm</i>									Sharp
Earp - Upper						<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>								
Epitaph						Sharp	Soft	Soft							<i>Firm</i>
Scherrer				<i>Firm</i>		Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	Sharp	Sharp		Soft			Soft	Sharp
Glance						<i>Firm</i>	Sharp	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>						Sharp
Gila									Sharp				Soft		
Arkose									Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	Sharp			<i>Firm</i>	
Andesite								Sharp	Sharp	Soft			Soft		
QMP	<i>Firm</i>			Soft	Sharp	Soft	<i>Firm</i>		<i>Firm</i>		Sharp		<i>Firm</i>		

TABLE 14-14: MATRIX OF BOUNDARY CONDITIONS, SILVER

Ag OPT	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp Lower	Earp Upper	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Granodiorite															<i>Firm</i>
Bolsa	Sharp														
Abrigo	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>													
Martin	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	Sharp												<i>Firm</i>
Escabrosa				<i>Firm</i>		<i>Firm</i>									Sharp
Horquilla				Sharp	<i>Firm</i>										<i>Firm</i>
Earp - Lower						Soft									<i>Firm</i>
Earp - Upper						<i>Firm</i>	Sharp								
Epitaph						Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	Soft							Soft
Scherrer				Sharp		Sharp	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	Sharp		<i>Firm</i>			Sharp	Soft
Glance						<i>Firm</i>	Sharp	Soft	Soft						<i>Firm</i>
Gila									Sharp				Soft		
Arkose									<i>Firm</i>	Soft	Sharp			Sharp	
Andesite								Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	<i>Firm</i>			Sharp		
QMP	<i>Firm</i>			Soft	Sharp	<i>Firm</i>	Sharp		<i>Firm</i>		<i>Firm</i>		<i>Firm</i>		

14.5 Composites

In order to normalize the weight of influence for each sample, assay intervals were regularized by compositing drill hole data into 25-foot lengths using lithology boundaries to break composites. The 25-foot intervals (+/- 12.5 feet of threshold) were composited using “honor geology” from the coded drill hole file. For bias assessment purposes, assay intervals were also composited into 50-foot lengths (+/- 25 feet of threshold) using the same methodology. The 50-foot composites were used to estimate nearest neighbor models. Exploratory data analysis of the 25-foot composite statistics for TCu, ASCu, molybdenum (Mo) and silver (Ag) are shown in Table 14-15, Table 14-16, Table 14-17 and Table 14-18.

TABLE 14-15: LENGTH WEIGHTED UNCAPPED AND CAPPED 25-FOOT COMPOSITE STATISTICS, COPPER IN SULFIDES

Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	141	131	122	403	636	3,504	1,053	1,010	2,648	444	344	390	2,483	612	280
Missing Values	39	40	22	50	36	59	6	1	209	94	28	250	545	12	15
Minimum	0.0028	0.0074	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0006	0.0014	0.005	0.0004	0.0002	0.0003	0.0006	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002
Maximum	0.452	1.614	3.76	3.0866	13.0392	5.559	3.21	2.114	4.114	3.8458	1.9118	0.0713	2.854	1.612	6.0137
Mean	0.05228	0.17103	0.16779	0.11076	0.21366	0.40322	0.40405	0.22902	0.45703	0.07181	0.12005	0.00999	0.05153	0.12337	0.28154
1st Quartile	0.01852	0.03012	0.00509	0.00404	0.00704	0.09206	0.11905	0.0961	0.08241	0.00509	0.00965	0.00417	0.00835	0.02008	0.07172
Median	0.03006	0.06604	0.01063	0.01519	0.0268	0.27506	0.25798	0.15484	0.28406	0.01858	0.02288	0.00619	0.02002	0.05444	0.13972
3rd Quartile	0.05594	0.18398	0.06793	0.04994	0.08945	0.54791	0.46563	0.266	0.69108	0.06272	0.1034	0.01395	0.0519	0.136	0.35036
Std. Devn.	0.06141	0.26161	0.45447	0.30413	0.91044	0.45315	0.47334	0.23239	0.49761	0.23645	0.25483	0.00917	0.12281	0.19423	0.45782
Variance	0.00377	0.06844	0.20654	0.0925	0.82891	0.20534	0.22405	0.054	0.24761	0.05591	0.06494	0.00008	0.01508	0.03772	0.2096
Co. of Variation	1.17465	1.52958	2.70854	2.7458	4.26114	1.12382	1.17148	1.01468	1.08878	3.29256	2.12274	0.9184	2.38322	1.57431	1.62613

Capped Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	141	131	122	403	636	3,504	1,053	1,010	2,648	444	344	390	2,483	612	280
Missing Values	39	40	22	50	36	59	6	1	209	94	28	250	545	12	15
Minimum	0.0028	0.0074	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0006	0.0014	0.005	0.0004	0.0002	0.0003	0.0006	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002
Maximum	0.434	0.908	1.4	1.3151	4.3584	3.118	3.1636	2.114	3.1256	1.2375	0.946	0.04	1.2165	1.132	1.452
Mean	0.05191	0.15427	0.13209	0.09098	0.16188	0.39348	0.40238	0.22902	0.45127	0.0617	0.09847	0.00969	0.04874	0.11498	0.25431
1st Quartile	0.01844	0.03003	0.00501	0.00401	0.00702	0.09201	0.11903	0.09602	0.08233	0.00501	0.00963	0.00414	0.00832	0.02001	0.07174
Median	0.03001	0.06601	0.01061	0.01519	0.02678	0.27508	0.258	0.15479	0.28402	0.01859	0.0229	0.00621	0.01998	0.05441	0.13971
3rd Quartile	0.05596	0.18397	0.06799	0.04999	0.08948	0.54397	0.4657	0.26599	0.68959	0.06276	0.10077	0.01399	0.052	0.13437	0.34758
Std. Devn.	0.06017	0.20332	0.28404	0.20446	0.46783	0.41137	0.46769	0.23239	0.47807	0.13086	0.17681	0.00822	0.09238	0.16273	0.27855
Variance	0.00362	0.04134	0.08068	0.0418	0.21886	0.16923	0.21873	0.054	0.22855	0.01712	0.03126	0.00007	0.00853	0.02648	0.07759
Co. of Variation	1.15914	1.31792	2.15034	2.24722	2.88988	1.04547	1.1623	1.01468	1.05939	2.12079	1.79565	0.84818	1.89527	1.41534	1.0953

TABLE 14-16: LENGTH WEIGHTED UNCAPPED AND CAPPED 25-FOOT COMPOSITE STATISTICS, ACID SOLUBLE COPPER IN SULFIDES

Soluble Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	141	131	122	402	636	3,500	1,053	1,009	2,630	426	343	339	2,360	602	280
Missing Values	39	40	22	51	36	63	6	2	227	112	29	301	668	22	15
Minimum	0.0005	0.0017	0.0004	0.0001	0.0001	0.0004	0.0005	0.0005	0.0004	0.0002	0.0003	0.0005	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002
Maximum	0.11	0.664	0.444	0.138	0.44	1.0444	0.3144	0.5544	0.5604	0.241	0.2012	0.01	1.1657	0.4816	0.5116
Mean	0.01139	0.04124	0.01535	0.00695	0.01407	0.03798	0.03917	0.03108	0.02936	0.01158	0.01144	0.00256	0.01202	0.0237	0.03826
1st Quartile	0.00332	0.01001	0.00202	0.00062	0.00112	0.01481	0.02282	0.01331	0.01502	0.00171	0.0042	0.00091	0.00501	0.00602	0.00871
Median	0.00849	0.02001	0.00699	0.00499	0.00541	0.03321	0.0406	0.035	0.02999	0.00831	0.008	0.00201	0.00901	0.0162	0.028
3rd Quartile	0.00999	0.0464	0.02	0.00799	0.01499	0.03499	0.04098	0.04098	0.02998	0.01198	0.01398	0.00498	0.01198	0.02498	0.03898
Std. Devn.	0.01658	0.07938	0.04165	0.01368	0.03628	0.05257	0.0313	0.02931	0.03321	0.02136	0.01773	0.0021	0.03228	0.04415	0.0559
Variance	0.00027	0.0063	0.00174	0.00019	0.00132	0.00276	0.00098	0.00086	0.0011	0.00046	0.00031	0	0.00104	0.00195	0.00312
Co. of Variation	1.45508	1.9249	2.71308	1.96806	2.57824	1.38395	0.79909	0.94297	1.13082	1.84407	1.5497	0.81924	2.68605	1.86296	1.46116

Capped Soluble Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	141	131	122	402	636	3,500	1,053	1,009	2,630	426	343	339	2,360	602	280
Missing Values	39	40	22	51	36	63	6	2	227	112	29	301	668	22	15
Minimum	0.0005	0.0017	0.0004	0.0001	0.0001	0.0004	0.0005	0.0005	0.0004	0.0002	0.0003	0.0005	0.0001	0.0002	0.0002
Maximum	0.11	0.372	0.18	0.138	0.2749	0.3948	0.2538	0.2796	0.4024	0.1695	0.14	0.01	0.4066	0.3212	0.3089
Mean	0.0111	0.03565	0.01317	0.0069	0.01223	0.03559	0.0388	0.03055	0.02871	0.01073	0.01088	0.00256	0.01139	0.0223	0.03538
1st Quartile	0.0033	0.01001	0.002	0.0006	0.00111	0.01481	0.02281	0.01331	0.01502	0.00171	0.00422	0.00092	0.00501	0.00601	0.00871
Median	0.00849	0.02	0.00701	0.005	0.0054	0.0332	0.0406	0.035	0.03001	0.0083	0.00799	0.002	0.00899	0.0162	0.028
3rd Quartile	0.00999	0.0464	0.01999	0.00798	0.015	0.03499	0.04099	0.04099	0.03	0.01199	0.014	0.00499	0.01199	0.02499	0.03898
Std. Devn.	0.01555	0.04984	0.02085	0.01322	0.02419	0.03619	0.02908	0.02307	0.02783	0.0156	0.01436	0.0021	0.01992	0.0337	0.04178
Variance	0.00024	0.00248	0.00043	0.00017	0.00059	0.00131	0.00085	0.00053	0.00077	0.00024	0.00021	0	0.0004	0.00114	0.00175
Co. of Variation	1.40048	1.3979	1.58295	1.91634	1.97839	1.01676	0.7494	0.75541	0.96935	1.45385	1.32007	0.81924	1.74805	1.51132	1.18081

TABLE 14-17: LENGTH WEIGHTED UNCAPPED AND CAPPED 25-FOOT COMPOSITE STATISTICS, MOLYBDENUM IN SULFIDES

Molybdenum	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	85	93	66	196	378	3,209	994	956	2,303	168	191	67	511	169	232
Missing Values	95	78	78	257	294	354	65	55	554	370	181	573	2517	455	63
Minimum	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.00102	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.00104	0.001	0.001	0.00101
Maximum	0.0136	0.0532	0.02608	0.07945	0.14421	0.464	0.5408	0.22924	1.3772	0.0392	0.15777	0.01448	0.05993	0.02308	0.49008
Mean	0.00359	0.00398	0.00401	0.00689	0.010548	0.014172	0.018947	0.012839	0.01559	0.004929	0.0097	0.00351	0.00439	0.003948	0.01483
1st Quartile	0.00157	0.00121	0.0015	0.00175	0.002245	0.004118	0.005633	0.005013	0.00446	0.001845	0.0018	0.00209	0.0018	0.001832	0.0038
Median	0.002596	0.0024	0.00271	0.0034	0.003656	0.008394	0.010804	0.008793	0.00966	0.003794	0.004	0.0032	0.00329	0.002858	0.00868
3rd Quartile	0.004848	0.00423	0.00405	0.00613	0.007809	0.016981	0.019391	0.015218	0.01812	0.005454	0.00788	0.00449	0.00541	0.005619	0.01712
Std. Devn.	0.002874	0.00657	0.00467	0.01044	0.020123	0.019812	0.037229	0.016743	0.04043	0.005345	0.01801	0.00221	0.00477	0.00335	0.03423
Variance	0.000008	4.3E-05	2.2E-05	0.00011	0.000405	0.000393	0.001386	0.00028	0.00163	0.000029	0.00032	5E-06	2.3E-05	0.000011	0.00117
Co. of Variation	0.800392	1.65175	1.16405	1.51569	1.907668	1.397944	1.964893	1.304049	2.59305	1.084332	1.85611	0.62871	1.08606	0.848361	2.30779

Capped Molybdenum	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	85	93	66	196	378	3,209	994	956	2,303	168	191	67	511	169	232
Missing Values	95	78	78	257	294	354	65	55	554	370	181	573	2517	455	63
Minimum	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.00102	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.00104	0.001	0.001	0.00101
Maximum	0.0078	0.0162	0.0068	0.04649	0.04477	0.1955	0.23576	0.12464	0.13739	0.0392	0.027	0.01448	0.01638	0.01336	0.09412
Mean	0.003155	0.00322	0.00278	0.00587	0.007226	0.013452	0.016642	0.012367	0.01361	0.004853	0.00561	0.00351	0.00385	0.003495	0.01238
1st Quartile	0.00157	0.0012	0.0015	0.00174	0.002242	0.004112	0.005632	0.005	0.00446	0.001841	0.0018	0.00208	0.0018	0.001832	0.0038
Median	0.00258	0.0024	0.00264	0.00339	0.003651	0.008399	0.010799	0.0088	0.00966	0.003799	0.004	0.0032	0.00325	0.00284	0.00869
3rd Quartile	0.00456	0.00397	0.00352	0.00613	0.007818	0.016979	0.019398	0.015228	0.01812	0.005458	0.0072	0.0045	0.0054	0.004958	0.01712
Std. Devn.	0.002019	0.00272	0.00145	0.00684	0.008699	0.015085	0.020973	0.012977	0.01359	0.005069	0.00498	0.00221	0.00255	0.002166	0.01265
Variance	0.000004	7E-06	2E-06	4.7E-05	0.000076	0.000228	0.00044	0.000168	0.00019	0.000026	2.5E-05	5E-06	6E-06	0.000005	0.00016
Co. of Variation	0.640075	0.84556	0.52127	1.16667	1.203853	1.121356	1.260259	1.049359	0.99813	1.044429	0.88826	0.62871	0.66173	0.619595	1.02177

TABLE 14-18: LENGTH WEIGHTED UNCAPPED AND CAPPED 25-FOOT COMPOSITE STATISTICS, SILVER IN SULFIDES

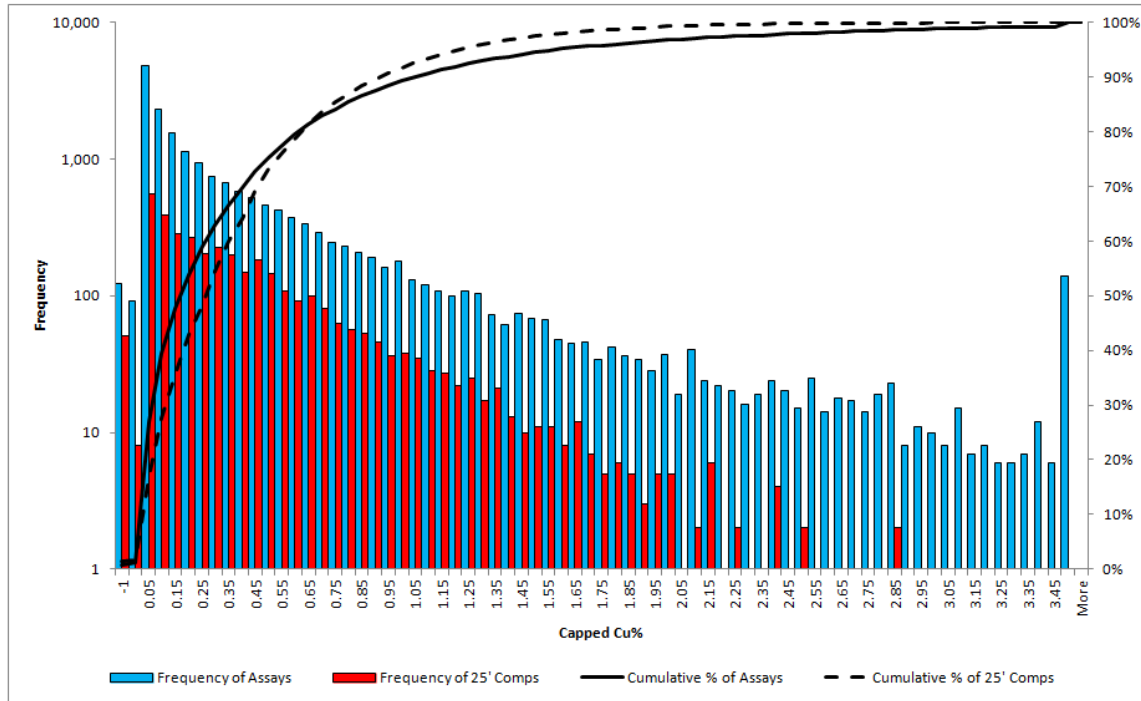
Silver	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	106	101	84	315	654	3,511	1,050	1,004	2,555	306	356	193	1,221	615	279
Missing Values	74	70	60	138	18	52	9	7	302	232	16	447	1807	9	16
Minimum	0.0018	0.0017	0.0007	0.0003	0.0014	0.0001	0.0009	0.0002	0.0002	0.0005	0.0003	0.0029	0.0001	0.0014	0.0002
Maximum	0.1295	0.9322	1.6818	4.6521	2.6132	2.016	1.6118	0.6591	1.7803	1.5816	0.6636	0.645	1.8122	0.9607	1.2528
Mean	0.01636	0.05337	0.07605	0.08891	0.07711	0.15825	0.1477	0.057	0.1164	0.04923	0.04989	0.12425	0.06434	0.10508	0.06287
1st Quartile	0.00642	0.00702	0.00433	0.00372	0.00572	0.04085	0.03703	0.02052	0.02363	0.00414	0.00391	0.02452	0.01503	0.02982	0.01754
Median	0.00989	0.01412	0.01631	0.01328	0.01849	0.10209	0.07981	0.03622	0.07641	0.0103	0.0144	0.0572	0.03501	0.06292	0.03301
3rd Quartile	0.0181	0.04457	0.06499	0.06276	0.07378	0.20488	0.15278	0.06359	0.16389	0.03866	0.04499	0.19776	0.06876	0.12649	0.0709
Std. Devn.	0.01793	0.11684	0.20279	0.35631	0.18305	0.1882	0.20494	0.06951	0.13724	0.14076	0.09728	0.13899	0.11757	0.12885	0.09784
Variance	0.00032	0.01365	0.04112	0.12696	0.03351	0.03542	0.042	0.00483	0.01883	0.01981	0.00946	0.01932	0.01382	0.0166	0.00957
Co. of Variation	1.096	2.18935	2.66642	4.0074	2.37392	1.18927	1.38755	1.21947	1.17899	2.85914	1.94989	1.11865	1.82735	1.22626	1.55612

Capped Silver	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	106	101	84	315	654	3,511	1,050	1,004	2,555	306	356	193	1,221	615	279
Missing Values	74	70	60	138	18	52	9	7	302	232	16	447	1807	9	16
Minimum	0.0018	0.0017	0.0007	0.0003	0.0014	0.0001	0.0009	0.0002	0.0002	0.0005	0.0003	0.0029	0.0001	0.0014	0.0002
Maximum	0.0837	0.4097	0.434	0.435	0.6142	1.4619	1.0331	0.6185	0.769	0.4154	0.472	0.5302	0.514	0.7945	0.4764
Mean	0.01548	0.04273	0.05369	0.04889	0.06077	0.15461	0.13912	0.05658	0.11134	0.03781	0.04474	0.12245	0.05651	0.10141	0.05808
1st Quartile	0.0064	0.007	0.00431	0.00371	0.0057	0.0408	0.037	0.02051	0.02361	0.00411	0.0039	0.0245	0.01501	0.02981	0.01751
Median	0.0099	0.0141	0.01629	0.0133	0.0185	0.10211	0.0798	0.0362	0.07641	0.0103	0.01441	0.0572	0.03501	0.0629	0.033
3rd Quartile	0.0181	0.04459	0.06159	0.06229	0.0738	0.2042	0.1528	0.06359	0.1634	0.0387	0.045	0.1978	0.0688	0.1265	0.0708
Std. Devn.	0.01461	0.06511	0.08392	0.07453	0.09241	0.17177	0.17415	0.06756	0.11475	0.06644	0.07776	0.13439	0.06618	0.11678	0.0666
Variance	0.00021	0.00424	0.00704	0.00555	0.00854	0.02951	0.03033	0.00456	0.01317	0.00441	0.00605	0.01806	0.00438	0.01364	0.00444
Co. of Variation	0.94379	1.52379	1.563	1.52444	1.52067	1.11101	1.25175	1.19404	1.03068	1.75716	1.73816	1.09749	1.17118	1.15157	1.14681

The length weighted mean grades of both 25-foot and 50-foot length composites are similar to those of the assays; therefore, providing confidence that the compositing process is working as intended. The appreciable amounts of sulfide mineralization, located within the Horquilla, Earp (lower and upper), and Epitaph lithologies, consist of low to moderate CV values for all metal types. These CV values suggest that no further domaining is warranted and that a linear interpolation method can be used. Linear interpolation was also used for the other lithological units given their minor contribution to the mineralization of economic interest. Applying non-linear interpolation methods and/or revisions of the wireframing criteria will be further investigated for these lithologies in future updates of the resource model.

Histogram and basic statistics for capped total copper within the Horquilla lithology unit are shown in Figure 14-15.

FIGURE 14-15: HISTOGRAM, 25-FOOT COPPER COMPOSITES, HORQUILLA LITHOLOGY



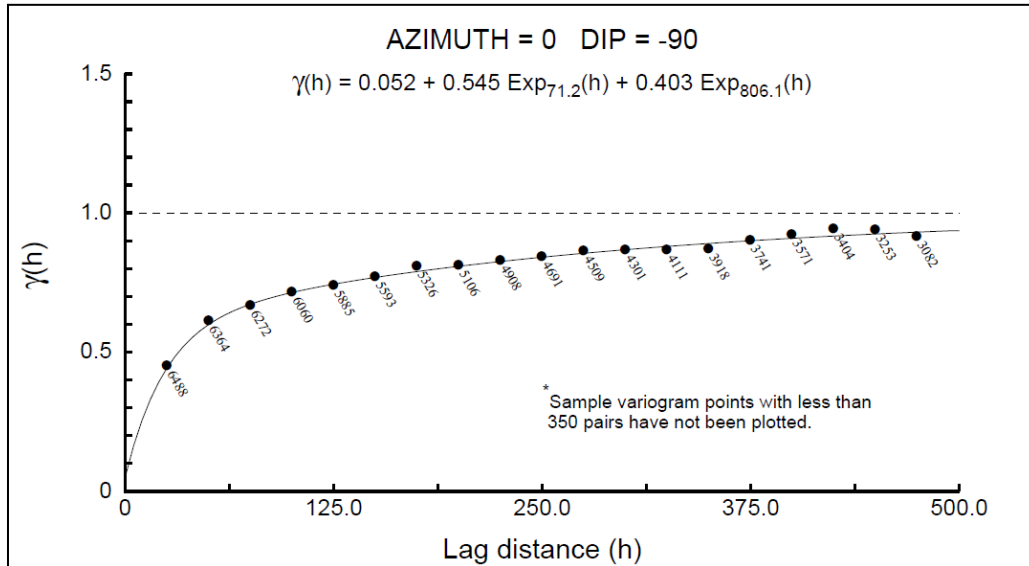
	Assays	25' Comps
Count	18,385	3,576
Minimum	0	0
Maximum	3.5	3.12
Range	3.5	3.12
Mean	0.40	0.39
Median	0.1705	0.27
Mode	0.01	0.02
Standard Deviation	0.59	0.41
Sample Variance	0.35	0.17
Standard Error	0.00	0.01
Confidence Level(95.0%)	0.01	0.01

14.6 Variography

Down-hole and directional correlograms for total copper, acid-soluble copper, molybdenum and silver using three combined groups of lithologies were created using SAGE® software. The Footwall Group of lithologies lies to the west of the Backbone Fault and includes the Granodiorite, Bolsa, Abrigo, Martin and Escabrosa. The Lower Plate group of lithologies lies on the hanging wall of the Backbone Fault and includes Horquilla, Earp (lower and upper) and Epitaph. The Upper Plate group of lithologies lies above the Lower Plate group and includes Scherrer, Glance, Gila, Arkose, Andesite and the QMPs. Due to a limited number of pairs in the oxide and mixed zones, the analysis was conducted on oxidation state only rather than lithology.

The total copper variograms show very low to moderate nugget effects with values between 2% and 52% of the total variance for the sulfide mineralization. The ranges of correlation generally vary between 340 and 2,000 feet (103 and 609 meters). The downhole variogram for the lower plate group of lithologies is shown in Figure 14-16.

FIGURE 14-16: DOWNHOLE VARIOGRAM COPPER, LOWER GROUP OF LITHOLOGIES IN SULFIDES



A nugget and a nested exponential model were fitted to the experimental correlograms. An example of a variogram showing the anisotropy of the fitted model, together with the three principal directions is shown in Figure 14-17 and Figure 14-18. Correlogram model parameters for TCu, ASCu, molybdenum (Mo) and silver (Ag) are shown in Table 14-19.

FIGURE 14-17: CORRELOGRAM OF THE MAIN STRUCTURE OF COPPER, LOWER GROUP OF LITHOLOGIES IN SULFIDES

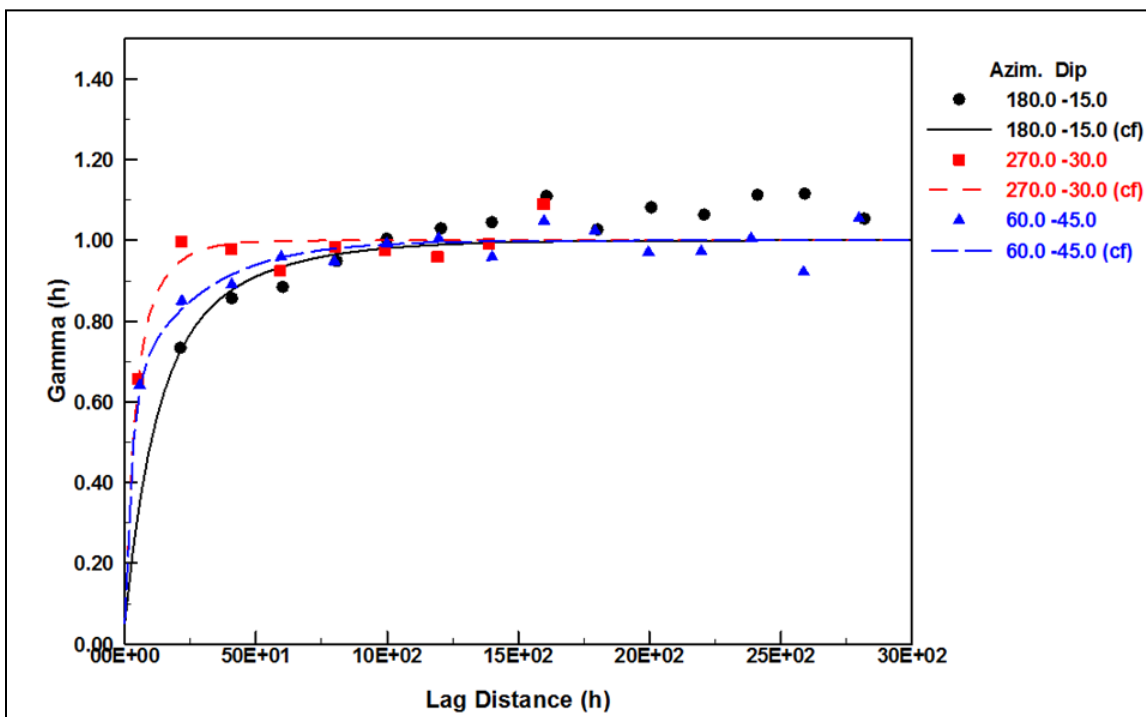


FIGURE 14-18: CORRELOGRAM OF THE NESTED STRUCTURE OF COPPER, LOWER GROUP OF LITHOLOGIES IN SULFIDES

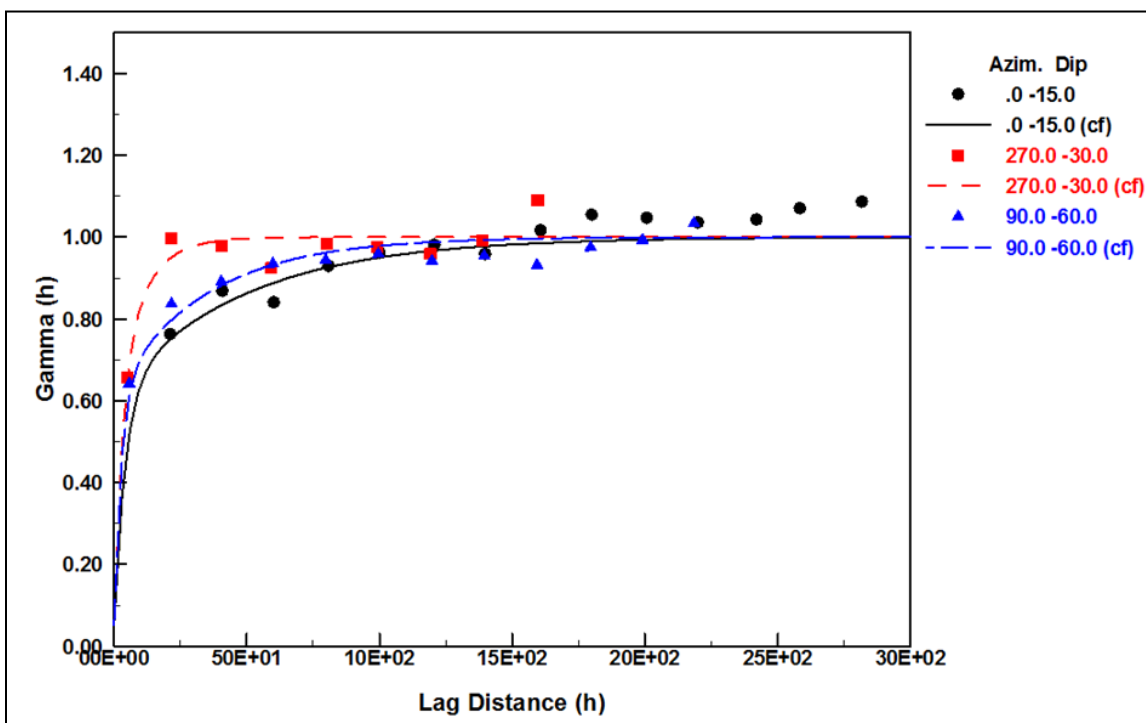


TABLE 14-19: VARIOGRAM MODELS AND ROTATION ANGLES

			First Structure							Second Nested Structure						
			Sill 1	Major axis	Semi Major axis	Minor axis	ROT1	ROT2	ROT3	Sill 2	Major axis	Semi Major axis	Minor axis	ROT1	ROT2	ROT3
Oxide	Metal	Nugget														
	Copper	0.02	0.298	295	175	50	-95	30	27	0.682	2260	1250	585	-4	13	-16
	Soluble Copper	0.147	0.306	365	920	585	-20	-27	21	0.547	2500	950	605	-11	12	-28
	Molybdenum	0.592	0.274	375	1000	525	-18	-52	-3	0.135	165	345	1000	53	147	-72
	Silver	0.102	0.707	735	155	90	5	-13	-82	0.191	1000	470	670	-26	24	81
			First Structure							Second Nested Structure						
			Sill 1	Major axis	Semi Major axis	Minor axis	ROT1	ROT2	ROT3	Sill 2	Major axis	Semi Major axis	Minor axis	ROT1	ROT2	ROT3
Mixed	Metal	Nugget														
	Copper	0.294	0.497	185	100	1000	-37	0	10	0.209	1600	800	400	29	33	-51
	Soluble Copper	0.001	0.591	190	95	50	-113	71	80	0.408	2000	700	1415	-45	15	-23
	Molybdenum	0.47	0.002	500	250	125	-64	99	-140	0.528	1000	500	250	-29	11	92
	Silver	0.124	0.681	220	630	55	-57	-43	9	0.195	1000	570	300	61	62	-140
			First Structure							Second Nested Structure						
			Sill 1	Major axis	Semi Major axis	Minor axis	ROT1	ROT2	ROT3	Sill 2	Major axis	Semi Major axis	Minor axis	ROT1	ROT2	ROT3
Sulfides	Metal	Nugget														
	Copper	0.029	0.642	220	370	90	-32	81	-57	0.329	2000	530	1765	2	-6	68
	Soluble Copper	0.133	0.601	85	45	225	52	-4	2	0.266	2010	755	2115	-57	29	63
	Molybdenum	0.432	0.461	300	145	60	-15	-29	33	0.107	1250	715	500	-10	5	72
	Silver	0.553	0.219	980	180	330	-4	0	6	0.228	975	435	1000	-10	-10	49
Lower Plate Group	Copper	0.52	0.57	360	85	80	3	23	34	0.378	1420	340	1070	-2	-10	27
	Soluble Copper	0.063	0.659	165	65	55	-33	89	-9	0.278	1945	755	1775	27	-24	62
	Molybdenum	0.432	0.461	300	145	60	-15	-29	33	0.107	1250	715	500	-10	5	72
	Silver	0.551	0.154	485	340	100	-2	-13	-107	0.295	925	350	500	-23	-4	-2
Upper Plate Group	Copper	0.026	0.622	405	135	45	-2	19	-92	0.353	1550	520	1220	-71	7	82
	Soluble Copper	0.133	0.601	85	45	225	52	-4	2	0.266	2010	755	2115	-57	29	63
	Molybdenum	0.432	0.461	300	145	60	-15	-29	33	0.107	1250	715	500	-10	5	72
	Silver	0.553	0.219	980	180	330	-4	0	6	0.228	975	435	1000	-10	-10	49

Note: Ranges are in feet and search ellipse orientations are given using MEDS rotation convention.

14.7 Estimation and Interpolation Methods

Lithology solids were used to code assay and composite intervals. The same solids were used to code blocks in the model based on a minimum 50% majority code threshold. Aside from the lithologies in the footwall of the backbone fault which have a limited number of composites, metal grade estimation used a composite and block matching system based on the lithology and oxidation codes. For example, in the case of the Horquilla lithology in the sulfides, only composites coded as Horquilla and sulfides were used to estimate block grades. In the case of swelling and magnesium clays, the ore types solids were used to code the assays, composites and blocks.

The block model consists of regular blocks (50 feet along strike x 50 feet across strike x 50 feet vertically). The block size was chosen such that geological contacts are reasonably well reflected and to support a large-scale open pit mining scenario.

The interpolation plan was completed on the uncapped and capped composites, 25 feet in length, using ordinary kriged ("OK") grade interpolation method using three passes with increasing search distances.

The composite selection parameters for grade estimation in each domain (minimum, maximum, and maximum number of composites per hole) were selected to minimize bias. Table 14-20 and Table 14-21 show the search distances and search ellipse orientations for the estimation domains.

The first interpolation pass is restricted to a minimum of nine composites, a maximum of 12 composites (with a maximum of three composites per hole) and quadrant declustering. The second interpolation pass is restricted to a minimum of six composites, a maximum of 12 composites (with a maximum of three composites per hole) and quadrant declustering. Finally, the third interpolation pass is restricted to a minimum of four composites, a maximum of 12 composites (with a maximum of three composites per hole) without quadrant declustering.

Since the skarn mineralization and alteration system is driving the copper mineralization and the clays alteration at Rosemont, the copper interpolation plans were used to interpolate the magnesium and swelling clays content in every block using the ore types code matching between the composites and the blocks.

The swelling and magnesium clays were interpolated using the same multi pass system as describe above. At the end of the interpolation runs, some blocks located in small pods of ore type 2, 3, 4, 5A and 5B were left un-interpolated since they did not meet the interpolation requirements for the number of composites. In order to interpolate these isolated blocks, two additional interpolation pass had to be used. One used a minimum of two composites to interpolate the swelling and magnesium clays and the another one used a minimum of one composite.

The ordinary kriging ("OK") interpolation results were validated against a NN model and an IDW model. The three models show similar values, hence giving confidence in the clays interpolation.

TABLE 14-20: COPPER AND ACID SOLUBLE COPPER GRADE MODEL INTERPOLATION PLANS

Copper	Oxidation	ROT1 2	ROT2 2	ROT3 2	Pass 1			Pass 2			Pass 3		
					Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis
Footwall Group	Oxide	-4	13	-16	200	150	75	400	300	150	800	600	300
	Mixed	29	33	-51	200	100	75	300	300	150	800	600	300
	Sulfides	2	-6	68	200	75	150	150	150	400	200	530	800
Lower Plate Group	Oxide	-4	13	-16	200	150	75	400	300	150	800	600	300
	Mixed	29	33	-51	200	100	75	400	200	150	800	600	300
	Sulfides	-2	-10	27	200	75	150	400	150	200	800	300	600
Upper Plate Group	Oxide	-4	13	-16	200	150	290	400	300	150	800	600	300
	Mixed	53	19	-22	150	200	75	300	400	150	600	800	300
	Sulfides	-71	7	82	200	75	150	400	150	300	800	300	600

Soluble Copper	Oxidation	ROT1 2	ROT2 2	ROT3 2	Pass 1			Pass 2			Pass 3		
					Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis
Footwall Group	Oxide	-11	12	-28	200	100	75	400	300	150	800	600	300
	Mixed	-45	15	-23	200	75	150	400	150	400	800	300	600
	Sulfides	-57	29	63	200	75	200	400	150	400	800	300	800
Lower Plate Group	Oxide	-11	12	-28	200	100	75	400	200	100	800	600	300
	Mixed	-45	15	-23	200	75	150	400	200	400	800	300	600
	Sulfides	27	-24	62	200	75	200	400	200	400	800	300	800
Upper Plate Group	Oxide	-11	12	-28	200	200	200	400	200	150	800	600	300
	Mixed	-45	15	-23	100	75	75	400	150	400	800	300	600
	Sulfides	-57	29	63	75	150	200	400	150	400	800	300	800

Note: Ranges are in feet and search ellipse orientations are given using MEDS rotation convention.

TABLE 14-21: MOLYBDENUM AND SILVER GRADE MODEL INTERPOLATION PLANS

Molybdenum	Oxidation	ROT1 2	ROT2 2	ROT3 2	Pass 1			Pass 2			Pass 3		
					Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis
Footwall Group	Oxide	53	147	-72	75	100	200	150	300	400	165	345	800
	Mixed	-29	11	92	200	100	75	400	300	150	800	500	250
	Sulfides	-10	5	72	200	150	100	400	300	150	800	600	300
Lower Plate Group	Oxide	53	147	-72	75	100	200	120	300	400	165	345	800
	Mixed	-29	11	92	200	100	75	400	300	150	800	500	250
	Sulfides	-10	5	72	200	150	100	400	300	150	800	600	500
Upper Plate Group	Oxide	53	147	-72	75	100	200	120	400	400	165	345	800
	Mixed	-29	11	92	200	100	75	300	300	300	800	500	250
	Sulfides	-10	5	72	200	150	100	400	150	150	800	600	300

Silver	Oxidation	ROT1 2	ROT2 2	ROT3 2	Pass 1			Pass 2			Pass 3		
					Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis	Major Axis	Semi Major Axis	Minor Axis
Footwall Group	Oxide	-26	24	81	200	100	150	400	150	300	800	300	600
	Mixed	61	62	-140	200	150	100	400	300	150	800	570	300
	Sulfides	-10	-10	49	200	100	200	400	150	400	600	300	800
Lower Plate Group	Oxide	-26	24	81	200	100	150	400	150	300	800	300	600
	Mixed	61	62	-140	200	150	100	400	300	150	800	570	300
	Sulfides	-23	-4	-2	200	100	200	400	150	300	800	300	500
Upper Plate Group	Oxide	-26	24	81	200	100	150	400	400	400	800	300	300
	Mixed	61	62	-140	200	150	100	150	300	150	800	570	300
	Sulfides	-10	-10	49	200	100	200	300	150	400	600	300	800

Note: Ranges are in feet and search ellipse orientations are given using MEDS rotation convention.

14.8 Tonnage Factor Assignment

There are a total of 2,486 specific gravity (SG) measurements in the drill hole database, including 2,066 Hudbay measurements with matching full geochemistry analysis. The pre-Hudbay specific gravity measurements were performed using a non-wax sealed immersion technique. The Hudbay measurements were performed by Inspectorate laboratory using a wax-sealed immersion technique to measure the weight of each sample in air and in water.

The lithologies identified at the Rosemont deposit display variable density contrast between the chemical sediments such as the limestones and dolostones, and the siliclastic sediments and crystalline rocks. In order to circumvent the relative low number of specific gravity measurements available, two linear regression models were developed based on the Hudbay specific gravity measurements and the geochemistry data. One linear regression model was fitted for the chemical sediments while the other model was adapted to the siliclastic sediments and crystalline rocks.

Table 14-22 presents the measured specific gravity measurements and the predicted specific measurements by decile and quantile.

TABLE 14-22: MEASURED COMPARED TO CALCULATED SPECIFIC GRAVITY

Quantile	Measured SG	Predicted SG
0%	1.95	1.70
10%	2.46	2.48
20%	2.55	2.55
25%	2.58	2.58
30%	2.61	2.61
40%	2.64	2.66
50%	2.68	2.70
60%	2.71	2.74
70%	2.76	2.78
75%	2.80	2.81
80%	2.85	2.84
90%	3.00	2.90
100%	3.77	3.40

Missing SG measurements in the Hudbay drill holes were replaced by the calculated SG linear regression models. Table 14-23 shows the number of samples with density measurements and their basic statistics.

TABLE 14-23: SPECIFIC GRAVITY MEASUREMENTS PER LITHOLOGY AND OXIDATION STATE

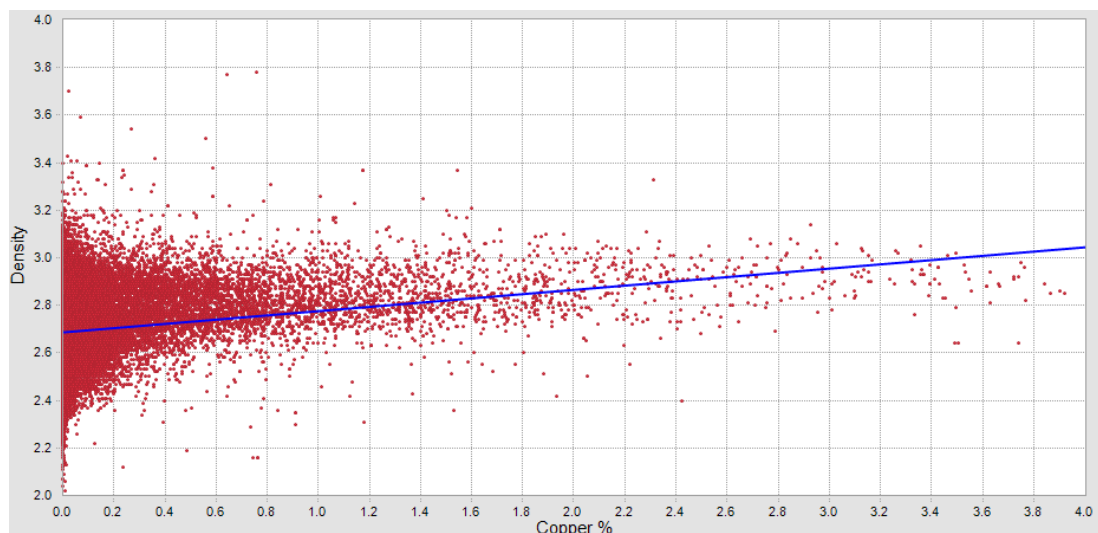
Oxide	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	0	54	15	102	210	761	209	47	505	427	114	47	969	138	649
Missing Values	39	297	302	285	480	1635	223	164	394	858	227	10	1541	405	444
Minimum		2.52	2.76	2.43	2.45	2.01	2.45	2.27	2.44	2.36	2.35	2.21	2.13	2.36	2.11
Maximum		3.4	3	3.01	3.2	3.33	3.54	3.26	3.12	3.18	3.28	2.61	3.43	3.08	3.09
Mean		2.637	2.851	2.713	2.712	2.778	2.844	2.738	2.766	2.787	2.689	2.387	2.599	2.625	2.562
1st Quartile		2.56	2.82	2.64	2.65	2.69	2.73	2.56	2.68	2.72	2.47	2.35	2.54	2.56	2.49
Median		2.61	2.84	2.7	2.7	2.78	2.82	2.73	2.8	2.77	2.72	2.38	2.59	2.63	2.52
3rd Quartile		2.67	2.89	2.78	2.76	2.86	2.95	2.91	2.86	2.85	2.85	2.42	2.64	2.68	2.58
Std. Devn.		0.16	0.066	0.098	0.09	0.121	0.172	0.228	0.135	0.13	0.206	0.059	0.124	0.095	0.135
Variance		0.026	0.004	0.01	0.008	0.015	0.029	0.052	0.018	0.017	0.043	0.003	0.015	0.009	0.018
Co. of Variation		0.061	0.023	0.036	0.033	0.044	0.06	0.083	0.049	0.047	0.077	0.025	0.048	0.036	0.053

Mixed	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Valid	7	72	32	96	16	284	203	176	254	359	25	10	1,701	139	219
Rejected	17	90	98	212	115	759	250	222	464	281	21	172	2665	216	335
Minimum	2.54	2.39	2.53	2.46	2.54	2.3	2.49	2.39	2.21	2.41	2.4	2.23	1.97	2.42	2.35
Maximum	2.59	2.86	2.87	2.96	2.91	3.26	3.32	3.07	2.98	3.19	2.95	2.8	3.16	2.95	2.87
Mean	2.55	2.579	2.691	2.711	2.736	2.811	2.879	2.646	2.689	2.709	2.679	2.375	2.578	2.67	2.543
1st Quartile	2.54	2.53	2.62	2.64	2.68	2.72	2.77	2.55	2.59	2.64	2.44	2.26	2.51	2.6	2.48
Median	2.54	2.59	2.66	2.7	2.7	2.8	2.87	2.62	2.72	2.7	2.76	2.36	2.58	2.66	2.53
3rd Quartile	2.55	2.62	2.71	2.79	2.78	2.9	2.98	2.74	2.8	2.76	2.83	2.39	2.64	2.73	2.57
Std. Devn.	0.018	0.078	0.101	0.11	0.096	0.14	0.145	0.146	0.14	0.116	0.194	0.162	0.102	0.084	0.095
Variance	0	0.006	0.01	0.012	0.009	0.02	0.021	0.021	0.02	0.013	0.038	0.026	0.01	0.007	0.009
Co. of Variation	0.007	0.03	0.037	0.041	0.035	0.05	0.05	0.055	0.052	0.043	0.072	0.068	0.04	0.031	0.037

Sulfides	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Assays	336	124	237	1,120	1,993	7,046	1,662	2,084	4,607	940	414	912	4,063	1,012	856
Missing Values	307	529	374	965	1200	11462	3603	3195	9238	1181	1126	871	6778	2035	640
Minimum	2.41	2.44	2.48	1.7	1.8	1.59	2.33	2.34	2.16	1.95	2.36	2.02	2.04	2.16	2.22
Maximum	2.85	2.92	3.2	3.37	3.43	3.7	3.78	3.17	3.59	3.4	3.24	2.74	3.77	3.09	3.17
Mean	2.583	2.609	2.745	2.723	2.719	2.817	2.83	2.674	2.735	2.747	2.708	2.379	2.545	2.698	2.622
1st Quartile	2.55	2.54	2.65	2.65	2.64	2.73	2.73	2.61	2.67	2.67	2.57	2.33	2.46	2.65	2.5
Median	2.57	2.59	2.71	2.71	2.7	2.82	2.84	2.67	2.74	2.72	2.73	2.39	2.53	2.71	2.59
3rd Quartile	2.61	2.65	2.87	2.79	2.78	2.9	2.93	2.73	2.81	2.81	2.83	2.42	2.61	2.76	2.73
Std. Devn.	0.062	0.09	0.132	0.132	0.134	0.127	0.146	0.106	0.123	0.136	0.174	0.084	0.117	0.104	0.164
Variance	0.004	0.008	0.017	0.017	0.018	0.016	0.021	0.011	0.015	0.019	0.03	0.007	0.014	0.011	0.027
Co. of Variation	0.024	0.034	0.048	0.049	0.049	0.045	0.051	0.04	0.045	0.05	0.064	0.035	0.046	0.039	0.063

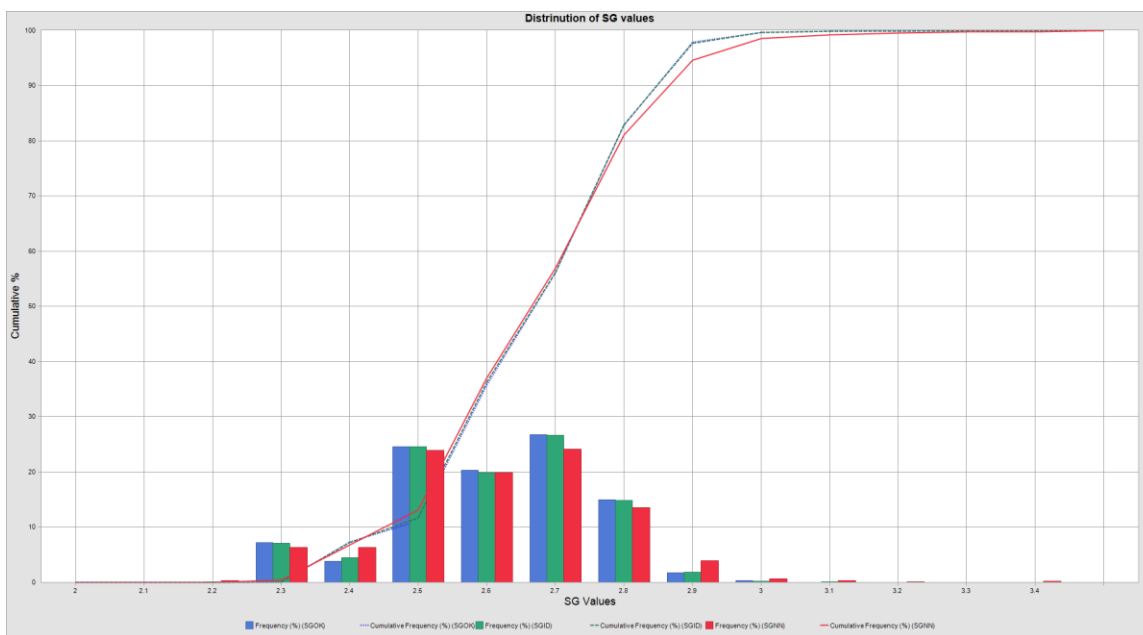
Since the skarn mineralization and alteration system was driving the copper mineralization and therefore the density, the copper interpolation plans were used to interpolate the specific density in every block using the lithology and oxidation code matching between the composites and the blocks. Figure 14-19 displays the relationship between the copper grade and the density values.

FIGURE 14-19: SCATTERPLOT OF TOTAL COPPER AND SPECIFIC GRAVITY



The OK interpolation results were validated against a NN model and an IDW model. The three models show a similar distribution (Figure 14-20), confirming the absence of a global bias. The blocks that did not have a SG value after the interpolation were assigned an average SG value based on lithology and oxidation level (Table 14-24).

FIGURE 14-20: OK, IDW AND NN SPECIFIC GRAVITY DISTRIBUTION



Note: OK SG in blue, IDW SG in green and NN SG in red.

TABLE 14-24: SG BASELINE VALUES PER LITHOLOGY AND OXIDATION LEVEL

	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	2.57	2.64	2.85	2.71	2.71	2.78	2.84	2.74	2.77	2.79	2.69	2.39	2.6	2.63	2.56
Mixed	2.55	2.58	2.69	2.71	2.74	2.81	2.88	2.65	2.69	2.71	2.68	2.38	2.58	2.67	2.54
Sulfides	2.58	2.61	2.75	2.72	2.72	2.82	2.83	2.67	2.74	2.75	2.71	2.38	2.55	2.7	2.62

Tonnage factors were calculated from the SG values using the formula $TF = 2,000 / (SG * 62.42797)$.

The final tonnage factors are shown below in Table 14-25. The tonnage factors have been used directly as the dry bulk tonnage factors to report the tonnage estimates of the mineral resource.

TABLE 14-25: TONNAGE FACTORS BY LITHOLOGY AND OXIDATION STATE

Oxide	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Minimum	12.00	9.59	9.56	10.86	10.50	10.54	10.61	11.69	10.97	10.90	10.54	13.40	10.24	10.75	11.32
Maximum	12.47	12.42	12.18	12.42	12.27	14.30	11.87	12.23	12.51	12.27	12.87	13.40	13.29	12.71	13.24
Mean	12.47	11.88	11.19	11.80	11.70	11.50	11.25	11.76	11.58	11.46	11.70	13.40	12.26	12.07	12.58

Mixed	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Minimum	12.09	11.48	11.44	11.78	11.69	10.97	10.68	11.16	11.09	10.57	11.95	13.46	11.16	11.61	12.00
Maximum	12.56	12.47	12.56	12.56	11.69	11.82	11.52	12.71	12.71	12.37	11.95	13.46	13.24	12.32	12.92
Mean	12.56	12.41	11.93	11.83	11.69	11.38	11.13	12.01	11.93	11.83	11.95	13.46	12.38	11.99	12.54

Sulfides	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Minimum	10.97	11.09	11.05	10.90	10.61	10.04	9.92	11.12	10.37	10.07	11.09	12.66	11.05	11.05	10.93
Maximum	12.66	12.66	12.42	12.71	12.71	13.29	12.81	12.87	12.97	13.69	12.87	14.18	13.40	12.87	13.35
Mean	12.40	12.25	11.66	11.80	11.67	11.32	11.35	11.95	11.77	11.65	11.78	13.46	12.54	11.81	12.21

14.9 Block Model Validation

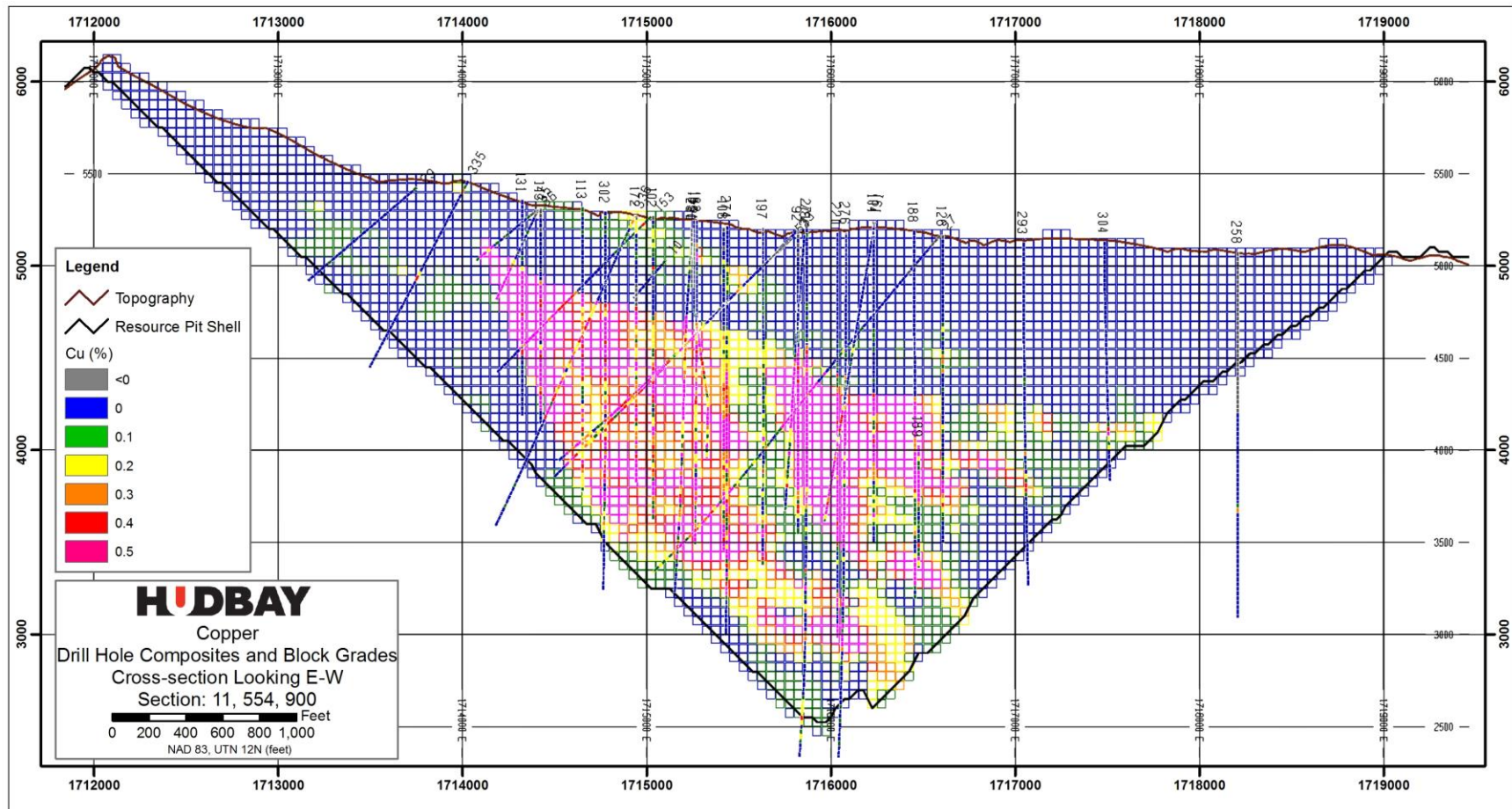
The Rosemont block model was validated to ensure appropriate honoring of the input data by the following methods:

- Visual inspection of the OK block model grades in plan and section views in comparison to composites grade
- Metal removed via grade capping methodology
- Comparison between the interpolation methods of NN using 50-foot composites and IDW were created to confirm the absence of global bias in the OK grade model
- Swath plot comparisons of the estimation methods to investigate local bias
- Review of block model OK quality control parameters
- Comparison of the grade tonnage curves and statistics by estimation method

14.10 Visual Inspection

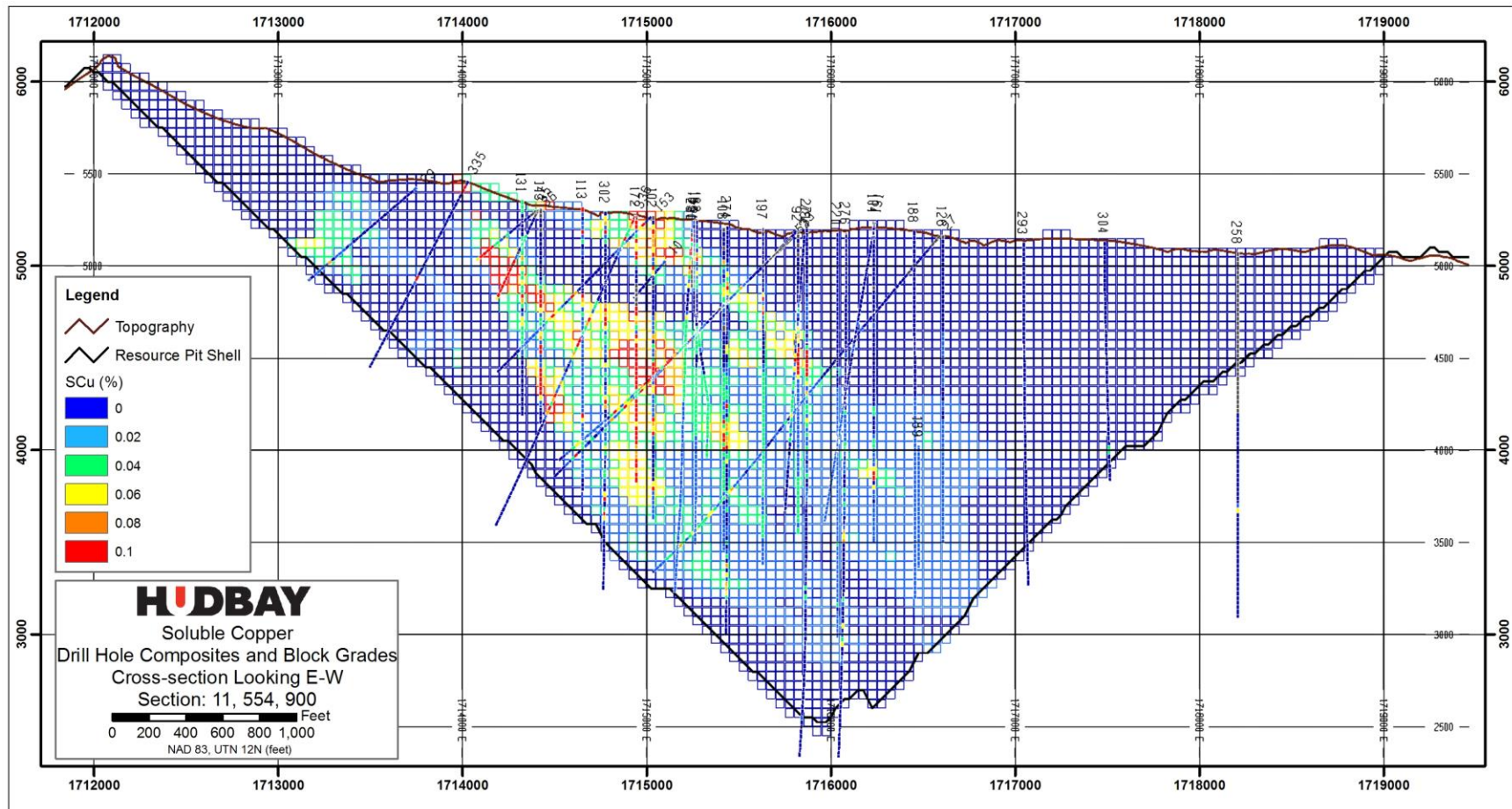
Visual inspection of block grade versus composited data was conducted in section and plan view. The visual inspection of block grade versus composited data showed a good reproduction of the data by the model. An east-west oriented cross-section is provided in Figure 14-21 to Figure 14-24.

FIGURE 14-21: VERTICAL E-W SECTION 11,554,900 SHOWING OK MODEL AND COMPOSITES - COPPER GRADE



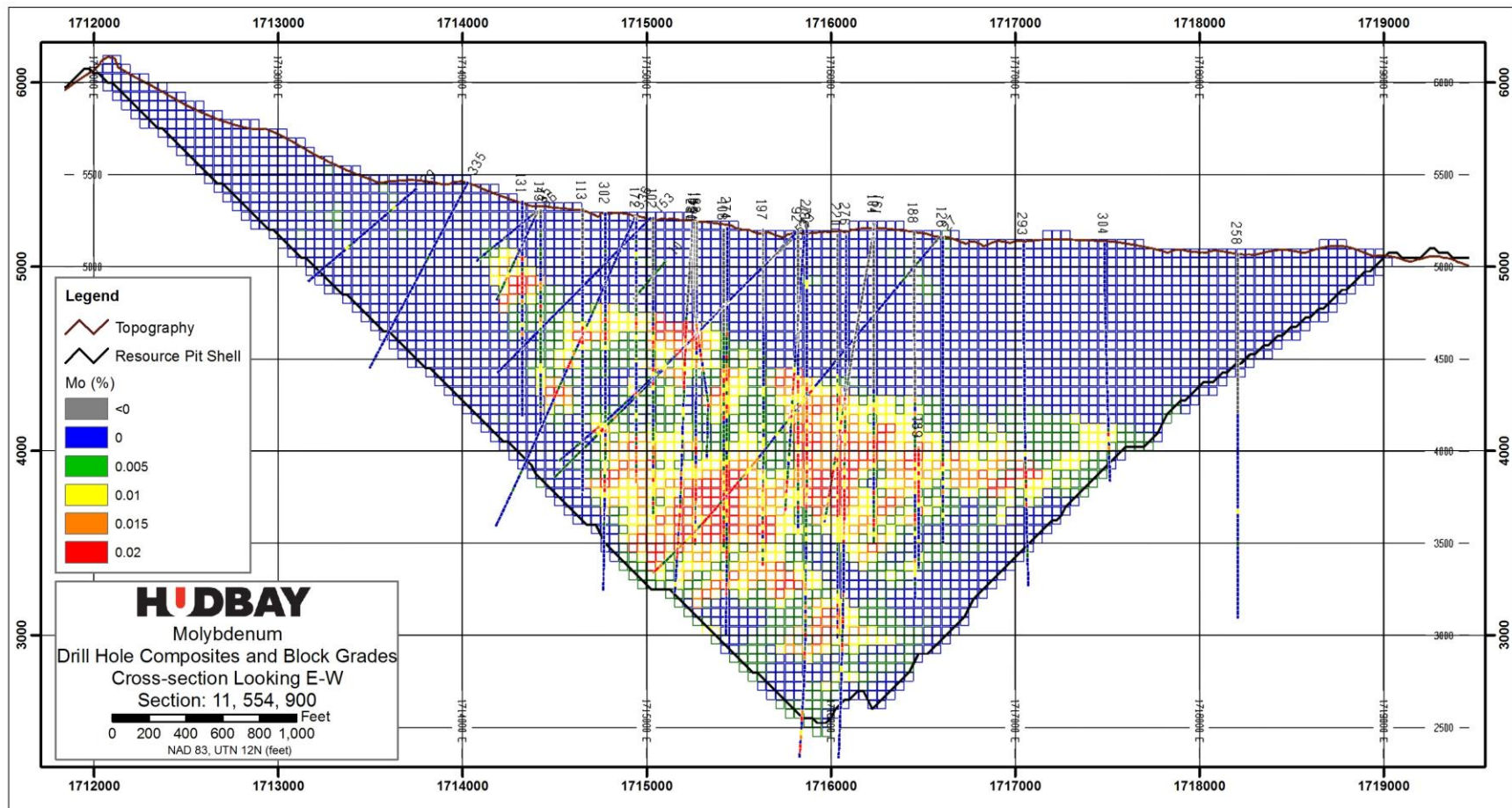
Note: The resource pit is not indicative of the mine plan

FIGURE 14-22: VERTICAL E-W SECTION 11,554,900 SHOWING OK MODEL AND COMPOSITES – ACID SOLUBLE COPPER GRADE



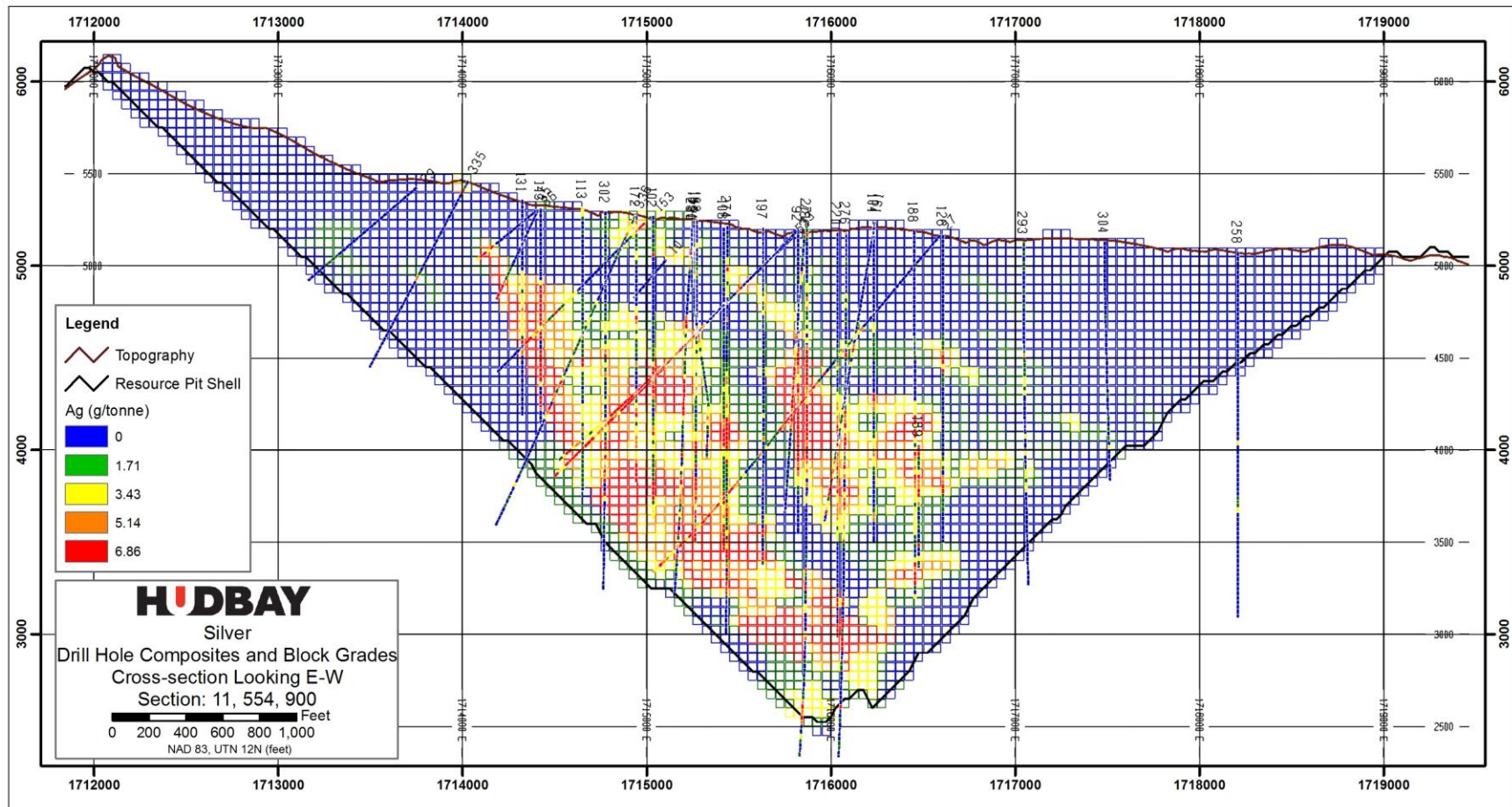
Note: The resource pit is not indicative of the mine plan.

FIGURE 14-23: VERTICAL E-W SECTION 11,554,900 SHOWING OK MODEL AND COMPOSITES - MOLYBDENUM GRADE



Note: The resource pit is not indicative of the mine plan.

FIGURE 14-24: VERTICAL E-W SECTION 11,554,900 SHOWING OK MODEL AND COMPOSITES – SILVER GRADE



Note: The resource pit is not indicative of the mine plan.

14.11 Metal Removed by Capping

The impact of capping was evaluated by estimating uncapped and capped grade models. Generally, the amounts of metal removed by capping in the models are consistent with the difference of the capped and uncapped assays. The percentages of metal removed by capping from the assays, NN, IDW and OK models in the blocks above \$5.7/ton NSR contained within the resource pit are shown in Table 14-26 to Table 14-29. The amount of capping appears appropriate within the Horquilla, Earp (upper and lower) and Epitaph with a difference of approximately 0 to 3% for copper, 0 to 13% for ASCu, 4 to 22% for molybdenum and 1 to 8% for silver.

TABLE 14-26: ASSAY, NN, IDW AND OK MODEL, COPPER REMOVED BY CAPPING IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

Copper		Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	Assays	-3%	-8%	-9%	-6%	-33%	-1%	-4%	-3%	-1%	-10%	-40%		-3%	-4%	-4%
	NN	-8%	-9%	-8%	-7%	-21%	-1%	-3%	-1%	-1%	-13%	-70%		-4%	-5%	-3%
	IDW	-11%	-12%	-9%	-5%	-21%	-2%	-4%	-1%	-1%	-11%	-63%		-3%	-6%	-3%
	OK	-10%	-12%	-9%	-5%	-19%	-2%	-4%	-1%	-1%	-11%	-65%		-3%	-6%	-2%
Mixed	Assays	0%	-3%	0%	0%		-8%	-15%	-29%	-2%	0%			-4%	-28%	-8%
	NN	-2%	-7%	0%	0%		-3%	-15%	-6%	-1%	0%			-1%	-45%	-21%
	IDW	-4%	-8%	-3%	0%		-5%	-11%	-9%	-2%	0%			-13%	-37%	-17%
	OK	-3%	-7%	-8%	0%		-5%	-10%	-10%	-3%	0%			-11%	-37%	-13%
Sulfides	Assays	-1%	-11%	-21%	-24%	-27%	-3%	-1%	0%	-2%	-14%	-20%		-6%	-8%	-10%
	NN	-13%	-9%	-8%	-21%	-15%	-3%	0%	0%	-1%	-20%	-14%		-17%	-7%	-10%
	IDW	-17%	-9%	-12%	-26%	-15%	-3%	0%	0%	-2%	-19%	-17%		-15%	-8%	-8%
	OK	-17%	-10%	-13%	-24%	-16%	-3%	0%	0%	-2%	-21%	-16%		-14%	-8%	-9%

TABLE 14-27: ASSAY, NN, IDW AND OK MODEL, ACID SOLUBLE COPPER REMOVED BY CAPPING IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

Soluble Copper		Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	Assays	0%	-10%	-28%	-2%	-4%	-9%	-8%	-4%	-14%	0%			-20%	-26%	-18%
	NN	-8%	-5%	-12%	-9%	-28%	-2%	-2%	-2%	-2%	-7%			-4%	-8%	-5%
	IDW	-15%	-13%	-11%	-7%	-24%	-3%	-4%	-2%	-2%	-5%			-4%	-6%	-4%
	OK	-14%	-13%	-11%	-7%	-20%	-3%	-3%	-2%	-2%	-5%			-4%	-6%	-3%
Mixed	Assays	0%	-30%	-21%	0%	0%	-16%	-12%	-7%	-9%	0%			-27%	0%	-8%
	NN	-17%	-22%	-8%	-2%		-2%	-10%	-4%	0%	0%			-13%	-32%	0%
	IDW	-13%	-15%	-9%	-1%		-5%	-1%	-6%	-7%	0%			-13%	-32%	-6%
	OK	-6%	-10%	-10%	-1%		-8%	-1%	-7%	-7%	0%			-12%	-35%	-8%
Sulfides	Assays	-14%	-17%	-32%	-15%	-33%	-5%	-13%	-4%	-13%	-3%	-49%		-12%	-11%	-16%
	NN	-7%	-23%	-7%	-3%	-8%	-4%	-1%	0%	-2%	-15%	-3%		-4%	-7%	-5%
	IDW	-10%	-14%	-18%	-10%	-8%	-5%	-1%	-1%	-2%	-13%	-5%		-13%	-7%	-5%
	OK	-15%	-16%	-26%	-15%	-7%	-6%	-1%	-1%	-2%	-12%	-4%		-11%	-7%	-6%

TABLE 14-28: ASSAY, NN, IDW AND OK MODEL, MOLYBDENUM REMOVED BY CAPPING IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

Molybdenum		Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	Assays	0%	-10%	-28%	-2%	-4%	-9%	-8%	-4%	-14%	0%	0%		-20%	-26%	-18%
	NN	-4%	-10%	-15%	0%	-7%	-7%	-3%	-11%	-6%	0%	0%		-27%	-35%	-2%
	IDW	-4%	-11%	-17%	0%	-5%	-8%	-4%	-7%	-7%	0%	0%		-26%	-32%	-3%
	OK	-5%	-15%	-17%	0%	-5%	-9%	-4%	-7%	-6%	0%	0%		-25%	-31%	-3%
Mixed	Assays	0%	-30%	-21%	0%		-16%	-12%	-7%	-9%	0%			-27%	0%	-8%
	NN	-29%	-40%	-25%	0%		-5%	-10%	-8%	-16%	0%			0%	0%	-11%
	IDW	-42%	-44%	-32%	0%		-9%	-10%	-10%	-14%	0%			0%	0%	-6%
	OK	-38%	-42%	-30%	0%		-10%	-10%	-10%	-12%	0%			0%	0%	-5%
Sulfides	Assays	-14%	-17%	-32%	-15%	-33%	-5%	-13%	-4%	-13%	-3%	-49%		-12%	-11%	-16%
	NN	-8%	-20%	-16%	-14%	-30%	-5%	-21%	-9%	-13%	-2%	-43%		-32%	-7%	-18%
	IDW	-12%	-27%	-20%	-17%	-34%	-4%	-22%	-7%	-15%	-3%	-49%		-31%	-7%	-18%
	OK	-12%	-30%	-19%	-17%	-36%	-4%	-22%	-8%	-15%	-3%	-49%		-30%	-9%	-17%

TABLE 14-29: ASSAY, NN, IDW AND OK MODEL, SILVER REMOVED BY CAPPING IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

Silver		Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	Assays	0%	-4%	-10%	-9%	-27%	-10%	-22%	-4%	-9%	-10%	-20%		-7%	-20%	-24%
	NN	-9%	-3%	-9%	-15%	-33%	-9%	-29%	0%	-8%	-8%	-66%		-5%	-19%	-6%
	IDW	-6%	-2%	-8%	-7%	-33%	-9%	-26%	-1%	-8%	-13%	-57%		-5%	-16%	-4%
	OK	-6%	-3%	-9%	-7%	-34%	-11%	-20%	-4%	-7%	-13%	-60%		-6%	-13%	-5%
Mixed	Assays	0%	-35%	-7%	-36%		-4%	-23%	0%	-13%	0%			-4%	-25%	-6%
	NN	-1%	-27%	-6%	0%		-1%	-30%	-2%	-3%	-17%			-6%	0%	-16%
	IDW	-1%	-37%	-12%	-5%		-2%	-24%	0%	-11%	-15%			-28%	-1%	-10%
	OK	-2%	-43%	-19%	-4%		-2%	-24%	-1%	-11%	-16%			-30%	-3%	-13%
Sulfides	Assays	-7%	-19%	-30%	-45%	-24%	-3%	-7%	-1%	-5%	-23%	-13%		-13%	-5%	-7%
	NN	-47%	-23%	-34%	-47%	-14%	-4%	-7%	-1%	-5%	-31%	-4%		-13%	-4%	-8%
	IDW	-54%	-19%	-32%	-48%	-17%	-4%	-8%	-1%	-5%	-32%	-5%		-13%	-4%	-7%
	OK	-51%	-19%	-32%	-46%	-16%	-4%	-8%	-1%	-5%	-35%	-5%		-13%	-4%	-8%

14.12 Global Bias Checks

A comparison between the interpolation methods estimates was completed on all the blocks within the resource pit shell that have NSR values greater than \$5.7/ton for global bias in the grade estimates. Differences between the NN, IDW and OK grades are acceptable in Horquilla, Earp (lower and upper) and Epitaph, with differences within 0% to 3% for copper, 0% to 3% for ASCu, 0% to 5% for molybdenum and 0% to 6% for silver. The differences are summarized in Table 14-30 to Table 14-33.

TABLE 14-30: NN, IDW AND OK MODEL STATISTICS MEAN BLOCK GRADE COMPARISONS FOR COPPER IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

Copper		Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	NN	0.39	0.33	0.34	0.30	0.24	0.45	0.34	0.40	0.35	0.20	0.34		0.22	0.24	0.23
	IDW	0.39	0.31	0.31	0.23	0.23	0.48	0.36	0.40	0.36	0.18	0.17		0.22	0.25	0.24
	OK	0.42	0.33	0.32	0.25	0.24	0.47	0.36	0.41	0.35	0.18	0.18		0.23	0.25	0.24
	NN & OK % Difference	6%	-1%	-7%	-16%	0%	3%	5%	1%	2%	-7%	-45%		1%	6%	4%
	IDW & OK % Difference	6%	7%	2%	8%	3%	-3%	-1%	1%	-2%	4%	12%		2%	3%	2%
Mixed	NN	0.61	0.43	0.25	0.29		0.40	0.40	0.37	0.31	0.39			0.25	0.33	0.26
	IDW	0.52	0.43	0.29	0.28		0.43	0.42	0.37	0.34	0.39			0.28	0.33	0.25
	OK	0.49	0.39	0.33	0.31		0.44	0.41	0.38	0.33	0.34			0.26	0.33	0.25
	NN & OK % Difference	-20%	-8%	33%	9%		10%	2%	4%	7%	-13%			4%	-1%	-5%
	IDW & OK % Difference	-6%	-9%	12%	11%		2%	-4%	3%	-2%	-12%			-4%	-2%	-1%
Sulfides	NN	0.36	0.29	0.36	0.28	0.27	0.36	0.34	0.25	0.40	0.22	0.22		0.22	0.21	0.32
	IDW	0.30	0.29	0.37	0.28	0.30	0.36	0.35	0.24	0.41	0.19	0.24		0.20	0.20	0.33
	OK	0.32	0.33	0.38	0.31	0.30	0.37	0.35	0.24	0.41	0.19	0.26		0.21	0.20	0.33
	NN & OK % Difference	-10%	16%	6%	9%	10%	2%	3%	-1%	3%	-13%	16%		-5%	-1%	4%
	IDW & OK % Difference	9%	16%	5%	10%	0%	1%	0%	1%	0%	-1%	7%		3%	4%	0%

TABLE 14-31: NN, IDW AND OK MODEL STATISTICS MEAN BLOCK GRADE COMPARISONS FOR ACID SOLUBLE COPPER IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

Soluble Copper	Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP	
Oxide	NN	0.262	0.171	0.222	0.178	0.149	0.304	0.223	0.260	0.207	0.119	0.273		0.154	0.163	0.164
	IDW	0.253	0.171	0.203	0.134	0.148	0.327	0.234	0.259	0.219	0.099	0.134		0.154	0.166	0.158
	OK	0.265	0.184	0.200	0.138	0.148	0.319	0.234	0.253	0.215	0.090	0.136		0.152	0.169	0.158
	NN & OK % Difference	1%	8%	-10%	-22%	-1%	5%	5%	-3%	4%	-25%	-50%		-1%	4%	-4%
	IDW & OK % Difference	5%	8%	-1%	4%	1%	-3%	0%	-3%	-2%	-9%	2%		-2%	2%	0%
Mixed	NN	0.269	0.157	0.133	0.148		0.138	0.060	0.191	0.042	0.208			0.174	0.195	0.059
	IDW	0.150	0.102	0.093	0.019		0.127	0.062	0.123	0.065	0.166			0.152	0.203	0.061
	OK	0.132	0.088	0.098	0.022		0.136	0.066	0.124	0.067	0.120			0.122	0.193	0.068
	NN & OK % Difference	-51%	-44%	-26%	-85%		-2%	11%	-35%	61%	-42%			-30%	-1%	15%
	IDW & OK % Difference	-12%	-14%	6%	14%		7%	7%	1%	4%	-27%			-20%	-5%	13%
Sulfides	NN	0.016	0.059	0.031	0.016	0.020	0.034	0.032	0.028	0.027	0.023	0.016		0.032	0.036	0.039
	IDW	0.020	0.055	0.035	0.015	0.019	0.033	0.032	0.028	0.027	0.019	0.015		0.021	0.031	0.041
	OK	0.022	0.053	0.045	0.017	0.019	0.034	0.032	0.028	0.027	0.019	0.015		0.019	0.032	0.041
	NN & OK % Difference	44%	-11%	44%	4%	-6%	1%	0%	1%	0%	-15%	-1%		-39%	-11%	6%
	IDW & OK % Difference	15%	-5%	28%	14%	-1%	3%	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%		-5%	3%	1%

TABLE 14-32: NN, IDW AND OK MODEL STATISTICS MEAN BLOCK GRADE COMPARISONS FOR MOLYBDENUM SILVER IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

Molybdenum		Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	NN	0.005	0.003	0.005	0.002	0.005	0.005	0.003	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.003		0.001	0.003	0.006
	IDW	0.002	0.002	0.004	0.002	0.005	0.005	0.003	0.002	0.004	0.002	0.003		0.001	0.003	0.006
	OK	0.002	0.002	0.004	0.002	0.005	0.005	0.003	0.002	0.004	0.002	0.003		0.001	0.003	0.006
	NN & OK % Difference	-48%	-30%	-22%	-20%	-2%	-14%	-15%	-56%	-12%	-52%	0%		-10%	-16%	-1%
	IDW & OK % Difference	0%	-1%	-2%	1%	0%	0%	-1%	-1%	-2%	-8%	-7%		-1%	-7%	-1%
Mixed	NN	0.010	0.004	0.009	0.004		0.009	0.011	0.008	0.013	0.015			0.001	0.007	0.021
	IDW	0.005	0.003	0.004	0.000		0.009	0.013	0.009	0.010	0.011			0.001	0.005	0.020
	OK	0.005	0.003	0.004	0.000		0.009	0.012	0.009	0.009	0.009			0.001	0.004	0.020
	NN & OK % Difference	-54%	-29%	-62%	-93%		-3%	14%	4%	-30%	-40%			22%	-38%	-7%
	IDW & OK % Difference	-3%	-5%	0%	-8%		-1%	-2%	-1%	-6%	-24%			14%	-14%	-3%
Sulfides	NN	0.003	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.008	0.014	0.017	0.012	0.012	0.006	0.008		0.002	0.002	0.012
	IDW	0.003	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.009	0.014	0.017	0.012	0.013	0.005	0.008		0.002	0.002	0.013
	OK	0.003	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.009	0.014	0.016	0.012	0.013	0.005	0.008		0.002	0.002	0.013
	NN & OK % Difference	9%	-11%	-2%	-9%	9%	0%	-5%	0%	3%	-8%	4%		-22%	-15%	5%
	IDW & OK % Difference	9%	7%	2%	-3%	1%	0%	-2%	1%	0%	1%	2%		-2%	-4%	2%

TABLE 14-33: NN, IDW AND OK MODEL STATISTICS MEAN BLOCK GRADE COMPARISONS FOR SILVER IN BLOCKS WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT AND ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR

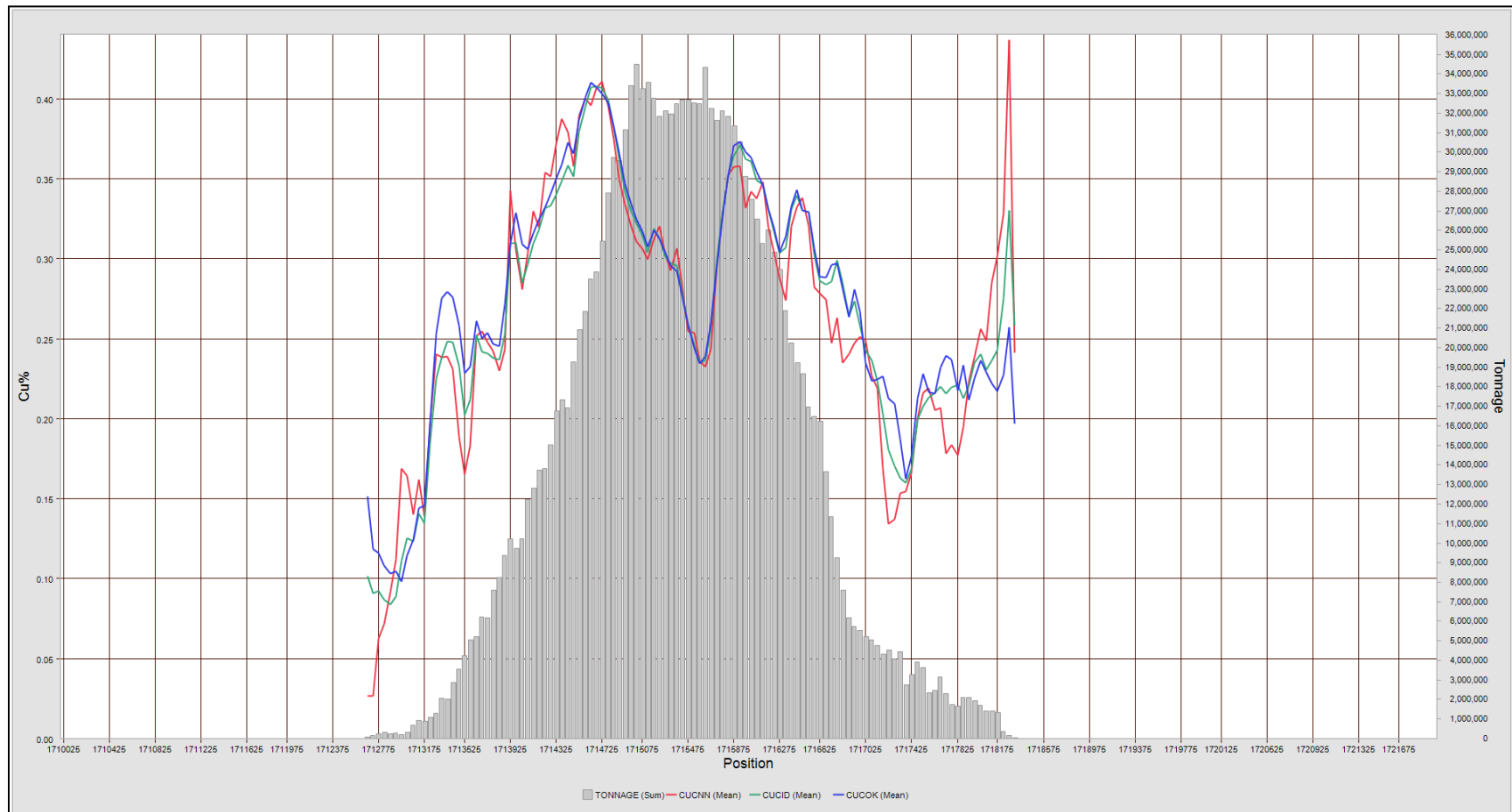
Silver		Granodiorite	Bolsa	Abrigo	Martin	Escabrosa	Horquilla	Earp (Lower)	Earp (Upper)	Epitaph	Scherrer	Glance	Gila	Arkose	Andesite	QMP
Oxide	NN	0.06	0.09	0.09	0.05	0.07	0.08	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.10	0.15		0.13	0.06	0.04
	IDW	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.04	0.07	0.08	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.07	0.06		0.14	0.08	0.03
	OK	0.09	0.09	0.07	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.04	0.06	0.04	0.06	0.09		0.13	0.09	0.03
	NN & OK % Difference	54%	-2%	-15%	-18%	-7%	2%	22%	9%	-4%	-33%	-40%		0%	40%	-15%
	IDW & OK % Difference	26%	-1%	-5%	2%	-5%	3%	-3%	-7%	-4%	-2%	41%		-1%	4%	-2%
Mixed	NN	0.12	0.07	0.09	0.07		0.06	0.13	0.09	0.05	0.04			0.12	0.00	0.05
	IDW	0.05	0.03	0.05	0.04		0.07	0.12	0.08	0.05	0.02			0.14	0.01	0.05
	OK	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04		0.07	0.12	0.08	0.05	0.02			0.14	0.01	0.05
	NN & OK % Difference	-66%	-43%	-43%	-41%		29%	-7%	-8%	-2%	-44%			11%	209%	-10%
	IDW & OK % Difference	-13%	19%	12%	18%		6%	0%	3%	-2%	4%			-1%	40%	-4%
Sulfides	NN	0.07	0.04	0.08	0.09	0.11	0.14	0.12	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.07		0.05	0.15	0.07
	IDW	0.06	0.04	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.14	0.12	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.08		0.05	0.15	0.07
	OK	0.06	0.04	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.14	0.12	0.06	0.09	0.06	0.08		0.05	0.14	0.07
	NN & OK % Difference	-21%	23%	3%	-15%	-15%	-1%	1%	-6%	0%	-10%	15%		-13%	-7%	-3%
	IDW & OK % Difference	-2%	-1%	2%	-2%	-3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	-6%	3%		-2%	-2%	-1%

14.13 Local Bias Checks

A local bias check was performed by plotting the average total copper, acid soluble copper, molybdenum and silver of the NN, IDW and OK models in swath plots oriented along the model northing, easting and elevation.

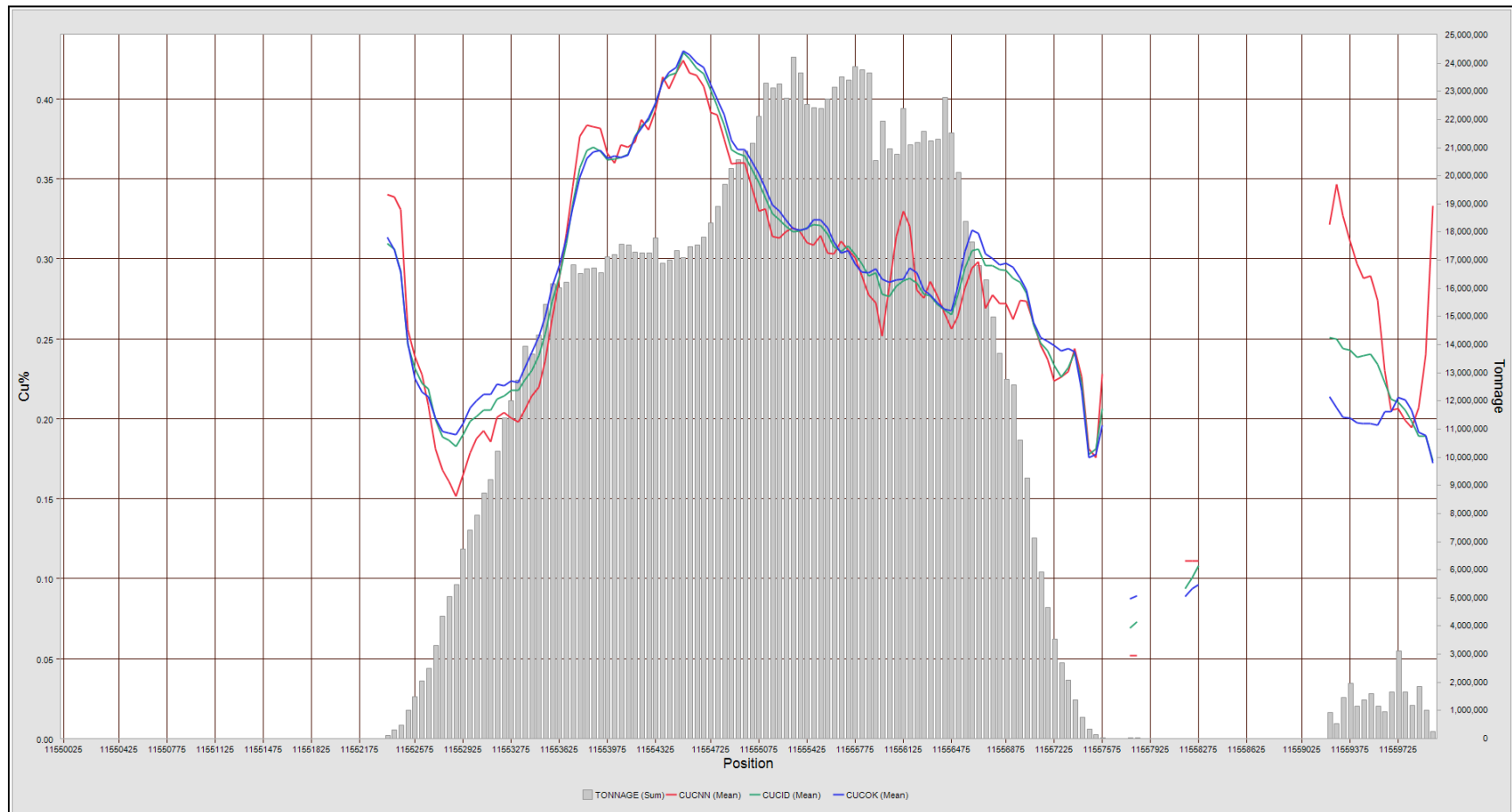
In reviewing the swath plots, only minor discrepancies were found between the different grade models. In areas where there is extrapolation beyond the drill holes, the swath plots indicate less agreement for all variables. The copper, acid soluble copper, molybdenum and silver swath plots for Measured and Indicated blocks are shown below in Figure 14-25 to Figure 14-36.

FIGURE 14-25: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, COPPER SWATH PLOT BY EASTING



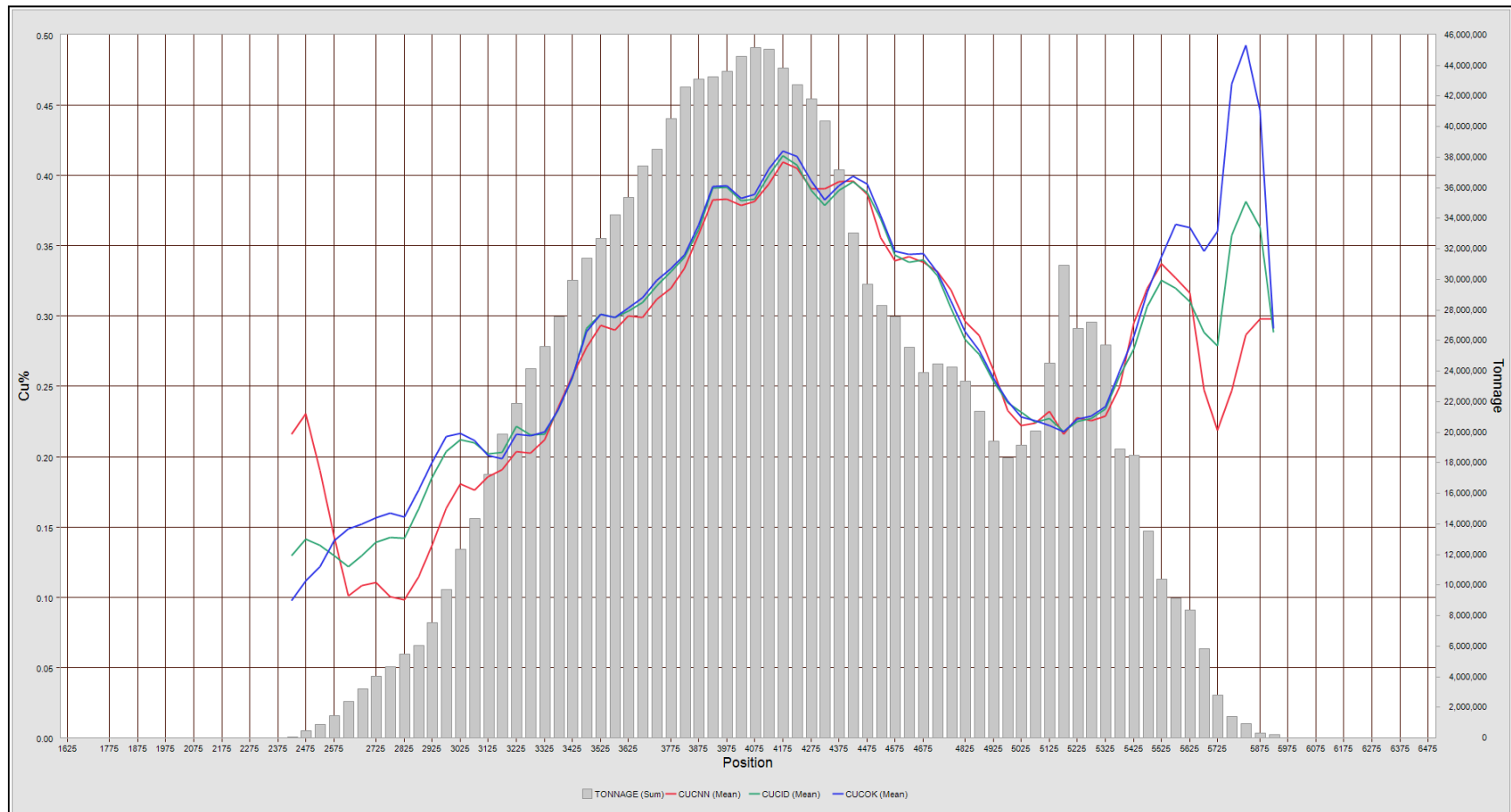
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-26: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, COPPER SWATH PLOT BY NORTHING



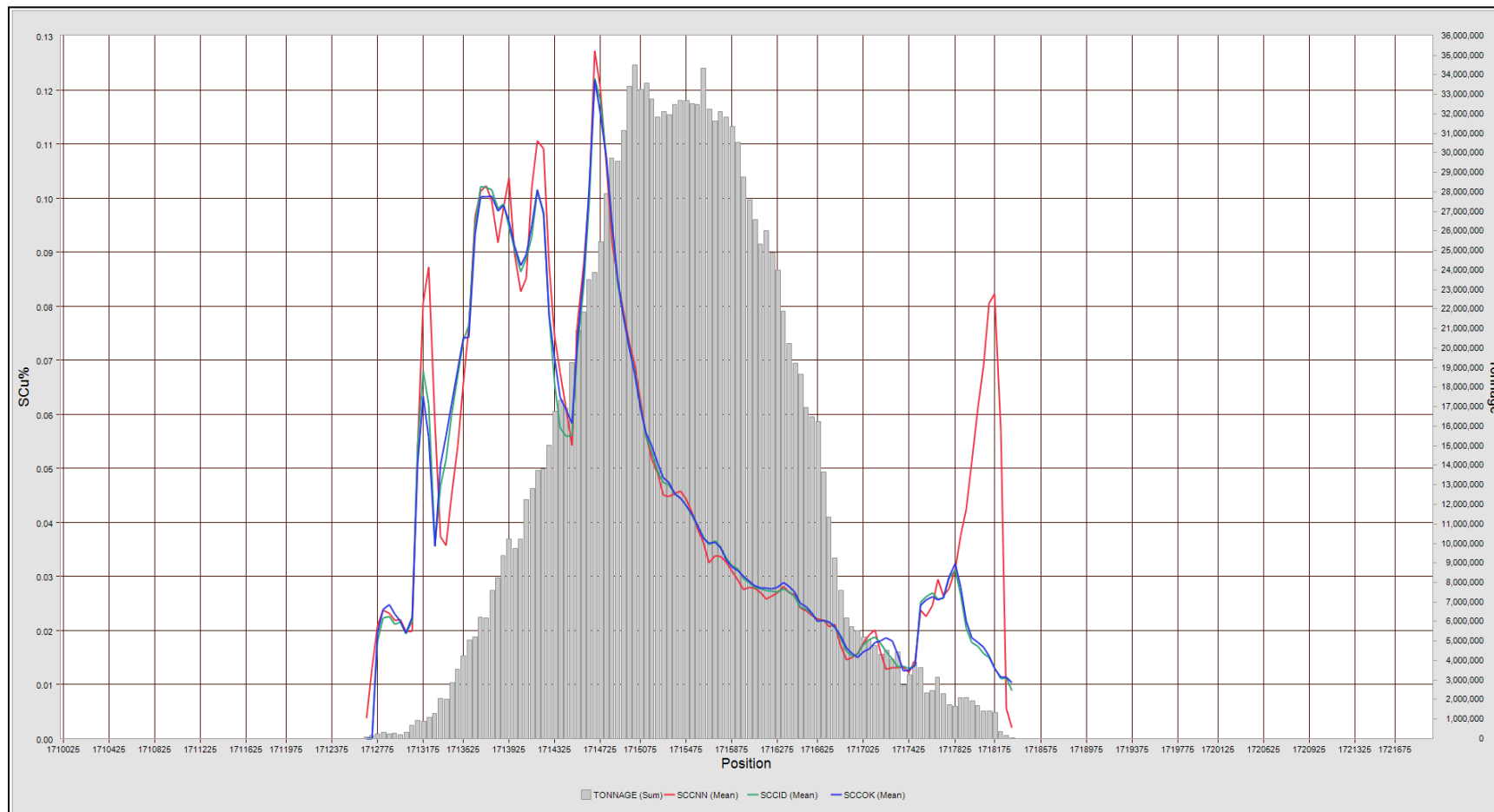
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-27: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, COPPER SWATH PLOT BY ELEVATION



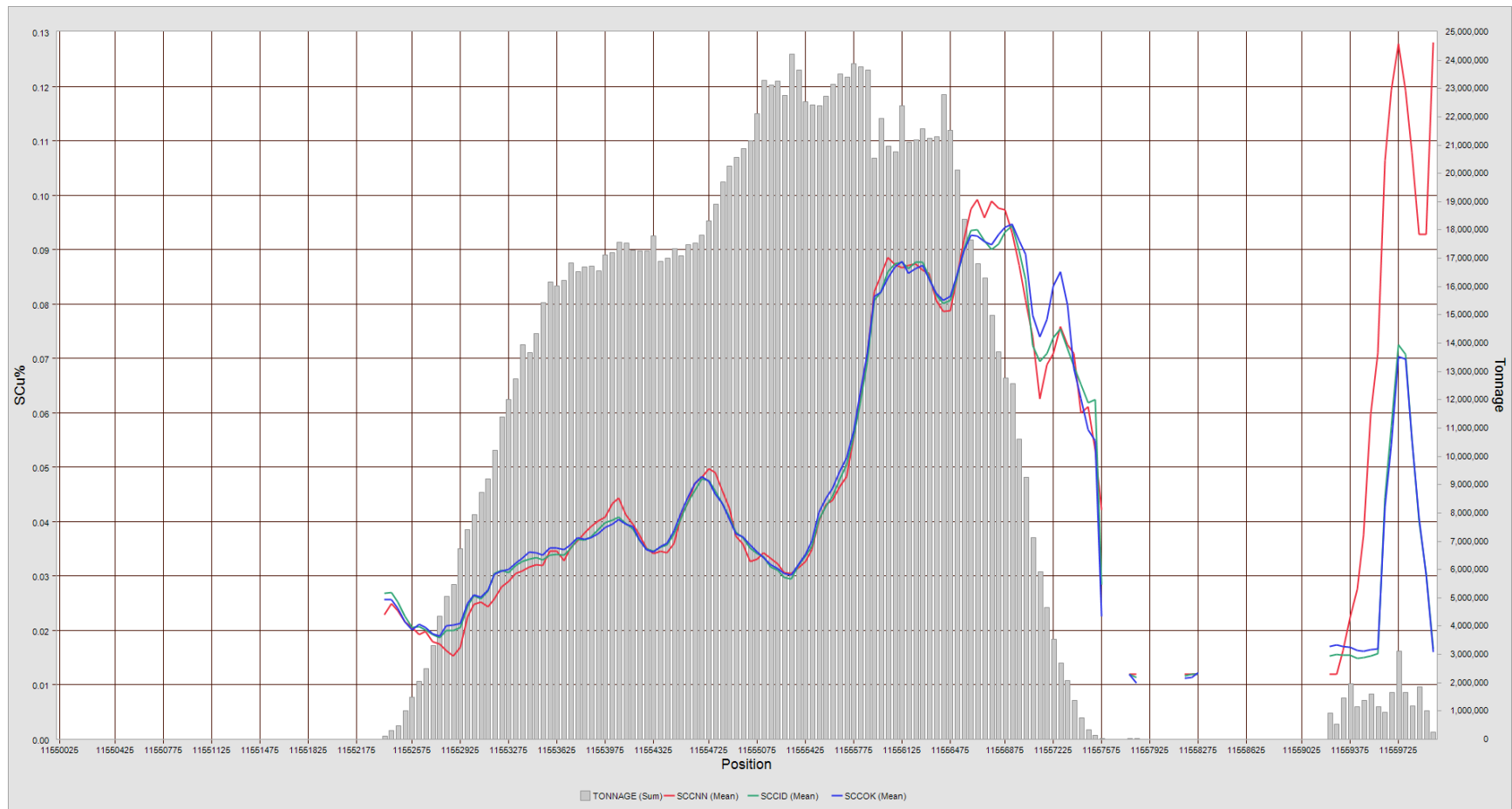
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-28: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, ACID SOLUBLE COPPER SWATH PLOT BY EASTING



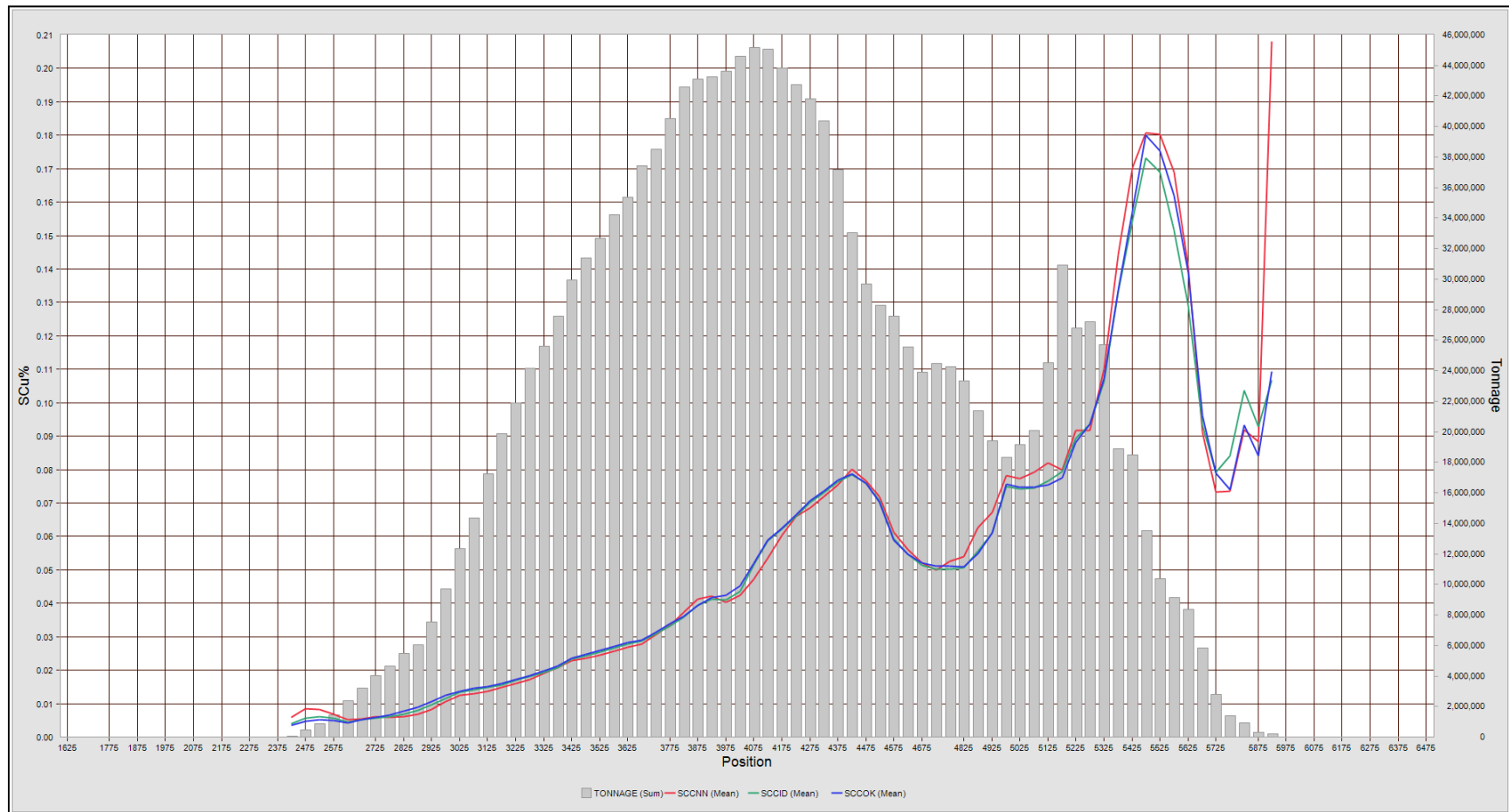
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-29: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, ACID SOLUBLE COPPER SWATH PLOT BY NORTHING



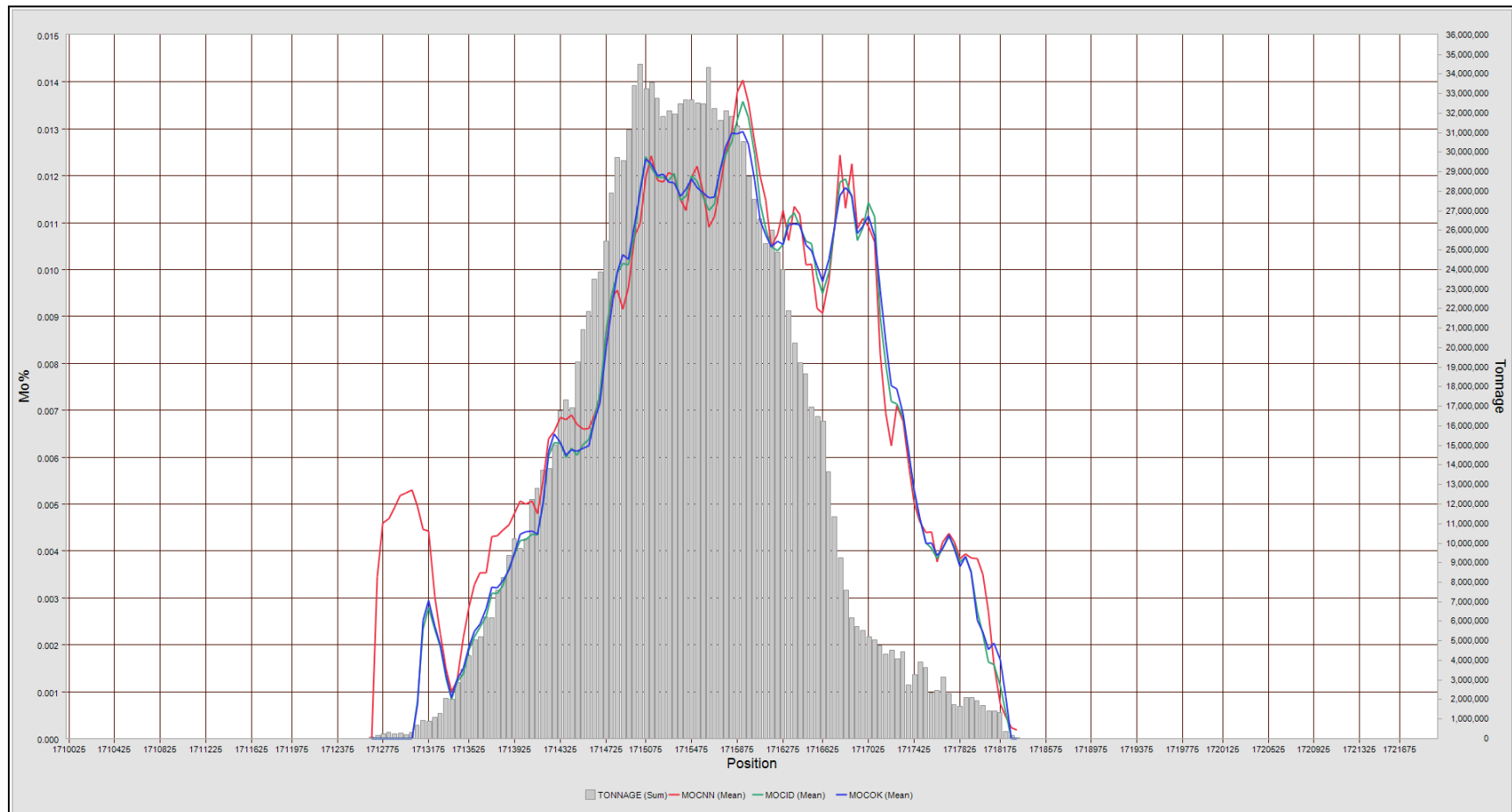
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-30: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, ACID SOLUBLE COPPER SWATH PLOT BY ELEVATION



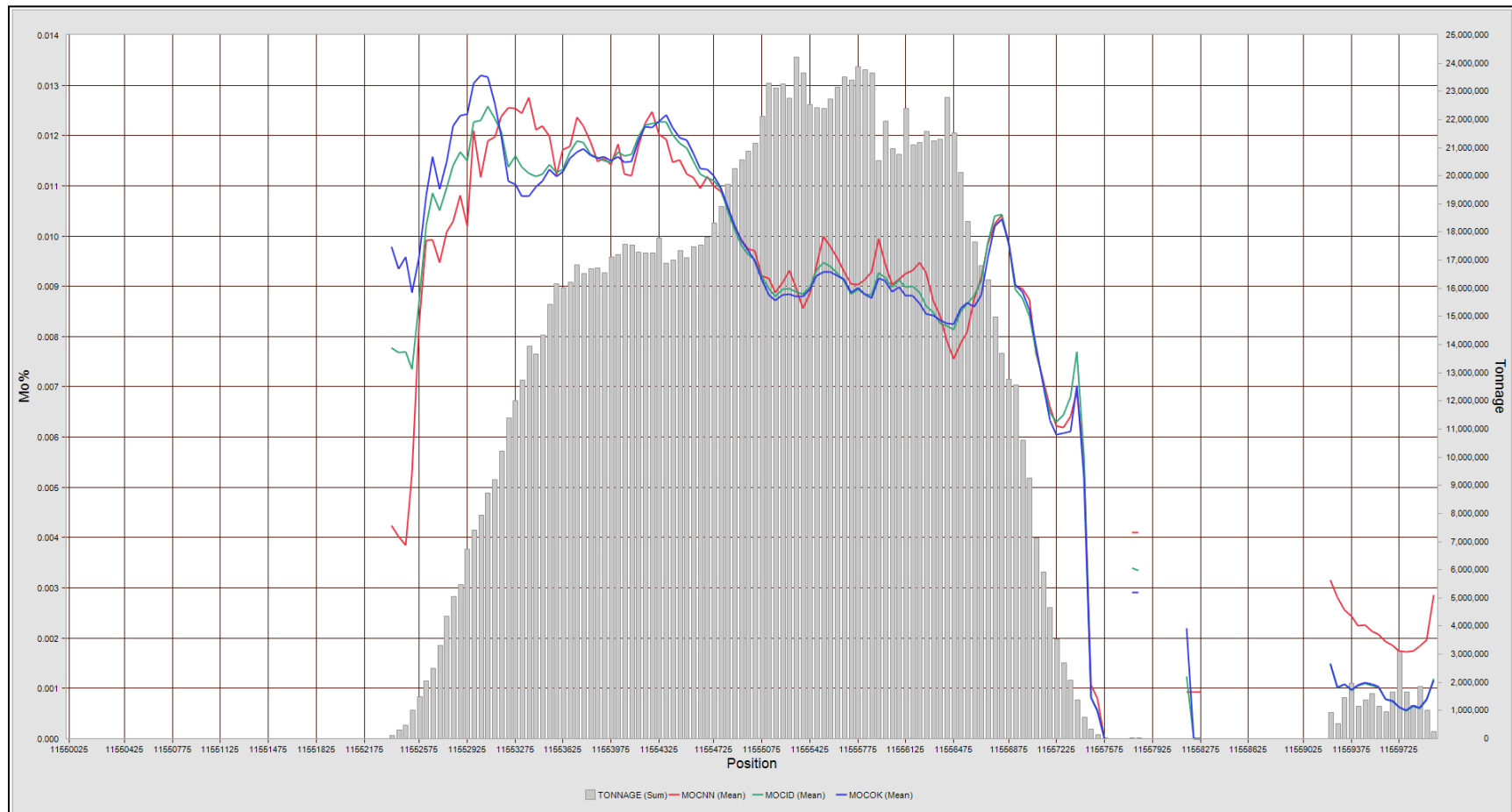
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-31: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, MOLYBDENUM SWATH PLOT BY EASTING



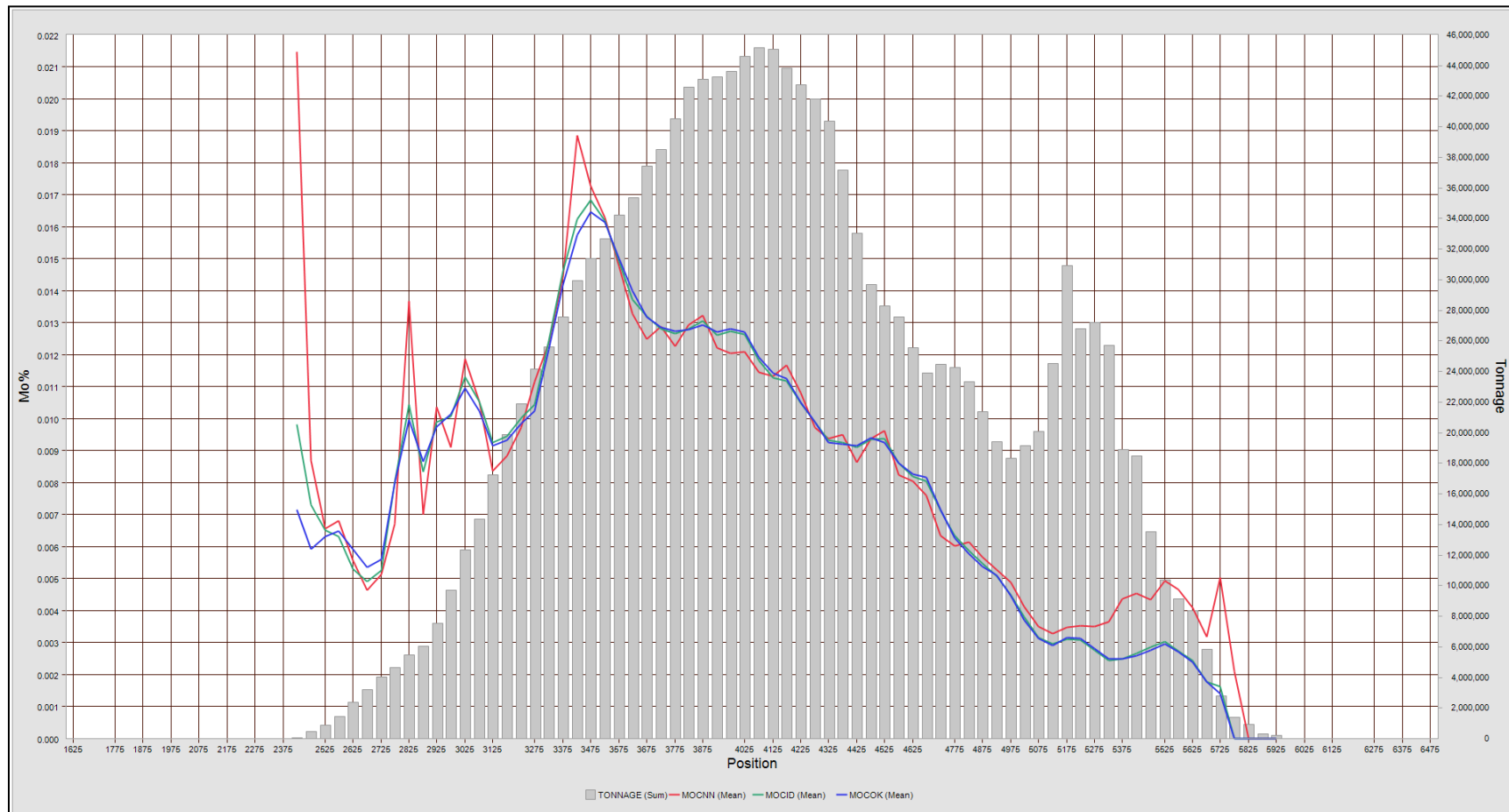
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-32: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, MOLYBDENUM SWATH PLOT BY NORTHING



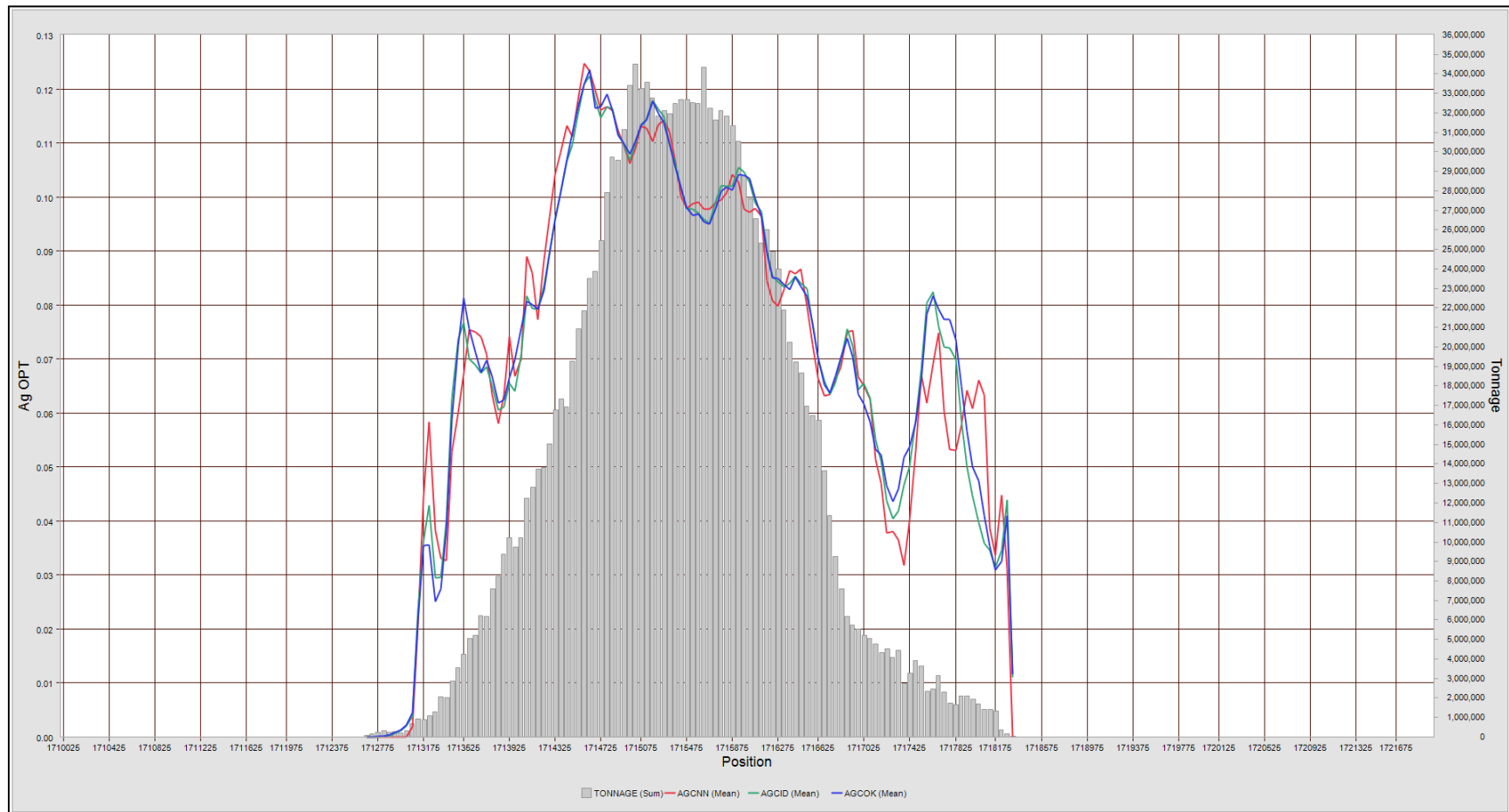
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-33: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, MOLYBDENUM SWATH PLOT BY ELEVATION



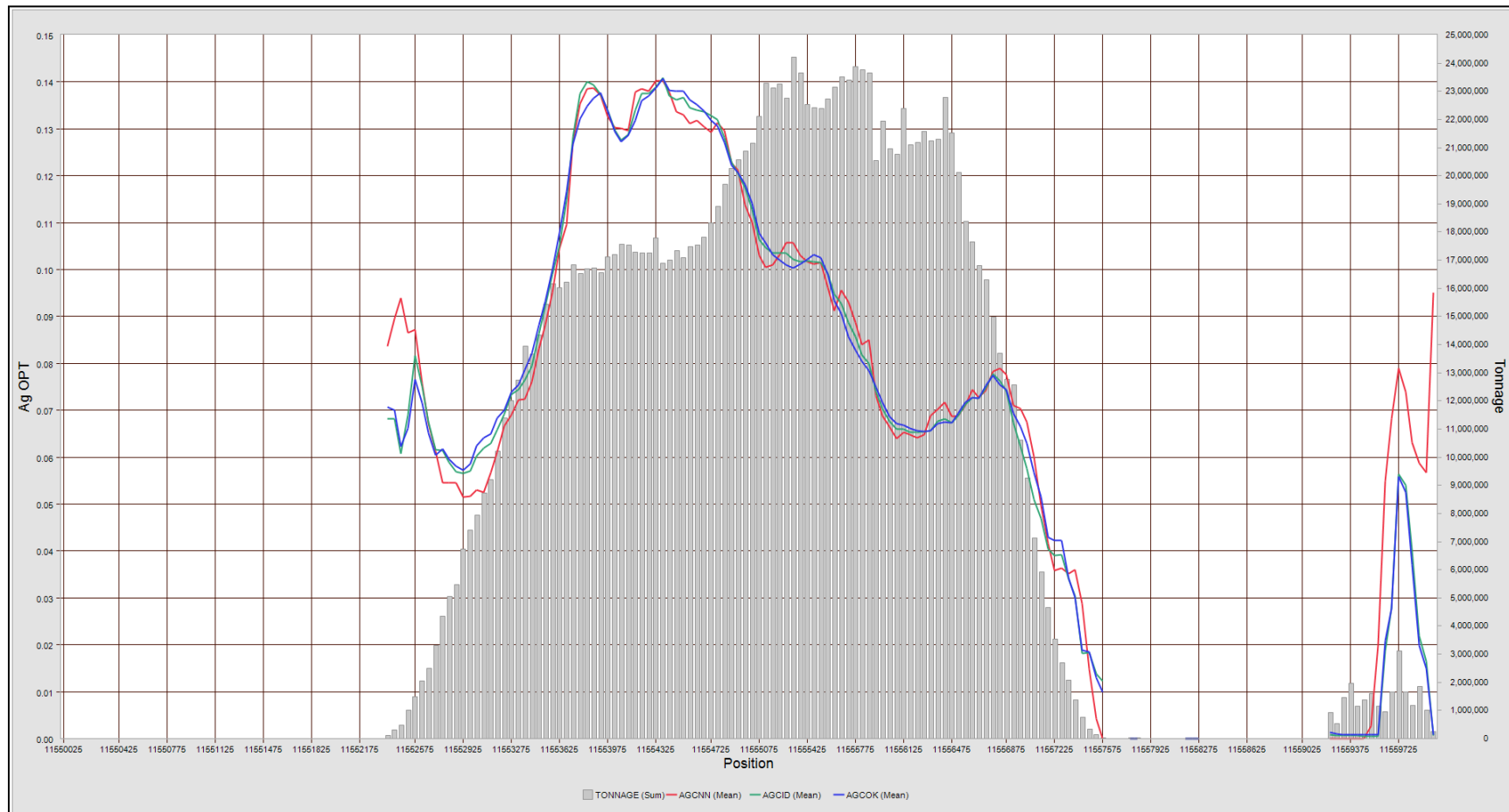
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-34: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, SILVER SWATH PLOT BY EASTING



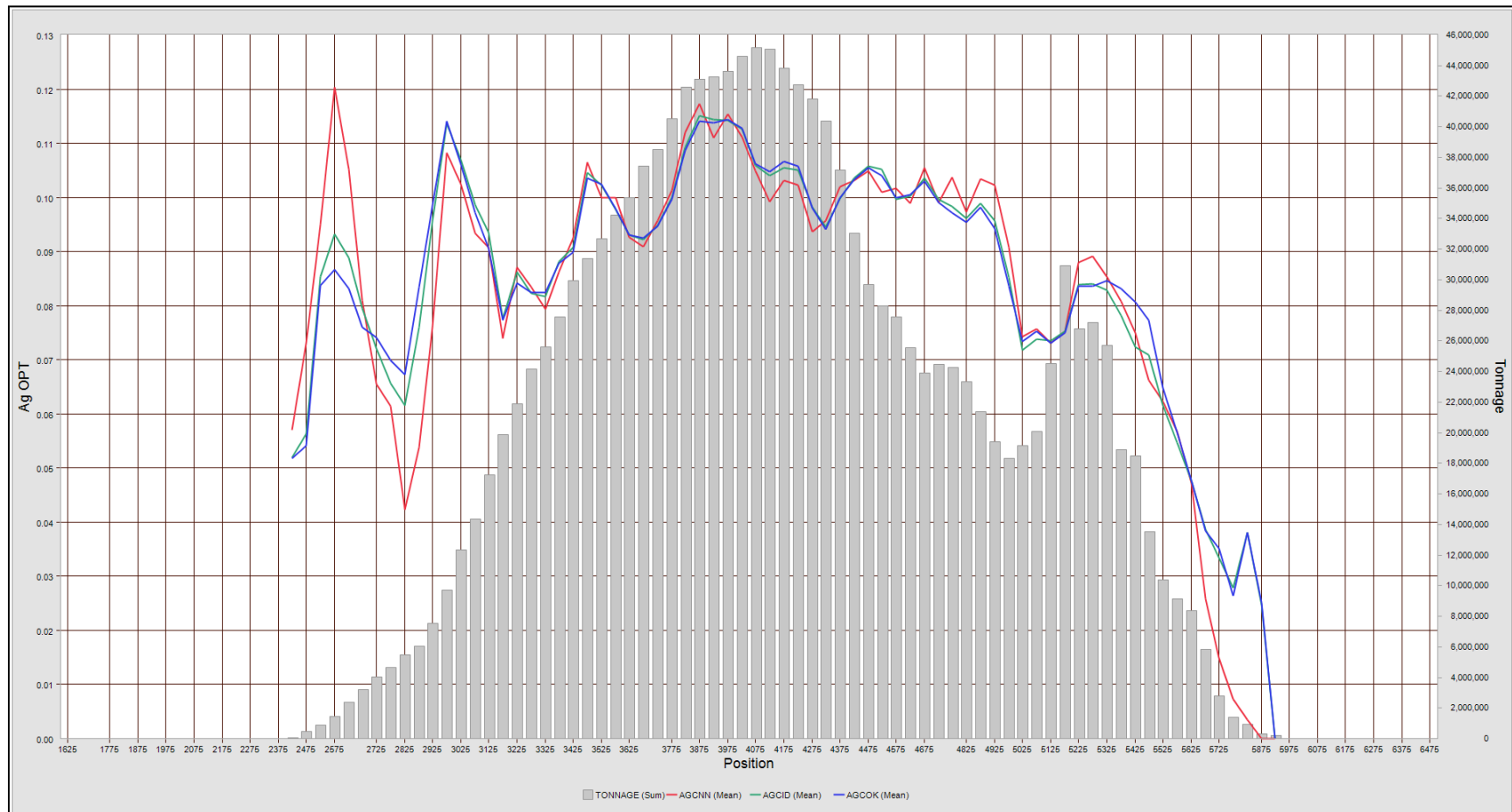
Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-35: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, SILVER SWATH PLOT BY NORTHING



Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

FIGURE 14-36: MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL, SILVER SWATH PLOT BY ELEVATION



Note: Line charts show the grades and histogram shows the tons. Green line represents IDW model. Red line represents NN model. Blue line represents OK model.

14.14 Block Model Quality Control

The closest distance of a composite ("CDIST"), the maximum distance of a composite ("MDIST"), the average distance of composites ("ADIST"), the number of composites ("NCOMP"), the number of holes ("NHOLE"), the number of quadrants ("QUAD") used for the OK interpolation of copper were recorded in the block model.

The standard deviation of the kriging ("KSTD"), the regression slope ("RSLOP"), the local error ("LOCAL"), the relative variance ("RELVA") and the relative variance index ("RVI") were also recorded in the block model. Table 14-34 presents the quality control parameters recorded in the block model from the OK resource estimation.

TABLE 14-34: QUALITY CONTROL STATISTICS OF THE COPPER INTERPOLATION IN MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL

Sulfides		CDIST	MDIST	ADIST	NCOMP	NHOLE	QUAD	KSTD	RSLOP	LOCAL	RELVA	RVI
Horquilla	Minimum	2.5	76.1	63.6	4	2	0	0.32	0.25	0.00	0.05	0.16
	Maximum	584.2	800	693.1	12	8	4	1.11	0.96	1.07	524.29	20.51
	Mean	182.22	394.33	298.25	10	4	3	0.67	0.76	0.01	17.59	0.88
Earp (Lower)	Minimum	3.3	92.9	49.8	4	2	0	0.29	0.32	0.00	0.04	0.17
	Maximum	663.3	800	738.6	12	8	4	1.01	0.97	0.32	297.11	2.82
	Mean	184.67	427.66	316.42	10	4	2	0.67	0.75	0.02	13.50	0.89
Earp (Upper)	Minimum	3.6	116.9	75	4	2	0	0.32	0.34	0.00	0.20	0.24
	Maximum	614.2	800	703.3	12	7	4	1.00	0.96	0.12	256.33	2.44
	Mean	192.28	428.97	319.47	10	4	2	0.67	0.76	0.00	17.24	0.88
Epitaph	Minimum	7.5	89.6	55.8	4	2	0	0.28	0.33	0.00	0.04	0.09
	Maximum	757.3	800	777.2	12	8	4	1.02	0.96	0.61	524.29	3.92
	Mean	202.92	417.48	319.7	10	4	2	0.69	0.73	0.01	14.46	0.84

Overall, in the Horquilla, Earp (lower and upper) and Epitaph units of the sulfides, the average distance of the composites used to interpolate the grades in the measured and indicated blocks ranges from 298 to 319-foot, with an average of 10 composites used from more than 3 drill holes. The average standard deviation of the kriging for the bulk of the mineralization ranges from 0.67 to 0.69, indicating a high variability of the copper mineralization which is to be expected in a skarn deposit.

14.15 Grade-Tonnage Statistics

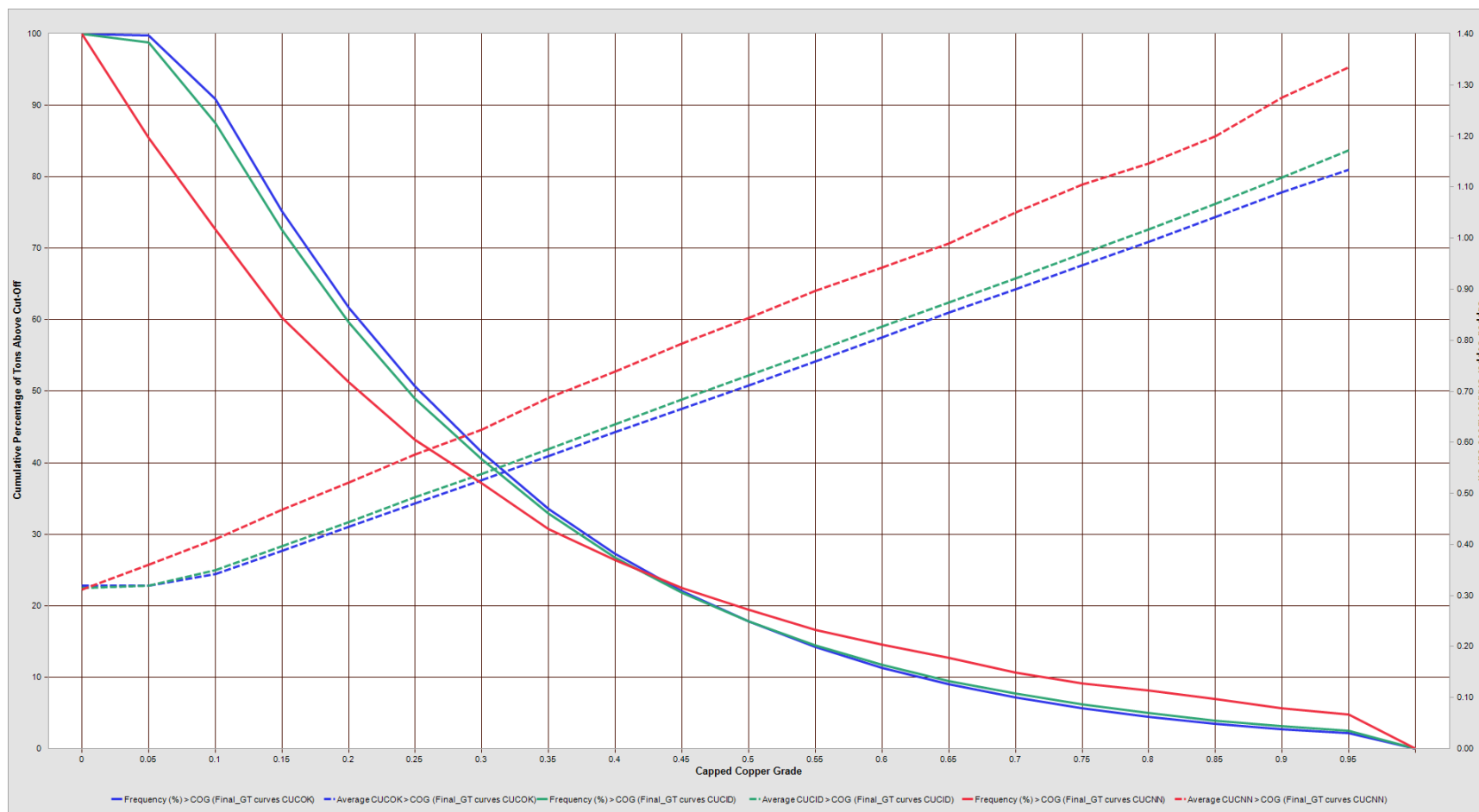
The 50 ft x 50 ft x 50 ft block size is considered suitable for a large scale open pit mining operation with production rates between 75,000 to 100,000 tons per day. Table 14-35 presents the grade-tonnage statistics of copper for each interpolation method at different cut-offs.

TABLE 14-35: GRADE-TONNAGE STATISTICS, COPPER

Capped Cu Cut-Off	NN Model		IDW Model		OK Model		NN vs IDW Difference		NN vs OK Difference		IDW vs OK Difference	
	Percent of Tons Above Cut-Off	Mean Cu Grade	Percent of Tons Above Cut-Off	Mean Cu Grade	Percent of Tons Above Cut-Off	Mean Cu Grade	Percent of Tons Above Cut-Off	Mean Cu Grade	Percent of Tons Above Cut-Off	Mean Cu Grade	Percent of Tons Above Cut-Off	Mean Cu Grade
0	100.00	0.31	100.00	0.32	100.00	0.32	0%	-1%	0%	-2%	0%	-1%
0.05	85.41	0.36	98.76	0.32	99.79	0.32	-14%	13%	-14%	13%	-1%	0%
0.1	72.68	0.41	87.50	0.35	90.92	0.34	-17%	17%	-20%	20%	-4%	2%
0.15	60.29	0.47	72.50	0.40	75.15	0.39	-17%	18%	-20%	21%	-4%	2%
0.2	51.21	0.52	59.61	0.44	61.71	0.43	-14%	17%	-17%	20%	-3%	2%
0.25	43.17	0.58	48.97	0.49	50.68	0.48	-12%	17%	-15%	20%	-3%	2%
0.3	37.13	0.62	40.53	0.54	41.50	0.53	-8%	16%	-11%	19%	-2%	2%
0.35	30.76	0.69	32.88	0.59	33.57	0.57	-6%	17%	-8%	20%	-2%	2%
0.4	26.37	0.74	26.72	0.64	27.21	0.62	-1%	16%	-3%	19%	-2%	3%
0.45	22.51	0.79	21.78	0.68	22.06	0.67	3%	16%	2%	19%	-1%	3%
0.5	19.40	0.84	17.76	0.73	17.81	0.71	9%	15%	9%	19%	0%	3%
0.55	16.63	0.90	14.49	0.78	14.23	0.76	15%	15%	17%	18%	2%	3%
0.6	14.55	0.94	11.75	0.83	11.34	0.81	24%	14%	28%	17%	4%	3%
0.65	12.68	0.99	9.49	0.87	8.99	0.85	34%	13%	41%	16%	6%	2%
0.7	10.63	1.05	7.71	0.92	7.13	0.90	38%	14%	49%	17%	8%	2%
0.75	9.11	1.11	6.17	0.97	5.64	0.95	48%	14%	62%	17%	9%	2%
0.8	8.09	1.15	4.98	1.02	4.46	0.99	62%	13%	81%	15%	12%	2%
0.85	6.96	1.20	3.94	1.07	3.46	1.04	77%	12%	101%	15%	14%	2%
0.9	5.62	1.28	3.11	1.12	2.70	1.09	81%	14%	108%	17%	15%	3%
0.95	4.81	1.34	2.45	1.17	2.12	1.13	96%	14%	127%	18%	16%	3%

The grade-tonnage curve for total copper is shown in Figure 14-37 as a way to present the overall assessment of the Measured and Indicated resources.

FIGURE 14-37: NN, IDW AND OK COPPER GRADE-TONNAGE CURVES, ALL LITHOLOGIES IN MEASURED AND INDICATED BLOCKS ABOVE \$5.7/TON NSR WITHIN THE RESOURCE PIT SHELL



Note: Solid lines represent tons, dashed lines represent grades, green represents IDW model, red represents NN model and blue represents OK model

14.16 Classification of Mineral Resource

The resource category classification used for Rosemont relies on the relative difference between the kriged grade and the composites grades, and the Resource Classification Index (RCI) which uses the following formula³:

$$RCI = \sqrt{\left(\frac{\text{Ordinary Kriging combined variance}}{\text{block grade}} \right)} * C$$

C is a calibration factor based on the distance of the composites, the number of composites, number of quadrants and number of drill holes using the following formula:

$$C = \exp \frac{\text{closest distance}}{\text{maximum distance}} / \left(\exp \frac{\text{composites used}}{\text{maximum possibility}} * \exp \frac{\text{quadrant used}}{4} * \exp \frac{\text{drill hole used}}{\text{maximum possibility}} \right)$$

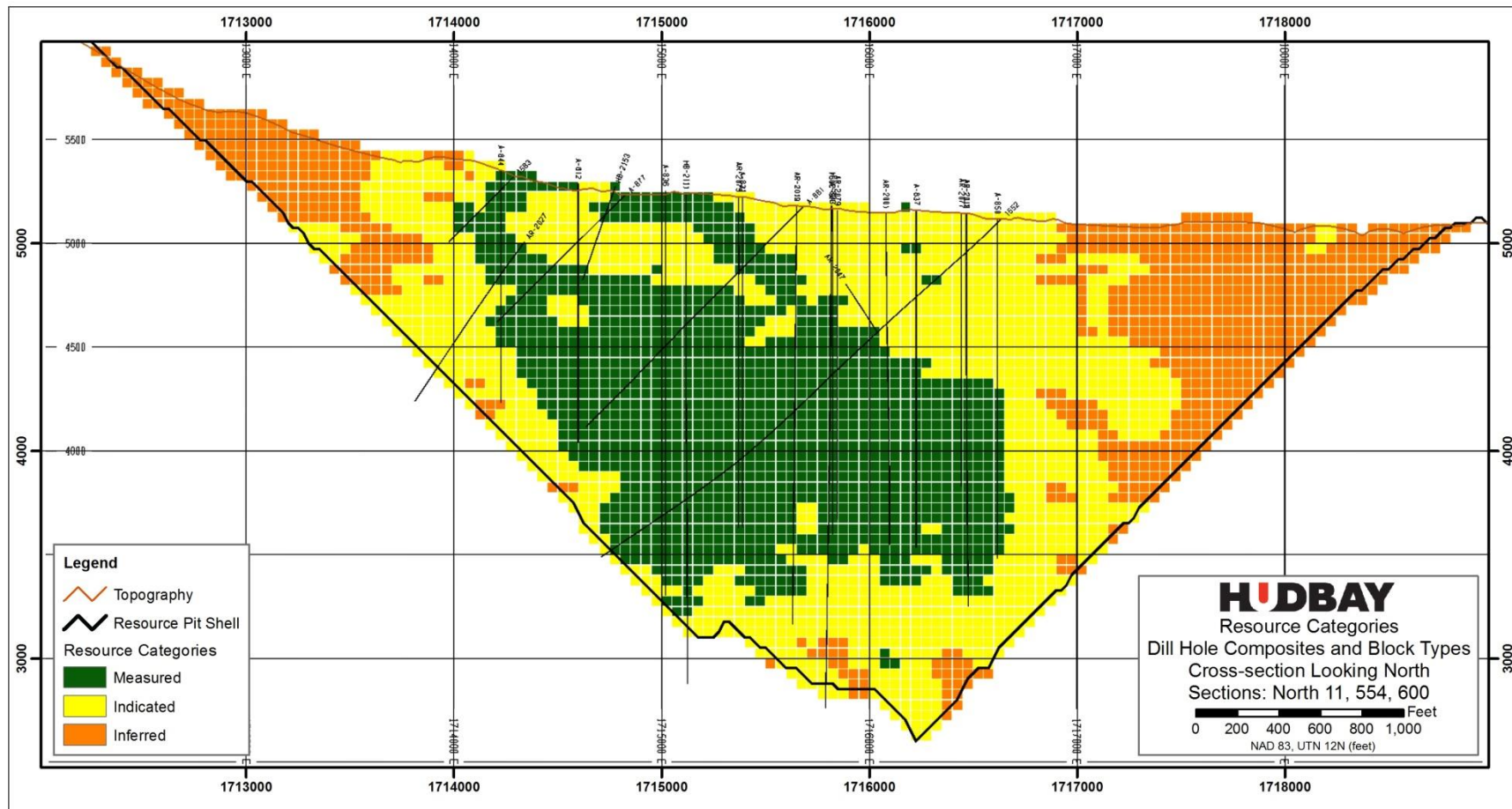
The RCI values corresponding to the 50th (0.216) and 95th (0.971) percentiles of the distribution of blocks with total copper grade above 0.1% contained within the resource pit were determined and used as thresholds for the Measured and Indicated resource categories, respectively.

Under this classification system, in order for a block to be considered as a Measured resource, the RCI value must be less than 0.216, the relative difference less than 0.15 and have a CDIST of less than 500 feet. In order for a block to be considered as an indicated resource, the RCI value must be less than 0.971, the relative difference less than 0.15 and have a CDIST of less than 500 feet. Blocks were classified as inferred resources when at least two drill holes were used to interpolate the grades within one of the three interpolation passes.

A smoothing algorithm was applied to remove isolated blocks of Measured within areas of mostly indicated category or isolated indicated blocks within areas of mostly Measured category blocks. Proportions of Measured and Indicated category blocks were not changed significantly by this process. Figure 14-38 presents the resource categories for a typical cross section.

³ Arik, A. 2002, "Resource Classification Index", *MineSight in the Foreground*.

FIGURE 14-38: VERTICAL E-W SECTION 11,554,600 SHOWING RESOURCE CLASSIFICATION AND DRILL HOLES



14.17 Third Party Review

Hudbay requested Tim Maunula & Associates Consulting Inc. to perform an independent validation of the block model. The following minor issues were highlighted by the third party validation:

- Interpolation plan of the NN model was different than the IDW and OK models
- A small portion of blocks in the model estimated IDW values, but no estimated OK values and vice versa

These issues were corrected and the content of this Technical Report, including the tons and grades estimate, reflects these changes.

Based on the review, the third party has concluded that the mineral resources for the Project have been prepared using industry standard best practices and the methodology for the resource classification conforms to the requirements of the CIM Definition Standards.

14.18 Internal Peer Review

Hudbay Peru Technical Service group performed a full validation of the block model. The following minor issues were highlighted by the peer review:

- The Escabrosa formation should be interpolated with the lower plate units
- A low grade shell should be use to separate the high grade and low grade zones in Earp formation
- Resource classification assignation should include a distance component. Measured or Indicated blocks with CDIST > 500 feet should be reclassified as Inferred. Inferred blocks with ADIST < 300 feet should be reclassified as Indicated.

These recommendations were implemented and the content of this report, including the tons and grade estimate, reflects these changes.

14.19 Reasonable Prospects of Economic Extraction

The component of the mineralization within the block model that meets the requirements for reasonable prospects of economic extraction was based on the application of an LG cone pit algorithm. The mineral resources are therefore contained within a computer generated open pit geometry.

The following assumptions were applied to the determination of the mineral resources:

- Economic benefit was applied to Measured, Indicated and Inferred classified material within the resource cone.

- No effort was made to establish a pit with maximum return on investment; consequently, the mineral resource cone was the direct result of the following metal prices: \$3.15/lb copper, \$11.00/lb molybdenum, \$18.00/oz silver with a revenue ratio of 1.0, i.e. break-even logic.
- A constant 45-degree pit slope was used for the resource estimate.
- No haulage increment or bench discounting was applied to the resource estimate.

The LG cone input parameters are summarized in Table 14-36.

TABLE 14-36: LERCHS-GROSSMAN CONE INPUTS

			Unit	Value
Mining	Mineralized Material		\$/ton mined	\$1.00
	Waste Material		\$/ton mined	\$1.00
Processing	Oxide		\$/ton processed	\$4.00
	Mixed and Sulfide		\$/ton processed	\$5.00
G&A			\$/ton processed	\$0.70
Recovery	Copper	Oxide	%	65
		Mixed	%	40
		Sulfide	%	85
	Molybdenum	Oxide	%	0
		Mixed	%	30
		Sulfide	%	60
	Silver	Oxide	%	0
		Mixed	%	40
		Sulfide	%	75
Metal Price	Copper		\$/lb	\$3.15
	Molybdenum		\$/lb	\$11.00
	Silver		\$/troy oz	\$18.00
Slope Angle			Constant degrees	45

Note: The recoveries in oxide present the recoverable portion of the sulfides by the process plan flotation. The cost and price inputs are considered approximation and were used to test the economic viability of the resource. The cost and price inputs differ from the ones used for the reserve, which used more accurate numbers.

The reporting of the mineral resource by NSR within the LG pit shell, reflects the combined benefit of producing copper, molybdenum and silver as per the following equations based on mineralized type, in addition to mine operating and processing costs:

NSR formula details		Copper Contribution	$(\text{Price of Copper} - (\text{refining} + \text{freight \& transport cost})) * \text{recovery} * \text{payable} * (100\% - \text{royalty}) * \text{unit conversion factor (\% to ton)}$
		Molybdenum Contribution	$(\text{Price of Molybdenum} - (\text{refining} + \text{freight \& transport cost})) * \text{recovery} * \text{payable} * (100\% - \text{royalty}) * \text{unit conversion factor} + (\% \text{ to ton})$
		Silver Contribution	$(\text{Price of Silver} - (\text{refining} + \text{freight \& transport cost})) * \text{recovery} * \text{payable} * (100\% - \text{royalty})$
Sulfide:	Copper Contribution	$(\$3.15 - \$0.4307) * 0.85 * 0.96 * 0.97 * 20 +$	
	Molybdenum Contribution	$(\$11.00 - \$1.50) * 0.60 * 1 * 0.97 * 20 +$	
	Silver Contribution	$(\$18.00 - \$0.50) * 0.75 * 0.90 * 0.97$	
Mixed:	Copper Contribution	$(\$3.15 - \$0.4307) * 0.40 * 0.96 * 0.97 * 20 +$	
	Molybdenum Contribution	$(\$11.00 - \$1.50) * 0.30 * 1 * 0.97 * 20 +$	
	Silver Contribution	$(\$18.00 - \$0.50) * 0.40 * 0.90 * 0.97$	
Oxide:	Copper Contribution	$(\$3.15 - \$0) * 0.65 * 1 * 0.97 * 20$	
	Molybdenum Contribution	None	
	Silver Contribution	None	

The copper equivalency is calculated, using metal contributions and economic inputs as noted above, for each block using the following formula:

$$CuEq = \text{Copper} + (\text{Contribution of Molybdenum}) + (\text{Contribution of Silver})$$

In oxide material, since molybdenum and silver are not considered, the copper equivalency value equals the copper value.

Table 14-37 presents the economic parameters used in addition to the LG cone inputs to calculate the NSR and CuEq formulas mentioned above.

TABLE 14-37: ECONOMIC PARAMETERS

Freight	Copper	\$/ton of Concentrate	\$130.00
Smelter Charges	Copper	\$/ton of concentrate	\$72.00
	Molybdenum	\$/lb of molybdenum includes freight	\$1.50
Refining Charges	Copper	\$/lb of copper	\$0.08
	Silver	\$/troy oz of silver	\$0.50
Smelting Terms	Copper	% concentrate	30
		% payable	96
	Molybdenum	% concentrate grade	50
		% payable	99
	Silver	% payable	90
Royalty		%	3

Note: The cost and price inputs are considered approximation and were used to test the economic viability of the resource. The cost and price inputs differ from the ones used for the reserve, which used more accurate numbers.

14.20 Mineral Resource Statement Inclusive of Mineral Reserve

Mineral resources for the Rosemont deposit were classified under the 2014 CIM Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves⁴ by application of a NSR that reflects the combined benefit of producing copper, molybdenum and silver in addition to mine operating, processing and off-site costs.

The mineral resources, classified as Measured, Indicated and Inferred and are inclusive of the mineral reserves. Table 14-38 summarizes the resource estimate.

Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Due to the uncertainty that may be associated with Inferred mineral resources it cannot be assumed that all or any part of Inferred resources will be upgraded to an Indicated or Measured resource.

⁴ Ontario Securities Commission web site (<http://www.osc.gov.on.ca/en/15019.htm>)

TABLE 14-38: RESOURCE BY CATEGORY, MINERALIZED ZONE AND NSR CUT-OFF
(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)

Measured	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	111,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.38	0.38		
Mix	18,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.45	0.40	0.009	0.069
Hypogene	566,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.53	0.45	0.013	0.140
Summary	697,400,000		0.51	0.44	0.011	0.116
Indicated	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	38,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.26	0.26		
Mix	7,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.40	0.36	0.007	0.055
Hypogene	521,500,000	> = \$5.70	0.32	0.26	0.011	0.081
Summary	567,100,000		0.32	0.26	0.010	0.076
Measured + Indicated	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	150,400,000	> = \$5.70	0.35	0.35		
Mix	25,800,000	> = \$5.70	0.43	0.39	0.008	0.065
Hypogene	1,088,400,000	> = \$5.70	0.43	0.36	0.012	0.112
Summary	1,264,600,000		0.42	0.36	0.011	0.098
Inferred	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	6,400,000	> = \$5.70	0.31	0.31		
Mix	1,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.46	0.44	0.004	0.024
Hypogene	74,100,000	> = \$5.70	0.35	0.30	0.011	0.050
Summary	82,100,000		0.35	0.30	0.010	0.045

Notes:

- The above mineral resources include mineral reserves.
- Domains were modelled in 3D to separate mineralized rock types from surrounding waste rock. The domains were based on core logging, structural and geochemical data.
- Raw drill hole assays were composited to 25-foot lengths broken at lithology boundaries.
- Capping of high grades was considered necessary and was completed for each domain on assays prior to compositing.
- Block grades for copper, molybdenum and silver were estimated from the composites using OK interpolation into 50 ft x 50 ft x 50 ft blocks coded by domain.
- Tonnage factors were interpolated by lithology and mineralized zone. Tonnage factors are based on 2,066 measurements collected by Hudbay and previous operators.
- Blocks were classified as Measured, Indicated or Inferred in accordance with CIM Definition Standards 2014.
- Mineral resources are constrained within a computer generated pit using the LG algorithm. Metal prices of \$3.15/lb copper, \$11.00/lb molybdenum and \$18.00/troy oz silver. Metallurgical recoveries of 85% copper, 60% molybdenum and 75% silver were applied to sulfide material. Metallurgical recoveries of 40% copper, 30% molybdenum and 40% silver were applied to mixed material. A metallurgical recovery of 65% for copper was applied to oxide material. NSR was calculated for every model block and is an estimate of recovered economic value of copper, molybdenum, and silver combined. Cut-off grades were set in terms of NSR based on current estimates of process recoveries, total process and G&A operating costs of \$5.70/ton for oxide, mixed and sulfide material.
- The oxide resource will be processed in the mill via flotation
- Totals may not add up correctly due to rounding.

14.21 Sensitivity of the Mineral Resource

The sensitivity of the mineral resource was assessed for changes in copper, molybdenum and silver by reporting the estimation at lower and several higher NSR cut-offs, as shown in Table 14-39, Table 14-40, and Table 14-41. The results show that the mineral resource is not highly sensitive to small increases in NSR cut-offs (a proxy for changes in metal prices), therefore concluding that the mineral resource is robust with respect to the inputs used to estimate.

TABLE 14-39: MEASURED RESOURCE BY MINERALIZED ZONE AND MULTIPLE NSR CUT-OFFS

Mineralized Zone	Variation of the Cut-Off NSR/Ton in %	Variation of the Cut-Off NSR/Ton in \$	TONS	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	-25%	\$4.28	123,700,000	0.36	0.36		
	0%	\$5.70	111,800,000	0.38	0.38		
	25%	\$7.13	99,100,000	0.41	0.41		
	50%	\$8.55	88,400,000	0.43	0.43		
	75%	\$9.98	78,300,000	0.46	0.46		
Mixed	-25%	\$4.28	27,900,000	0.38	0.33	0.007	0.08
	0%	\$5.70	18,800,000	0.45	0.40	0.009	0.07
	25%	\$7.13	13,400,000	0.50	0.45	0.009	0.08
	50%	\$8.55	8,100,000	0.57	0.52	0.009	0.08
	75%	\$9.98	5,000,000	0.64	0.58	0.009	0.09
Sulfides	-25%	\$4.28	591,900,000	0.52	0.43	0.013	0.14
	0%	\$5.70	566,800,000	0.53	0.45	0.013	0.14
	25%	\$7.13	543,800,000	0.55	0.46	0.013	0.14
	50%	\$8.55	519,400,000	0.57	0.48	0.014	0.15
	75%	\$9.98	491,500,000	0.59	0.50	0.014	0.15

Note: Using a \$5.70 per ton baseline NSR cut-off for oxide, mixed and sulfide material.

TABLE 14-40: INDICATED RESOURCE BY MINERALIZED ZONE AND MULTIPLE NSR CUT-OFFS

Mineralized Zone	Variation of the Cut-Off NSR/Ton in %	Variation of the Cut-Off NSR/Ton in \$	TONS	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	-25%	\$4.28	51,600,000	0.23	0.23		
	0%	\$5.70	38,600,000	0.26	0.26		
	25%	\$7.13	29,200,000	0.29	0.29		
	50%	\$8.55	21,800,000	0.32	0.32		
	75%	\$9.98	15,600,000	0.36	0.36		
Mixed	-25%	\$4.28	15,900,000	0.31	0.28	0.006	0.04
	0%	\$5.70	7,000,000	0.40	0.36	0.007	0.05
	25%	\$7.13	3,200,000	0.50	0.45	0.008	0.07
	50%	\$8.55	1,900,000	0.57	0.52	0.008	0.09
	75%	\$9.98	1,300,000	0.62	0.57	0.008	0.10
Sulfides	-25%	\$4.28	610,100,000	0.29	0.23	0.010	0.08
	0%	\$5.70	521,500,000	0.32	0.26	0.011	0.08
	25%	\$7.13	437,700,000	0.35	0.28	0.012	0.09
	50%	\$8.55	367,000,000	0.38	0.31	0.013	0.09
	75%	\$9.98	307,600,000	0.41	0.34	0.013	0.10

Note: Using a \$5.70 per ton baseline NSR cut-off for oxide, mixed and sulfide material.

TABLE 14-41: INFERRED RESOURCE BY MINERALIZED ZONE AND MULTIPLE NSR CUT-OFFS

Mineralized Zone	Variation of the Cut-Off NSR/Ton in %	Variation of the Cut-Off NSR/Ton in \$	TONS	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	-25%	\$4.28	7,800,000	0.28	0.28		
	0%	\$5.70	6,400,000	0.31	0.31		
	25%	\$7.13	5,300,000	0.34	0.34		
	50%	\$8.55	4,600,000	0.36	0.36		
	75%	\$9.98	3,600,000	0.40	0.40		
Mixed	-25%	\$4.28	3,200,000	0.35	0.33	0.003	0.02
	0%	\$5.70	1,600,000	0.46	0.44	0.004	0.02
	25%	\$7.13	1,100,000	0.52	0.50	0.005	0.02
	50%	\$8.55	800,000	0.58	0.55	0.006	0.02
	75%	\$9.98	600,000	0.60	0.57	0.007	0.02
Sulfides	-25%	\$4.28	85,700,000	0.32	0.27	0.010	0.05
	0%	\$5.70	74,100,000	0.35	0.30	0.011	0.05
	25%	\$7.13	60,500,000	0.39	0.34	0.012	0.06
	50%	\$8.55	53,600,000	0.42	0.36	0.012	0.06
	75%	\$9.98	47,100,000	0.45	0.38	0.013	0.06

Note: Using a \$5.70 per ton baseline NSR cut-off for oxide, mixed and sulfide material.

14.22 Comparison with the 2012 Resource Estimates

A review and comparison of 2017 Hudbay mineral resource and 2012 Augusta mineral resource was completed. The results (Table 14-42) of measured and indicated resources show that Hudbay reports a tonnage 29% higher, with copper grades 8% lower to those estimated in 2012. Molybdenum and silver grades are 17% and 4% lower than those reported in 2012. The 2017 oxide tonnage shows a difference of +137% with +106% copper grades.

TABLE 14-42: MEASURED AND INDICATED, COMPARISON TO 2012 AUGUSTA ESTIMATE

Mineralized Zone	Hudbay Resource 2017 Model					Augusta Resource 2012 Model				
	NSR (\$/ton)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	CuEq Cut-Off (%)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	> = \$5.70	150,400,000	0.35			>=0.10	63,400,000	0.17		
Mixed	> = \$5.70	25,800,000	0.39	0.008	0.07	>=0.30	49,900,000	0.53	0.007	0.05
Sulfides	> = \$5.70	1,088,400,000	0.36	0.012	0.11	>=0.15	869,300,000	0.40	0.014	0.11

The difference in sulfide measured and indicated tonnage is partially a result of reinterpretation of the oxide blanket surface, as discussed in Section 7 of this report. Molybdenum grades are lower as a result of factoring of historical molybdenum assays, as discussed in Section 11 of this report. Silver grades are lower as a result of using regression against copper to assign values to samples with missing silver assays.

The significantly higher oxide tonnage and grade compared to the 2012 estimate was a result of lowering of the oxide blanket surface. The reduction of tons in the Inferred category is a direct result of the infill drilling completed by Hudbay in 2014 and 2015. The comparison is shown in Table 14-43.

TABLE 14-43: INFERRED, COMPARISON TO 2012 AUGUSTA ESTIMATE

Mineralized Zone	Hudbay Resource 2017 Model					Augusta Resource 2012 Model				
	NSR (\$/ton)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	CuEq Cut-Off (%)	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	>= \$5.70	6,400,000	0.31			>=0.10	1,100,000	0.15		
Mixed	>= \$5.70	1,600,000	0.44	0.004	0.02	>=0.30	10,100,000	0.39	0.006	0.02
Sulfides	>= \$5.70	74,100,000	0.30	0.011	0.05	>=0.15	128,400,000	0.40	0.013	0.10

14.23 Factors That May Affect the Mineral Resource Estimate

Areas of uncertainty that may materially impact the mineral resource estimate includes:

- Long-term commodity price assumptions
- Operating cost assumptions
- Metal recovery assumptions used and changes to the metallurgical recovery assumptions as a result of new metallurgical testwork
- Changes to the tonnage and grade estimates may vary as a result of more drilling, new assay and tonnage factor information
- Assumptions as to the ability to maintain patented mining claims and surface rights, access to the site, obtain environmental and other regulatory permits and obtain social license to operate

14.24 Conclusions

The mineral resource estimation is well-constrained by three-dimensional wireframes representing geologically realistic volumes of mineralization. Exploratory data analysis conducted on assays and composites shows that the wireframes are suitable domains for mineral resource estimation. Grade estimation has been performed using an interpolation plan designed to minimize bias in the average grade.

As a result of validation steps conducted on the mineral resource block model the following was concluded:

- Visual inspection of block grade versus composited data shows a good reproduction of the data by the model.
- Checks for global bias in the grade estimates of the block model show differences within acceptable levels (typically less than 3%) between the NN, IDW and the OK models.
- Checks for local bias (swath plots) indicate good agreement between the NN, IDW and OK for all variables.

- A review and comparison of the 2017 Hudbay estimate and 2012 Augusta estimate showed that the 2017 block model has greater tonnage and lower grades than previously reported. The oxide tonnage and grade are significantly higher in the 2017 model mainly due to lowering of the oxide blanket surface.

The impact of grade capping was evaluated by estimating uncapped and capped assay data. Generally, the amounts of metal removed by capping does not exceed 5%.

Mineral resources are constrained and reported using economic and technical criteria such that the mineral resource has reasonable prospects of economic extraction.

The estimated mineral resources for the Project conform to the requirements of 2014 CIM Definition Standards – for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and requirements in Form 43-101F1 of NI 43-101, Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects.

14.25 Recommendations

The author recommends that Hudbay further investigate the cause(s) of the differences in average molybdenum grade of the historical assays. Hudbay should also evaluate the application of non-linear interpolation or wireframing methods in the minor geological units.

It is also recommended that Hudbay further investigate change-of-support correction and alternative approach to resource classification taking into account the high production rate. This should be performed to ensure that the resource classification properly reflect the reduced risk when a large volume is mined and delivered to the mill on a quarterly and annual basis.

Finally, in order to better understand the distribution of gold with sufficient confidence, the following steps should be taken:

1. Select drill hole intervals located in zones that will be mine as ore and sent to the mill and perform gold analysis on the pulps to test the robustness of the proxy model.
2. Perform a variography analysis of the new dataset and re-interpolate the gold grade following the same method as described in this Technical Report.

15 MINERAL RESERVES ESTIMATE

The Mineral Reserves estimate for the Project are based on a LOM which uses the block model described in Section 14, Mineral Resource Estimates, with economic value calculation per block (NSR in \$/ton) and mining, processing, and engineering detail parameters. The mineral reserve economics are described in Section 22.

This Mineral Reserves estimate has been determined and reported in accordance with NI 43-101 and the classifications adopted by CIM Council in November 2014. NI 43-101 defines Mineral Reserves as “the economically mineable part of measured and indicated mineral resources.”

The Mineral Reserves estimate for the Project, which is presented in this report, was prepared by Hudbay (Javier Toro - Director, Technical Services) and under the supervision of Cashel Meagher.

This Technical Report includes refinements of certain aspects of the Project’s mine plan. While consistency with issued and pending environmental permits and analysis related thereto has always been a key requirement for this effort, updates to the original mine plan will be necessary. To the extent that any regulatory agency concludes that the current plan requires additional environmental analysis or modification of an existing permit, the intent will be to work with that agency to either complete the required process or to adjust the current mine plan as necessary.

15.1 Pit Optimization

Revenue created from the Project will be generated from the sale of copper and molybdenum concentrates to smelters and roasters who will further refine the product. In addition, the copper concentrate contains payable silver quantities.

Pit optimization of multi-element revenue generating deposits like Rosemont can either be performed on the grade equivalent of all the revenue generating elements expressed in terms of the predominant metal (copper in Rosemont), or on the NSR.

A copper grade equivalent optimization model is simpler to implement than a NSR model but is not able to adequately represent the many variables used in the calculation of revenues as a NSR model can. Hudbay has therefore decided to use a NSR optimization model despite its additional complexity.

LG analyses were conducted using the Rosemont deposit model (described in Section 14) to determine the ultimate pit limits and best extraction sequence for open pit mine design (six pit phases were selected). Only mineral resources classified as Measured or Indicated were considered as potential ore in the LG analyses; all inferred resources were treated as waste.

15.1.1 Block model

The Block Model used for the Mineral Reserves estimation has the original Mineral Resources estimation described in Section 14 as a base, which has a Selective Mining Unit ("SMU") of 50x50x50 feet.

The optimized models, which were created to simulate the actual mining practice by utilizing the SMU block sizes, were considered undiluted models.

An economic subroutine was developed to compute a NSR value for each block in the deposit model. This computer algorithm incorporates block grades, expected smelting/refining contracts (i.e., payables and deductions), metallurgical recoveries and projected market prices for each metal (Cu, Mo and Ag) to yield a net revenue value expressed in terms of US Dollars per ton. The subroutine also applies to mining, ore processing and general/administration costs to calculate a net dollar value per block, which includes adjustments for surface topography. Concurrently, a NSR value in \$ per ton is computed and stored in the block model.

15.1.2 Metallurgical Recoveries

Metal recoveries were derived from metallurgical testwork conducted by XPS. These tests included: grinding and flotation testwork. The metallurgical testwork is fully described in Section 13.

Based on results from this testwork, Table 15-1 presents the metallurgical recoveries used in the LG evaluations and subsequent mineral reserve estimation. Only the three primary metals, copper, molybdenum and silver were modelled and used in the revenue calculations. No recovery of molybdenum or silver from oxide ore was projected.

TABLE 15-1: METALLURGICAL RECOVERIES USED IN LERCHS-GROSSMAN EVALUATIONS

Metal	Oxide Ore	Sulfide Ore	Mixed Ore
Copper ¹	90.0 %	90.0 %	90.0 %
Molybdenum	-	63.0 %	30.0 %
Silver	-	75.5 %	38.0 %

Note: 1. Expressed as recoveries of the quantity of copper contained in sulfides.

15.1.3 Economic Parameters

Table 15-2 summarizes the economic parameters and offsite costs used in the base-case LG evaluations of the Rosemont deposit.

TABLE 15-2: BASE-CASE LERCHS-GROSSMAN ECONOMIC PARAMETERS

Parameter	Units	Value
Revenue		
Metal Price		
Copper	\$/lb	3.15
Molybdenum	\$/lb	11.00
Silver	\$/oz	18.00
Payable Contained Metal		
Copper	%	96.5%
Molybdenum	%	99.0%
Silver	%	90.5%
Concentrate grades		
Copper	%	30%
<i>Moly concentrate grade</i>		
Molybdenum	%	45%
Concentrate Moisture Content		
Copper concentrate	%	8.0%
Moly concentrate	%	8.0%
Smelting Charges		
Smelting charges - Cu conc (dry)	\$/dst Cu conc	72.57
Roasting charges - Mo conc (dry)	\$/dst Mo conc	1.50
Marketing Cost	\$/dst Cu conc	5.08
Selling Cost (Freight)		
Transport Cu conc	\$/dst conc	137.55
Refining charges		
Cu	\$/lb Cu	0.08
Ag	\$/oz Ag	0.50
<i>S+T+R cost</i>	\$/lb Cu	0.4517
Royalties		
Royalties	% of NSR	3.0%
Cost		
Mining Cost		
Ore	\$/tmined	1.14
Waste	\$/tmined	1.14
Incremental Cost by Bench		
Up	\$/tmined	-
Down	\$/tmined	0.024
G&A Cost		
Ore	\$/milled	1.00
Process Cost		
Sulfide	\$/milled	5.00
Mixed	\$/milled	5.00
Oxide	\$/milled	5.00

The in-situ NSR value is first calculated and coded into each block in the model. This is to allow the pit optimization of the multi-element Rosemont deposit to be carried out on the in-situ NSR values. The following process is the procedure that was developed in order to achieve the NSR calculation:

- In-situ NSR is the net value of metals contained in a concentrate produced from an ore block after smelting and refining. Using the concentrator recovery of the metals with the concentrate and the grade of the concentrate produced, the mass pull of each block in the

resource model expressed in terms of tons of concentrate per ton of ore processed is first estimated.

- The value of the payable metals in the concentrate is then calculated based on agreed payable metal content in the concentrate subject to deductions with smelters, refineries and roasters. In the case of the copper concentrate, the payable precious metal silver is added to the value of the payable copper. For the molybdenum concentrate, only the molybdenum metal is payable.
- From the value of the payable metals, the selling costs, which include marketing costs, transportation costs, port charges, insurance costs, shipping costs, and smelting charges expressed in \$/dmt concentrate and other deductions like the refining charges and price participation (if applicable) expressed in \$/payable metal are taken out to obtain the gross concentrate NSR value (before royalties).
- The applicable royalties are then deducted from the gross concentrate NSR value to obtain the net concentrate NSR value (after royalty). The concentrate NSR value calculations described above are applied for both the copper and molybdenum concentrates.
- The concentrate NSR value after royalty for the copper and molybdenum concentrates are then multiplied by their respective mass pull expressed in tons of concentrate produced per tonne of ore processed to obtain the contribution of each metal in the concentrate to the in-situ NSR value.
- The in-situ NSR of each block in the normalized resource model is the sum of the in-situ NSR value from the copper concentrate and the molybdenum concentrate.

Only Measured and Indicated Resource model block categories with NSR values greater than their processing costs are considered potential ore while blocks which have NSR values less than their processing costs are considered waste.

Process plant recoveries, throughput, operating costs, and concentrate grades vary by ore type. Consistent with ore reserve reporting guidelines, only Measured and Indicated resources are coded to generate revenues in the NSR model. Inferred resources are coded and reported as waste.

Processing metal recoveries for copper and silver are fixed numbers depending on metallurgical domain while molybdenum is calculated by formula linked to molybdenum and copper feed grades, and copper recovery. Copper and silver grades in the copper concentrate are calculated by formula. The grade of molybdenum in the molybdenum concentrate is a fixed number.

15.1.4 NSR Input Parameters

The revenue, recovery and cost input parameters used for pit optimization are shown in Table 15-1 and Table 15-2.

15.1.5 Pit Slope Guidance

Overall slope angles used on the LG evaluations were derived from the geotechnical recommendations made by CNI & Hudbay for pit slope designs. The overall slopes were adjusted to accommodate the recommended slope angles and the anticipated placement of internal haulage ramps along the pit walls in certain design sectors to be used as berms (step outs). Hudbay assigned slopes angles for each block of resources model, and a slope code was assigned to the block representing each of the pit slopes. The slope codes and pit slopes are then read as input to the LG analysis. The plan view and the design parameters by sector are shown in Figure 15-1 and Table 15-3 respectively.

FIGURE 15-1: PLAN VIEW CONTOURS OF SELECTED LERCHS-GROSSMAN PIT SHELL

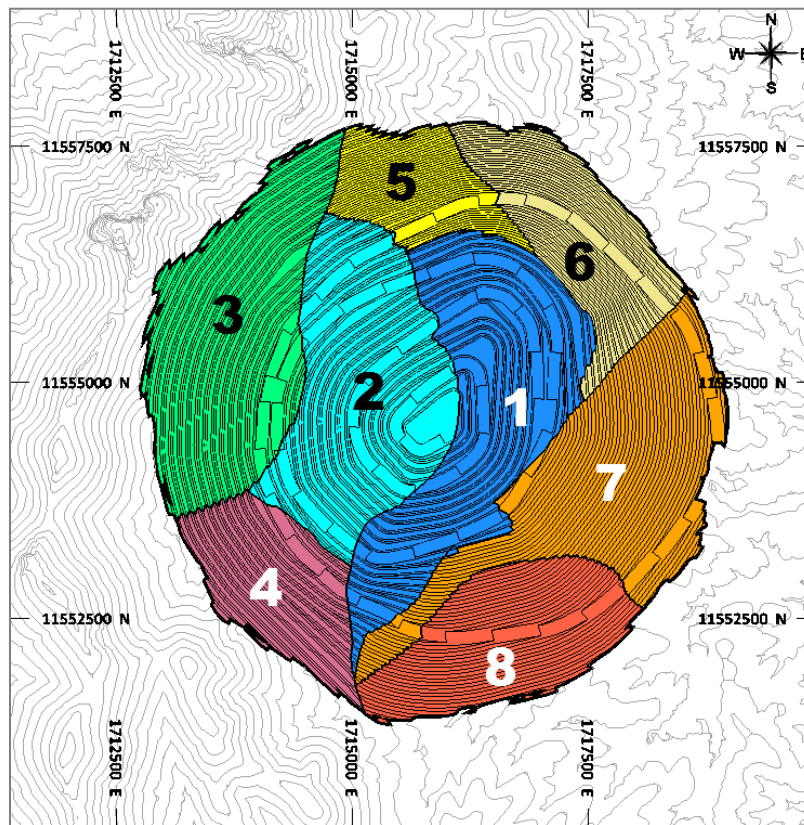


TABLE 15-3: OVERALL SLOPE ANGLES USED IN LERCHS-GROSSMAN ANALYSIS

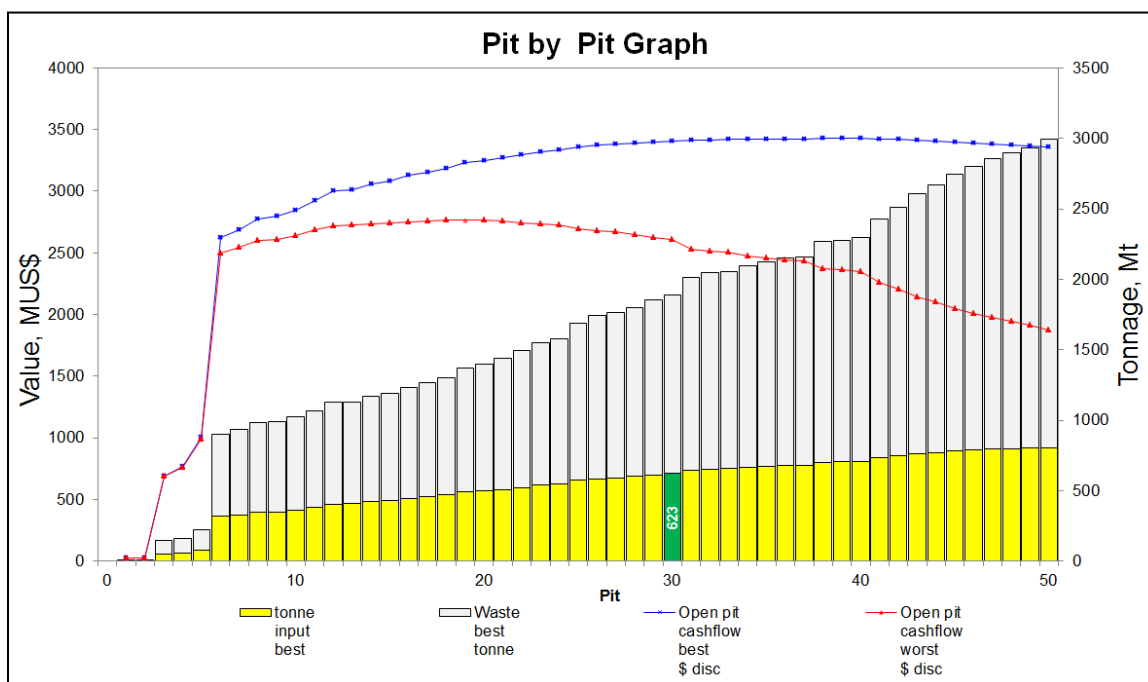
Geotechnical Sector	Bench Height, feet	Bench Face Angle°	Inter-Ramp Slope Angle°	Catch Bench, feet	Overall Slope Angle°
1	100	70	50	48	42
2	100	65	46	50	40
3	100	65	48	44	45
4	100	65	48	44	45
5	50	65	46	25	43
6	50	65	44	29	41
7	50	55	33	42	31
8	50	55	33	42	31

15.1.6 Lerchs-Grossman Analyses

All LG analyses were restricted to prevent the pit shells from crossing the topographic ridge immediately west of the deposit. This was done due to permit constraints.

The base-case LG pit shell 40 is defined by the recoveries and economic parameters listed in Table 15-1 and Table 15-2, respectively. This pit shell contains about 710 million tons of Measured and Indicated mineral resource above an internal NSR cut-off of \$6.00/ton. The resulting stripping ratio is about 2.24:1 (tons waste per ton of ore). However, this is not the pit shell selected for pit design. Several economic analyses were developed for each nested pit. The purpose of this assessment was to evaluate free discounted cash flow, revenue, stripping ratio, development and sustaining capital. Figure 15-2 presents the results of the LG price and price sensitivity analyses, respectively.

FIGURE 15-2: ROSEMONT WHITTLE RESULTS, REVENUE FACTOR SENSITIVITY



Pit shell 30 was generated at a 0.80 revenue factor and contains approximately 622 M st of Ore and 1,269 M st of Waste. The pit shell captures about 99.3% of the Net Cash flow of the base revenue factor (RF) 1 pit shell 40. This pit generates a lower stripping ratio, better economics greater total revenue, and capital costs than other pits evaluated for the Project.

The selected LG pit shell 30 is shown in plan view in Figure 15-3 and in cross-section view in Figure 15-4.

FIGURE 15-3: PLAN VIEW CONTOURS OF SELECTED LERCHS-GROSSMAN PIT SHELL

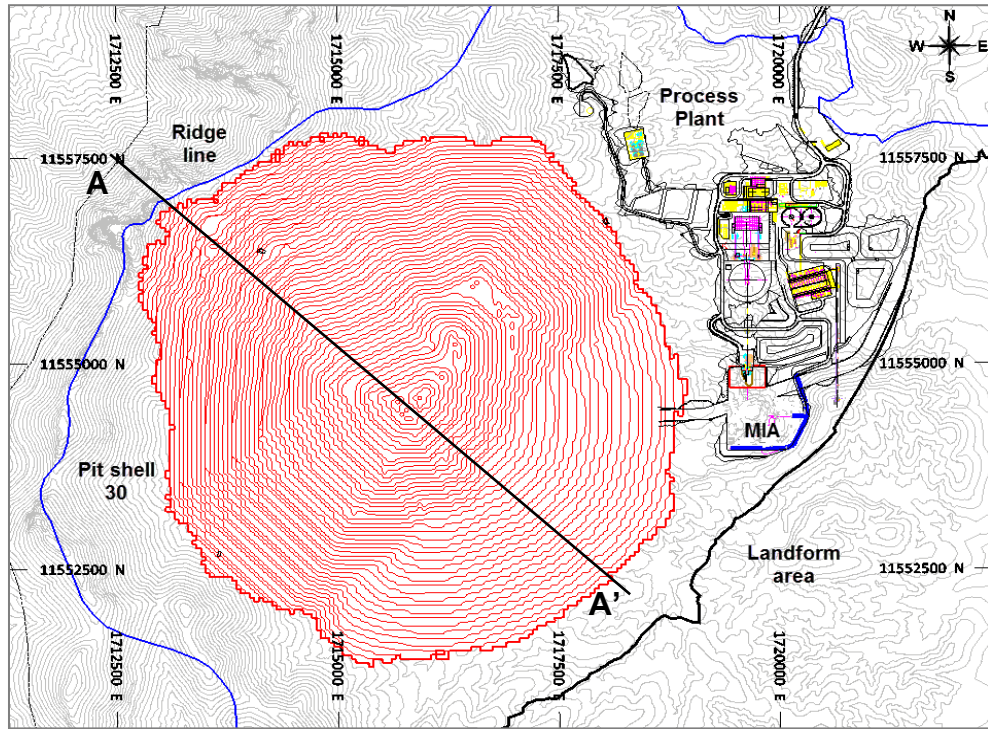
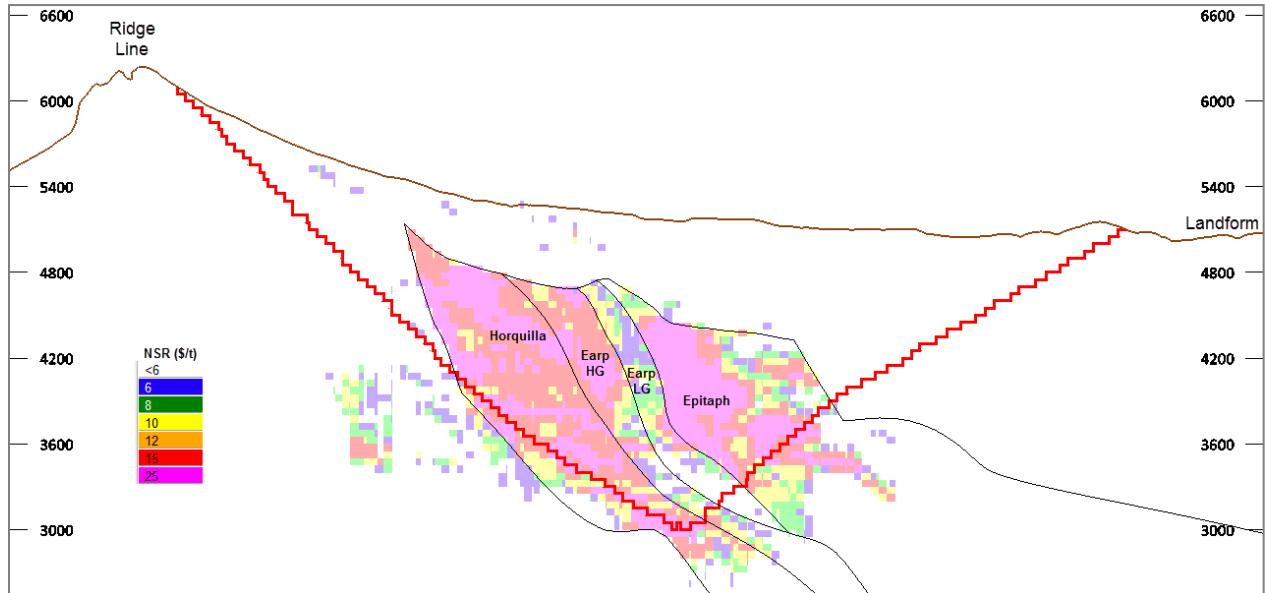


FIGURE 15-4: AA' SECTION VIEW OF SELECTED LERCHS-GROSSMAN PIT SHELL



15.1.7 Pit Design Criteria

Design criteria for final pit takes into consideration the geotechnical recommendations summarized earlier in Table 15-3, pushback (mine phase) width, phase sequence, haul roads and access, berms, ditches as well as other engineering considerations. Mine phase, or pushback, widths are typically

320 feet. The summary parameters used in the design of the ultimate pit are presented in Table 15-4.

TABLE 15-4: PIT DESIGN PARAMETERS

Parameter	Value
Bench height	50 – 100 feet
Bench face angle	55 – 70°
Catch bench interval	25 – 50 feet
Road width (including ditch & safety berm)	110 feet
Nominal road gradient	10 %
Minimum pushback width	320 feet

15.2 Mineral Reserves

The Rosemont Mineral Reserves estimation is based on Measured and Indicated resources. Therefore, the potential exists for Inferred Mineral Resources within the ultimate pit to be included and reported as waste, as they currently do not meet the economic and mining requirements to be categorized as Mineral Reserves. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of Inferred mineral resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category.

The mining phase and ultimate pit designs were applied to the 3D resource block model of the deposit described in Section 14 to estimate contained tonnages and grades.

15.2.1 Ore Definition Parameters

The base-case price and operating cost estimates presented in Table 15-2 are used as the economic envelope to define ore in the mineral reserve estimates.

Mineralized oxide and mixed materials that are indicated to be economic (above an internal NSR cut-off of \$6.00/ton) in the optimized pit analysis are included in the pit ore reserves for this study.

15.2.2 Material Densities

Bulk material densities, which vary by rock type, were read from values stored in the resource block model. These assignments are described in more detail in Section 14. Generally, rock tonnage factors range between 11.7 ft³/ton and 12.4 ft³/ton, with an average of 12.10 ft³/ton for the rock contained within the ultimate pit.

15.2.3 Dilution

The Rosemont deposit is a well-disseminated polymetallic deposit that has large ore zones above the anticipated internal cut-off grade. With the planned bulk mining method, external ore dilution along the ore - waste contact edges is generally assessed to determine whether the feed grade from the run of mine production is adequately represented by those predicted from the resource block model.

The resource block model dimensions are 50x50x50 feet. The interpolated metal grade is averaged for the entire block. When the Project commences operations, ore feed will be delineated by implementing a detailed blasthole sampling program. Drill blast patterns will be smaller, 30 feet to 30 feet, than the resource block dimensions, thereby providing a better definition than from the resource model. This new definition will be provided by a new block model built by assays from blastholes projects, dynamic or short range block model, which is a common practice in Hudbay operations.

The author has confirmed that enough geological dilution is already incorporated in the resource model due to the smoothing effect of kriging. Based on experience in similar types of skarn deposits and scale of operation, it is reasonable to use the resource tonnes and grade from the individual 50 ft x 50 ft x 50 ft blocks from the resource model without any additional adjustment for ore losses or mining dilution.

15.2.4 Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Statement

Proven and probable mineral reserves for the Rosemont deposit are summarized in Table 15-5. Proven and probable mineral reserves within the designed final pit total 592 million tons grading 0.45% Cu, 0.012% Mo and 0.13 oz Ag/ton. There are 1.25 billion tons of waste material, resulting in a stripping ratio of 2.1:1 (tons waste per ton of ore). Total material in the pit is 1.84 billion tons. Contained metal in proven and probable mineral reserves is estimated at 5.30 billion pounds of copper, 142 million pounds of molybdenum and 79 million ounces of silver.

Nearly 80% of the mineral reserves in the Rosemont ultimate pit are classified as proven with the remaining 20% identified as probable. The classifications are based on the exploration drilling in the Rosemont deposit. *All of the mineral reserves estimate reported are contained in the mineral resource estimates presented in Section 14.*

The Rosemont ultimate pit contains approximately 10 million tons of inferred mineral resources that are above the \$6.00/ton NSR cut-off value for ore. *Inferred mineral resources are considered too speculative geologically to have the economic considerations applied to them that would enable them to be categorized as mineral reserves.*

The mineral reserves estimate presented in this report is dependent on market prices for the contained metals, metallurgical recoveries and ore processing, mining and general/administration cost estimates. Mineral reserve estimates in subsequent evaluations of the Rosemont deposit may vary according to changes in these factors. As of the effective date of this report, there are no other known mining, metallurgical, infrastructure or other relevant factors that may materially affect the mineral reserve estimates.

Proven and Probable mineral reserves for the Rosemont deposit are summarized in Table 15-5 and classified by ore type in Table 15-6. Illustrations of the ultimate pit in plan and section view against economic shell 30 are shown in Figure 15-5 and Figure 15-6.

TABLE 15-5: PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES IN ROSEMONT FINAL PIT

	Short Tons	TCu ¹ %	SCu ² %	ASCu ³ %	Mo %	Ag opt	NSR \$/t	CuEq ⁴ %
Proven	469,708,117	0.48	0.43	0.05	0.012	0.14	22.1	0.56
Probable	122,324,813	0.31	0.28	0.03	0.010	0.09	14.7	0.38
Total	592,032,930	0.45	0.40	0.05	0.012	0.13	20.57	0.53

Notes:

1. TCu % corresponds to the total copper grade.
2. SCu % grade corresponds to the sulfide copper in the Ore. As per formula $SCU = TCu - ASCu$
3. ASCu % grade corresponds to the soluble copper.
4. CuEq% is calculated based on metal prices of \$3.15/lb Cu, \$11.00/lb Mo and \$18.00/oz Ag.

TABLE 15-6: PROVEN AND PROBABLE MINERAL RESERVES IN ROSEMONT FINAL PIT BY ORE TYPE

Ore Type	Short Tons	TCu ¹ %	SCu ² %	ASCu ³ %	Mo %	Ag opt	NSR \$/t	CuEq ⁴ %
Sulfide	542,969,276	0.45	0.41	0.04	0.013	0.14	21.5	0.53
Proven	431,620,325	0.49	0.45	0.04	0.013	0.15	23.1	0.57
Probable	111,348,950	0.31	0.29	0.03	0.011	0.09	15.1	0.38
Mixed	26,477,889	0.33	0.25	0.08	0.007	0.07	11.8	0.37
Proven	18,743,016	0.34	0.25	0.09	0.008	0.08	12.0	0.39
Probable	7,734,873	0.30	0.24	0.06	0.007	0.05	11.3	0.34
Oxide⁵	22,585,766	0.50	0.24	0.26	-	-	9.8	0.50
Proven	19,344,776	0.52	0.24	0.28	-	-	9.9	0.52
Probable	3,240,990	0.38	0.22	0.17	-	-	8.9	0.38
Total	592,032,930	0.45	0.40	0.05	0.012	0.13	20.6	0.53

Notes:

1. TCu % corresponds to the total copper grade.
2. SCu % grade corresponds to the sulfide copper in the Ore. As per formula $SCU = TCu - ASCu$
3. ASCu % grade corresponds to the soluble copper.
4. CuEq% is calculated based on metal prices of \$3.15/lb Cu, \$11.00/lb Mo and \$18.00/oz Ag.
5. Oxide ore refers only to the sulfide copper species.

FIGURE 15-5: PLAN VIEW OF ROSEMONT FINAL PIT AND ECONOMIC SHELL 30

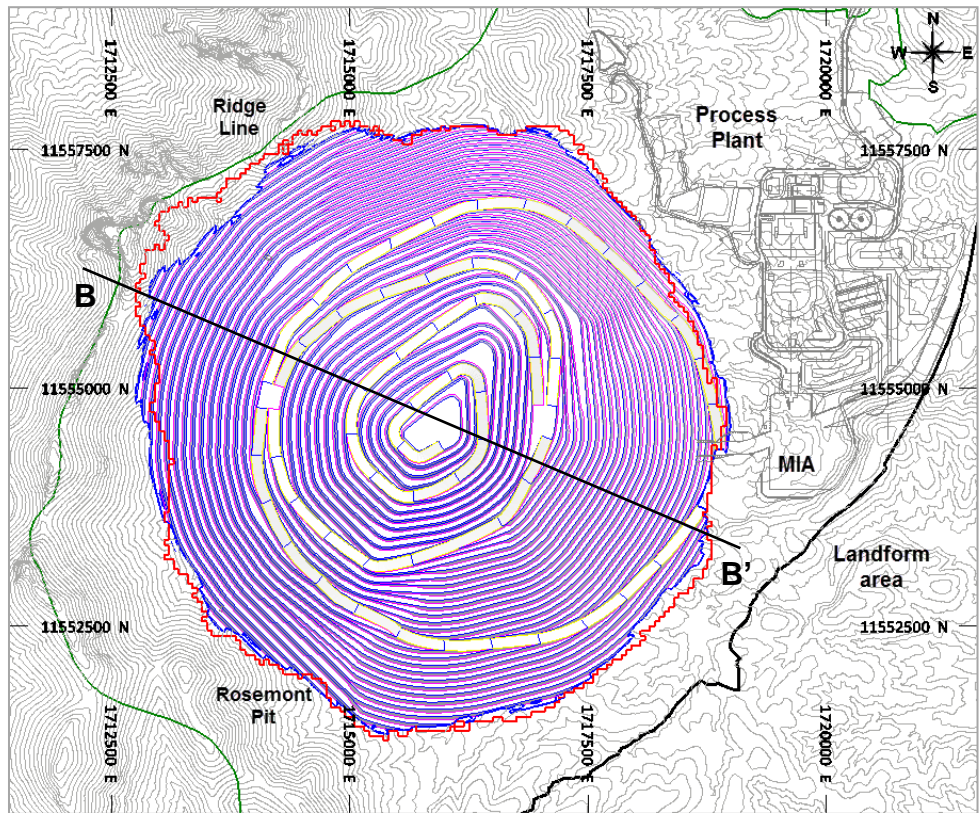


FIGURE 15-6: SECTION VIEW BB' OF ROSEMONT FINAL PIT AND ECONOMIC SHELL 30

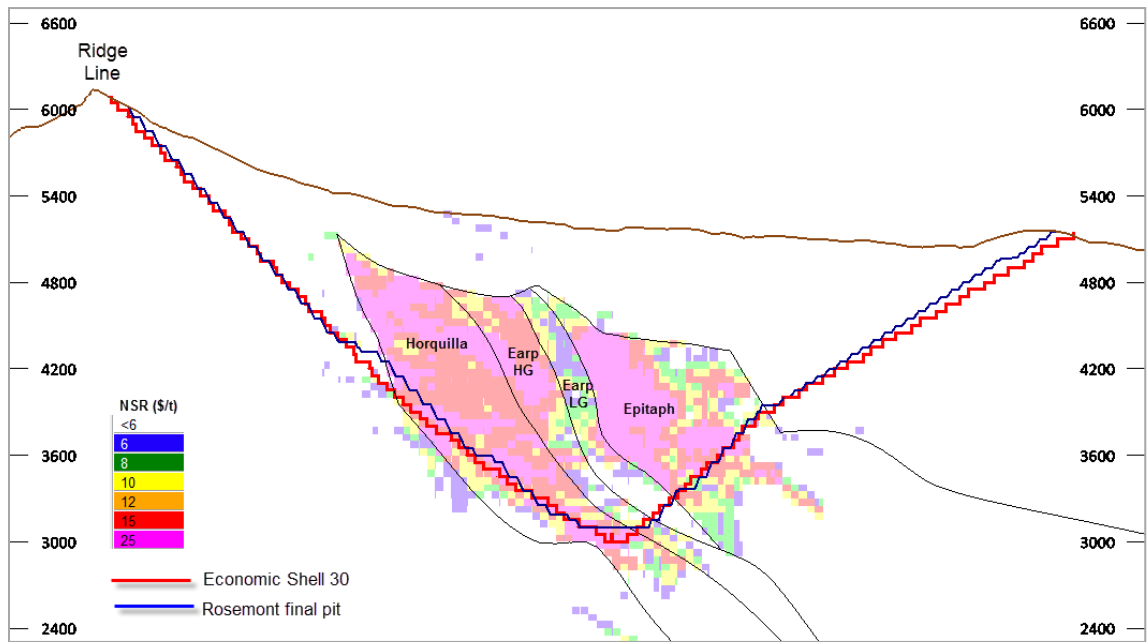


Table 15-7 presents the mineral resource estimates exclusive of the mineral reserve estimates, i.e. the mineral resources located inside the resource pit shell and outside of the pit design. It represents

the portion of the mineral resources estimate with potential for economic extraction after the current mineral reserves estimate has been mined and processed.

TABLE 15-7: ROSEMONT MINERAL EXCLUSIVE RESOURCE ESTIMATES

Measured	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	54,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.41	0.41		
Mix	5,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.45	0.41	0.008	0.047
Hypogene	118,700,000	> = \$5.70	0.44	0.36	0.014	0.117
Summary	177,700,000		0.43	0.38	0.009	0.079
Indicated	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	18,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.27	0.27		
Mix	2,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.36	0.34	0.005	0.037
Hypogene	392,000,000	> = \$5.70	0.31	0.25	0.012	0.080
Summary	413,200,000		0.31	0.25	0.011	0.076
Measured + Indicated	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	72,700,000	> = \$5.70	0.38	0.38		
Mix	7,600,000	> = \$5.70	0.42	0.38	0.007	0.044
Hypogene	510,700,000	> = \$5.70	0.34	0.27	0.012	0.088
Summary	591,000,000		0.35	0.29	0.011	0.077
Inferred	TONS	NSR Cut Off	CuEq (%)	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Oxide	3,500,000	> = \$5.70	0.33	0.33		
Mix	1,300,000	> = \$5.70	0.47	0.45	0.004	0.019
Hypogene	63,900,000	> = \$5.70	0.35	0.29	0.011	0.049
Summary	68,700,000		0.35	0.30	0.010	0.046

Notes:

- Domains were modelled in 3D to separate mineralized rock types from surrounding waste rock. The domains were based on core logging, structural and geochemical data.
- Raw drill hole assays were composited to 25-foot lengths broken at lithology boundaries.
- Capping of high grades was considered necessary and was completed for each domain on assays prior to compositing.
- Block grades for copper, molybdenum and silver were estimated from the composites using OK interpolation into 50 ft x 50 ft x 50 ft blocks coded by domain.
- Tonnage factors were interpolated by lithology and mineralized zone. Tonnage factors are based on 2,066 measurements collected by Hubbay and previous operators.
- Blocks were classified as Measured, Indicated or Inferred in accordance with CIM Definition Standards 2014.
- Mineral resources are constrained within a computer generated pit using the LG algorithm. Metal prices of \$3.15/lb copper, \$11.00/lb molybdenum and \$18.00/troy oz silver. Metallurgical recoveries of 85% copper, 60% molybdenum and 75% silver were applied to sulfide material. Metallurgical recoveries of 40% copper, 30% molybdenum and 40% silver were applied to mixed material. A metallurgical recovery of 65% for copper was applied to oxide material. NSR was calculated for every model block and is an estimate of recovered economic value of copper, molybdenum, and silver combined. Cut-off grades were set in terms of NSR based on current estimates of process recoveries, total process and G&A operating costs of \$5.70/ton for oxide, mixed and sulfide material.
- The oxide resource will be processed in the mill via flotation.
- Totals may not add up correctly due to rounding.

15.2.5 Factors That May Affect the Mineral Reserves Estimate

Areas of uncertainty that may materially impact the mineral resource estimate includes:

- Long-term commodity price assumptions.
- Operating cost assumptions.
- Metal recovery assumptions used and changes to the metallurgical recovery assumptions as a result of new metallurgical testwork.
- Changes to the tonnage and grade estimates may vary as a result of more drilling, new assay and tonnage factor information.

15.2.6 Comparison with the 2012 Mineral Reserves

A review and comparison of 2017 Hudbay mineral reserves and 2012 Augusta mineral reserves was completed. The results (Table 15-8) of proven and probable reserves show that Hudbay reports a tonnage 11% lower, with copper grades 2% higher. Molybdenum and silver grades are 17% lower and 11% higher, respectively, to those estimated in 2012.

TABLE 15-8: PROVEN AND PROBABLE, COMPARISON TO 2012 AUGUSTA RESERVE ESTIMATE

Category	Hudbay Reserves 2017				Augusta Reserves 2012 Model			
	Tons	Cu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)	Tons	TCu (%)	Mo (%)	Ag (opt)
Proven	469,708,117	0.48	0.012	0.14	308,075,000	0.46	0.015	0.12
Probable	122,324,813	0.31	0.010	0.09	359,131,000	0.42	0.014	0.12
TOTAL	592,032,930	0.45	0.012	0.13	667,206,000	0.44	0.014	0.12

The changes between 2012 and 2017 Reserves estimate can be mostly attributed to a revision of the mining, processing and general & administration cost assumptions, resulting in a marginally higher cut-off in 2017.

16 MINING METHODS

16.1 Mine Overview

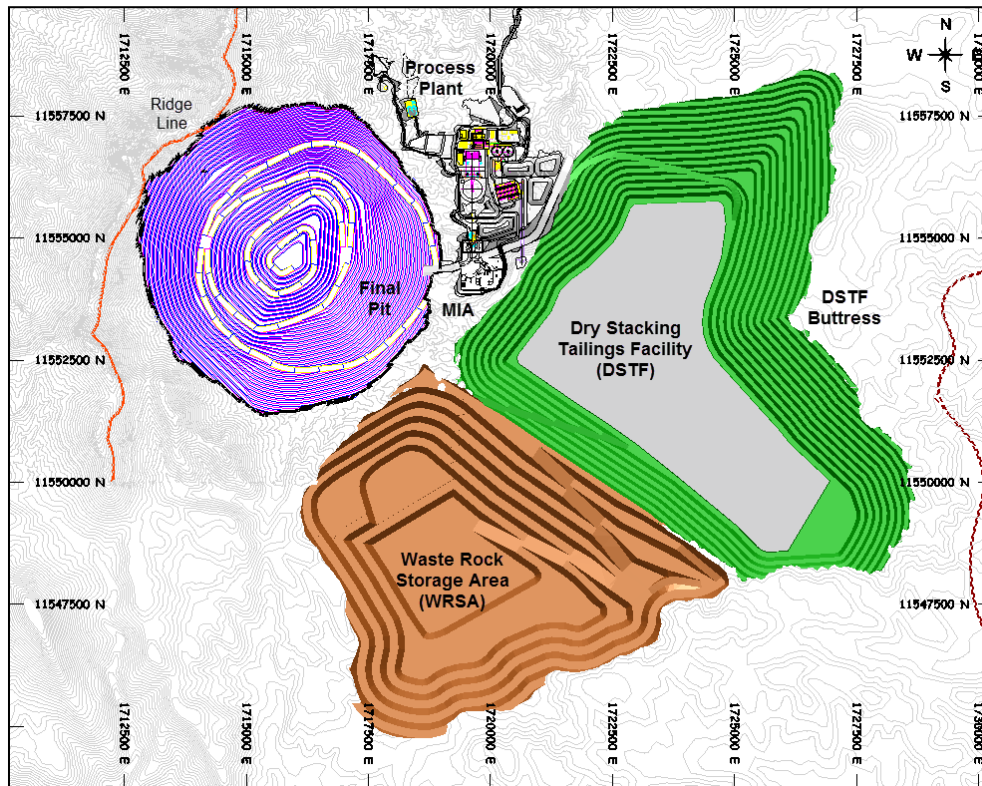
The Rosemont deposit is a large tonnage, skarn-hosted, porphyry-intruded, copper-molybdenum deposit located in close proximity to the surface. The Project will be a traditional open pit shovel/truck operation. The Project consists of open pit mining and flotation of sulfide minerals to produce commercial grade concentrates of copper and molybdenum. Payable silver will report to the copper concentrate.

The proposed pit operations will be conducted from 50-foot-high benches using large-scale mine equipment, including: 10-5/8-inch-diameter rotary blast hole drills, 60 yd³ class electric mining shovels, 46 yd³ class hydraulic shovel, 25 yd³ front-end loader, and 260-ton capacity off-highway haul trucks.

The Rosemont final pit will measure approximately 6,000 feet east to west, 6,000 feet north to south, and have a total depth of approximately 2,900 feet down to 3,100 feet (AMSL). There is one primary WRSA, which is located 1,200 feet south east of the Rosemont final pit. The processing facility is located approximately 1,000 feet east of the final pit, while the dry stack tailings facility ("DSTF") is located 1,500 feet southeast of the Rosemont pit. The final pit and facilities can be seen in Figure 16-1.

The mine production plan contains 592 million tons of ore and approximately 1.25 billion tons of waste, yielding a life of mine waste to ore stripping ratio of 2.1 to 1. The mine has a 19-year life (including pre-stripping period but excluding initial haul road development), with ore to be delivered to the processing plant at a throughput of 90,000 tpd. Mine operations are scheduled for 24 hours per day, 365 days per year. A mining rate of 132 million tons per year through year 11 will be required to provide the assumed nominal process feed rate of 32.9 million tons of ore per year. From year 12 through year 18, the annual mining rate decreases due to lower stripping ratios, starting with an average of 50 million tons per year and ending with approximately 33 million tons in production year 18. Ore shortfall will be made up from stockpiled ore.

FIGURE 16-1: ROSEMONT MINE PLAN SITE LAYOUT



16.2 Mine Phases

16.2.1 Design Criteria

Mine phases and ultimate pit for the Project are designed for large-scale mining equipment (specifically, 60 yd³ class electric shovels and 260-ton haulage trucks) and are derived from the selected LG pit shells described in the previous section. The design process included smoothing pit walls, eliminating or rounding significant noses and notches that may affect slope stability, and providing access to working faces by developing internal ramps (dual ramp for final pit). The summarized parameters used in the design of mine pit phases are presented in Table 16-1.

TABLE 16-1: PIT DESIGN PARAMETERS

Parameter	Value
Bench height	50 – 100 feet
Bench face angle	55 – 70°
Catch bench interval	25 – 50 feet
Road width (including ditch & safety berm)	110 feet
Nominal road gradient	10 %
Minimum pushback width	320 feet

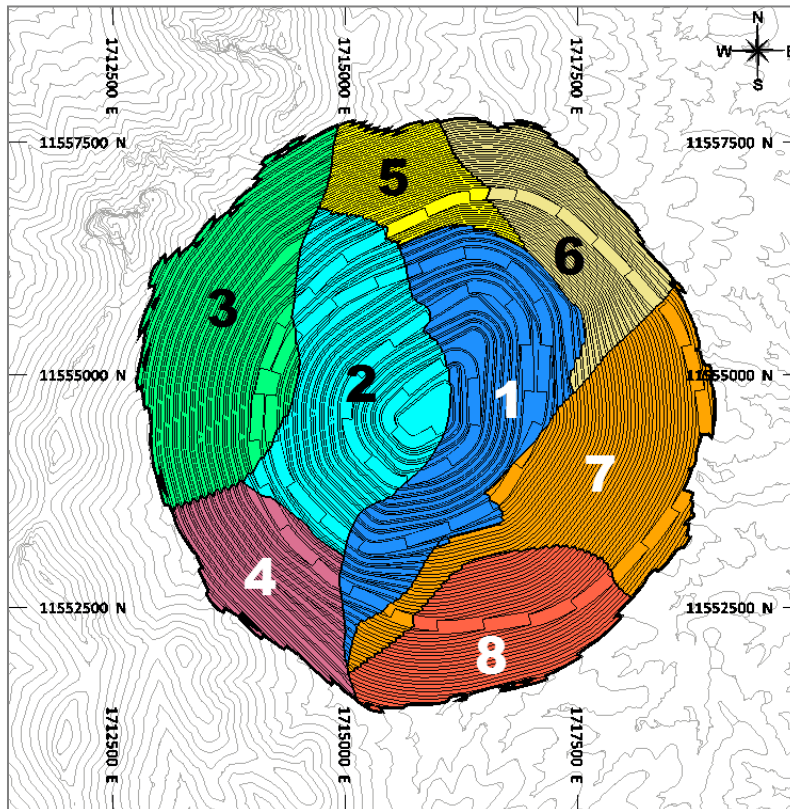
16.2.2 Pit Slopes Angles

For the pit design, the targeted minimum mining width is 320 feet and employs the wall slope design provided by CNI and Hudbay. Table 16-2 lists the configuration of the recommended pit slope configuration for each sector, and Figure 16-2 shows the Ultimate Pit Slope Design with the corresponding Geotechnical Sectors.

TABLE 16-2: ROSEMONT SLOPE GUIDANCE

Geotechnical Sector	Bench Height, feet	Bench Face Angle°	Inter-Ramp Slope Angle°	Catch Bench, feet	Overall Slope Angle°
1	100	70	50	48	42
2	100	65	46	50	40
3	100	65	48	44	45
4	100	65	48	44	45
5	50	65	46	25	43
6	50	65	44	29	41
7	50	55	33	42	31
8	50	55	33	42	31

FIGURE 16-2: ROSEMONT GEOTECHNICAL SECTORS



16.2.3 Mine Phases and Ultimate Pit

Six mining phases define the extraction sequence for the Rosemont deposit. The phase development strategy consists of extracting the higher metal grades along with minimum strip ratios

during the initial years to maximize the economic benefits of the ore-body, while enabling smooth transitions in waste stripping throughout the life of the mine to ensure enough ore exposure for mill feed.

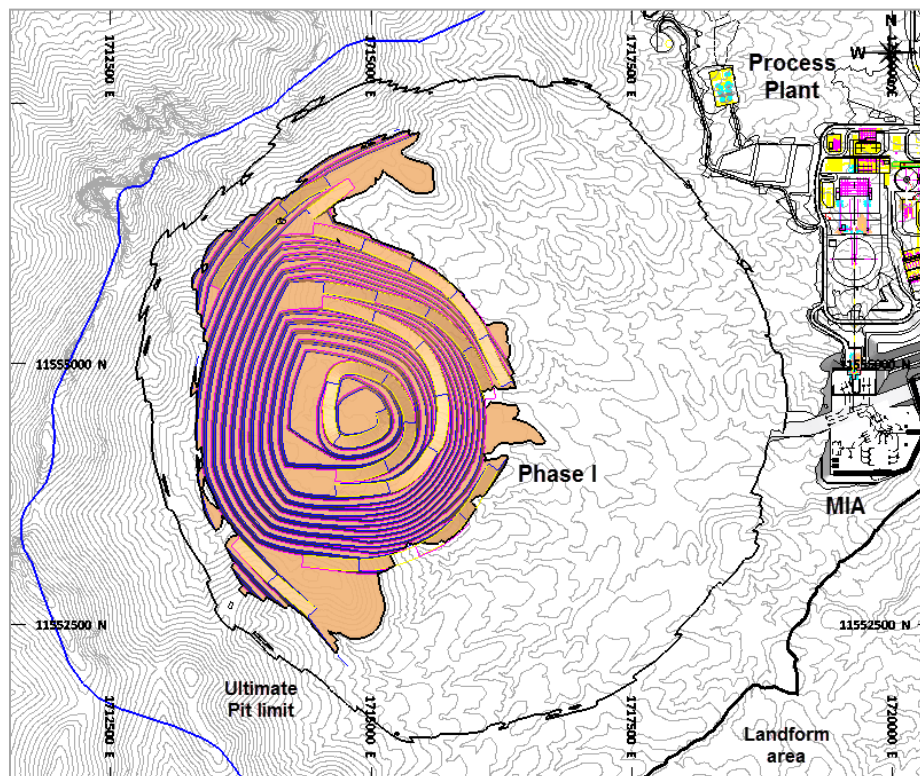
Mine Phase 1

The starter pit, Phase 1, is fit approximately to the LG pit shell defined by a \$1.26/lb Cu price (equivalent to 40% of base metal price sensitivity case). This pit is located about 3,500 feet west of the primary crusher and ranges in elevation from 5,800 to 4,350 feet AMSL. The phase is approximately 3,000 feet wide east-west and 4,000 feet north-south. The upper benches will be dozed down until haul road access can be developed to the 5,700 feet elevation (AMSL). Phase 1 will develop approximately 85 million tons of ore at a stripping ratio of 2.2:1 (tons waste per ton of total ore). An illustration of the Phase 1 pit is shown in Figure 16-3.

Phase 1 material will be accessed via a haul road, 2C, which will be constructed from the pit exit eastward to the primary crusher. This road will also branch off towards the WRSA. These roads will be used for the life of the Project, and will also be extended to access the DSTF.

The pit entrance is at the 5,150 feet elevation (AMSL), and a ramp from that location enters the pit in a counter clockwise direction. The ramp switches back at the 4,950, and 4,650 feet elevations (AMSL) before reversing to a counter clockwise direction to the bottom of the pit. All benches are accessed by a double lane width haul road.

FIGURE 16-3: PLAN VIEW OF MINING PIT PHASE 1

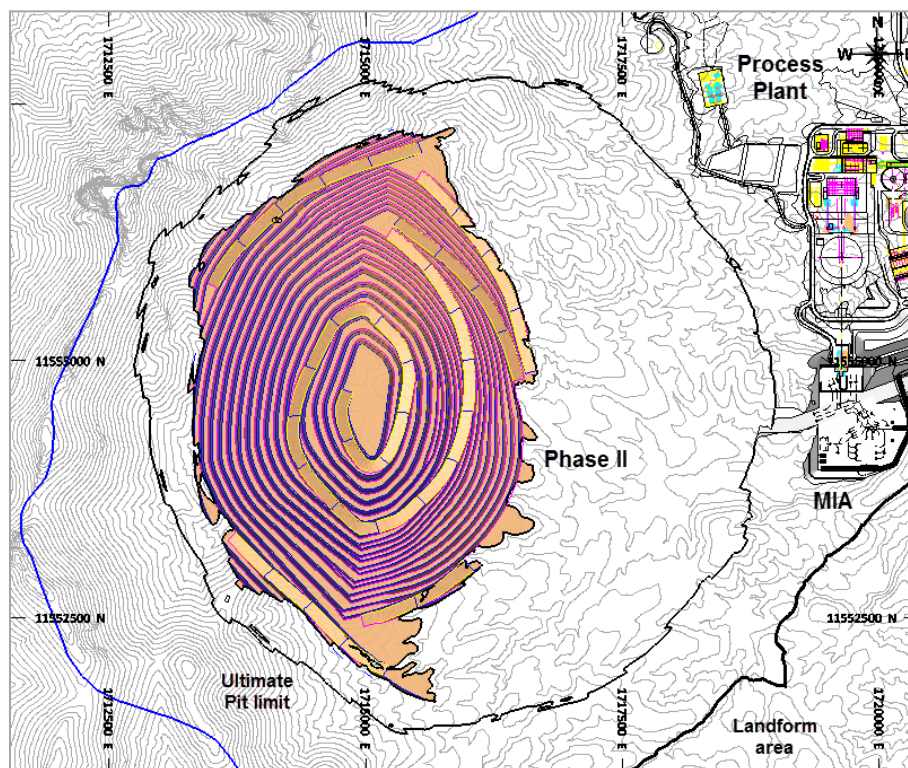


Mine Phase 2

Mining Phase 2 will expand the pit roughly 600 feet to the north, 400 feet to the east and 500 feet to the southeast. Bench toe elevations will range from 5,450 to 4,050 feet (AMSL). The phase is 2,500 feet wide east-west and 4,000 feet north-south. Phase 2 will supply over 88 million tons of ore. The average stripping ratio for this pushback is 1.3:1. An illustration of the Phase 2 pit is shown in Figure 16-4.

The pit entrance is at the 5,150 feet elevation (AMSL), and a ramp from that location enters the pit in a counter clockwise direction. The ramp switches back at the 4,950, and 4,650 feet elevations (AMSL).

FIGURE 16-4: PLAN VIEW OF MINING PIT PHASE 2



Mine Phase 3

The open pit is further expanded 500 to 600 feet to the east with the development of Phase 3. The easternmost limits of this pushback lie about 2,500 feet west of the primary crusher. Benches will range between 5,500 and 3,750 feet toe elevations (AMSL). The phase is 3,400 feet wide east-west and 5,000 feet long north-south. Over 75 million tons of ore will be generated by Phase 03 at an average stripping ratio of 2.4:1.

The pit entrance is at the 5,150 feet elevation (AMSL), and a ramp from that location enters the pit in a counter clockwise direction. The ramp switches back at the 4,950 feet elevation (AMSL) to the bottom of the pit. An illustration of the Phase 3 pit is shown in Figure 16-5.

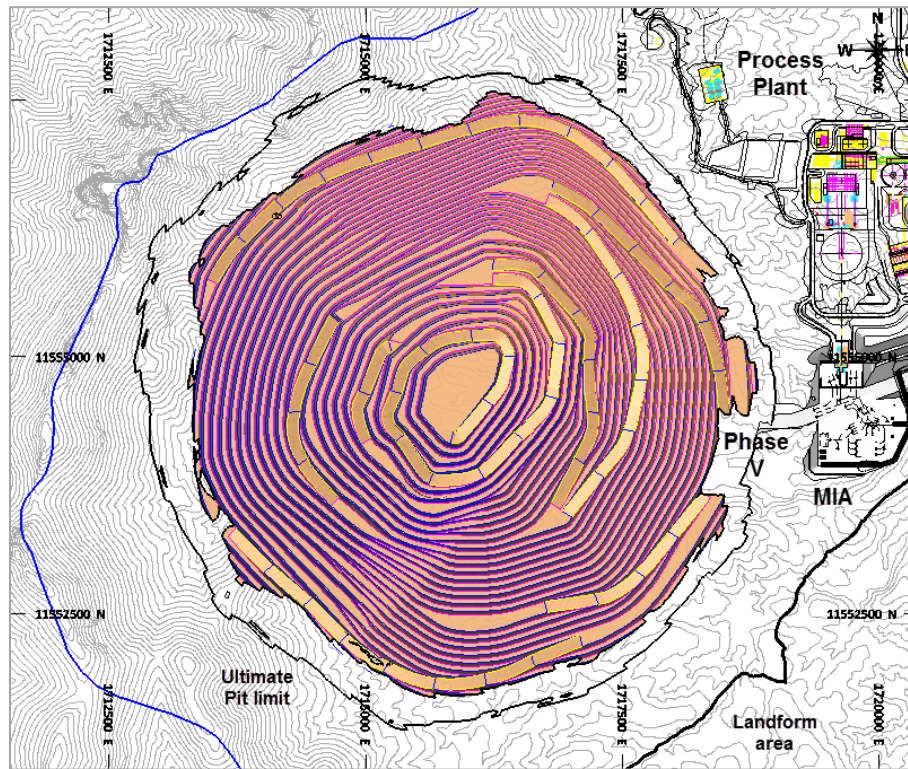
Phase 4 will expand the open pit about 600 feet to the east and 400 feet to the north. The easternmost limits of this pushback lie about 2,000 feet west of the primary crusher. Phase 4 benches range in elevation between 5,300 and 3,650 feet AMSL. The phase is 2,500 feet wide east-west and 5,500 feet north-south. Phase 4 will produce nearly 64 million tons of ore at a stripping ratio of 2.9:1. Phases 2, 3 and 4 fit approximately to the LG pit shell defined by a \$1.30/lb Cu price (equivalent to 41% of base case metal price sensitivity). This expansion from the Phase 1 pit is split into 3 separate pushbacks, all in the same general direction. For each phase expansion, the ramp on the east side of the pit is re-developed. An illustration of the Phase 4 pit is shown in Figure 16-6.

The pit entrance is at the 5,100 feet elevation (AMSL), and a ramp from that location enters the pit in a counter clockwise direction. The ramp switches back at the 4,850, 4,450, and 4,200 feet elevations (AMSL) before reversing to a clockwise direction to the bottom of the pit.

Phase 5 is fit approximately to the LG pit shell defined by a \$1.50/lb Cu price (equivalent to 47% of base case metal price value sensitivity). Mining Phase 5 expands the pit approximately 300 feet to the north and 600 feet to the east. The easternmost limits of this pushback lie about 1,200 feet west of the primary crusher. Phase 5 bench elevations range between 5,300 and 3,450 feet (AMSL). The phase is 3,000 feet wide east-west and 5,000 feet north-south. Phase 5 will produce nearly 60 million tons of ore at a stripping ratio of 2.5:1. The ramp on the east side of the pit is developed for this phase. An illustration of the Phase 5 pit is shown in Figure 16-7.

Page 16-7

FIGURE 16-7: PLAN VIEW OF MINING PIT PHASE 5

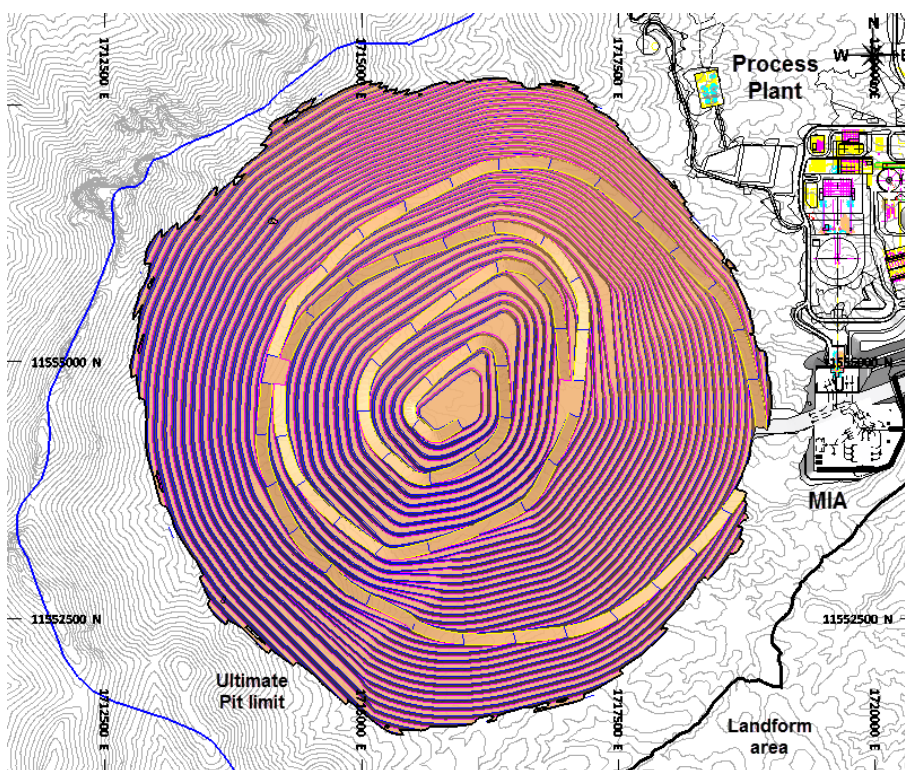


Mine Phase 6 and Ultimate Pit

The final pushback, Phase 6, extends the open pit from 300 to 600 feet along the east side to its ultimate limits and down to its maximum depth at the 3,100 feet elevation (AMSL). The ultimate pit will be about 6,000 feet wide east-west and 6,500 feet wide north-south. Phase 6 is fit approximately to the LG pit shell defined by a \$2.52/lb Cu price (equivalent to 80% of base case metal price value sensitivity). Phase 6 will generate nearly 220 million tons of ore at a stripping ratio of 2.0:1. An illustration of the Phase 6 pit, or final pit, is shown in Figure 16-8.

Total ore reserves extracted from the six mining phases are estimated to be 592 million tons and will generate 1.25 billion tons of waste material. Approximately 55 million tons of medium and low grade oxide, mixed and sulfide ore will be stockpiled.

FIGURE 16-8: PLAN VIEW OF MINING PIT PHASE 6 (ULTIMATE PIT)



Final configuration of mine phases is presented in plan view in Figure 16-9 and in cross section in Figure 16-10. Mineral reserves for the Rosemont deposit by mine phase are summarized in Table 16-3 and classified by ore type in Table 16-4.

FIGURE 16-9: PLAN VIEW OF ROSEMONT MINE PHASES

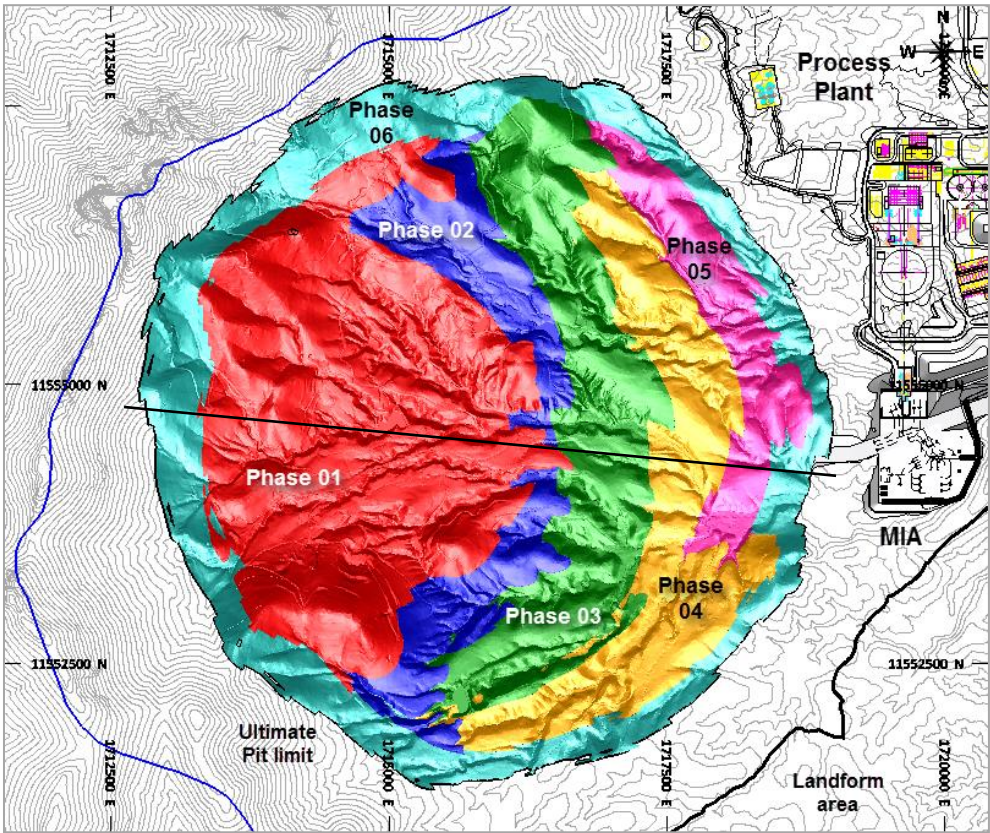


FIGURE 16-10: AA' SECTION VIEW OF ROSEMONT MINE PHASES

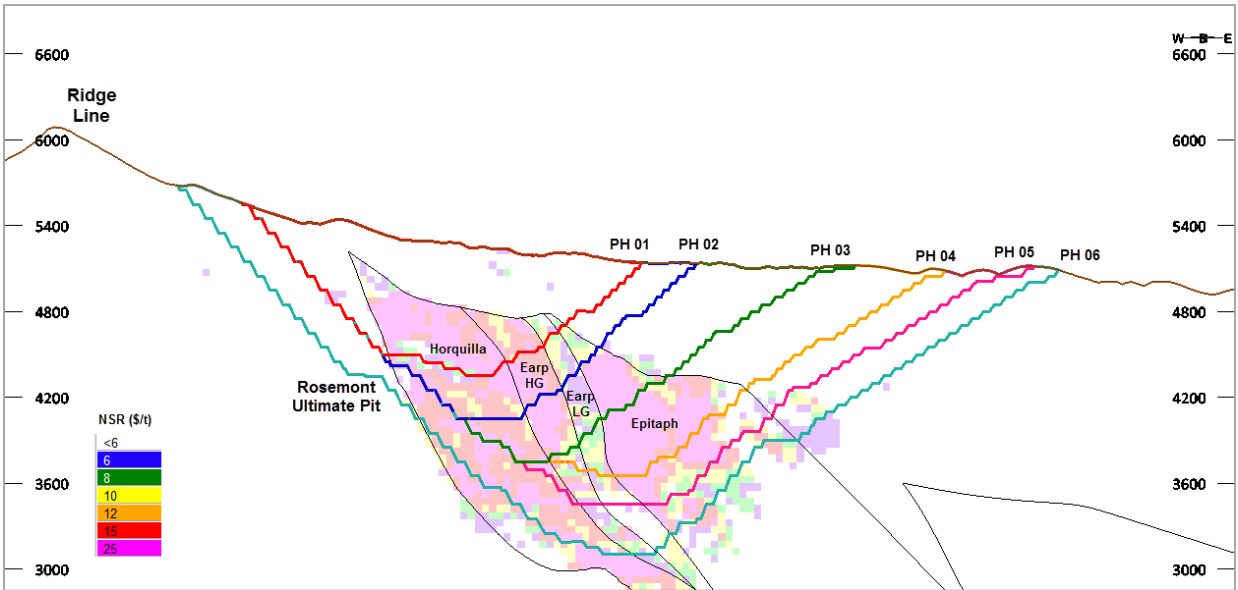


TABLE 16-3: ROSEMONT MINE PHASES MINERAL RESERVES

	Ore M Tons	TCu %	SCu %	ASCu %	Mo %	Ag opt	NSR \$/t	CuEq %	Waste M Tons	Total M Tons	S.R.
PH01	84.8	0.49	0.43	0.06	0.011	0.16	21.80	0.57	190.3	275.1	2.24
PH02	88.3	0.43	0.38	0.05	0.010	0.15	19.77	0.51	115.6	203.9	1.31
PH03	74.8	0.50	0.45	0.04	0.012	0.15	23.18	0.58	177.9	252.7	2.38
PH04	63.5	0.53	0.50	0.03	0.014	0.13	25.26	0.62	182.5	246.0	2.87
PH05	59.4	0.47	0.44	0.03	0.014	0.12	22.65	0.56	150.3	209.8	2.53
PH06	221.2	0.39	0.34	0.05	0.012	0.12	17.64	0.46	431.9	653.1	1.95
Total	592.0	0.45	0.40	0.05	0.012	0.13	20.57	0.53	1,248.6	1,840.6	2.11

Notes:

1. TCu % corresponds to the total copper grade.
2. SCu % grade corresponds to the sulfide copper in the Ore. As per formula $SCU = TCu - ASCu$
3. ASCu % grade corresponds to the soluble copper.
4. CuEq% is calculated based on metal prices of \$3.15/lb Cu, \$11.00/lb Mo and \$18.00/oz Ag.

TABLE 16-4: ROSEMONT MINE PHASES, MINERAL RESERVES BY ORE TYPE

	Ore M Tons	TCu %	SCu %	ASCu %	Mo %	Ag opt	NSR \$/t	CuEq %
PH01	84.8	0.49	0.43	0.06	0.011	0.16	21.80	0.57
Sulfide	74.8	0.50	0.45	0.05	0.011	0.16	23.27	0.58
Mixed	4.2	0.28	0.21	0.08	0.008	0.09	10.15	0.34
Oxide	5.8	0.56	0.28	0.28	0.006	0.13	11.33	0.56
PH02	88.3	0.43	0.38	0.05	0.010	0.15	19.77	0.51
Sulfide	78.8	0.44	0.40	0.04	0.010	0.16	20.84	0.52
Mixed	7.5	0.30	0.23	0.07	0.007	0.09	11.34	0.35
Oxide	2.0	0.43	0.22	0.20	0.004	0.13	9.23	0.43
PH03	74.8	0.50	0.45	0.04	0.012	0.15	23.18	0.58
Sulfide	70.7	0.50	0.47	0.04	0.012	0.15	23.86	0.59
Mixed	2.7	0.32	0.26	0.06	0.007	0.06	12.29	0.36
Oxide	1.4	0.41	0.25	0.16	0.005	0.08	10.18	0.41
PH04	63.5	0.53	0.50	0.03	0.014	0.13	25.26	0.62
Sulfide	62.3	0.54	0.50	0.03	0.015	0.13	25.55	0.62
Mixed	1.1	0.30	0.22	0.08	0.008	0.04	10.69	0.34
Oxide	0.1	0.36	0.21	0.15	0.003	0.10	8.62	0.36
PH05	59.4	0.47	0.44	0.03	0.014	0.12	22.65	0.56
Sulfide	58.1	0.48	0.45	0.03	0.015	0.12	22.90	0.56
Mixed	1.2	0.29	0.24	0.05	0.011	0.05	11.53	0.34
Oxide	0.1	0.37	0.27	0.10	0.002	0.09	11.02	0.37
PH06	221.2	0.39	0.34	0.05	0.012	0.12	17.64	0.46
Sulfide	198.3	0.38	0.35	0.03	0.013	0.12	18.44	0.46
Mixed	9.8	0.38	0.27	0.10	0.007	0.05	12.86	0.42
Oxide	13.2	0.49	0.22	0.27	0.004	0.09	9.10	0.49
Grand Total	592.0	0.45	0.40	0.05	0.012	0.13	20.57	0.53

Notes:

1. TCu % corresponds to the total copper grade.
2. SCu % grade corresponds to the sulfide copper in the Ore. As per formula $SCU = TCu - ASCu$
3. ASCu % grade corresponds to the soluble copper.
4. CuEq% is calculated based on metal prices of \$3.15/lb Cu, \$11.00/lb Mo and \$18.00/oz Ag.
5. Oxide ore refers only to the sulfide copper species.

16.3 Mine Schedule and Production Plan

16.3.1 Production Scheduling Criteria

The operating and scheduling criteria used to develop the mining sequence plans are summarized in Table 16-5 below.

TABLE 16-5: MINE PRODUCTION SCHEDULE CRITERIA

Parameter	Value
Annual Ore Production Base Rate	32,850,000 tons
Daily Ore Production Base Rate	90,000 tons
Operating Hours per Shift	12
Operating Shifts per Day	2
Operating Days per Week	7
Scheduled Operating Days per Year	365
Number of Mine Crews	4

Pit and mine maintenance operations will be scheduled around-the-clock. Allowances for downtime and weather delays have been included in the mine equipment and manpower estimations.

A mill ramp up period for concentrator start-up has been considered. Provisions are included to reach full and steady production (throughput) by the end of the sixth month of year one of operation. The mill production targets schedule is presented in Table 16-6. The author believes this period is attainable, considering Hudbay's recent experience in building a similar project in Peru (ramp-up to full production was also approximately 6 months).

TABLE 16-6: MILL RAMP-UP SCHEDULE

Month		Days	Efficiency	Design tph	Ramp Up Factor	Mill Ore 000 tpm	Mill Ore 000 tpd
1	Q1	31	92.1%	4,073	30%	837	27.0
2		28	92.1%	4,073	40%	1,008	36.0
3		31	92.1%	4,073	75%	2,093	67.5
4	Q2	30	92.1%	4,073	87%	2,349	78.3
5		31	92.1%	4,073	95%	2,651	85.5
6		30	92.1%	4,073	100%	2,700	90.0

16.3.2 Mill Feed and Cut-Off Grade Strategy

An elevated cut-off grade strategy has been implemented to bring forward the higher grade ore from the pit into the early part of the ore production schedule. Delivering higher grade ore to the mill in the early years will improve the net present value and internal rate of return of the Project.

NSR values are calculated for each block in the resource model to represent the net Cu, Mo, and Ag metal values. The pit reserves are estimated based on a cut-off with an NSR value of \$6.00/ton. This

is the minimum value of mineralized material that will cover the processing and G&A costs, and is therefore reserved for mill feed.

Priority plant feed will consist of high grade material (NSR above \$12.00/ton). The medium and low grade material (NSR between \$6.00 and \$12.00/ton) will be fed as needed and will otherwise be stockpiled.

Mill feed strategy considers that high grade ore stockpiled during the pre-stripping period will be processed during the first year of plant production, utilizing a dynamic stockpile located near the primary crushing facility.

16.3.3 Overburden Stripping Requirements

Mineral reserve tabulations by bench and by phase, and a mine production scheduling program (MSSO, a module from MineSight® software) were used to analyze long-term stripping requirements for the Project. Elevation and phase order dependencies and sinking rate controls were used in conjunction with mill ore production targets and an internal NSR cut-off of \$6.00/ton to simulate open pit mining. The program, through successive iterations, allows the user to examine waste stripping rates over the life of the mine and their impact on ore exposure and mill head grades.

The stripping analysis determined that a minimum preproduction stripping of approximately 94 million tons of waste was required. Approximately 11 million tons of ore will also be mined and stockpiled during this period. The estimated Year 1 waste stripping total is 100 million tons, followed by 87 million tons for Year 2. The estimated waste stripping from Year 3 through Year 11 will average about 95 million tons per year to maintain a minimum of six months of ore exposure levels for uninterrupted ore deliveries to the mill. Waste stripping rates will decline to an annual average of 32 million tons for the next 3-year period, and then drop to an average of 5 million tons for the last 3 production years as the final mining phase approaches the pit bottom.

Preproduction stripping is planned to be conducted over a 12-month timeframe and will ramp up according to the delivery of mining equipment (particularly electric shovels) and the hiring and training of work crews. The long-term and peak mining rates suggest the use of at least two large (60 yd³ class) electric shovels, one large (25 yd³) front-end loader and a hydraulic shovel (46 yd³). Ramp-up for the mine is a part of the mine schedule target for total movement capacity by period.

16.3.4 Mine Plan

Mining sequence plans have been developed on a quarterly basis from preproduction through to the end of year 5, and on an annual basis through to year 19. The preproduction period consists of four quarters, or 12 months.

A mine life of approximately 19 years of production is projected by this development plan. Peak mining rates of 367,000 tpd of total material are planned in year 1 until year 11. Average mining

rates during years 12-14 are planned to be 180,000 tpd of total material, and then reduce to an average of 105,000 tpd from years 15 – 17 as the strip ratio drops.

During the pre-production period before the first ore is delivered to the mill, the pit will be pre-stripped of waste to expose ore and develop the upper benches for subsequent pushbacks. Specifically, pre-stripping will occur in pit Phase 1 for ore exposure and in Phase 2 to 6 for development. By the end of pre-production, the Phase 1 pit will be down to the 5,150-foot bench. At the end of this period, the ore will be exposed to deliver uninterrupted ore to the mill. Phase 2 will be stripped sufficiently ahead to ensure a supply of ore for mill feed by Year 2.

The mine schedule drawings for life of the mine are shown in Figure 16-11 to Figure 16-31. Mine schedule details regarding total annual movement, stripping ratios, mill feed by lithology and by ore type are presented in Figure 16-32 to Figure 16-34. The estimated mine production schedule is summarized in Table 16-7.

The development of the WRSA (Section 16.4.1) and dry stack tailing facility buttress (Section 16.4.2) was designed to allow concurrent reclamation of the facilities. Materials are placed at final slope angles required by the reclamation and closure plan conceptually approved by the USFS. Revegetation will start once the next lift is completed, this provides the opportunity for early bond release in some areas of the facility minimizing closure requirements at the end of the life of the facility. All elevations shown are in feet (AMSL).

FIGURE 16-11: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD PRE-PRODUCTION

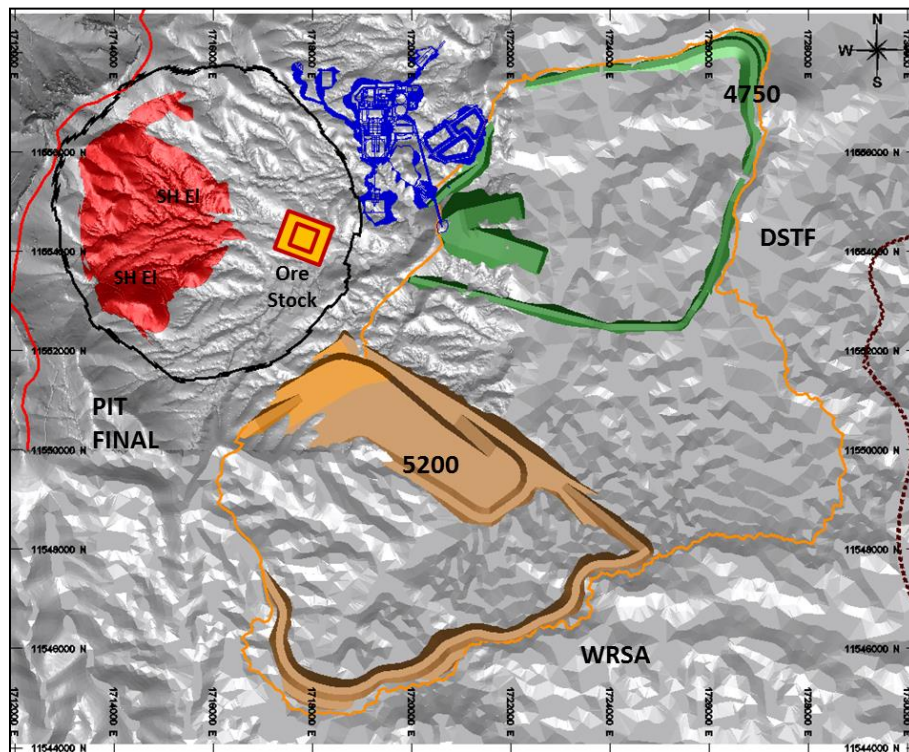


FIGURE 16-12: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 1

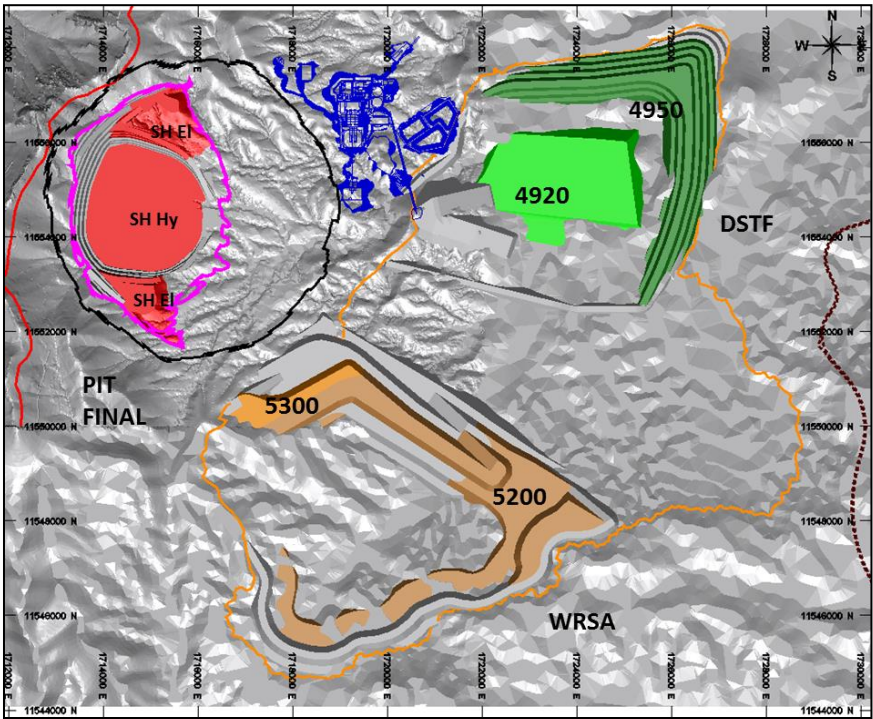
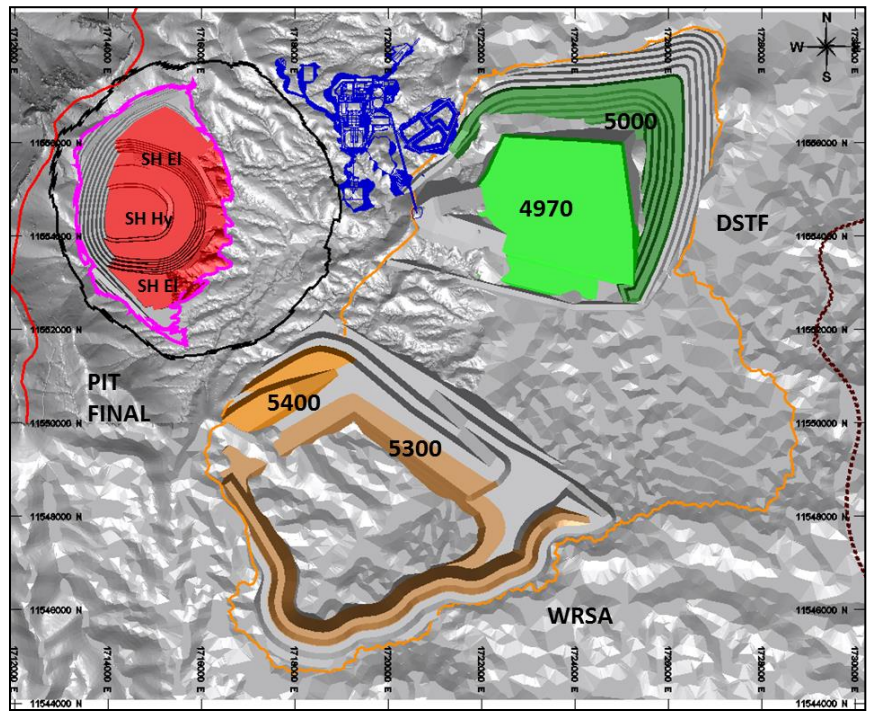


FIGURE 16-13: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 2



The topographic map displays the study area with various features and labels. The map includes a coordinate grid with UTM Easting (E) and Northing (N) values. Key features and labels include:

- PIT FINAL**: Located in the upper left quadrant.
- SH HV**: A red-shaded area within the PIT FINAL region.
- SH EI**: Two red-shaded areas, one within the PIT FINAL region and another within the WRSA region.
- DSTF**: Located in the upper right quadrant.
- WRSA**: Located in the lower right quadrant.
- Elevation points**: 5040, 4970, 5050, and 5500 are marked on the map.
- Contour lines**: Various contour lines are shown, indicating elevation changes.
- North arrow**: Located in the top right corner.

FIGURE 16-16: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 5

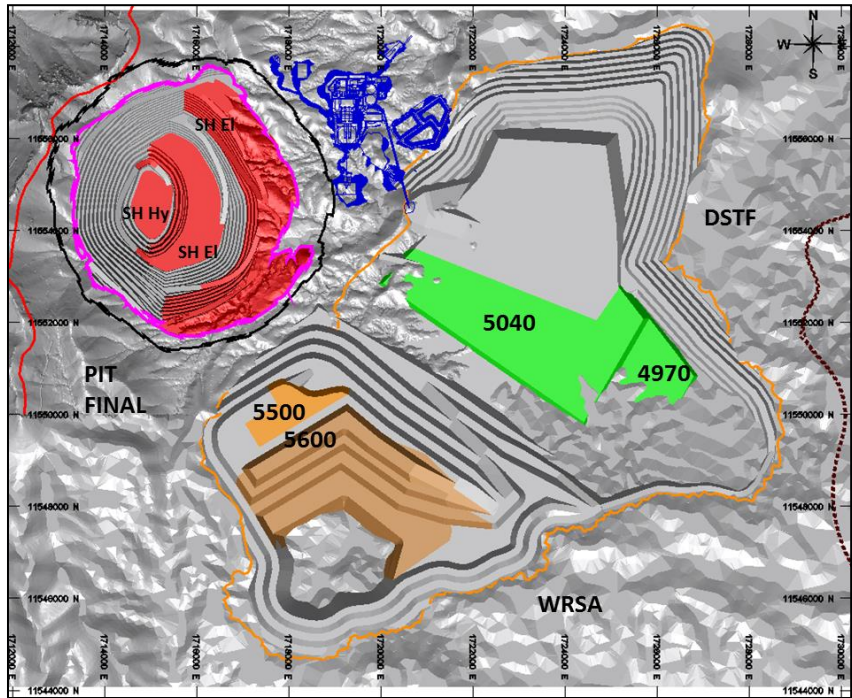


FIGURE 16-17: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 6

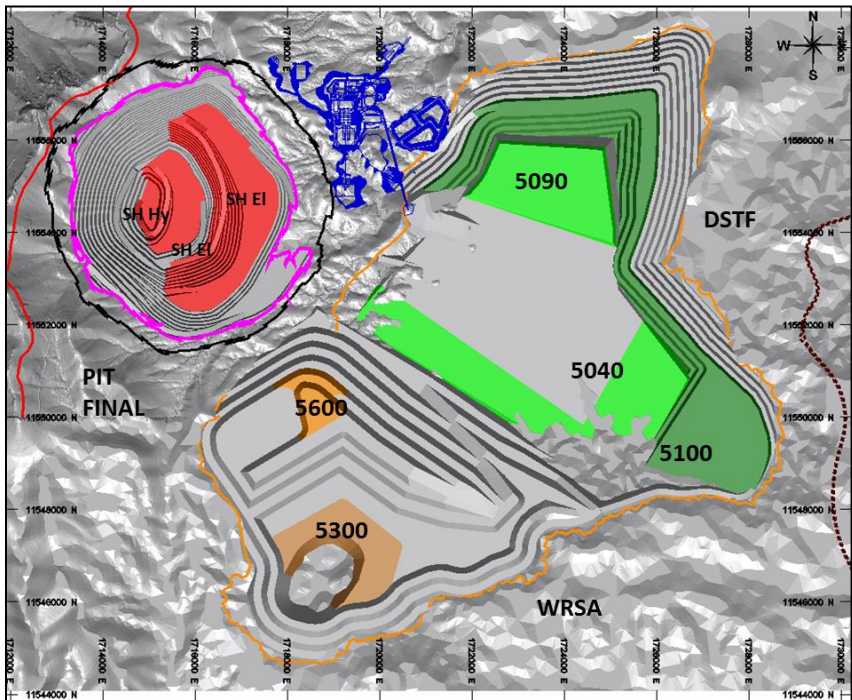


FIGURE 16-18: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 7

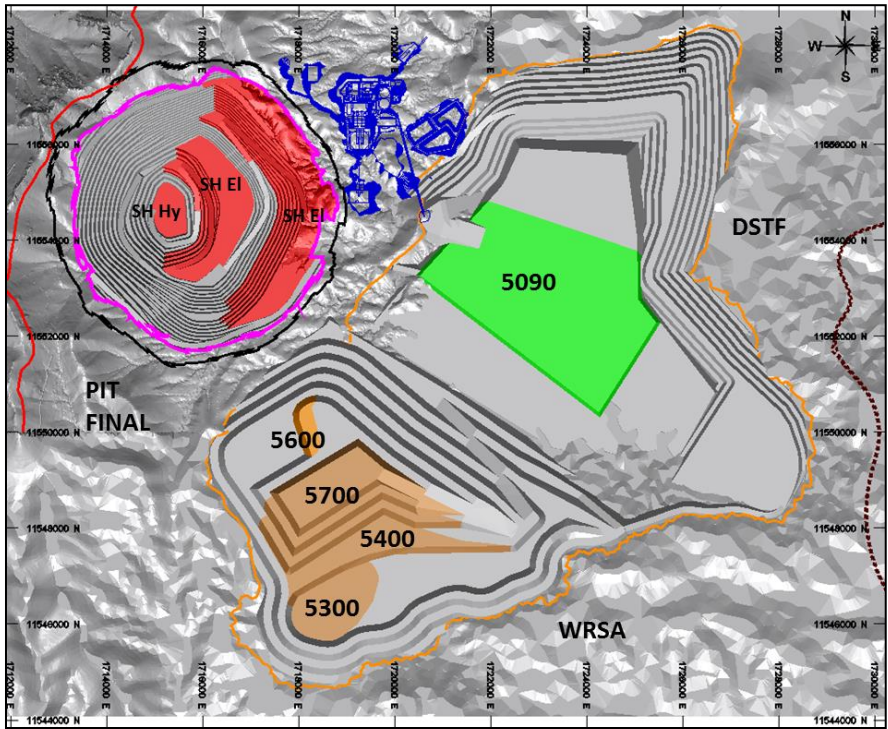


FIGURE 16-19: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 8

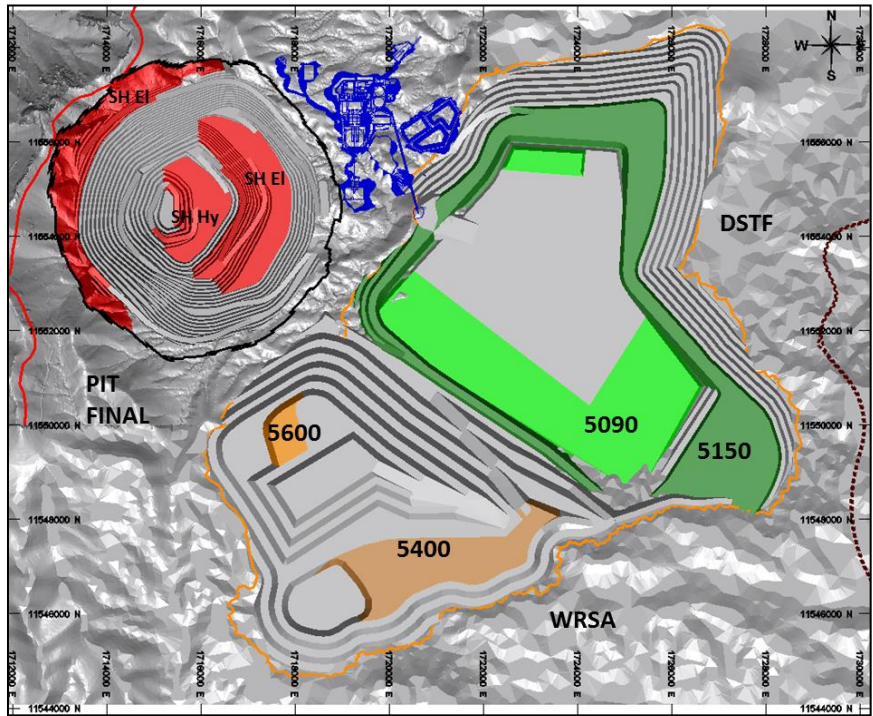


FIGURE 16-20: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 9

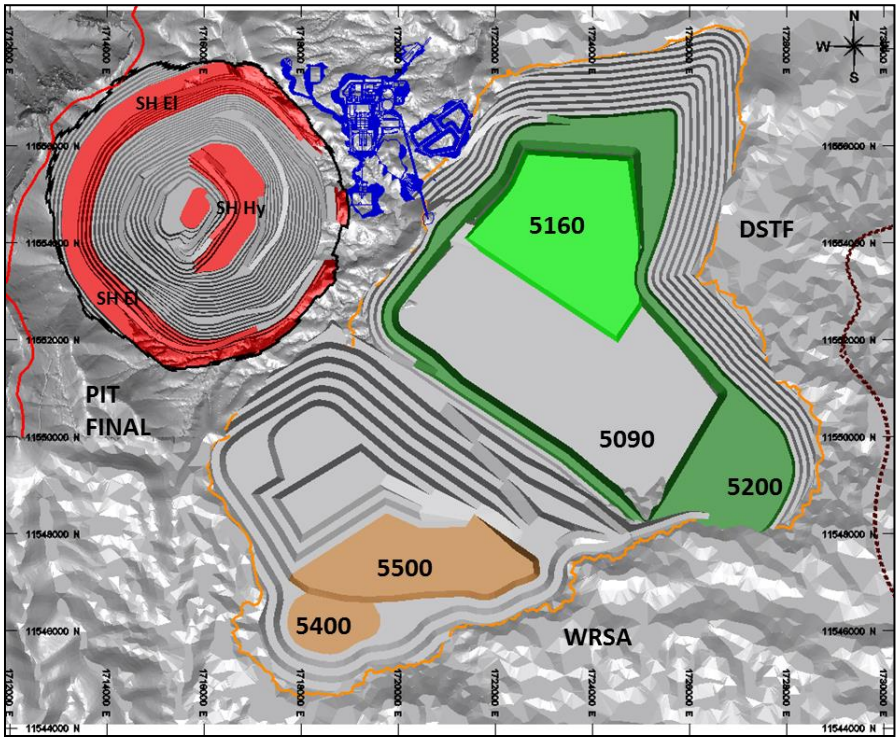


FIGURE 16-21: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 10

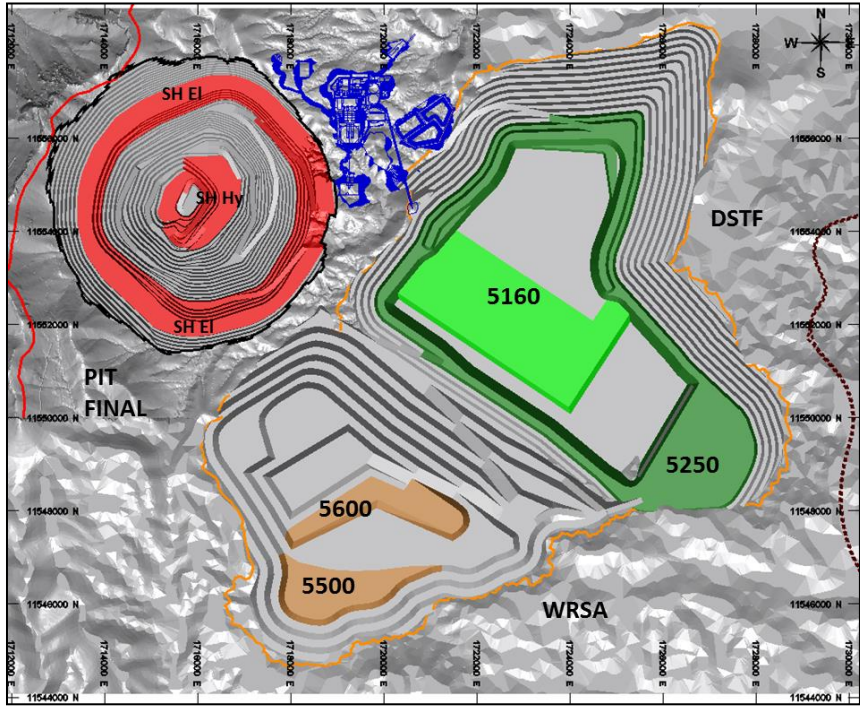


FIGURE 16-22: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 11

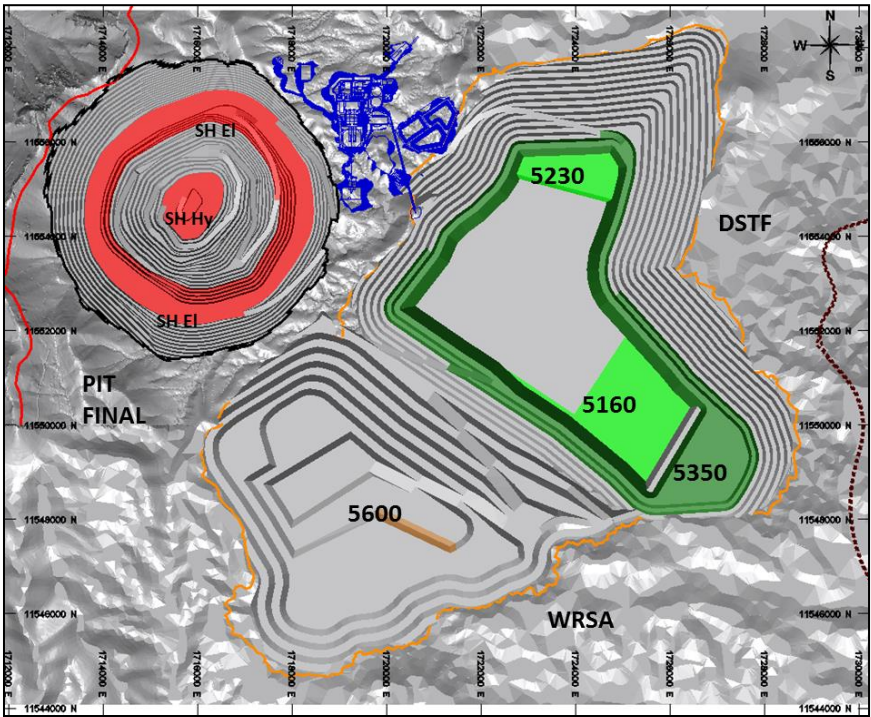


FIGURE 16-23: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 12

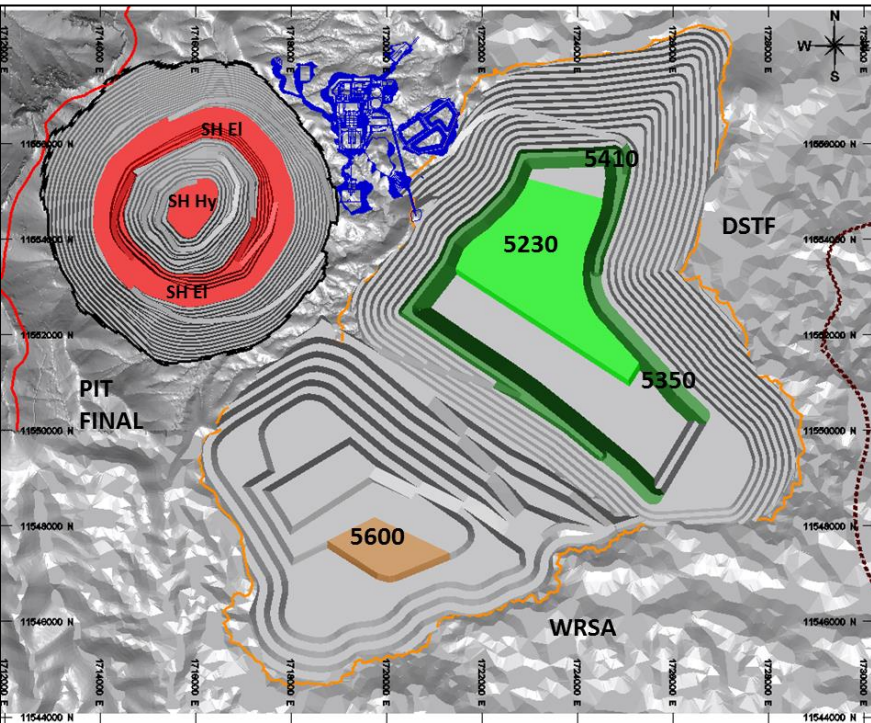


FIGURE 16-24: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 13

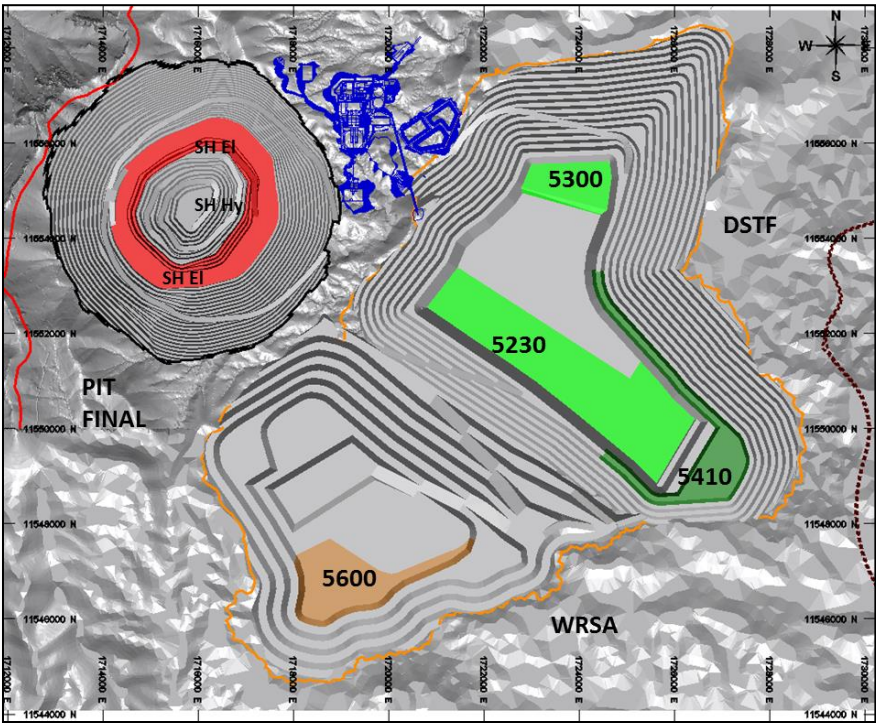


FIGURE 16-25: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 14

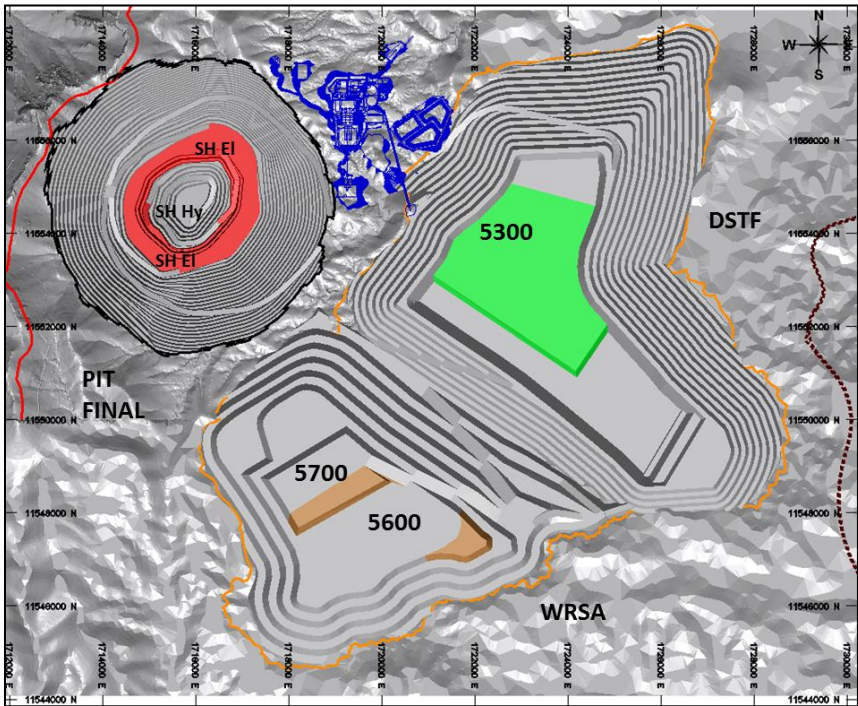


FIGURE 16-26: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 15

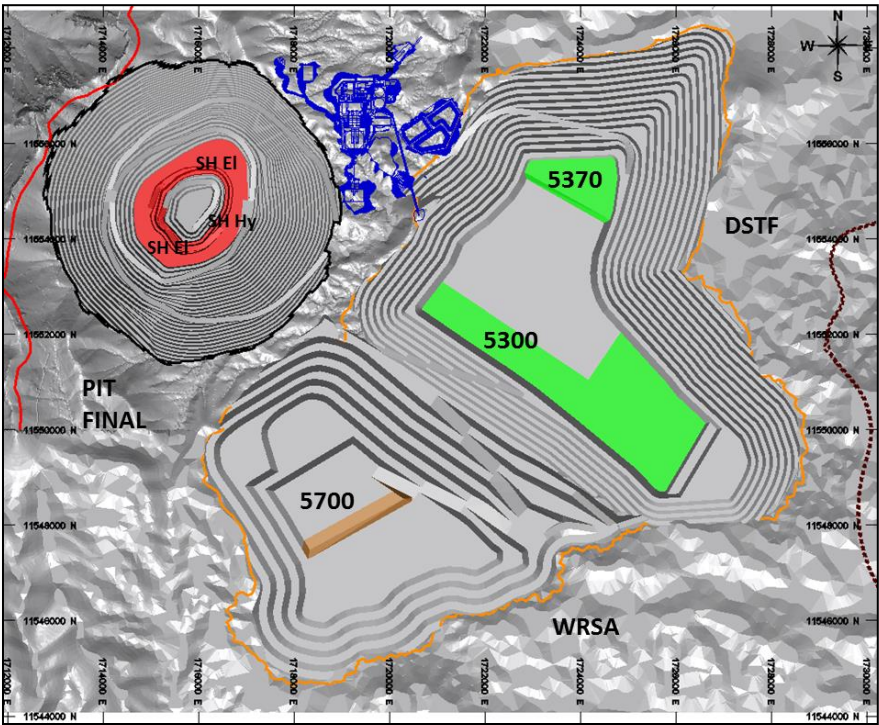


FIGURE 16-27: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 16

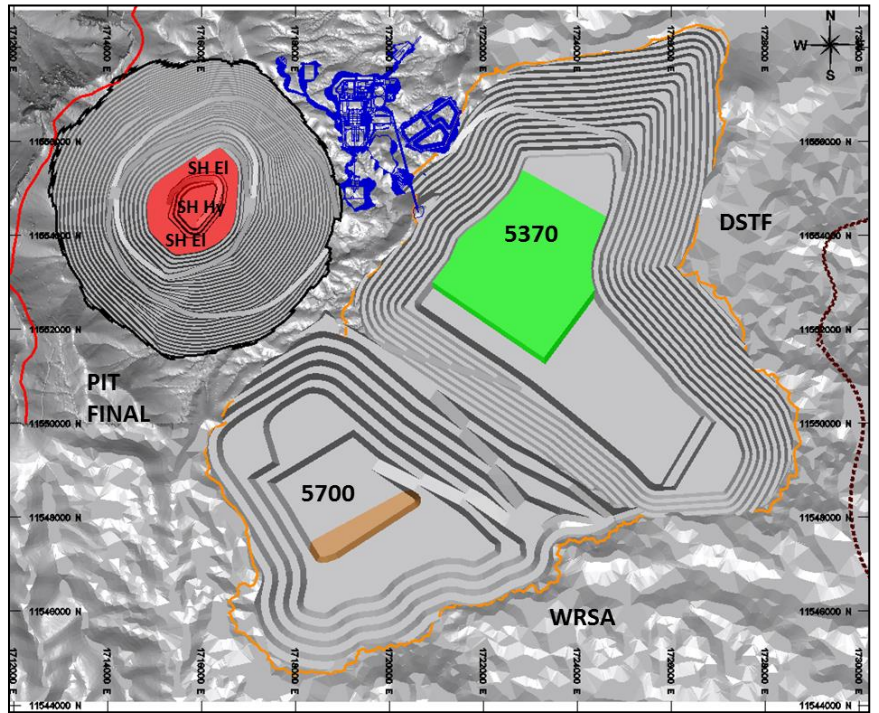


FIGURE 16-28: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 17

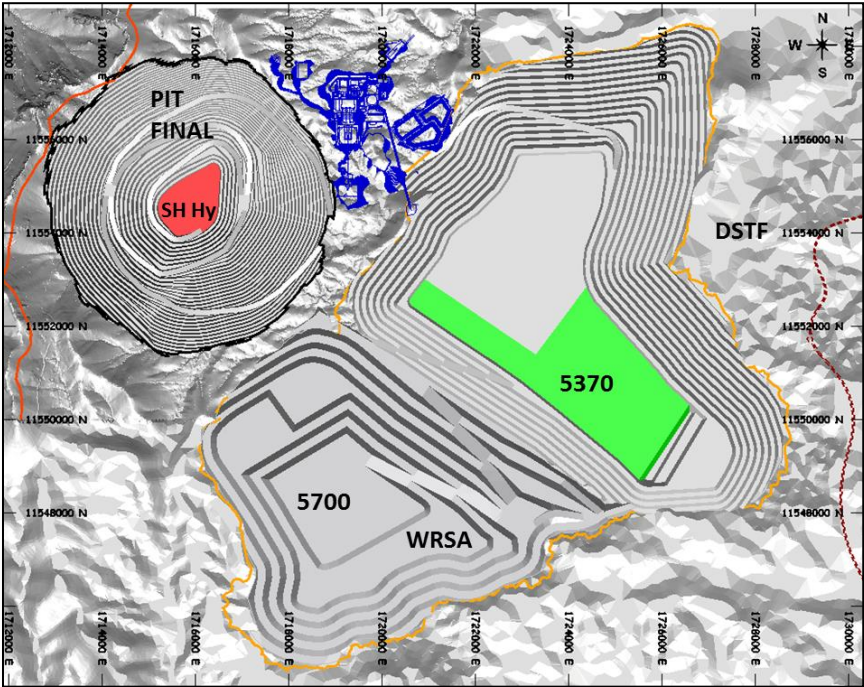


FIGURE 16-29: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 18

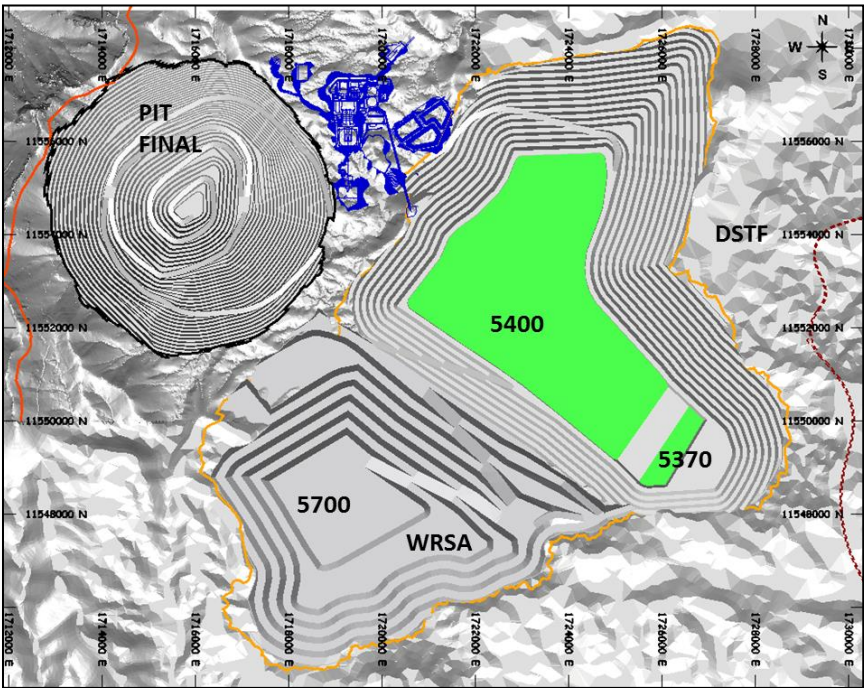


FIGURE 16-30: MINE PLAN END OF PERIOD YEAR 19

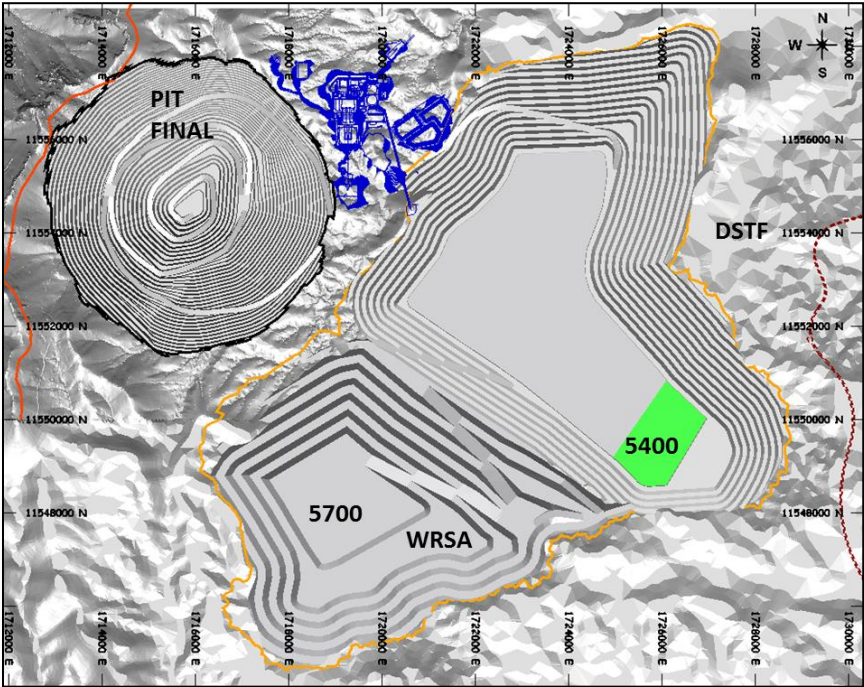


FIGURE 16-31: MINE PLAN, FINAL TOPOGRAPHY

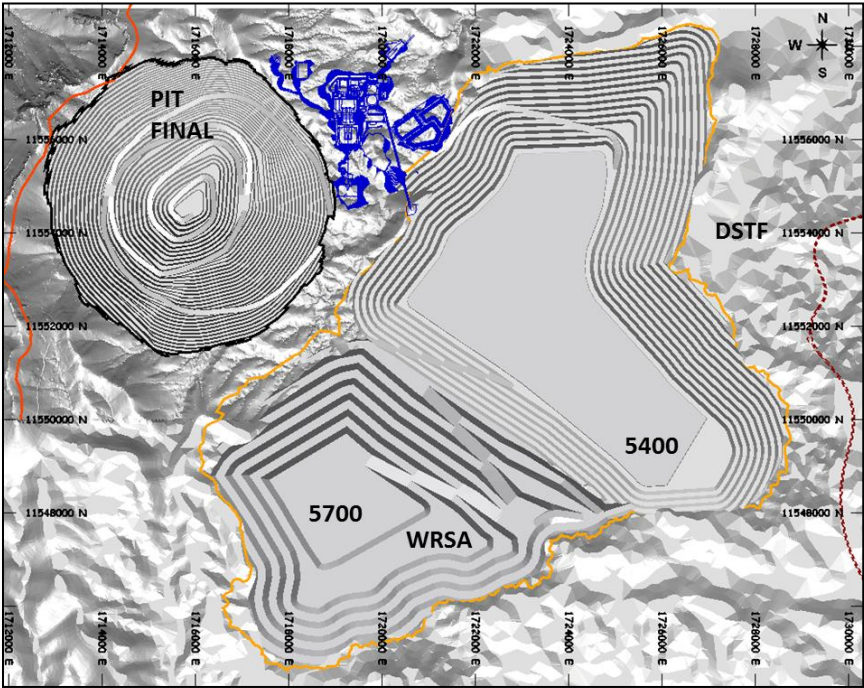


TABLE 16-7: MINE PRODUCTION SCHEDULE – LOM RP16AUG

		Yr -1	Yr1	Yr2	Yr3	Yr4	Yr5	Yr6	Yr7	Yr8	Yr9	Yr10	Yr11	Yr12	Yr13	Yr14	Yr15	Yr16	Yr17	Yr18	Yr19	Total
Mill	M Tons	-	28.1	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.8	32.9	32.9	32.8	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	32.9	5.5	592.0
	SCu %	-	0.43	0.50	0.50	0.44	0.51	0.55	0.48	0.55	0.39	0.46	0.32	0.30	0.34	0.37	0.39	0.36	0.24	0.14	0.12	0.40
	TCu %	-	0.51	0.55	0.54	0.49	0.55	0.59	0.51	0.61	0.44	0.49	0.37	0.36	0.40	0.40	0.42	0.39	0.28	0.19	0.18	0.45
	ASCu%	-	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.06	0.05
	Ox%	-	16%	9%	9%	12%	10%	9%	9%	11%	14%	10%	14%	15%	15%	11%	9%	9%	14%	24%	24%	12%
	Mo %	-	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01
	Ag opt	-	0.16	0.18	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.18	0.13	0.14	0.10	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.11	0.07	0.07	0.13
	CuEq %	-	0.59	0.64	0.63	0.58	0.64	0.69	0.60	0.70	0.50	0.58	0.43	0.43	0.48	0.48	0.52	0.49	0.34	0.23	0.21	0.53
	NSR \$/t	-	21.8	25.6	25.3	22.6	25.7	28.0	24.2	27.8	19.3	23.3	16.4	15.6	17.9	19.1	20.6	19.6	12.9	7.2	6.3	20.6
	SWCL %	-	6.0	7.1	8.3	8.4	8.2	8.9	8.9	8.7	7.9	7.0	7.1	7.6	8.5	7.7	6.5	6.3	6.9	8.5	7.9	7.7
	MGCL %	-	1.4	2.6	3.2	2.5	4.6	4.8	4.4	5.7	2.6	4.5	3.5	3.8	3.0	3.9	3.7	4.2	2.3	1.5	1.2	3.4
	BWI Kw-Hr/t	-	13.6	13.2	12.9	12.8	12.3	13.3	12.6	13.1	12.7	12.7	13.1	12.9	12.2	11.7	12.2	12.6	13.2	13.3	12.4	12.8
SPM-	M Tons	-	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	-	-	-	-	-	1.7	4.6	1.2	8.0
SPM+	M Tons	1.7	1.2	0.9	2.2	0.4	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.0
SPO-	M Tons	-	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	1.0	3.7	0.8	5.9
SPO+	M Tons	1.9	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.1	-	1.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.9
SPS-	M Tons	-	3.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.9	-	-	-	-	-	14.0	24.6	3.5	48.3
SPS+	M Tons	7.7	2.3	10.9	10.4	2.1	4.2	6.1	1.7	3.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48.3
WRSA	M Tons	78.2	45.5	58.5	47.3	75.0	93.3	23.0	97.3	23.7	47.2	27.1	1.0	9.9	15.8	8.4	3.6	5.8	5.7	-	-	666.3
DSTF	M Tons	15.6	54.1	28.2	38.7	21.3	-	69.6	-	71.4	51.9	72.1	98.1	51.7	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	582.3
Total	M Tons	105.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	132.0	94.0	58.0	41.0	36.0	39.0	39.0	33.0	5.0	1,903.0

Notes: CuEq% is calculated based on metal prices of \$3.15/lb Cu, \$11.00/lb Mo and \$18.00/oz Ag.

Ox%: Oxide Ratio, between Soluble Copper and total copper, as per formula: ASCu% / TCu%.

SWCL%: Swelling clays grade.

MGCL%: Magnesium clays grade.

BWI: Bond Work Index.

SPM-: Mixed Ore Stockpile (Out).

SPM+: Mixed Ore Stockpile (In).

SPO-: Oxide Ore Stockpile (Out).

SPO+: Oxide Ore Stockpile (In).

SPS-: Sulfide Ore Stockpile (Out).

SPS+: Sulfide Ore Stockpile (In).

WRSA: Waste rock facility destination.

DSTF: Dry stack tailings facility destination.

FIGURE 16-32: ROSEMONT MINE SCHEDULE, MATERIAL MOVEMENT

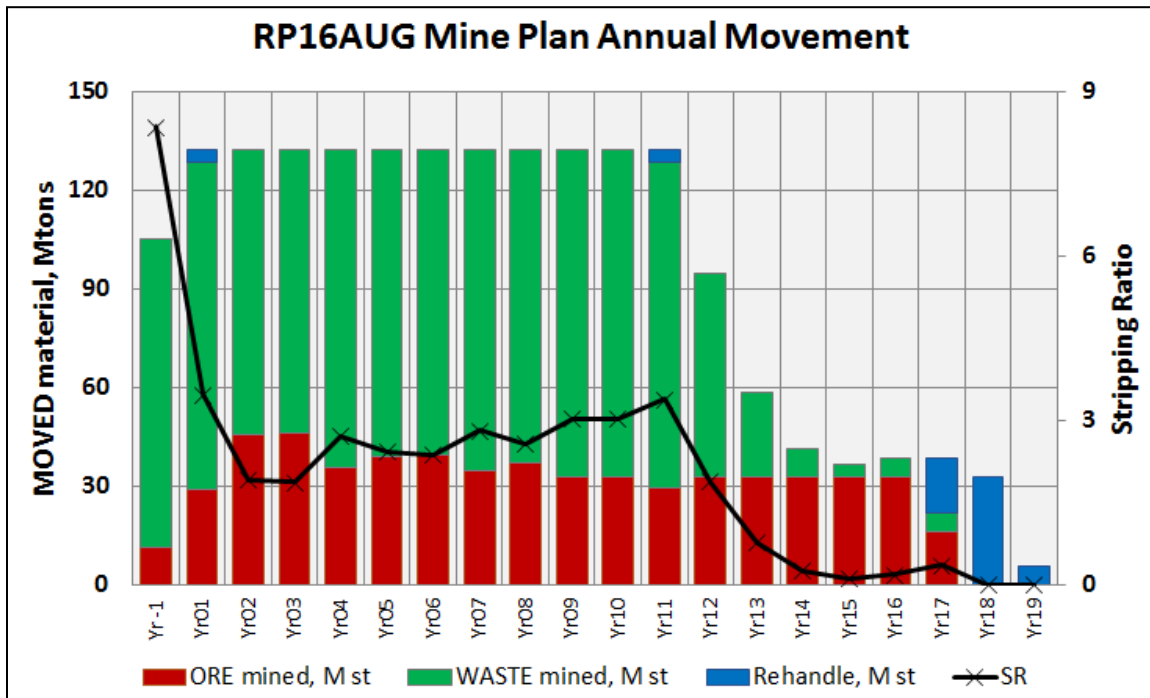
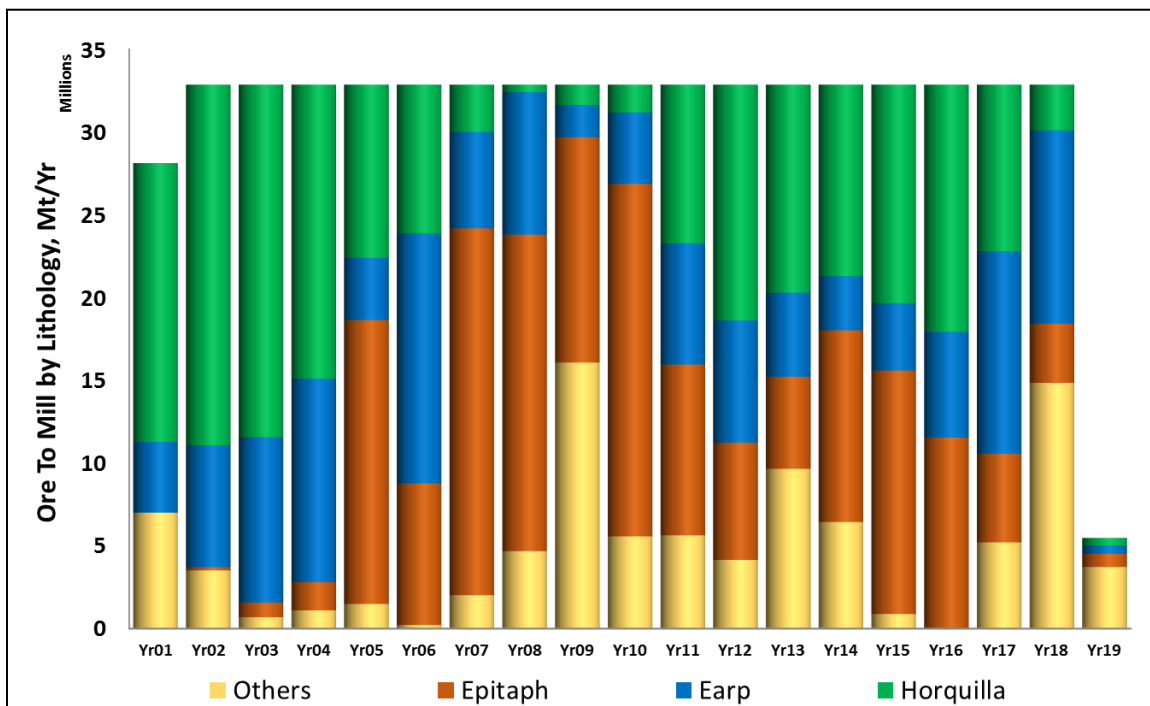
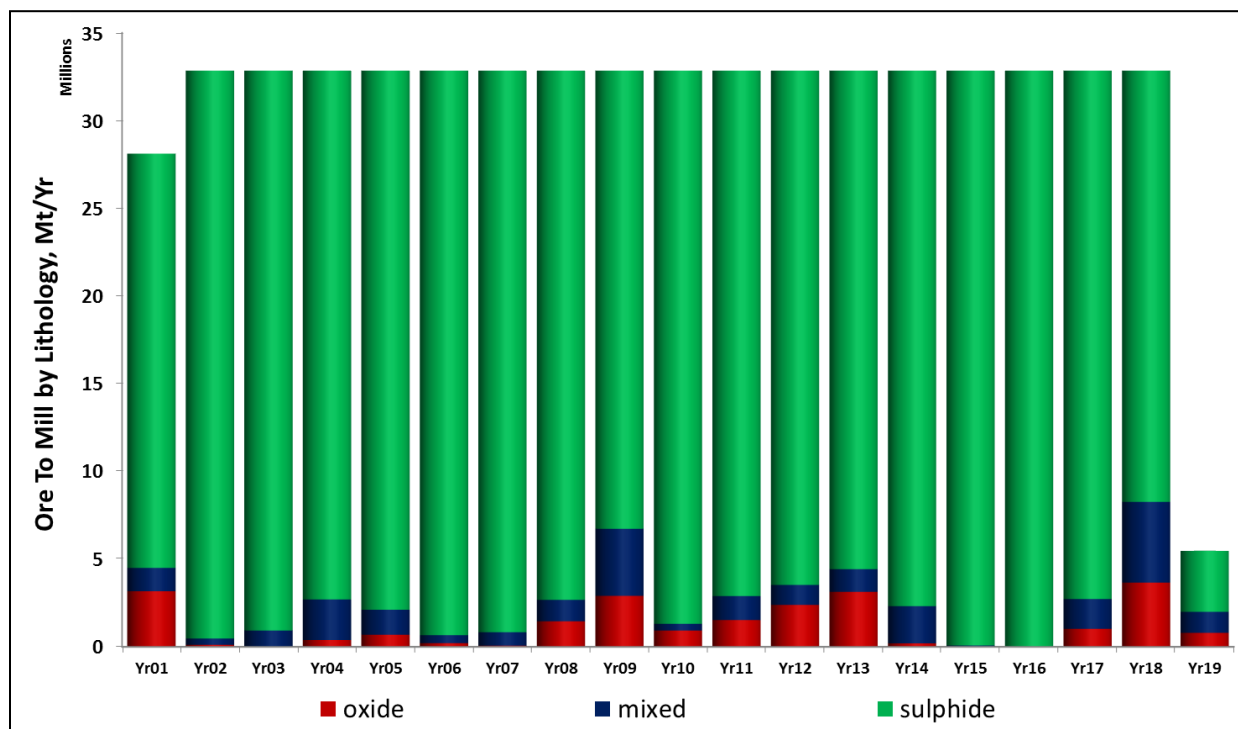


FIGURE 16-33: ROSEMONT MINE SCHEDULE, MILL FEED ORE BY LITHOLOGY



Note: Ore Mill in others lithology are Abrigo 9.6Mt@0.42%Cu, Andesite 16Mt@0.23%Cu, Arkose 13.5Mt@0.21%Cu, Bolsa 6.3Mt@0.38%Cu, Escabrosa 9.8Mt@0.54%Cu, Glance 4.7Mt@0.22%Cu, Granodiorite 2Mt@0.62%Cu, Martin 5.7Mt@0.31%Cu, QMP 17.7Mt@0.40%Cu and Scherrer 7.5Mt@0.35%Cu, which represents 16% of the total Ore mill.

FIGURE 16-34: ROSEMONT MINE SCHEDULE, MILL FEED ORE BY ORE TYPE



16.4 Mine Facilities

16.4.1 WRSA

Overburden and other waste rock encountered in the course of mining will be placed into the WRSA located to the south and southeast of the planned open pit and into landform area. The design criteria for the WRSA area and associated haul roads are summarized in Table 16-8 below. The general mine site layout is shown in Figure 16-1.

TABLE 16-8: WRSA DESIGN CRITERIA

Parameter	Value
Angle of Repose	37°
Average Tonnage Factor (with swell)	16.02 ft ³ /ton
Overall Slope Angle	3.5H:1V
Total Height, feet	600
Haul Road, feet	120
Max Elevation, feet (AMSL)	5700

One of the objectives in the early years of operation (specifically, Years 1 to 5) is to construct a series of buttresses and berms around the eastern and southern perimeters of the DSTF and WRSA respectively, for permit commitment. These buttresses and berms will also allow re-grading and re-vegetation of the facilities side slopes at much earlier time periods than with traditional mine waste rock closure plans.

The WRSA berms and internal loading plan are designed to facilitate subsequent re-grading and concurrent reclamation. Side slopes in the WRSA will be re-graded to a maximum of 3:1 (horizontal: vertical) slopes. The WRSA loading plan will consist of haul trucks end-dumping waste rock in 100-foot lifts at the angle of repose (approximately 37°). The WRSA crests will be set back to allow simple dozing of the crests down to meet the target re-graded slope angles to support concurrent reclamation.

16.4.2 DSTF Buttress

Dry stack tailing resulting from processing mine ore will be placed behind the buttresses constructed from mine waste rock. Any acid generating waste will be disposed in the DSTF buttress. The DSTF is north of the WRSA and east-northeast of the pit. The design criteria for the DSTF and associated haul roads are summarized in Table 16-9 below. The general mine site layout is shown in Figure 16-1.

TABLE 16-9: DSTF BUTTRESS ROCK STORAGE DESIGN CRITERIA

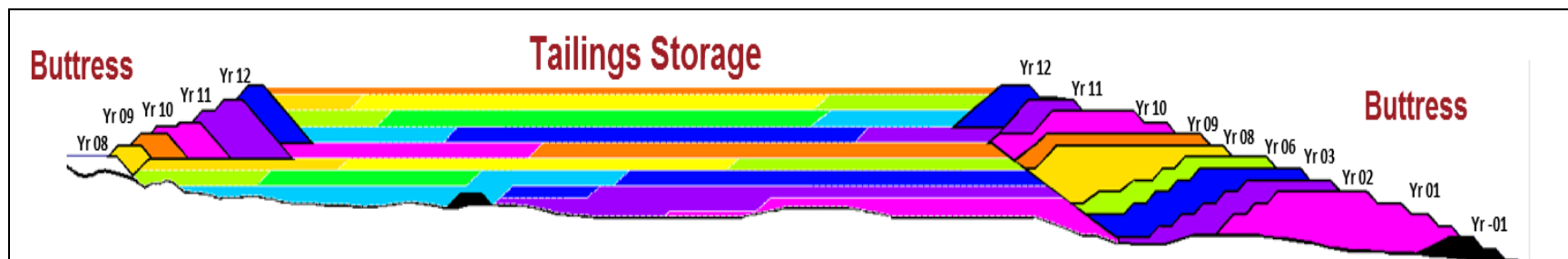
Description	Unit
Angle of Repose	37°
Average Tonnage Factor (with swell)	16.02 ft ³ /ton
Overall Slope Angle	3.5H:1V
Total Height, feet	700
Haul Road, feet	120
Max Elevation, feet (AMSL)	5,490

The DSTF and WRSA are described in more detail in Section 18.4 of this report. As the mine matures, waste rock generation declines which forces maximum utilization during many of the early years to construct the buttress in the DSTF and berms in the WRSA. The DSTF buttress construction is planned to be finished by the end of year 13 with sufficient capacity to store the remainder of the tailing material generated during the 19-year mine life. Table 16-10 summarizes LOM Waste distribution for WRSA and DSTF. A cross section N-S view of DSTF buttress by year is shown in Figure 16-35.

TABLE 16-10: LOM WASTE ROCK DISTRIBUTION AND LANDFORMING STORAGE PLAN

	Un	PP	Yr1	Yr2	Yr3	Yr4	Yr5	Yr6	Yr7	Yr8	Yr9	Yr10	Yr11	Yr12	Yr13	Yr14	Yr15	Yr16	Yr17	Yr18	Yr19	TOTAL
Waste Rock (Plan)	Mt	94	100	87	86	96	93	93	97	95	99	99	99	62	25	8	4	6	6	0	0	1,249
To DSTF Buttress	Mt	16	54	28	39	21	0	70	0	71	52	72	98	52	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	582
<i>Accum tons in DSTF</i>	Mt	16	70	98	137	158	158	228	228	299	351	423	521	573	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	
To WRSA	Mt	78	45	58	47	75	93	23	97	24	47	27	1	10	16	8	4	6	6	0	0	666
<i>Accum tons in WRSA</i>	Mt	78	124	182	229	304	398	421	518	542	589	616	617	627	643	651	655	661	666	666	666	
Tailings	Mt	0	28	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	5	592
<i>Accum tailings</i>	Mt	0	28	61	94	127	160	192	225	258	291	324	357	389	422	455	488	521	554	587	592	
Ore to Stockpile	Mt	8	4	12	13	3	6	6	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59
Ore Stockpile	Mt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	17	33	5	59
<i>Accum ore in stock</i>	Mt	8	12	24	38	40	46	53	54	59	59	59	55	55	55	55	55	55	38	5	0	
Material to landform	Mt	101	104	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	96	62	25	8	4	6	-11	-33	-5	
<i>Accum in landform</i>	Mt	101	205	304	404	503	602	701	800	899	998	1,098	1,193	1,255	1,280	1,289	1,292	1,298	1,287	1,254	1,249	

FIGURE 16-35: DSTF NS SECTION VIEW, LOM BUTTRESS BY YEAR



16.5 Mine Equipment

16.5.1 Equipment Operating Parameter

Mine equipment was selected based on the production requirements shown in Table 16-7. During the first quarter of preproduction, a 46 yd³ hydraulic excavator and a 25 yd³ loader will be matched with 260-ton-class haul trucks; supported with dozers, graders and water trucks to develop the initial mine area. At the end of the second quarter of preproduction, the first 60 yd³ class electric shovel will come on line followed by one more in preproduction third quarter.

The mine will operate two 12-hour shifts per day, for 365 days a year. No significant weather delays are expected and the mine will not be shut down for holidays. The craft work schedule will consist of a standard four crew rotation.

Material characteristics used to determine productivity calculations are listed in Table 16-11. Although there are several different rock types at Rosemont, the weighted average of all rock types was used for production estimation. Major loading and haulage equipment will be equipped with electronic load monitors, which will ensure optimum loading. All equipment production is reported in dry short tons, which is consistent with the reserve model. Moisture content is expected to range between 3 and 4 percent; for haulage calculations 3.5 percent was used.

TABLE 16-11: MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS

Parameter	Value
In Situ Bulk Density	11.85 cubic feet per ton
Material Swell	40 Percent
Loose Density	16.02 cubic feet per ton
Moisture Content	3.5 Percent

16.5.2 Mine Equipment Calculation

Mine equipment requirements were developed based on the annual tonnage movement projected by the mine production schedule in Table 16-7, bench heights of 50 feet, two twelve hour shifts per day, 365 days per year operation, with manufacturer machine specifications and material characteristics specific to the deposit.

Specific manufacturer's models used in this study are only intended to represent the size and class of equipment selected. The final equipment manufacturer selection will be done as required to meet delivery dates and current need of the operation.

A summary of fleet requirements by time period for major mine equipment is shown in Table 16-12. Furthermore, Table 16-13 lists equipment KPI's, Availability and Utilization, and equipment productivity used to dimension equipment fleets for the different mine operations.

This represents equipment necessary to perform the following mine tasks:

- Mine site clearing and topsoil salvage and stockpiling
- Construction of the main haul roads
- Production and pre-split drilling
- Loading and hauling of sulfide ore to the primary crusher (located on the east side of the pit), and waste rock to WRSA and DSTF areas
- Maintaining mine haulage and access roads
- Maintaining WRSA, DSTF, berms, and re-grading of slopes and final surfaces

TABLE 16-12: MAJOR FLEET REQUIREMENTS FOR LOM

	PP	Yr1	Yr2	Yr3	Yr4	Yr5	Yr6	Yr7	Yr8	Yr9	Yr10	Yr11	Yr12	Yr13	Yr14	Yr15	Yr16	Yr17	Yr18	Yr19
Pit Viper Drill	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Cable Shovel	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Hydraulic Shovel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Front End Loader	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
793F Haul Truck	23	25	25	28	33	34	38	38	38	36	33	33	33	18	18	14	14	14	6	6
D10T Track Dozer	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	2	2	2	2	1	1
834K Wheel Dozer	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	-
14M Grader	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	1
777G Water Truck	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	2
988K FEL	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CS78 Compactor	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-
352 Excavator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
TOTAL	43	49	50	53	58	59	63	63	62	60	57	57	53	37	33	29	29	27	16	13

TABLE 16-13: MAJOR EQUIPMENT KPI AND PRODUCTIVITY

	PP	Yr1	Yr2	Yr3	Yr4	Yr5	Yr6	Yr7	Yr8	Yr9	Yr10	Yr11	Yr12	Yr13	Yr14	Yr15	Yr16	Yr17	Yr18	Yr19
Drills Fleet	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Availability %	90	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85		
Utilization %	73	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69		
Productivity (ft/hr)	140	136	140	145	145	145	145	145	145	140	140	140	140	140	136	125	125	125	-	-
Cable Shovel Fleet	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Availability %	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90
Utilization %	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Productivity (st/hr)	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808	6,808
Hydraulic Shovel Fleet	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Availability %	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization %	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Productivity (st/hr)	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	5,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wheel Loader Fleet	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Availability %	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilization %	73	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Productivity (st/hr)	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	2,965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Haul Truck Fleet	23	25	25	28	33	34	38	38	38	36	33	33	33	18	18	14	14	14	6	6
Availability %	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88
Utilization %	73	73	73	72	72	72	72	72	72	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	67	63	63
Productivity (st/hr)	888	872	840	760	655	629	558	559	551	636	651	655	465	524	374	452	448	529	1,382	1,382

16.6 Mine Operations

16.6.1 Drilling and Blasting

Production drilling will be done using 10-5/8 inch holes on a 30-foot by 30-foot pattern for ore and 33-foot by 33-foot pattern for waste. Blast hole depth will be 50 feet with 5 feet of sub-drilling. Subgrade drilling in limestones and skarns may be increased if hard toe conditions are encountered.

Drilling speed rates will vary between 129-153 feet per hour depending on the rock type and mineralization. The penetration rates are consistent with rates being used by other mines like Constancia which is currently in operation and has characteristics similar to Rosemont.

Powder factors varied between 0.29 – 0.43 pounds per ton depending on rock type and mineralization. Ammonium nitrate and fuel oil (“ANFO”) blasting agents will be loaded in dry holes, while wet holes will be pumped dry and sleeved before loading with ANFO. If this cannot be accomplished, emulsion will be used as a wet hole explosive.

Drills will be outfitted with GPS and electronic sensing units to allow recording of penetration rates in drill holes to assist in determining decking requirements for individual holes. Drill productivities are expected to range between 8,500 and 10,500 tons per hour (“tph”), depending on rock type.

16.6.2 Loading

Major loading equipment consists of two 60 yd³ class electric shovels, one 46 yd³ hydraulic excavator and a 25 yd³ front-end loader. On average, 71% of total material movement will be handled by the electric shovels, 22% by the hydraulic shovel and 7% by the front end loader.

The equipment was selected to work a 50-foot bench height and load 260 ton-class trucks. For this study, the 260-ton-class trucks were chosen based on economics, but the loading fleet is sized for the larger trucks to give the operator flexibility in fleet selection at a later date.

Loading 260-ton trucks with a 60 yd³ class shovel requires three passes at 35 seconds per cycle, 30 second spot and queuing for a total load time of 2.30 minutes per truck. Loading the 260-ton trucks with 46 yd³ hydraulic excavator requires four passes at 35 seconds per pass, a 30-second spot time and queuing time, for total load time of 2.8 minutes. Finally, 260-ton trucks loaded with a 25 yd³ FEL require seven passes at 40 seconds per pass, a 30-second spot time and queuing time, for total load time of 5.2 minutes.

Loading equipment production rates vary during equipment start up, and according to operator training and experience. After reaching a steady state, the 60 yd³ class shovel productivity will be 6,800 tph, hydraulic shovel will be 5,400 tph and the loader productivity will be 2,800 tph. Loading productivity is directly related to how well the shovel-loader/trucks match, the material being loaded and the haulage profile.

16.6.3 Hauling

The 260-ton class truck was chosen based on an economic evaluation and as a result of the support in the region. Main factors influencing the study were fuel burn, tire costs and repair costs. Truck fleet requirements vary from 23 units at the start of pre-production to 38 by year 6. The fleet remains constant from year 6 until year 8, when the waste volumes start to decrease and only 18 units are required. In year 18, the truck requirements decrease to 6 units. An average load factor of 260 tons was used for production calculations for haulage trucks.

16.6.4 Support Equipment

Major support equipment includes mine equipment that is not directly responsible for production, but which is scheduled on a regular basis to maintain in-pit and ex-pit haul roads, pit benches, WRSA and DSTF and to perform miscellaneous construction work as needed. Equipment operating requirements were estimated for this equipment based on the major mine equipment support requirements and WRSA slope re-grading schedules. Equipment in the mine support fleet includes:

- Crawler dozers, D10T2 class
- Rubber-tired dozers, 834K class
- Motor graders, 14H class
- Water trucks, 777G class

In general, the rubber-tired 834K-class dozers will be used in the pit to clean up around the primary loading units, with the track dozers used for haul road construction, pit development, WRSA and DSTF management, and final re-grading requirements. The graders and water trucks will be used to maintain roads and control dust.

16.7 Mine Engineering**16.7.1 Geotechnical and Mine Planning**

CNI was contracted by Hudbay to provide an update of their geotechnical recommendations for slope angles for the open pit development of the Rosemont deposit. The current and previous work included geologic and geotechnical mapping, drilling, rock strength testing and slope stability analysis to determine pit slope design criteria that is consistent with industry norms for safety and cost effectiveness. CNI provided a report in May 2016 - Feasibility-Level Geotechnical Study for The Rosemont Deposit.

Based on the CNI report, Hudbay worked to find the best strategy to combine geotechnical engineering, pit design, mine planning and operational point of view. With regards to geotechnical engineering and pit design, the following considerations have been made:

- Concave pit design which is more stable than a convex pit
- Height of ultimate pit is more than 2,900 feet deep at an elevation of 3,100 feet (AMSL)
- A two ramp ingress/egress system

- Drainage system following the main haulage ramps
- Mining sequence, by phases and periods:
 - Final pit wall will be established during year 08 (Figure 16-19)
 - On-going evaluation of new data resulting from actual pit development

With respect to the general mine development sequence, Hudbay has developed the following strategy:

- As part of the pit dewatering plan, three pumping wells will be installed close to the Phase I development area. As currently planned, these holes will be core drilled using PQ diameter to obtain additional geological, geotechnical, and hydrogeological information. During year 5, one additional pumping well will be developed with the same strategy (multifunction hole).
- Pre-stripping will expose several geological faults identified during the geotechnical study, allowing for better definition, exact location, geotechnical properties and behavior.
- The strategy will remain the same as the mine progresses and other faults are encountered. Mine development will include specific design parameters to minimize the unintended structural issues, specifically:
 - Inter ramp angle controls and review for optimization (wall phases)
 - Bench face angles
 - Control wall damage with blasting analyses
 - Blasting control (VPP)
 - Ground control (survey, water level)
 - Slope monitoring system

RQD (%) and the hardness block model have been developed to support a geotechnical strategy for mine design to be implemented for mine planning and operations. Figure 16-36 to Figure 16-39 show plan and section views of the block model and final Rosemont pit.

FIGURE 16-36: ROSEMONT GEOTECHNICAL SECTORS

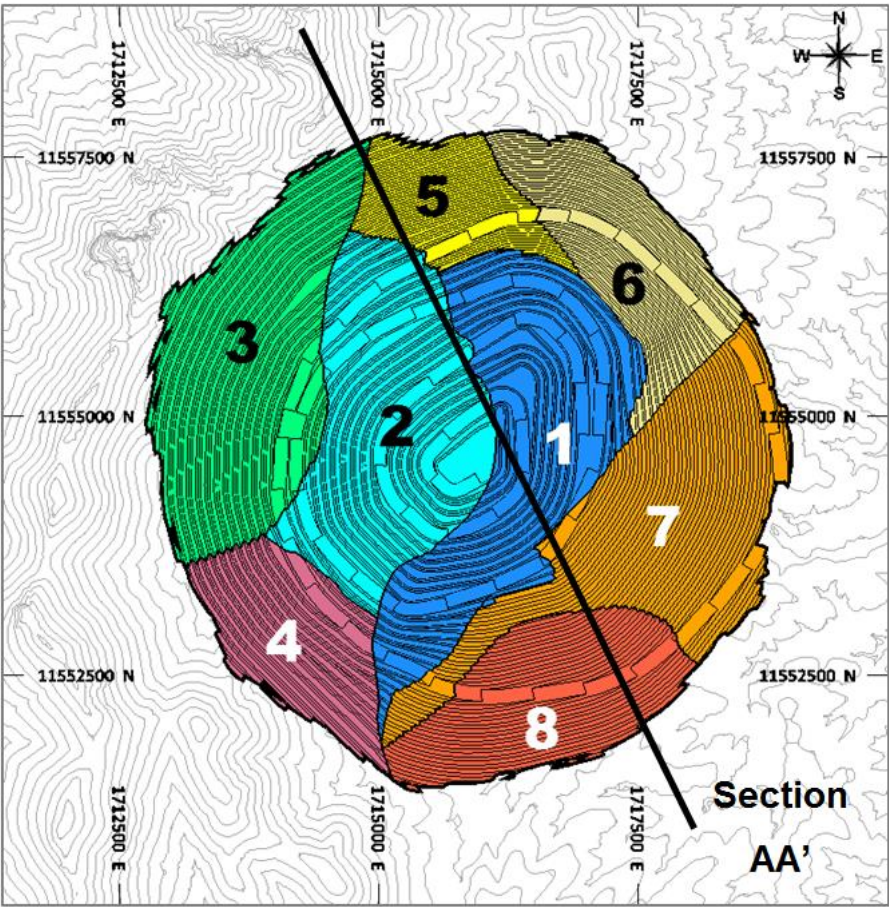


FIGURE 16-37: SECTION AA' SHOWING RQD VALUES IN FINAL ROSEMONT PIT

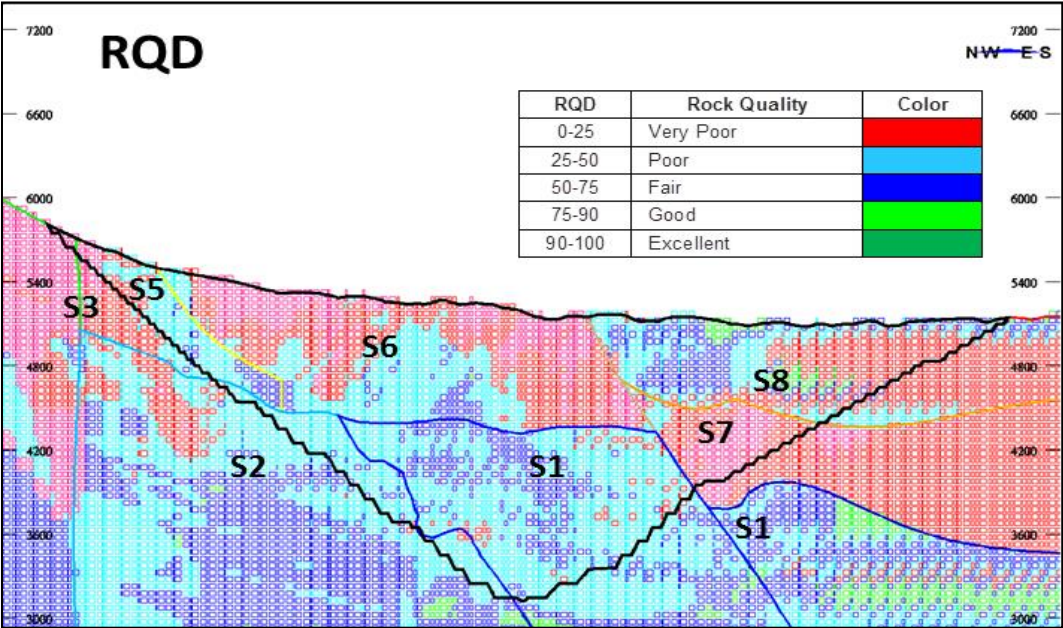


FIGURE 16-38: ROSEMONT FINAL PIT, LITHOLOGY IN FINAL WALL

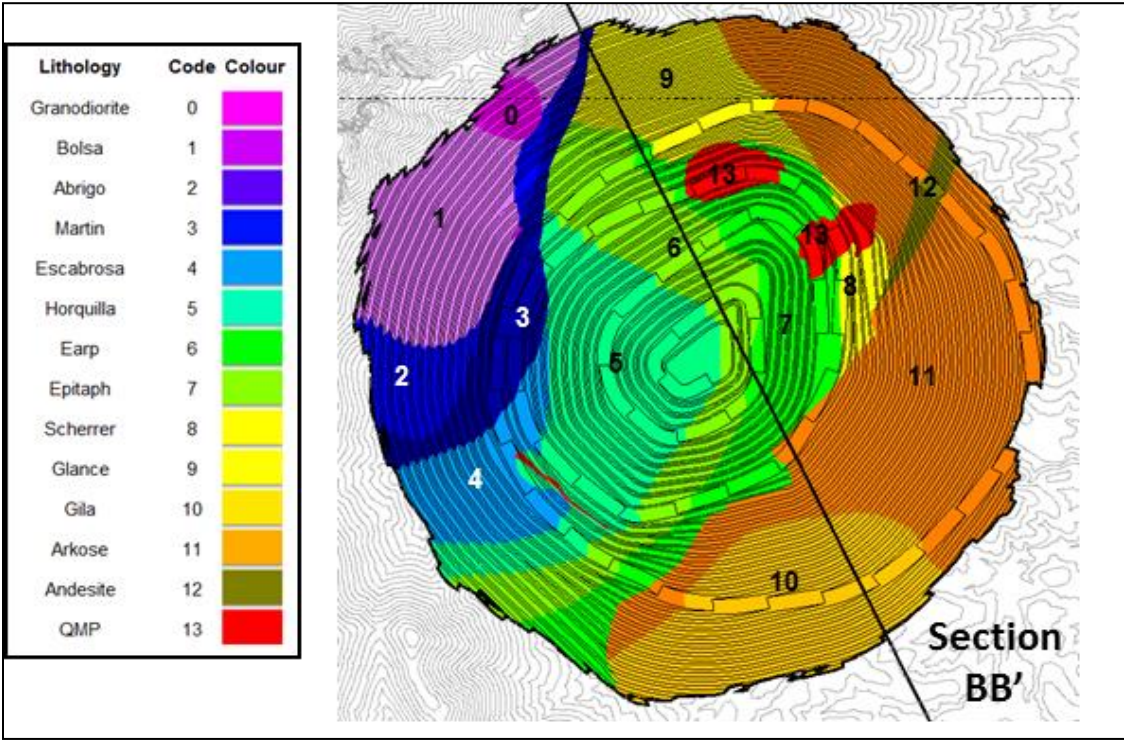
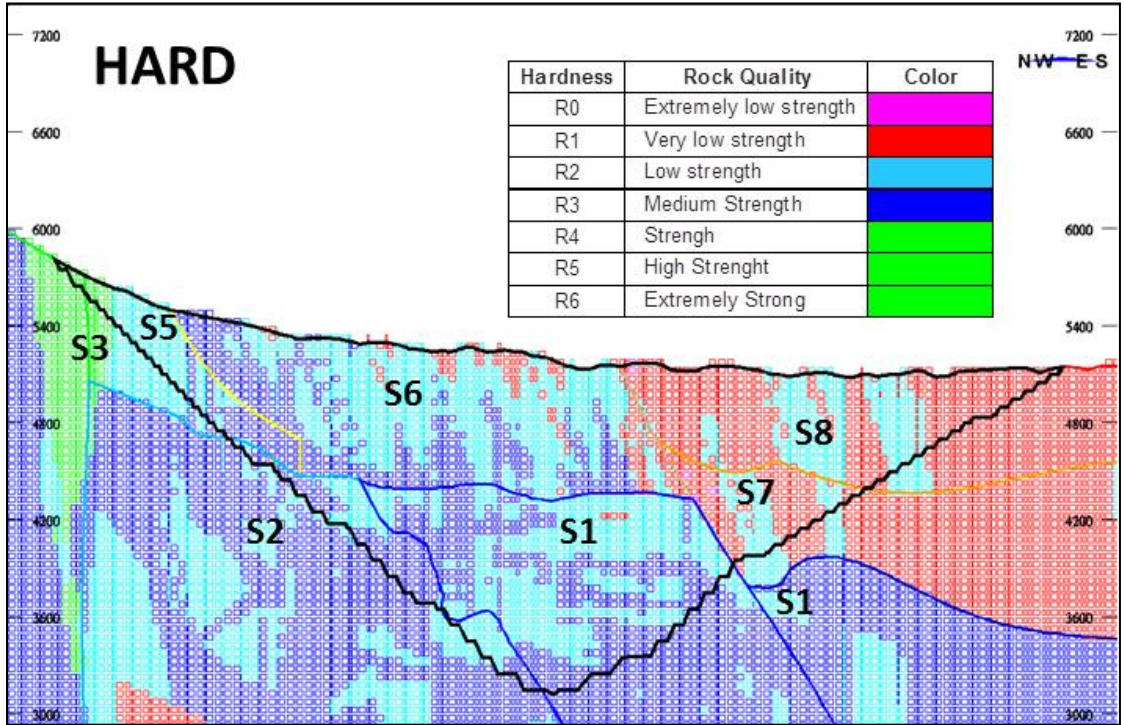


FIGURE 16-39: SECTION BB' SHOWING HARD VALUES IN FINAL ROSEMONT PIT



16.7.2 Hydrogeology and Mine Planning

Neirbo Hydrogeology was contracted by Hudbay to provide a hydrogeological study. Based on a refined and localized version of the 2010 Regional Groundwater Model prepared for the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) process, Neirbo provided a report in May 2016 – Hydrogeological Study for The Rosemont deposit. Based on the Neirbo report, Hudbay worked to find the best strategy to combine: pit dewatering, pit design, mine planning and operational objectives.

The following general strategy has been considered:

- Starting the drilling and pumping before pre-stripping and continuing during the pre-stripping
- Dynamic updating of the hydrogeological parameters and model for each well
- Monitoring wells focused on dewatering
- Active and passive depressurization verification according to mining advance
- Updating the areas indicating high and low conductivity
- Establishing an operational correlation between the geological, geotechnical and hydrogeological parameters

The pit dewatering plan consists of:

- 10 wells during pre-production (14,850 feet)
- 10 additional wells between year 1 to year 5 (10,800 feet)
- 10 additional wells after year 5
- Annual horizontal drain sustaining capital cost (\$ 3M) was considered for the arkose material as it will be mined every year in the mine's life
- Limited by pre-production pumping described in the EIS as 18,500 acre-feet of water

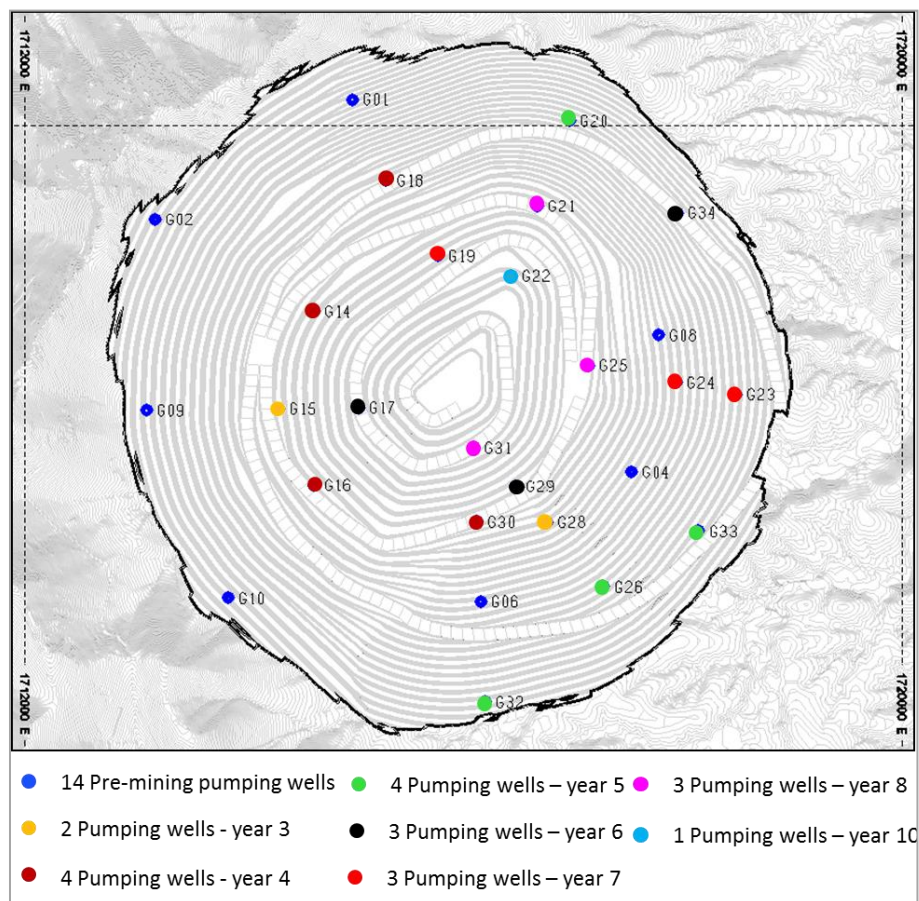
The pit opens up in the central-western zone; away from the final walls which is expected to provide an opportunity to:

- Pre-mining
 - To control the inter ramp angle ("IRA") and the bench face angle ("BFA")
 - To manage the water with wells and superficial water management
 - To install and monitor the impact of 14 pumping wells
- Year 1
 - As the mine expands through Phase 1, monitoring of the effects of the pumping wells will continue. This will include water captured via the in-pit ponds
 - Phase 2 will begin in year one and monitoring of the pumping wells and surface ponds will continue.
- Year 2

- Phases 1 and 2 will remain the active mining areas supported by the original pumping wells and ponds.
- Year 3
 - Beginning in Year 3 and continuing for the remainder of the mine's life, additional wells will be drilled to achieve the drawdown and depressurization requirements necessary to safely advance the ore extraction sequence.

Figure 16-40 presents LOM well holes in the final Rosemont pit, and Table 16-13 summarizes LOM well holes for the pre-production and operating stages.

FIGURE 16-40: SECTION AA' SHOWING HARD VALUES IN FINAL ROSEMONT PIT



16.8 Manpower Requirements

16.8.1 Mine Operations Manpower

Mine supervision, technical staff, mine maintenance, workshop personnel and equipment operator requirements over the life of the mine are based on the mine plan. During the Pre-Production period, direct (workshop and operators) and indirect (Staff, supervision and technicians) requirements total 337, building up to 424 in the steady production (132 M ton per year) and is shown in Table 16-14.

Hourly mine operation personnel requirements are calculated based on equipment operating hour requirements, fleet estimation, shown in Table 16-12. Maintenance personnel are calculated based on estimated maintenance repair time for mining equipment. The percent of maintenance to total hourly personnel averages 32% throughout the mine life.

The schedule assumed that the hourly personnel would be hired two months prior to the date they were actually required on-site to facilitate training requirements for MSHA, Safety, Environmental and other required training which is captured in the mining costs. Operation training is captured in Operational Readiness estimates.

Mine staff manpower employees and salaries were developed for Mine Administration, Mine Geology, Mine Operations, and Mine Maintenance. Salaries were a composite of information provided by Hudbay which was calibrated against local mine salaries. Salary information includes wages, burden and bonus for staff employees.

TABLE 16-14: LABOR ESTIMATION FOR ROSEMONT MINE OPERATIONS

Item	Category	Mine Operations Labor Requirements (Steady Production)
Mine Operations	Direct Labor	227 (Operators for shovels, trucks, drills and auxiliary equipment)
Workshop Personnel	Direct Labor	90 (Mechanics, Welder, Electrician and Helpers)
General Mine Staff	Indirect Labor	34 (Management, Supervision & Laborer)
Technical Services	Indirect Labor	26 (Mine Engineer, Geologist, Geotechnical and Surveyor)
Mine Maintenance	Indirect Labor	47 (Management, Supervision and Technicians)
TOTAL		424

16.8.2 Process Operations Manpower

Hourly process plant operation personnel requirements are estimated based on hourly equipment operating criterion, and fleet estimation as shown in Table 16-15. Maintenance personnel are determined based on estimated maintenance repair time for equipment. The percent of maintenance to total hourly personnel averages 32% throughout for the mine life.

Operating labor costs are based on staffing levels developed by the Project for a copper molybdenum concentrator with a DSTF.

Staff positions were grouped into four broad categories:

1. Mill Management
2. Mill Operations
3. Mill Maintenance
4. Mill Technical Services

Staff numbers are based on 24-hour operating coverage with personnel working 12-hour shifts on a four crew roster system. Labor positions categorized are summarized in Table 16-15.

No labor has been included for an analytical laboratory because there will be no on-site facility for this purpose. Mine, plant, and concentrate quality samples will be transported off site to a contract laboratory.

Besides staff labor, allowances have been made for contract labor for major periodic tasks. This is to free up staff maintenance personnel and allow them to perform required/preventative maintenance tasks while the affected circuits are down.

TABLE 16-15: LABOR ESTIMATION FOR ROSEMONT PROCESS OPERATIONS

Item	Mine Operations Labor Requirements (Steady Production)
Mill Management	22 (Management and Supervision)
Mill Operations	76 (Operations Technicians)
Mill Maintenance	38 (Trade Workers and Technicians)
Mill Technical Services	15 (Engineers and Technicians)
TOTAL	151

16.8.3 General and Administration (G&A)

General and Administration has been derived from each area within the G&A group. The estimate for each area was built up using project manpower inputs and industry standards values.

The G&A group consists of the following departments and are shown in Table 16-16:

1. General Administration - includes general office, legal and corporate affairs areas.
2. Procurement - included in this area are administration and logistic.
3. Safety
4. IT- Information and Technology and support
5. Accounting – includes controller, payroll, taxes and finance staff.
6. Environmental – included in this area are permitting, monitoring, and mitigation personnel.
7. Human Resources

TABLE 16-16: LABOR ESTIMATION FOR ROSEMONT G&A OPERATIONS

Item	G&A Labor Requirements (Steady Production)
General Administration	16 (Management, Legal, and Corporate Affairs)
Procurement	17 (Administration and Logistic)
Safety	8
IT	8
Accounting	12 (Controller, Payroll, Taxes, Finance)
Environmental	22 (Monitors, Technicians)
Human Resources	5
TOTAL	88

17 RECOVERY METHODS

17.1 Introduction

The Project process plant is a conventional copper-molybdenum concentrator and process design is typical of concentrators treating low sulfur copper porphyry-skarn style ores. The process involves crushing, grinding, flotation, molybdenum separation, concentrate dewatering, and tailings dewatering.

With minor modifications, the plant is designed to process on average 90,000 ton/d (32.8 million ton/y) of ore. The Project details included in this section were specifically designed and evaluated to fall within the permitted facility constraints included in the EIS and State of Arizona permits while optimizing production, minimizing costs and ramping up production as quickly as technically and environmentally as possible. State of Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) permits that were issued based on early designs will be amended to include designs included in the EIS and this section; these amendments are customary in the state.

This Technical Report includes refinements of certain aspects of the Project's mine plan. While consistency with issued and pending environmental permits and analysis related thereto has always been a key requirement for this effort, updates to the original mine plan will be necessary. To the extent that any regulatory agency concludes that the current plan requires additional environmental analysis or modification of an existing permit, the intent will be to work with that agency to either complete the required process or to adjust the current mine plan as necessary.

17.1.1 Facility Layout and Location

The plant will be located east of the open pit and has been arranged in a north-south orientation. Ore flow is from south to north with the ROM stockpile and dump pad located to the south and concentrate filtration and load-out located at the north end of the facility.

ROM ore will be transported from the mine to the primary crusher by off-highway haulage trucks. After crushing the ore, it will be conveyed to the Coarse Ore Stockpile to then be conveyed to the concentrator facility.

Copper concentrate produced at the concentrator facility will be loaded onto highway haul trucks for transportation to smelting and refining facilities. Molybdenum concentrate will be bagged and loaded onto trucks for shipment to market.

An overall view of the processing facilities is given in Figure 17-1.

FIGURE 17-1: OVERALL VIEW OF PROCESS PLANT LOOKING NORTH



17.1.2 Facility Description

The process plant is modelled after the Constancia Copper Project design with changes made in certain areas. In some cases, ore characteristics, local conditions and permitting constraints have dictated that changes be made such as the filter plant for dry stack tailings.

With minor modifications, the plant is designed to process 90,000 tpd (32,850,000 tpy). Production during the first year of operation is expected to fall short of full capacity (28,114,000 tons) to account for a staggered commissioning schedule and brief ramp-up and optimization period. Annual concentrate production is expected to reach an average of 344,000 tons.

The coarse ore stockpile, grinding areas, pebble crushers, conveyors, molybdenum plant, and filter plant process areas will be covered and painted to match the natural landscape. Design reviews were held to ensure that safety, environmental, permitting, technical, quality, constructability, maintainability and operability considerations had been correctly addressed.

Key facility design criteria are summarized in Table 17-1.

TABLE 17-1: KEY FACILITY DESIGN CRITERIA

Parameter	Units	Value
Plant capacity	Mton/yr	32.9
Copper feed grade	Avg %	0.48
Copper feed grade	Max %	0.66
Molybdenum feed grade	Avg %	0.014
Molybdenum feed grade	Max %	0.023
Copper concentrate grade	%	32
Molybdenum concentrate grade	%	45

The design grades were selected on the basis of the prevailing mine plan in order to properly size flotation cells, pumps and pump boxes, pipelines, tanks, and concentrate de-watering and handling equipment to ensure adequate unit operation capacities under the vast majority of circumstances. While it is possible for feed grade to the plant to fall outside of range of these parameters, these excursions are expected to be both rare and brief, and can be managed with relative ease. Average and monthly maximum copper head grades in the current mine plan are 0.447% and 0.670%, respectively.

17.2 Buildings

The facility will include buildings for the following:

- Administration Facilities comprised of the Administration Building, Medical Clinic/Emergency Response Building, vehicular staging pads and dedicated vehicular parking areas.
- Security Gatehouse and Weighbridge (truck scale) are located at the entrance to the plant.
- Plant Maintenance Building where all routine plant maintenance activities are conducted. Additional ancillary space includes a secure tool crib, parts store and electrical and instrument shop.
- Metallurgical Lab which includes space for sample preparation and testing.
- Plant Change House that provides space for plant workers to shower, change and use the restroom.
- Plant Production & Maintenance Office for plant and maintenance staff.
- Plant Control Room, a modular building housing the plant control operators.
- Plant Warehouse Building with Plant Warehouse Office and external warehouse yard.

17.3 Processing Plant

The process plant design is based on a combination of metallurgical testwork, Project production plan and in-house information. Benchmarking has been used to define and support the design parameters. This includes the copper-molybdenum separation circuit where testwork has been limited to a few tests. This is due to the relatively large sample mass required for a more detailed molybdenum testwork program and analysis.

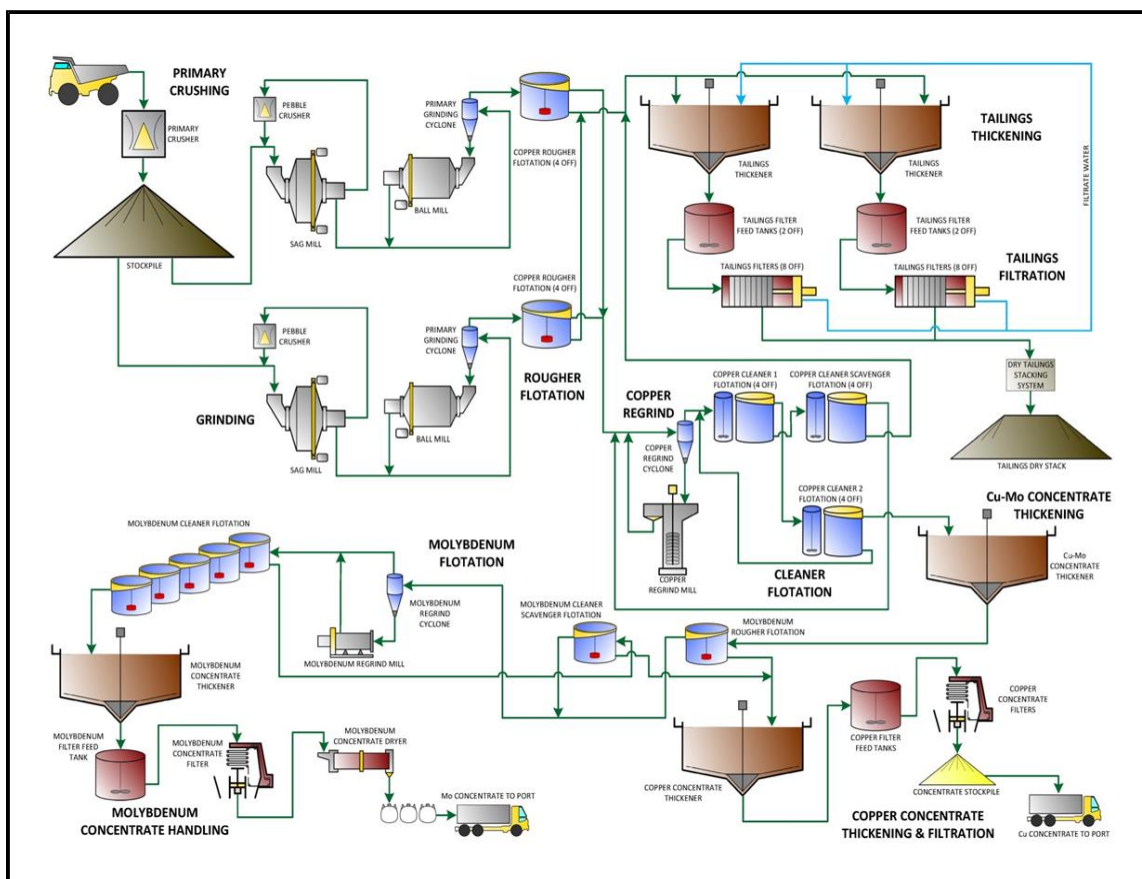
The molybdenum plant design is based primarily on projected mass flows, grades and densities as well as the recent Constancia plant design.

The flowsheet has been developed from previous feasibility study work, value engineering studies and recent testwork. The Rosemont process plant includes the following unit processes and facilities:

- Primary crushing.
- Crushed ore stockpile and reclaim.
- Parallel SABC grinding lines with pebble crushing.
- Copper flotation comprising rougher flotation, concentrate regrind, and two stage cleaning.
- Cu-Mo concentrate thickening.
- Molybdenum flotation including roughing, concentrate regrind and five stages of cleaning.
- Molybdenum concentrate thickening, filtration and drying.
- Copper concentrate thickening and filtration.
- Copper concentrate load out and storage.
- Tailings thickening, filtration and dry stacking.
- Reagents storage and distribution (including lime slaking, flotation reagents, water treatment and flocculant).
- Grinding media storage and addition.
- Water services (including fresh water, fire water, gland water, cooling water and process water).
- Potable water treatment and distribution.
- Air services (including high pressure air and low pressure process air).
- Plant control rooms.

A generalized process flow diagram (PFD) is provided in Figure 17-2.

FIGURE 17-2: PROCESS PLANT PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM



The flowsheet consists of primary crushing, followed by two parallel SAG, ball milling and pebble crushing (SABC) circuits, copper flotation with regrinding ahead of cleaning, a moly separation circuit, concentrate thickening and filtering and tailings thickening, filtering and dry stacking.

With minor modifications, the process plant is designed to treat on average 90,000 tons/d (or 32.8 million ton/y).

Key design criteria used in the plant design are summarized in Table 17-2.

TABLE 17-2: KEY DESIGN CRITERIA

Parameter	Units	Value
Plant capacity	tons/day	90,000
Flotation feed size, P ₈₀	μm	140
Flotation feed density, nominal	% solids (w/w)	34
Flotation feed density, minimum ¹	% solids (w/w)	28
Tailings thickener underflow density	% solids (w/w)	65
Tailings filter cake moisture	%	15

Notes: 1. Minimum density at which design rougher minimum residence time can be achieved.

The process plant capacity was determined by a combination of ore characterization testwork, environmental factors and regulatory constraints, mine planning, engineering estimation, and financial analysis to define best economic return for the Project. Flotation feed size was selected on the basis of the best balance of moderating energy input in the grinding circuit and achievement of recovery targets. Flotation feed density design values are based on the results of numerous flotation tests and typical industry practice. Tailings dewatering targets are selected on the basis of thickening and filtration testwork, capacity requirements, and environmental compliance limitations. Equipment and unit operations throughout the plant have been designed to meet these requirements on a routine basis.

The overall annual plant operating schedule is 8,059 hours (92% of available hours). Operating availability is summarized in Table 17-3.

TABLE 17-3: PLANT UTILIZATION SUMMARY

Description	Units	Value
Crusher Utilization	%	75
Grinding and Flotation Availability	%	93.0
Concentrate Filter Utilization	%	84
Tailings Filtration and Dry Stack Utilization ¹	%	98.6
Overall Concentrator Asset Efficiency ²	%	92.1

¹factored on a mill runtime basis

²assumes production ceases when ore flow to the SAG mill is interrupted

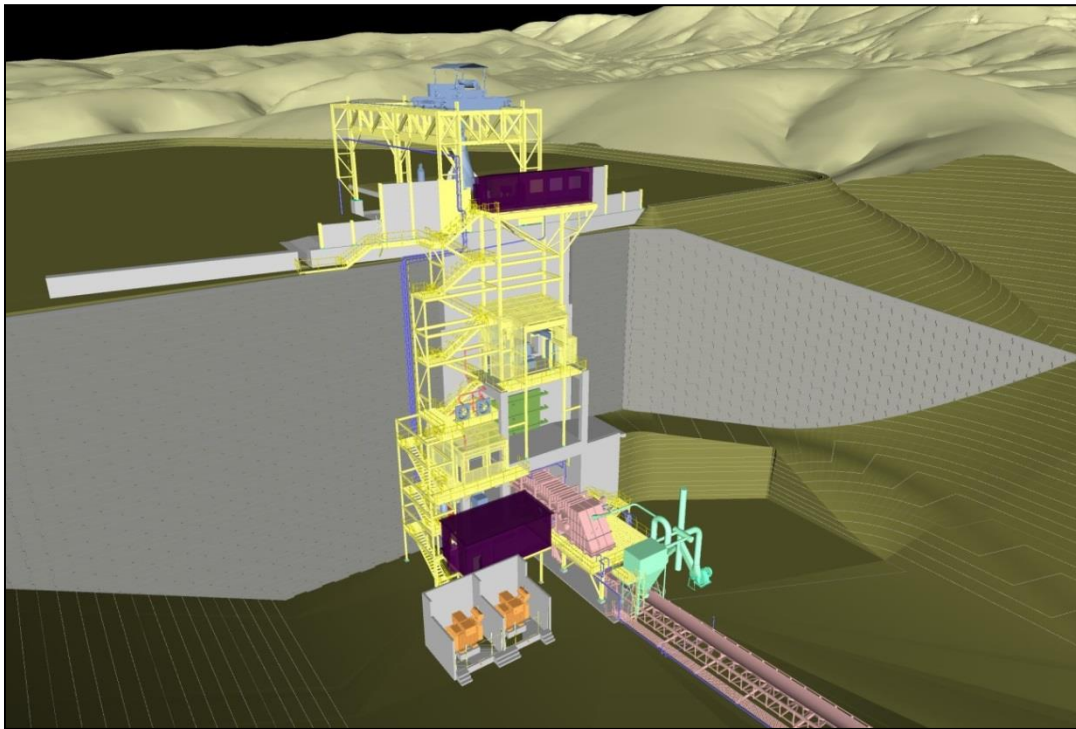
Availability estimates are based on typical industry experience for plants of similar size and configuration and utilizing typical maintenance and operating practices. A 99% utilization factor is applied to the availability to derive the asset efficiency factor, which accounts for non-productive time unrelated to mechanical maintenance or failure such as shut-down (grind-out) and start-up, lack of ore, or other upstream/downstream constraints.

17.4 Crushing

17.4.1 Primary Crushing

The Primary Crusher is a 60 x 113 size Gyratory Crusher fitted with manganese steel concave and mantle liners. The primary crusher was selected based on the required mill feed rate, expected ROM feed size distribution, ore bulk density, crushing work index, stockpile capacity, and SAG feed size. The design crusher feed rate is 6,000 tons/h with a capacity of 90,000 tons/d, based on a crusher availability of 75% and a 20% catch-up capacity factor. Design parameters including the expected range of feed size distributions and crushing work indices were provided to vendors to confirm throughput performance and motor power requirements. The primary crusher dump pocket is designed to allow two trucks to dump simultaneously, one from each side. It has the capacity to hold two truckloads, approximately 520 tons in total.

FIGURE 17-3: PRIMARY CRUSHER



A modular Crusher Control Room is located above the ROM wall to provide a direct line of sight to the dump pocket as well as the Stockpile Feed Conveyor. The Control Room includes space for crushing plant operators and two mine fleet controllers who manage the truck fleet. It is fitted with washroom and break facilities. A water spray system is fitted at each corner of the dump pocket for dust control when trucks are dumping. Dust generated in the transfer point between the Feeder and the Stockpile Feed Conveyor is captured by a dedicated Cartridge Dust Collector. Dust generated in the crusher vault is vented to the dump hopper and controlled by the water spray system.

17.4.2 Stockpile Feed Conveyor

Crushed ore is transferred from the Primary Crusher to the Crushed Ore Stockpile by a Stockpile Feed Conveyor. The conveyor belt is 72 inches wide and 1,014 feet in length with a 211-foot lift and has capacity to convey 6,600 tons/h of crushed feed to the stockpile (i.e. crusher capacity +10%). The conveyor is covered outside the Stockpile Dome to minimize dust emissions.

The conveyor is driven by two 1,200 HP drives (one mounted on each side of the drive pulley) complete with high speed disc brake and variable speed drive for controlled start-up. The drives are located adjacent to the gravity take-up.

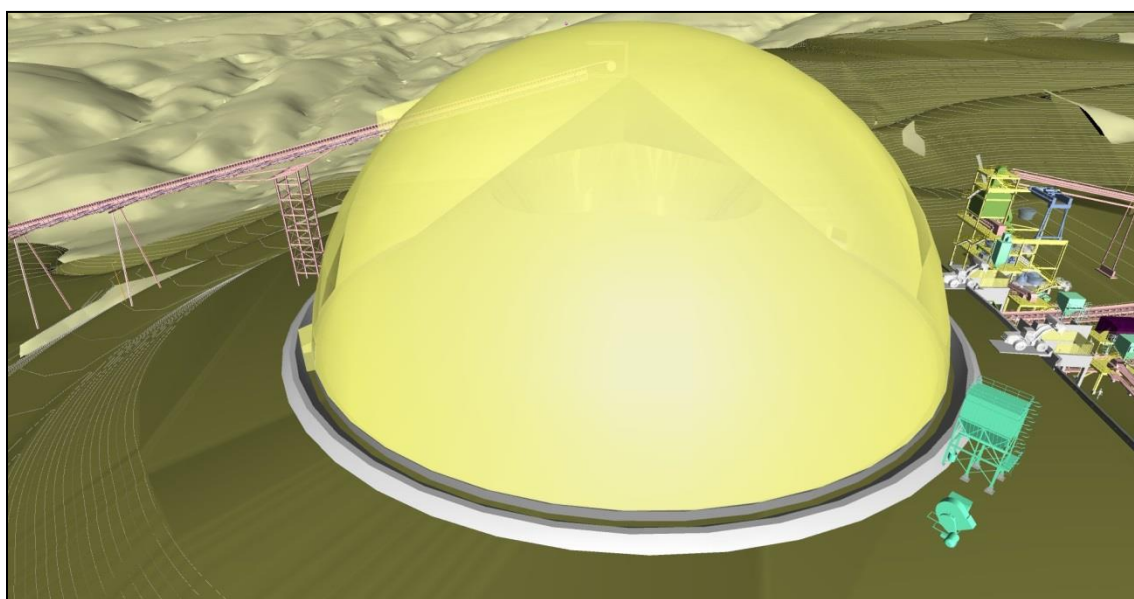
17.4.3 Coarse Ore Stockpile and Reclaim

Crushed ore for both grinding lines is stored in a single Conical Ore Stockpile. The stockpile is enclosed by a dome structure with an impervious colored fabric cover (approx. 380 feet diameter and 164 feet high) as shown in Figure 17-4.

The Stockpile Cover consists of a structural steel multi-arch frame pinned to a circular ring beam at the center of the dome and pinned at ground level to a concrete ring beam. A 20-foot-wide path around the stockpile perimeter provides access for dozer and equipment travel inside the cover. Two sets of access doors are included to allow machinery access to the stockpile area.

Live capacity of the stockpile will range between 23,000 to 51,000 tons (6 to 12 hours at full production rate and dependent on prevailing ore characteristics), representing 14% to 28% of the total stockpile capacity of 198,000 tons. Stockpile ore in dead storage can be reclaimed by heavy equipment (dozer and/or excavator) to allow for up to two additional days' interruption of feed from the primary crusher.

FIGURE 17-4: STOCKPILE FABRIC COVER



Coarse ore is reclaimed from the stockpile by four 72-inch wide Apron Feeders, two for each grinding line. Each Apron Feeder is fitted with a variable-speed drive and has the capacity to provide 100% of the full tonnage rate to its respective SAG mill.

17.5 Grinding

17.5.1 SAG and Ball Mill Grinding

The selected grinding circuit consists of two parallel SABC grinding lines, each comprising one SAG mill in closed circuit with a sizing screen and pebble crusher followed by a ball mill in closed circuit with hydrocyclones. The selected grinding mills are summarized as follows:

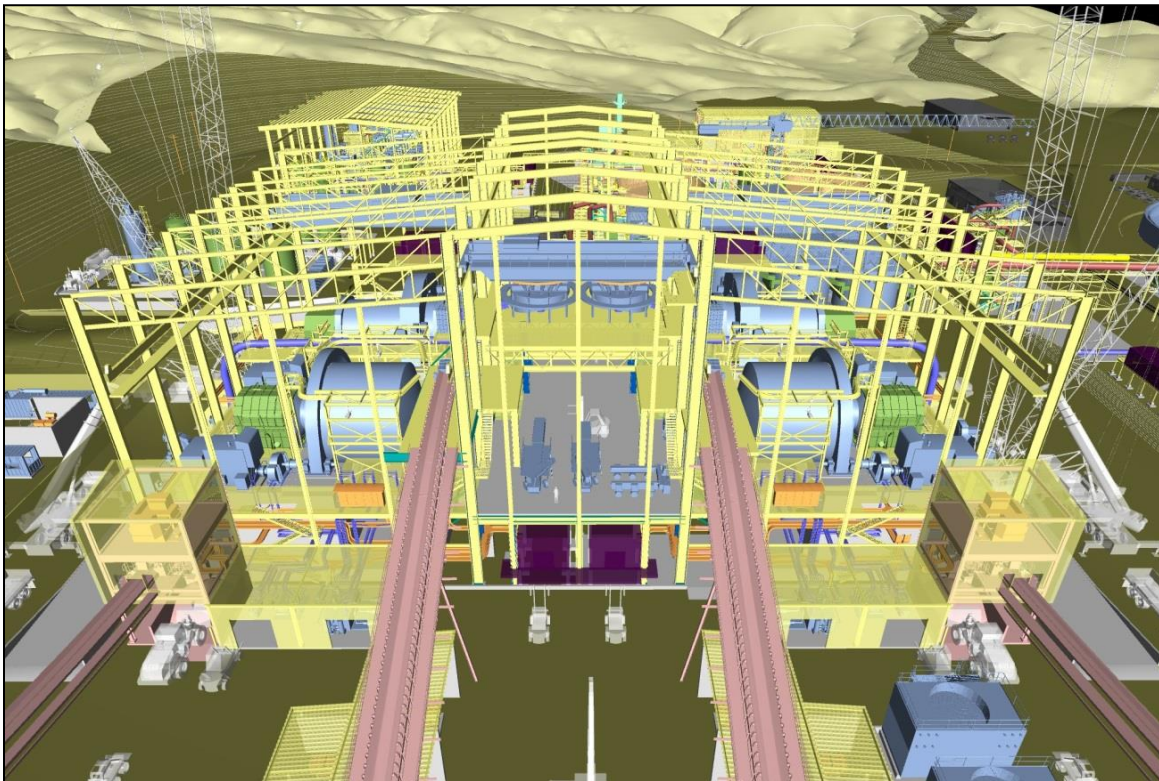
- SAG mills – 36 feet diameter (inside shell) x 24 feet effective grinding length (EGL) with 18 MW twin pinion drives (9 MW per pinion). Motors are controlled via an SER / hyper synchronous variable speed drive.

- Ball mills – 26 feet diameter (inside shell) x 40.5 feet effective grinding length (EGL) with 16.4 MW GMD.

Mill size and power requirements were determined via Ausgrind, Ausenco's proprietary power-based comminution calculation program using the 75th percentile values of ore parameters (ore competency and hardness). RQD was also used to adjust SAG feed size based on a correlation identified between RQD and sample depth. A +10% design factor was also added to the SAG motor specification to ensure mill power limitations would not be a significant factor for achieving throughput targets.

The mills are positioned at right angles to the Feed Conveyor as shown Figure 17-5 to minimize footprint. A full-width platform is located in between the Grinding Mills to provide sufficient space for Mill relining activities.

FIGURE 17-5: GRINDING BUILDING FROM STOCKPILE LOOKING NORTH (ROOF AND WALLS REMOVED)

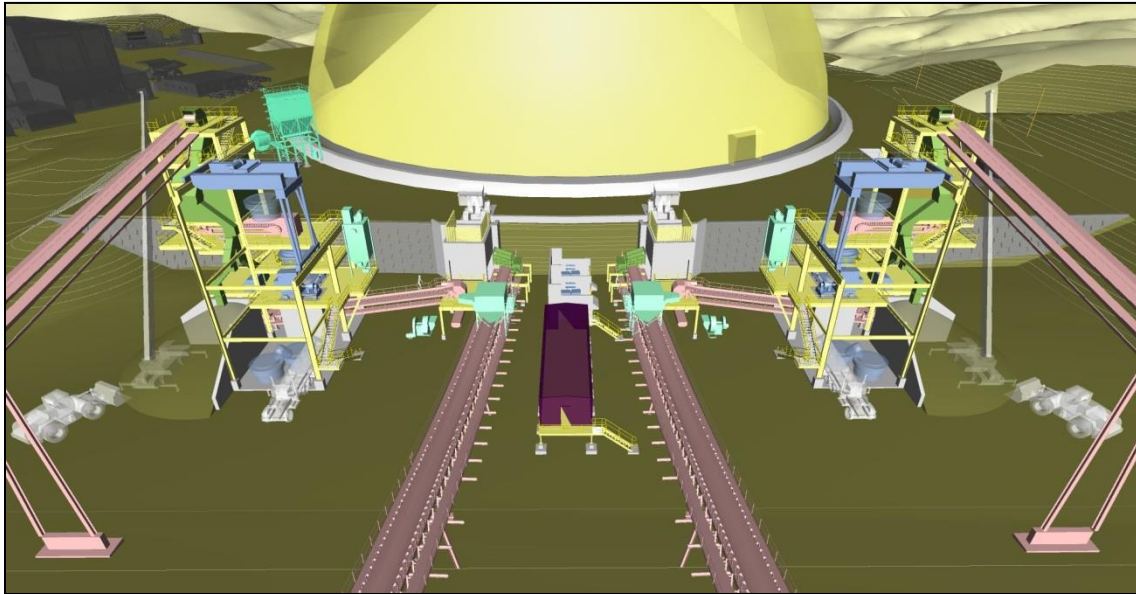


17.5.2 Pebble Crushing and Conveyor Systems

Measured ore competency shows that an SABC grinding circuit with a pebble crusher is required. Pebble crushers were selected based on crusher feed rate, ore characteristics and competency factors, pebble top size, and crusher product size. Pebble rate is expected to vary from 510 tph (15% to 25% of new SAG mill feed nominally), up to 700 tph (30% with worn SAG mill grates).

Cone crushers (one per grinding line) were selected for pebble crushing duty and will have sufficient capacity of 495 tph to over 1000 tph depending on liner profile and gap setting.

FIGURE 17-6: PEBBLE CRUSHING LOOKING SOUTH FROM THE GRINDING AREA



Pebbles from each SAG Mill are transferred to the Pebble Crusher Bin via the 54-inch Pebble Conveyors. Tramp metal is captured by two cross-belt self-cleaning magnets arranged in series for each crusher.

The Pebble Conveyor discharges onto a diverter gate which directs the material to the Pebble Crushing Bin or allows bypass to the Pebble Conveyor Bypass Bunker or the Pebble Crusher Product Conveyor.

17.6 Copper Flotation

The Copper Flotation Area is positioned perpendicular to the Grinding Area taking advantage of the ground sloping west to east as shown in Figure 17-7.

The circuit consists of two parallel trains of Rougher Flotation Cells. A third train of Cells includes the first and second stage Cleaner Cells as well as the Cleaner Scavenger Cells and is arranged parallel to the Rougher Cells.

FIGURE 17-7: COPPER FLOTATION



The copper flotation circuit consists of two parallel trains of four rougher flotation cells followed by rougher concentrate regrind and two stages of cleaner flotation. Flotation feed, from primary cyclone overflow, reports to two rougher flotation trains each consisting of four forced air mechanical flotation tank cells. The Copper Rougher Flotation Cells are conventional 630 m³ (22,000 ft³) tank cells with 650 HP direct drive arrangement and are fed low pressure air by blowers. The two lines provide a total of 34 minutes' residence time at the nominal feed density (34% solids) and 28 minutes' residence time at 28% solids feed density at a potential 90,000 tpd.

The rougher flotation cells produce a low grade copper-molybdenum (Cu-Mo) concentrate that requires further liberation and upgrading. Copper rougher concentrate is combined in the copper regrind feed hopper and pumped to the regrind cyclones for classification.

The copper rougher tailings stream from each train are combined and gravitate to the flotation tailings thickener feed distributor via a cross-cut sampler. The cleaner scavenger concentrate can also be directed to the regrind feed hopper if required. The underflow from the copper regrind cyclone cluster reports to the regrind mill, which overflows back into the copper regrind feed hopper.

The overflow from the regrind mill cyclone cluster is pumped directly to the copper cleaner flotation circuit. The copper cleaner circuit consists of two stages of cleaning and one bank of cleaner scavenger cells.

The first cleaner consists of four forced-air mechanical staged flotation reactor ("SFR") flotation cells complete with froth wash water system to minimize non-sulfide gangue entrainment. The second cleaners also comprise four forced-air mechanical SFR cells with froth wash water systems.

The Copper Cleaner 1, Copper Cleaner 2 and Cleaner Scavenger flotation cells will be SFRs. The Copper Cleaner 1 and Cleaner Scavenger cells will have approximately 3,900 feet³ of volumetric capacity, while the Copper Cleaner 2 will have 1600 feet³ of volumetric capacity.

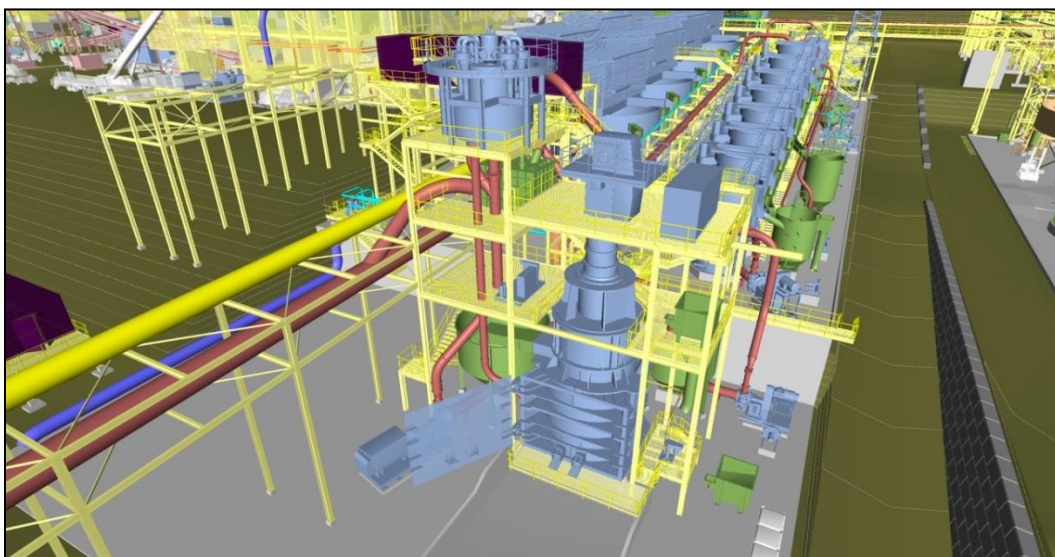
SFR flotation cells were selected for the cleaner duty due to their ability to achieve high upgrade ratios with a relatively small footprint and reduced air and power consumption.

The online stream analyzer (“OSA”) is located in a dedicated area on the west side of the facility. Major concentrate and tailings streams are pumped to the OSA to allow optimization of reagent additions and flotation performance. Samples are collected using Gravity Samplers or Pressure Samplers at the pump discharges and transferred to the OSA using peristaltic pumps. The samples are sorted by a multiplexer and are returned to the process by horizontal centrifugal pumps after analysis.

17.6.1 Copper Regrind

The Copper Regrind circuit consists of a Copper Regrind Mill Feed Hopper and a Copper Regrind Cyclone Cluster in a closed circuit with the Copper Regrind Mill, as shown in Figure 17-8.

FIGURE 17-8: COPPER REGRIND AREA LOOKING WEST



The concentrate regrind mill was selected based on the expected range of concentrate feed rate (rougher mass pull), estimated feed size and product size (40 μm). Regrind product size was selected based on mineralogy studies and locked cycle flotation tests.

A typical regrind cyclone partition curve was used to estimate cyclone underflow size distribution and cyclone mass split. The estimated nominal recirculating load based on simulated size distributions was 170% with regrind mill feed size F_{80} (cyclone underflow) approximating 70-75 μm .

Regrind mill power requirements were estimated based on the overall flotation circuit mass balance, grind-size target as determine by testwork programs (40 μm), and Ausenco’s in-house regrind specific energy data set calculations. A VertiMill with 3000 kWh motor was selected for regrinding duty.

17.6.2 Copper-Molybdenum Concentrate Thickening

The bulk copper-molybdenum (Cu-Mo) concentrate is pumped from the copper flotation circuit to the Cu-Mo concentrate thickener via a trash screen. The trash screen removes coarse oversize that can damage or block downstream equipment, e.g. copper pressure filter ports and metallurgical samplers. Trash reports to a collection box via a chute. Trash screen undersize gravitates to the copper-molybdenum concentrate thickener via a thickener feed box.

Cu-Mo concentrate is thickened to reduce the volume of residual copper flotation reagents in the molybdenum flotation feed.

Thickener overflow from the Cu-Mo concentrate thickener is pumped to the tailings thickener where it is recovered as process water. Cu-Mo concentrate thickener underflow is pumped to the molybdenum flotation circuit by centrifugal pumps.

The Cu-Mo concentrate thickener and molybdenum flotation circuit can be bypassed if required by diverting the bulk Cu-Mo concentrate (from copper flotation) direct to the copper concentrate thickener.

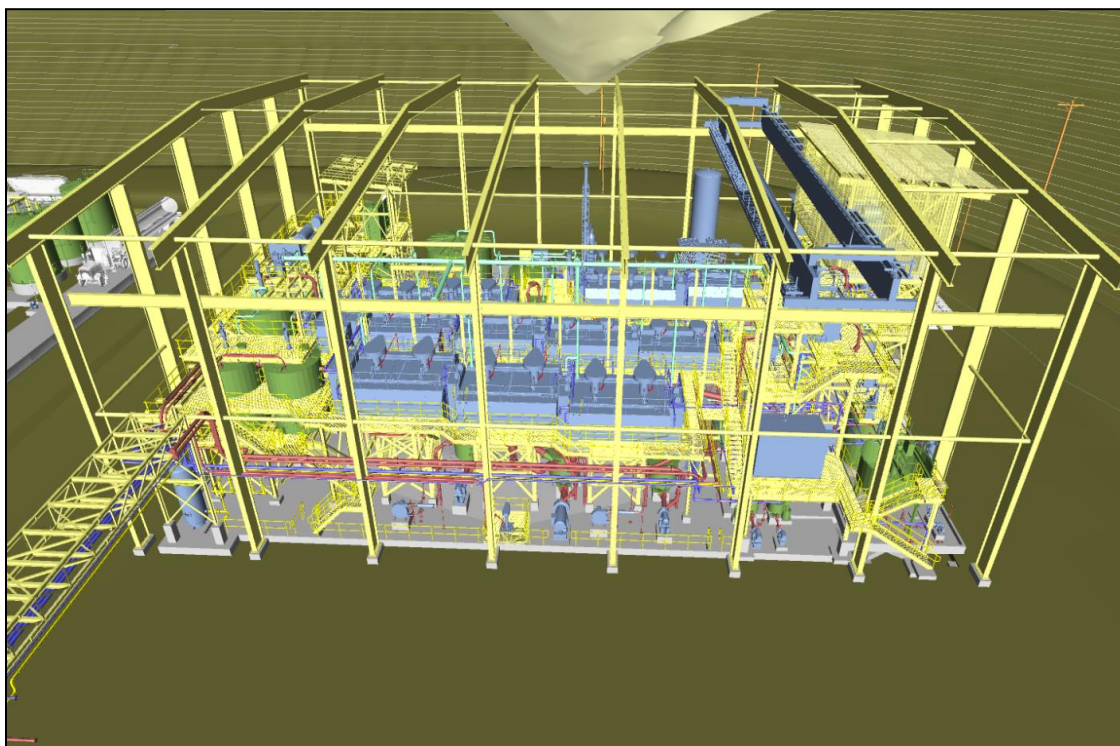
The area is bunded and can contain the entire volume of a Filter Feed Tank combined with the Copper Area bund. Any further spillage overflows into the site drainage system and reports to the primary settling basin.

17.7 Copper-Molybdenum Separation

The molybdenum separation circuit consists of rougher flotation cells followed by a regrind circuit, five stages of cleaner flotation and one stage of cleaner scavenger flotation. All flotation cells, with the exception of the fifth cleaner cell (Jameson cell), are self-aspirated mechanical flotation cells fitted with covers. All self-aspirated cells are driven by a v-belt drive.

The Molybdenum Plant is shown in Figure 17-9.

FIGURE 17-9: MOLYBDENUM PLANT LOOKING WEST (ROOF AND WALLS REMOVED)



Flotation cells selected for the molybdenum separation circuit are summarized as follows:

- Rougher – six 988 ft³ (28 m³) self-aspirated inert gas cells in a 2-2-2 configuration.
- Cleaner 1 – five 495 ft³ (14 m³) self-aspirated inert gas cells in a 1-2-2 configuration.
- Cleaner scavenger – four 495 ft³ (14 m³) self-aspirated inert-gas cells in a 2-2 configuration.
- Cleaner 2 – four 495 ft³ (14 m³) self-aspirated inert gas-cells in a 2-2 configuration.
- Cleaner 3 – five 300 ft³ (8.5 m³) self-aspirated inert-gas cells in a 2-3 configuration.
- Cleaner 4 – four 152 ft³ (4.3 m³) self-aspirated inert-gas cells in a 2-2 configuration.
- Cleaner 5 – single Jameson flotation cell.

The layout takes advantage of gravity used from Molybdenum Cleaner 5 through to Molybdenum Cleaner 2 with only the concentrate flows being pumped. Gravity transfer is used from Molybdenum Cleaner 1 to the Molybdenum Cleaner Scavenger and the rougher cells tails.

The molybdenum flotation circuit separates molybdenum and copper minerals as separate concentrates from a bulk Cu-Mo concentrate.

An OSA is used to monitor metal contents and solids concentrations in the feed, final concentrate, cleaner scavenger tailings and rougher tailings streams and allow operators to optimize reagent additions and flotation performance.

17.7.1 Molybdenum Scrubbing System

The scrubbing system comprises of a Molybdenum Scrubber and uses caustic soda. The scrubbing system is mounted between the NaHS and plant diesel area and includes redundancy of all components for safety reasons. The scrubber removes gas from all the flotation cells, hopper and tanks via an elevated pipe network, converts gases to NaHS by using caustic soda addition (through intermediate bulk containers “IBCs”) and discharges clean air through the main stack.

17.8 Molybdenum Concentrate Thickening, Filtration and Drying

The molybdenum concentrate handling circuit consists of a small concentrate thickener, pressure filter, dryer and concentrate bag loading system. Molybdenum concentrate gravitates from the molybdenum plant OSA to the molybdenum concentrate thickener via a thickener feed box.

The concentrate thickener overflow reports to the tailings thickener. Molybdenum concentrate solids settle for collection at the underflow cone at a density of 60% w/w solids. The thickener underflow stream is pumped to an agitated filter feed tank by peristaltic pumps. A trash screen is located prior to the filter feed tank. The trash screen removes coarse oversize that may damage or block the filter.

High pressure air for the concentrate filter is supplied by a dedicated air compressor. High pressure air for drying is stored in a dedicated air receiver. Filter membrane pressing is supplied by the filter pressing water pump. Molybdenum filter cake is discharged from the filter and directed to a concentrate dryer via a screw feeder. The molybdenum concentrate dryer is a Holoflite dryer with a thermal oil heater and off-gas scrubber. The Holoflite drier reduces concentrate moisture to approximately 5% w/w.

Dried concentrate is stored in a bin ready to be bagged in the bagging station. The storage bin is sized to allow bagging of concentrate on dayshift only. Bagged concentrate is weighed and labelled prior to being loaded onto trucks by fork lift.

17.9 Copper Concentrate Dewatering and Storage

17.9.1 Copper Concentrate Dewatering

Concentrate thickeners were sized using benchmarked typical unit settling rates for copper concentrates with comparable size distribution and mineral composition. Thickener feed rates were based on maximum design copper head grades at 90,000 tpd. Copper-molybdenum and final copper concentrate thickeners with diameters of 79 feet (24 meters) were selected based on a unit settling rate of 2 ft²/tpd (0.2 tonne/m²/h).

Two pressure filters were selected for the copper concentrate filter duty. The nominated filters are expected to operate with sufficient design margin; however, if additional filter capacity is required, each filter can be expanded from 1,162 ft² (108 m²) to 1,550 ft² (144 m²) with the installation of additional plates.

17.9.2 Copper Concentrate Storage and Load Out

Copper concentrate filter cake is discharged by gravity to a covered stockpile. A front-end loader (FEL) is used to maximize concentrate storage within the covered building. The covered building provides storage capacity for up to 5,000 tons at average production rates.

Copper concentrate is loaded into containers which are then covered and sealed. These containers sit on top of trucks licensed for use on the highway for transport from the mine site to a storage terminal.

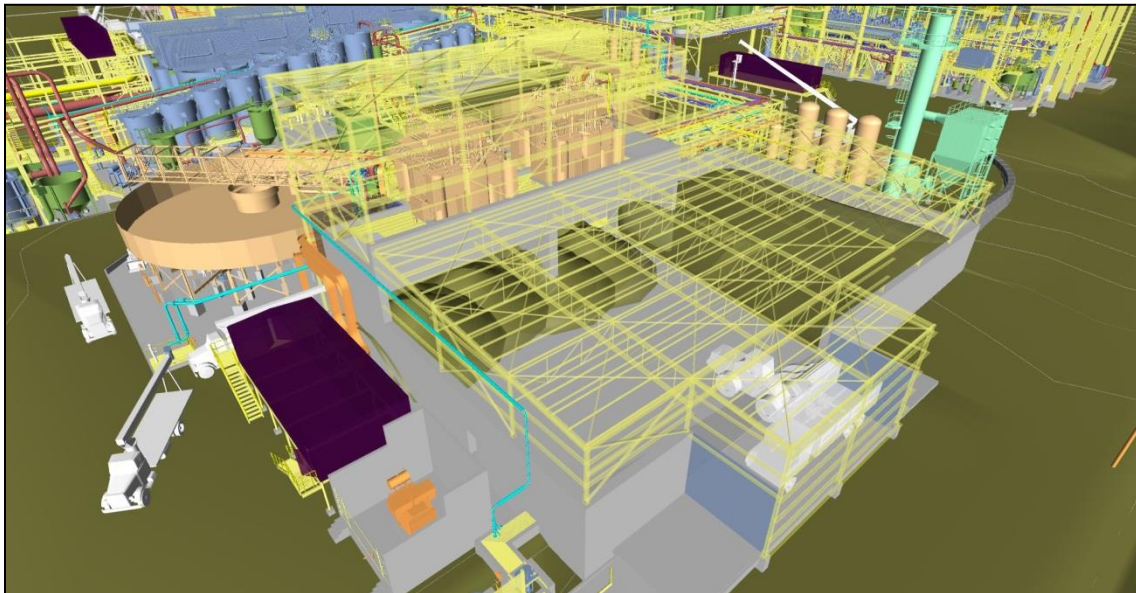
An automated truck wash washes concentrate from the road trucks as they leave the concentrate storage building. Wash water and solids are recovered in a sump and pumped to the copper concentrate thickener.

Road trucks are weighed on a weighbridge located at the main security gate prior to leaving the mine site.

The Copper Concentrate area consists of the Concentrate Filter building and storage shed. Compressed air services are located to the west and the Electrical Rooms are located on the east side.

The Concentrate Filter Building, shown in Figure 17-10, houses filters and ancillary equipment such as control panels and mufflers.

FIGURE 17-10: COPPER CONCENTRATE FILTRATION, STORAGE AND LOAD OUT LOOKING SOUTH

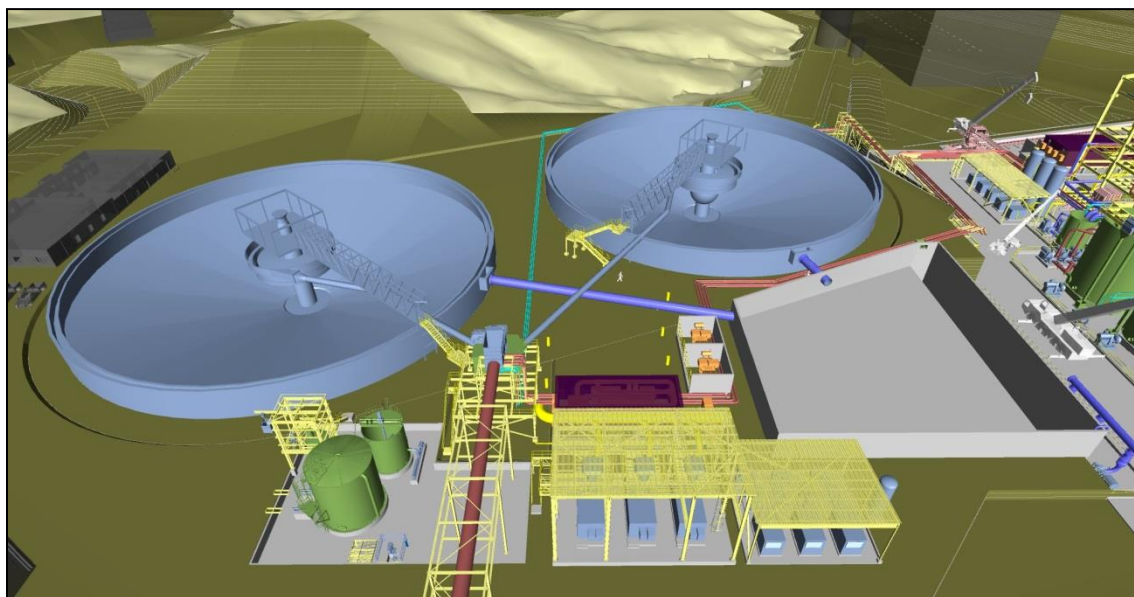


17.10 Tailings Thickening

The copper rougher tailings streams are combined with the copper cleaner scavenger tailings and the concentrate thickener overflow streams and gravitate to the tailings thickener feed distributor via a metallurgical cross-cut sampler. Tailings slurry is split into two uniform feed streams and directed to each thickener. Flocculant is added to the thickener feed streams to enhance settling.

The tailings thickening circuit consists of a tailings feed distribution box and two 213 feet (65 meters) diameter high compression thickeners to thicken flotation tailings to 65% w/w solids and recover process water to the process water tank.

FIGURE 17-11: TAILING THICKENERS LOOKING EAST

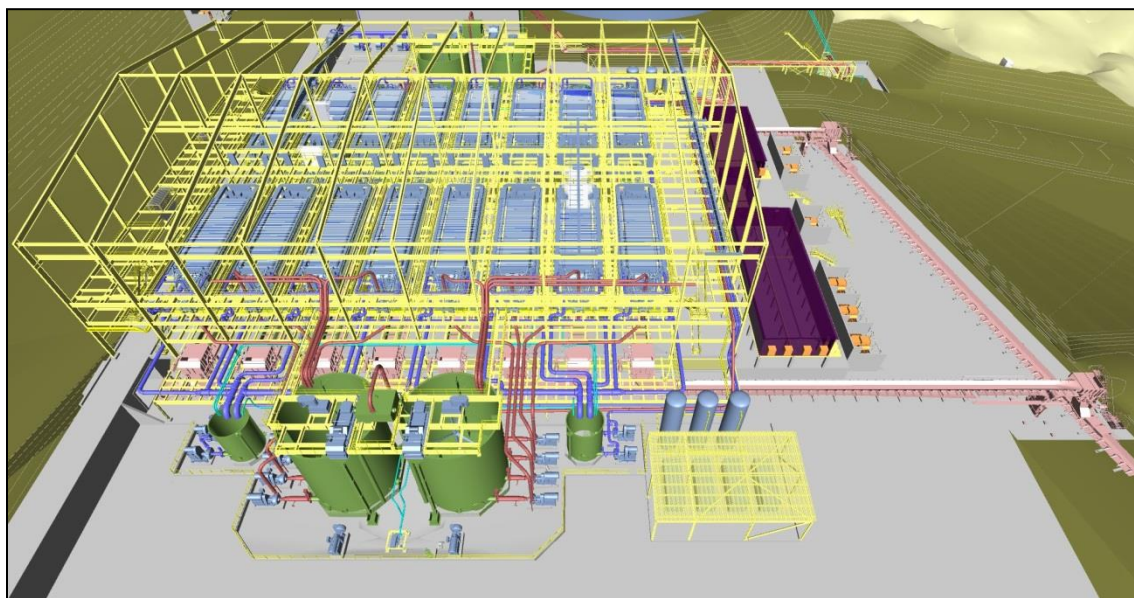


Tailings thickeners were selected as part of an overall tailings dewatering strategy that involved optimising underflow density to maximize downstream filtration rates, and were sized based on settling rate data derived from testwork conducted by FLSmidth, Outotec, Bilfinger, and Pocock Industrial. Optimum underflow density targets a narrow range below the point where the slurry yield stress inhibits handling by centrifugal pumps (without shear thinning systems).

17.11 Tailings Filtration Plant

The tailings filter area as shown in Figure 17-12 is located on the east side of the plant. The design consists of two identical parallel trains of filter feed tanks, and utilities such as compressed air and water.

FIGURE 17-12: TAILINGS FILTER PLANT (ROOF AND WALLS REMOVED)



Thickened underflow is pumped from the tailings thickeners to two lines of agitated filter feed tanks. Filter feed tank design has a 4.5-hour residence time.

The design allows for a total of 20 filters to be installed in order to process ore requirements over the life of mine. Nevertheless, as a risk mitigation strategy, additional space has been allowed for the installation of 4 additional filters, in the event that they may be required. Filter cake from the filters discharges to a single belt feeder via a set of 'bomb-bay' doors. The belt feeder operates continuously but at a low rate to deliver filter cake to the downstream conveyor continuously over the full cycle time of the filter.

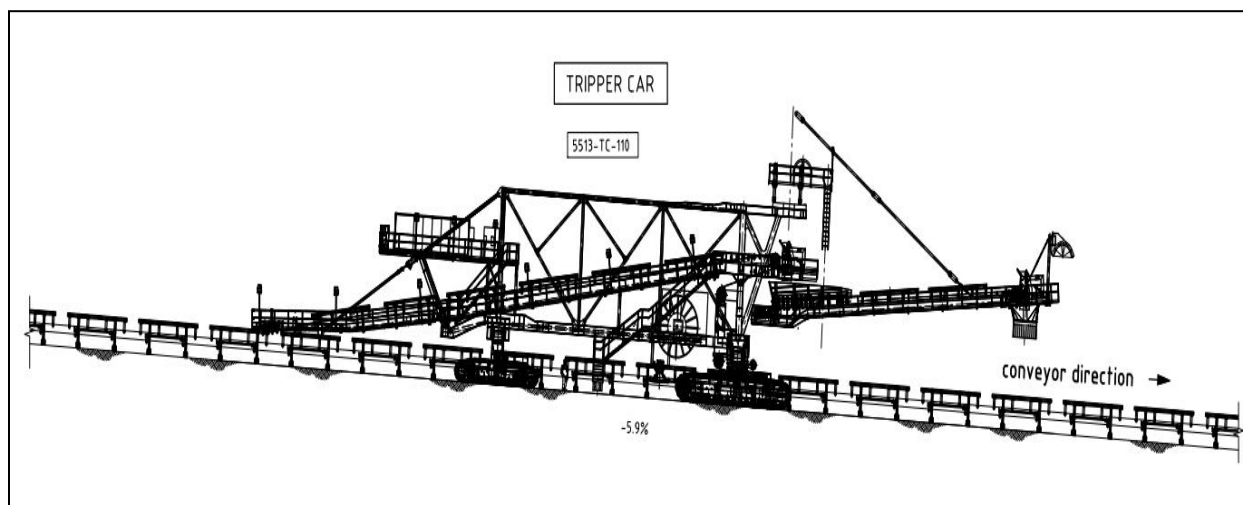
The overland conveyor to the discharge point for the tailings stacking system is 2,171 feet long with 211-foot lift. The drive is installed at the head end, as is the gravity take-up system. The conveyor is driven by two 1200 HP drives mounted one on each side of the drive pulley.

The control room for this area is mounted on the upper deck central to the building on the west end. This bay includes a drive-through for trucks and other mobile equipment. The east end includes a drop down zone for filter components loading onto a truck.

17.11.1 Tailings Stacking

Dried tailings from each tailing transfer conveyor is discharged to a single overland tailings conveyor. This conveyor delivers tailings via a bifurcated chute to either the primary or secondary stacking system, which comprise the material handling system for the DSTF.

FIGURE 17-13: TAILINGS SHIFTABLE CONVEYOR/MOBILE TRIPPER



The detailed design and selection philosophy for the stacking equipment considers the following drivers:

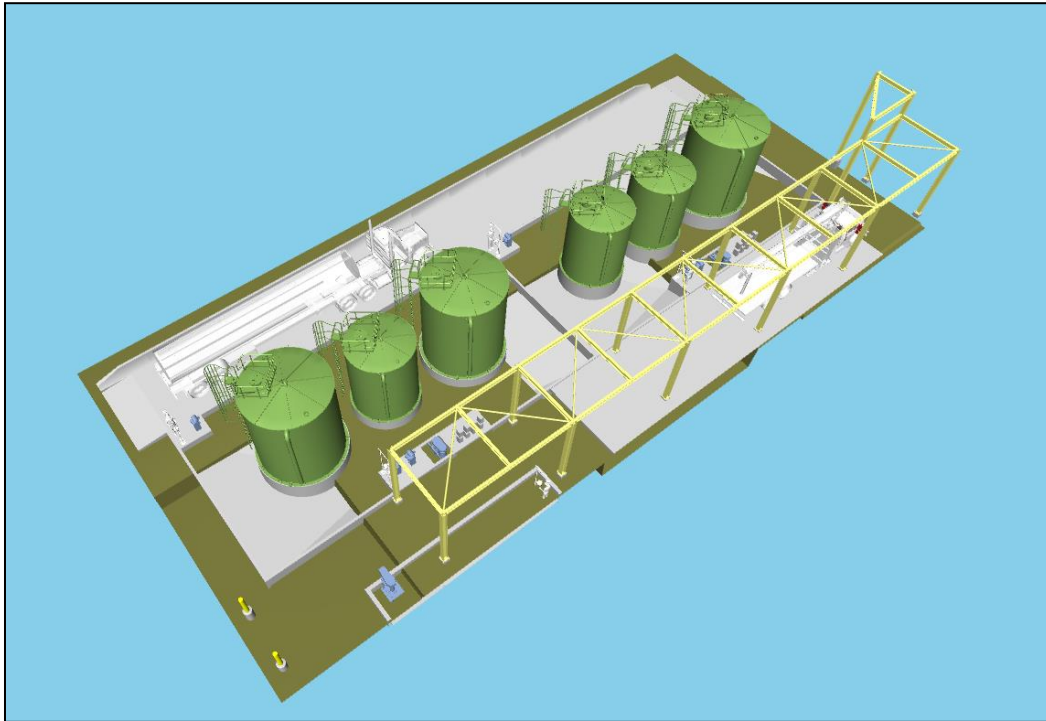
- Minimize stacker downtime for changeovers between lifts and sweeps.
- Maintain stacker progression rates within practical limitations.
- Maximize evaporative drying of the stacked tailings.
- Minimize stacker and conveyor costs.
- Equipment should be mechanically robust to minimize unplanned downtime.
- Stack material in a way which addresses geotechnical considerations, including equipment setback distances
- Permit constraints.

Dry Tailings Stacking Mobile Conveyors operate in series and transport tailings from the Mobile Tripper to the Extendable Mobile Dry Tailings Stacker. During operation, the number of these conveyors required is dependent on the final tailings deposition location relative to the position of the Shiftable Conveyor and Mobile Tripper.

17.12 Reagents and Consumables

The main reagent area is located at the west end of the copper flotation area, with the flocculant area being located next to the tailings thickeners. All of the reagents required for the molybdenum plant are handled inside the molybdenum building.

FIGURE 17-14: REAGENTS AREA



Major process reagents and consumables are received and stored on site as either dry product or bulk liquids. Where required, dedicated mixing, storage and dosing facilities are provided for each reagent.

- Lime is used to increase slurry pH and subsequently depress minor pyrite in copper flotation.
- Collector (SIBX) - Sodium isobutyl xanthate ("SIBX") is used as the collector in the bulk copper-molybdenum flotation circuit.
- Promoter-Cytec AP3894 promoter is added as a secondary collector in the bulk copper-molybdenum flotation circuit.
- Frother-Methyl isobutyl carbinol ("MIBC") is used to provide a stable froth in the copper flotation cells.
- Diesel fuel oil is used as a collector/promoter to assist flotation of molybdenum minerals in the copper and molybdenum flotation circuits.
- Sodium hydrosulfide ("NaHS") is used in the molybdenum flotation circuit as a depressant for non-molybdenum minerals.
- Sodium silicate can be used in the molybdenum flotation circuit as a dispersant for fine non-sulfide gangue and clay-bearing minerals.
- Flocculant is used as a settling aid in the concentrate and flotation tailings thickeners.
- Carbon dioxide is used to control pH to 9.0-10.0 in the molybdenum rougher and cleaner conditioning tanks.

- Nitrogen is used in the molybdenum flotation cells to minimize oxygen entrainment and maximize depression of copper. A small pressure swing adsorption (“PSA”) plant supplies nitrogen to the molybdenum flotation circuit.
- Additional miscellaneous reagents are required in the plant; however, these are expected to be used in relatively small quantities.

17.13 Plant Services

17.13.1 Process Water Services

Fresh water is sourced from wells located on the western side of the Santa Rita Mountains and is pumped through a series of booster tanks and pumps to the fresh water tank located above the plant site.

- Fire water.
- Potable water including a water treatment plant.
- Gland seal water.
- Cooling water including chillers and closed loop cooling system.

Process water for ‘general use’ is sourced from the tailings thickener overflow (including concentrate thickener overflow and tailings filter filtrate water) and the fresh water tank as required. Supplementary water sources used for process water make-up include:

- Plant site run-off collected in the primary settling basin.
- Crusher stormwater pond.
- Mine pit sump and pit storm water pond.
- Mine ground water dewatering wells.

Process water is stored in the process water pond. Process water pond pumps transfer water from the storage pond to the process water tank. Excess water in the process water tank overflows back to the process water pond.

The tailings thickener overflow streams report directly to the process water tank for immediate distribution and use. Process water pumps distribute process water to the grinding mills, copper flotation, regrind circuits and lime slaking plant. Cloth wash water pumps distribute process water to the tailings filters for automated cloth washing and manifold flushing.

17.13.2 Air Services

Three separate plant air compressors provide air service throughout the plant. Due to its remote location, the primary crusher is serviced by a dedicated air compressor with an air dryer and filter system.

17.14 Process Control Strategy

17.14.1 Process Plant PCS

The process control system (“PCS”) is an integrated plant-wide design, enabling the start-up, monitoring and control and shutdown of equipment from the plant control rooms.

The process plant is monitored and controlled from three separate control rooms:

- Crusher control room.
- Main control room (located in the flotation area).
- Tailings control room (located in the tailings filtration building).

Operators can control the plant via PC-based human machine interface (“HMI”) stations. Each HMI station provides dynamic graphical representation of the plant operation; equipment control functions; alarm displays; event logging; trending; data collection and reporting to assist in analysis of plant operations.

Where specific equipment forms part of an approved vendor package and drives are controlled from a vendor control panel, a communications interface is used to enable remote control and monitoring from the PCS. This includes digital and analogue signals for alarms; faults; instrumentation and monitoring; motor and valve control; process variables and interlock controls.

The crusher control room contains a single HMI station with two monitors. The HMI station provides dedicated control of the crushing plant area.

The main control room contains three HMI stations, each with two monitors. The main control room provides dedicated control of the main plant areas. Control of the crusher and tailings areas is also possible from the main control room. An engineering development workstation is also located in the main control room building.

The tailings control room contains one HMI station with two monitors. The HMI station provides dedicated control of the tailings filtration and dry stack areas.

17.14.2 On-Stream Analysers

Plant instrumentation includes OSA that are used to continuously monitor copper, molybdenum, iron and density in key process streams and assist with optimizing concentrate grade and recovery.

Dedicated OSA systems are provided in the copper and molybdenum flotation circuits. Each OSA unit is centrally located in the respective plant and elevated to allow gravity discharge of samples to sample return pumps. Each analyzer has two 6-channel multiplexers. Sub-samples for shift composites are collected automatically.

A single PSA is installed to continuously measure the particle size of the copper regrind cyclone overflow.

17.14.3 Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Systems

A closed-circuit television ("CCTV") system is used to assist control room operators in monitoring the operation of plant and equipment.

The CCTV system provides real-time monitoring with archived recording for a nominal period. Camera types include fixed cameras and cameras with remote pan-tilt and/or zoom functions accessible by the control room operators.

18 PROJECT INFRASTRUCTURE

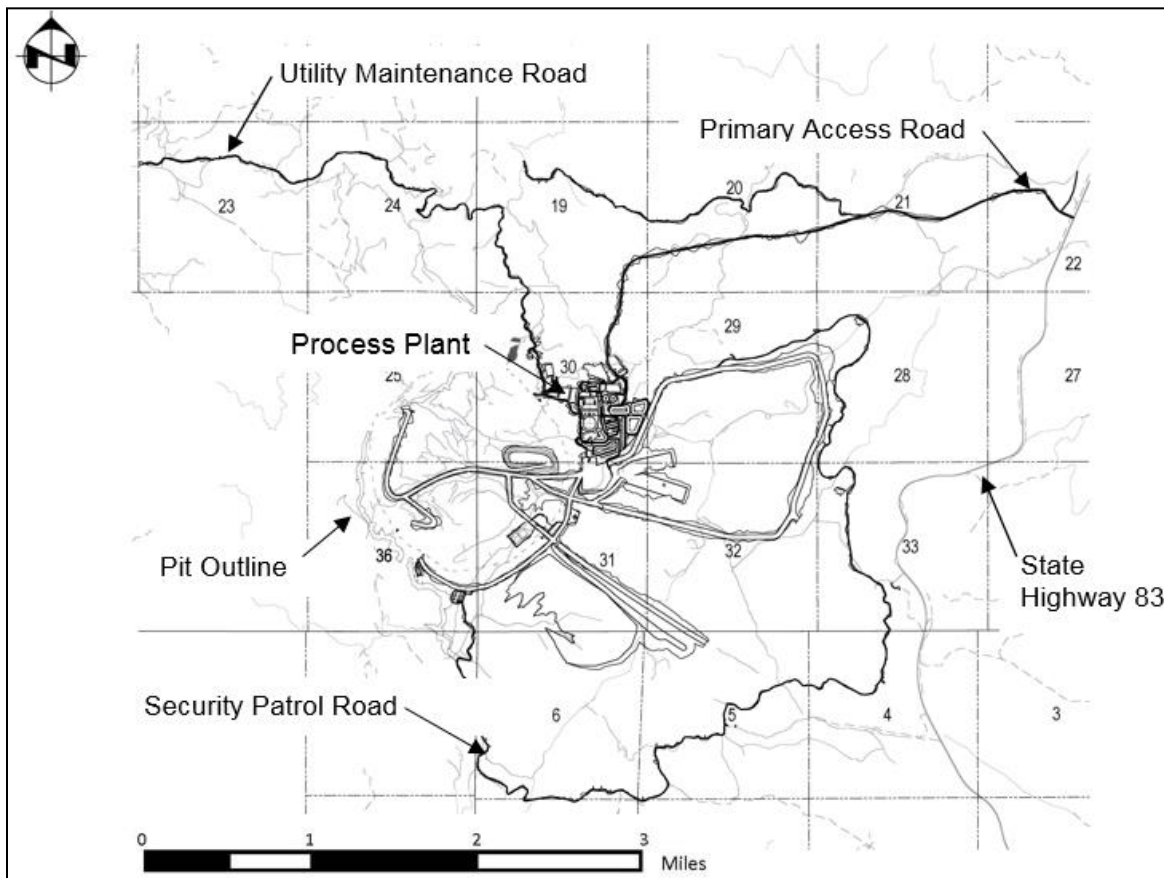
This section addresses the infrastructure facilities that will support the Rosemont mine and processing facilities. The infrastructure facilities include the access roads into the plant site, source of electrical power and power distribution, source of fresh water and water distribution, DSTF, WRSA, transportation and shipping, communications, and mobile equipment.

This Technical Report includes refinements of certain aspects of the Project's mine plan. While consistency with issued and pending environmental permits and analysis related thereto has always been a key requirement for this effort, updates to the original mine plan will be necessary. To the extent that any regulatory agency concludes that the current plan requires additional environmental analysis or modification of an existing permit, the intent will be to work with that agency to either complete the required process or to adjust the current mine plan as necessary.

18.1 Access Roads, Plant Roads and Haul Roads

Access and plant roads consist of an access road into the plant from State Highway 83, in-plant roads, haul roads and a security patrol road around the toe of the WRSA and DSTF. The plant and access roads are shown in Figure 18-1.

FIGURE 18-1: PLANT AND ACCESS ROAD



The access road to the property starts at State Highway 83 at a point between mile markers 46 and 47 and ends at the main guard house at the entrance to the plant. The intersection of the access road with State Highway 83 will be modified to provide safe ingress and egress from the access road in compliance with ADOT and AASHTO standards. Modifications will include a northbound acceleration lane, northbound left turn lane and a southbound right turn lane.

In-plant roads extend from the plant entrance both through and around the perimeter of the process facilities. Secondary roads, such as the utility maintenance road, leave this perimeter road to serve the main substation, water storage tank, and access the utility corridor. As per the State of Arizona Air Quality Control Permit and the EIS analysis, specific in-plant roads will be paved to reduce dust emissions.

Haul roads used for access to and construction of perimeter waste rock buttresses shall be a minimum of 150 feet wide to allow trucks to turn around with the roadway surface.

A security patrol road will be provided around the toe of the WRSA and the DSTF along the security fence line for security to monitor the plant boundaries and provide maintenance access to the WRSA and DSTF.

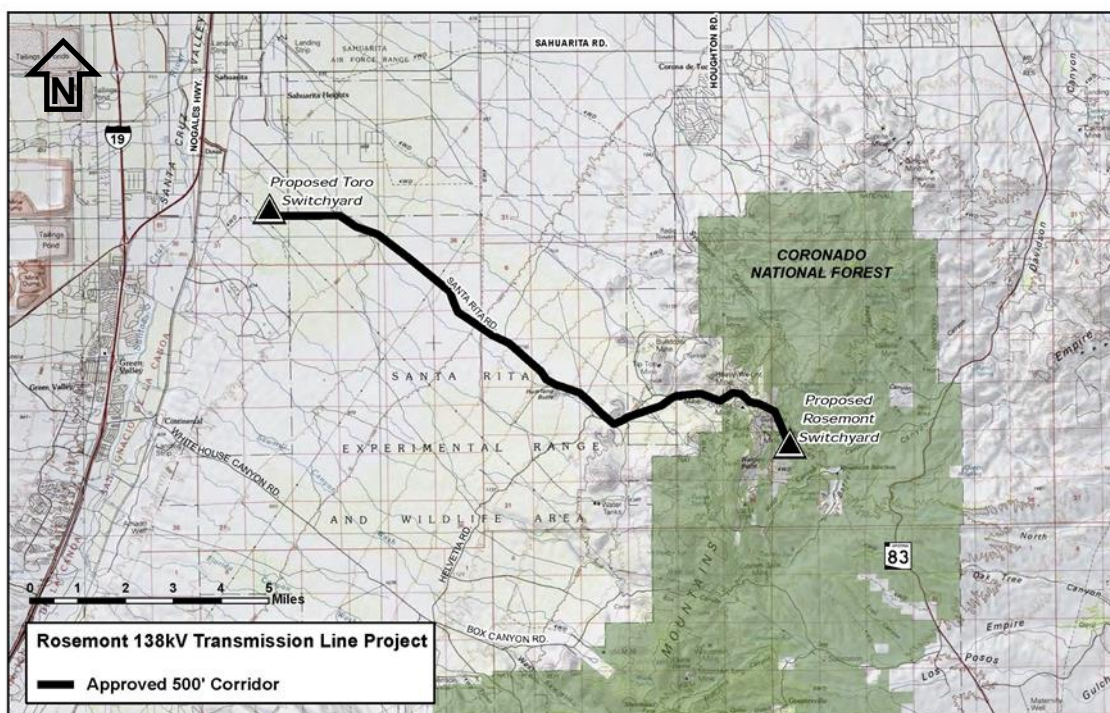
18.2 Power Supply and Distribution

Pursuant to the Certificate of Environmental Compatibility ("CEC") issued by the Arizona Corporation Commission (ACC) on June 12, 2012, TEP will provide the electrical power supply for the Rosemont mine and process facilities. The total connected load for the Rosemont mine and process facilities is estimated to be approximately 183 MVA and will require a transmission voltage of 138 kV.

The proposed Toro Switchyard, located approximately 3 miles south of Sahuarita Road and 3.5 miles east of I-19 near the Country Club Road and Corto Road alignments will tap into the existing 138kV transmission line that extends from the South Substation to the Green Valley Substation. The transmission line follows a 13.2-mile-long route originating at the Toro Switchyard and terminating on Rosemont private property at the Rosemont Switchyard, Figure 18-2.

Distribution power tapping from the Rosemont Switchyard to the substation will provide power to the process plant and the mine.

FIGURE 18-2: CEC APPROVED UTILITY CORRIDOR FOR 138KV TRANSMISSION LINE



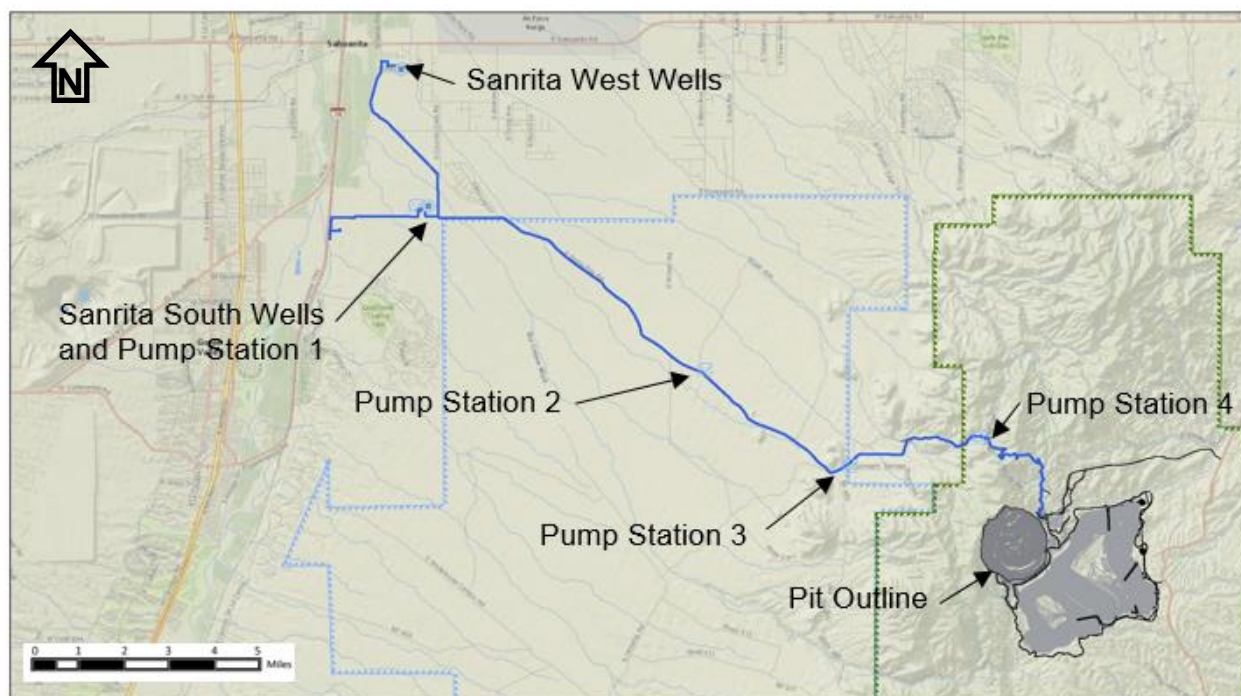
18.3 Water Supply and Distribution

The fresh water design requirement for the Rosemont facilities is 3,500 gallons per minute (“gpm”) and peak of 5,000 gpm. The delivery requirements are based on the draft overall site water balance developed by Ausenco which takes into consideration dust control, process make-up water, process fresh water requirements, and potable water. The source of water supply identified for the Project is groundwater in the basin-fill deposits of the upper Santa Cruz basin, which lies west of the Project and the Santa Rita Mountains. The Project has a permit to withdraw groundwater for Mineral Extraction and Metallurgical Processing in the amount of 6,000 acre-feet per year for 20 years.

Rosemont Copper has acquired a 53-acre land parcel near Santa Rita and Davis Roads (Sanrita West), and a 20-acre parcel near Santa Rita Road and Country Club Drive (Sanrita South, or Station No. 1 site), for the purpose of constructing and operating a production well field for the Rosemont water supply.

The wells will deliver water to pump station no. 1 located at Sanrita South. There are three (3) other pump stations located strategically along the alignment of the water pipeline to pump the necessary water to the storage tank located at the mine site, Figure 18-3.

FIGURE 18-3: UTILITY CORRIDOR FOR WATER LINE



The pipeline will discharge to the Rosemont fresh/fire water tank, which serves to provide storage and reserve for the operations. The lower portion of the tank, with an approximate capacity of 300,000 gallons, will be reserved for the fire water system. Flow of fire water and fresh water is provided by gravity.

Water will be provided to a potable water system, fresh water system, process water system, and fire water system.

The potable water system consists of a potable water treatment package, potable water tank and a distribution network delivering potable water by gravity to all ancillary buildings, process facilities, restrooms, and safety showers. The fresh water system consists of the gravity distribution network from the fresh water storage tank to the process facilities requiring fresh water. The fresh water usage is for gland water pump seals, fresh water make-up to the mills, flotation plant make-up, and reagent make-up. The process water system consists of a process water pond that collects process water from the concentrate and tailings de-watering equipment for recycling back into the circuit. The fire water system consists of a gravity distribution network from the fresh water / fire water storage tank to a system of hydrants around the ancillary buildings and process facilities.

Rosemont has voluntarily committed to recharging 105% of the groundwater used during operations. Thus far, 45,000 acre-feet of water resulting in nearly 42,600 acre-feet of storage credits have been recharged back into the Tucson Active Management Area, the area of planned withdrawal. Additionally, in an effort to reduce water usage, Rosemont is committed to use dry stack tailings

instead of conventional tailings. The tailings dewatering system is expected to recycle about 15,000,000 gallons of water per day.

18.4 Tailings Management

The Rosemont DSTF has been designed to receive dewatered tailings from the processing plant at a nominal rate of 90,000 dry tpd. This material will be stacked behind large containment buttresses constructed from pit run waste rock.

The deposition of dewatered tailings, waste rock and overburden will be initiated with a series of perimeter buttresses and berms. The staging of these buttresses will also allow reclamation to begin early in the operation. Soil will be salvaged from pit and WRSA and DSTF for use as a vegetation growth medium. The dewatered tailings deposition will incorporate staged waste rock buttresses for visual screening and to improve mechanical and erosional stability of the tailings.

18.4.1 DSTF Location and Design

Design criteria and objectives for the original dry stacked tailings facility included:

- Provision of secure long-term storage of a minimum 500 million tons (Mt), which is sufficient for the ore to be mined and processed during the Project life;
- Location within the immediate general area of the mine (approximately five-mile radius from the proposed mine pit);
- Prevention of airborne release of tailings solids to the environment by provision of dust suppression measures;
- Compliance with all applicable regulations including Arizona Best Available Demonstrated Control Technology ("BADCT") standards;
- Creation of a site-specific design that accounts for local factors including climate, geology, hydrogeology, seismicity and vegetation; and
- Establishment of an effective and efficient reclamation program, with a focus on concurrent reclamation.

Advantages of the dry stacked tailings over a conventional tailings impoundment is that it eliminates the need for an engineered embankment and seepage containment system, maximizes water conservation and minimizes water makeup requirements, results in a very compact site limiting disturbance to a single drainage, and allows opportunities for concurrent reclamation and provisions for dust control.

The selected site is located just east of the proposed mill site in Barrel Canyon. The DSTF site is characterized by terrain sloping generally east from the plant area to the Barrel Canyon, which generally runs north south in this area.

The design was developed based on hydrological and geotechnical studies that included review of regional climate data, drilling and testing programs, and laboratory characterization of subsurface and tailings samples.

18.4.2 DSTF Stability

The DSTF is designed as a low hazard facility with waste rock placed as buttressing material. The filtered tailings lifts will densify under successive controlled conveyor lift placement and will result in an increase in the lower lift fill strength over time. The DSTF stability analyses considered the maximum ultimate height at the maximum section through the facility for downstream and upstream stability.

The tailings will be placed in a dewatered state for acceptable handleability during conveyance and trafficability of the tailing surface, which will limit susceptibility to liquefaction under dynamic loading. However, limited higher moisture zones within the tailings mass created by meteoric water may occur. This condition was considered in the stability modelling by applying reduced shear strength to thin layers within the tailings mass at various levels to simulate these higher moisture zones and to evaluate the subsequent earthquake resistance of the facility.

Thus, adequate factors of safety for static and pseudo-static were obtained from the stability analyses based on the selected parameters and proposed facility. The use of dry stack tailings as oppose to conventional tailing impoundments eliminates the danger of dam failure typically seen with tailings ponds.

The slope stability analyses performed on the outer slope indicate the dry stack tailings operations can be constructed with stable 3H:1V inter-bench slopes and an overall stable slope of approximately 3.5H:1V.

18.4.3 Hydrologic Modeling

Modelling calculations performed for the EIS indicate that infiltration of rain into the DSTF did not develop. The resistance to infiltration is a function of the fine-grained nature of the crushed and ground tailings material and the compaction that will occur with placement and facility construction.

Much of the DSTF will ultimately lie above the ultimate groundwater capture zone predicted by the groundwater models. Within this zone, any seepage that may occur would ultimately flow via groundwater to the open pit. The portions of the facility not included in this capture zone will generate seepage and is permitted under the Aquifer Protection Permit program in the state of Arizona. Water entrained in the DSTF that comprises drain-down has been chemically analyzed and modeled and is not expected to exceed AWQS at compliance locations, located around the perimeter of the facilities. The ADEQ evaluated the potential for seepage and issued permits based on their analysis. Modelling and analytical results indicate that seepage constituent concentrations will be below the AWQS for regulated constituents. This modeling is supported by 174 geochemical samples of waste rock evaluated during the EIS process as well as ten tailings samples specifically reviewed by the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality during the Aquifer Protection Permit process. Samples were subject to combinations of testing to determine their acid generating potential, whole rock analysis, synthetic precipitation leach procedure testing, meteoric water mobility testing, and humidity cell testwork. The tests performed on the waste rock showed a net

neutralization potential of 225. This is considered highly buffering (zero or less being acid generating) ensuring that the buttress materials will not generate acid rock drainage (ARD) The tailings testing resulted in analysis of seepage that supported the ADEQ determination.

Later work continues to support this finding and is consistent with prior testwork. Mineralogical analysis of 107 drill core composite samples (Section 7.6) indicating that Rosemont ore will contain less than 3% by weight sulfide (potentially acid generating) minerals, most of which will be recovered as valuable concentrates in the process. The analysis also indicates that the ore will contain approximately 20% carbonates (calcite, dolomite) which are alkaline and will serve to neutralize any acidic species that could be generated by decomposition residual sulfide minerals in the process plant tailings. Pit-run waste rock will consist largely of limestone and skarn rock types, with some andesite, quartz monzonite porphyry, and arkose. The presence of substantial quantities of limestone and skarn (97%) along with low-sulfide content, supports the analysis in the EIS that determined there is a large buffering capacity within the buttress materials which will minimize the potential generation of ARD.

18.4.4 Surface Water Control

Once the perimeter buttresses/berms are placed across the drainages and washes, stormwater run-on will be limited by ponding stormwater upstream of the dry stack areas. Stormwater runoff sediments from the waste rock buttresses will be captured in sediment basins located downstream of the tailings facility. During operations, the tailings surface will be sloped away from the waste rock buttresses to limit potential water impoundment against the buttresses. Perimeter ditches will be constructed at the upgradient outer edges of the tailings surface to retain and evaporate water.

18.4.5 DSTF Operations

Dewatered tailings will be delivered by conveyor and placed with a radial stacker. A dozer might be used to spread the dry tailings to provide a suitable surface for the conveyor and stacker as needed.

An initial starter buttress will be constructed with waste rock. Concurrent tailings placement and buttress construction using waste rock placement will occur throughout the life of the tailings facility. Waste rock will be advanced ahead of the tailings level in successive lifts using the upstream construction method. The waste rock buttresses will accommodate haul traffic and outer slopes generally of 3H:1V with benches to achieve an overall sloped facility of 3.5H:1V.

18.5 Communications

There are requirements for accounting, purchasing, maintenance, and general office business as well as specialized requirements for control systems.

The two most common options are to design separate data networking and telecommunication systems or to integrate the two into a common infrastructure. For this Project, the proposed approach is integration.

A voice over I/P (VoIP) phone system will be a part of the office network and VoIP handsets will be used for voice communication.

The office ethernet network will support accounting, payroll, maintenance, and other servers as well as individual user computers. High bandwidth routers and switches will be used to logically segment the system and to provide the ability to monitor and control traffic over the network.

The control system ethernet network will support the screen, historian, and alarm servers and connect to the Control Room computers as well as the Programmable Logic Controllers and other control systems provided with ethernet communication capabilities. This system will incorporate redundancy and will be designed to minimize traffic and latencies. No phone or user computer will be connected to this system.

A security system will also be incorporated into the plant network. Using a dedicated video server and monitors, I/P cameras utilizing power over ethernet connections will be plugged into dedicated switches. Security cameras are typically located in storerooms, parking lots, visitor lobbies, warehouses, and areas where sensitive materials are kept.

Mobile radios will also be used by the mine and plant operation personnel for daily control and communications while outside the offices.

19 MARKET STUDIES AND CONTRACTS

Hudbay has a marketing division that is responsible for establishing and maintaining all marketing and sales administrations of concentrates and metals. The Project's copper concentrates are expected to be a clean, high grade concentrate containing small gold and silver by-product credits which will be suitable as a feedstock for smelters globally. Approximately 50% of the copper concentrate production has been contracted under long term sales contracts.

Table 19-1 below summarizes the key assumptions for the sale of Rosemont's copper concentrate.

TABLE 19-1: COPPER CONCENTRATE

	Units	LOM Total / Average
Copper Concentrate Base Treatment Charge	\$ / dry short ton con	\$73
Copper Refining Charge	\$ / lb Cu	\$0.08
Silver Refining Charge	\$ / oz Ag	\$0.50
Copper Concentrate Transport & Freight	\$ / wet short ton con	\$127
LOM Copper Grade in Copper Concentrate	% Total Cu	34.3%
Moisture Content of Copper Concentrate	% H ₂ O	8.0%

No deleterious elements are expected to be produced in quantities which would result in material selling penalties.

A precious metals stream agreement with Silver Wheaton Corporation for 100% of payable gold and silver from the Project was entered into on February 11, 2010. Under the agreement, Hudbay will receive payments equal to the lesser of the market price and \$450 per ounce for gold and \$3.90 per ounce for silver, subject to 1% annual escalation after three years.

Rosemont is expected to produce a marketable 45% molybdenum concentrate. Table 19-2 summarizes the key assumptions for the sale of Rosemont's molybdenum concentrate.

TABLE 19-2: MOLYBDENUM CONCENTRATE

	Units	LOM Total / Average
Molybdenum Concentrate Base Treatment Charge	\$ / lb Mo	\$1.50
Molybdenum Concentrate Transport & Freight	\$ / wet short ton con	\$124
LOM Molybdenum Grade in Molybdenum Concentrate	% Mo	45.0%
Moisture Content of Molybdenum Concentrate	% H ₂ O	8.0%

20 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, PERMITTING, AND SOCIAL OR COMMUNITY IMPACT

The Project permitting status is well advanced and continues to progress since July 2007. The final approvals required include the Final Record of Decision (“ROD”) from the U.S. Forest Service (“USFS”) and the 404 Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (“USACE”). There have been over 450 days of public comment associated with this Project that have culminated in over 43,500 comments. All comments have been reviewed, categorized, and either incorporated or answered by the various State and Federal agencies.

Since issuing the Final Environmental Impact Statement (“FEIS”), the USFS has issued two Supplemental Information Reports (“SIR”) and a Supplemental Biological Assessment (“SBA”), both of which were required after the Draft ROD was issued in December 2013. The SIRs considered whether new information or changed circumstances remained within the scope of the effects disclosed in the FEIS. The second SIR was issued to summarize on-going analysis and reporting completed since the first SIR was produced in 2015. Nothing disclosed to date would indicate that the information in either SIR falls outside the effects considered in the FEIS, which would require the FEIS to be supplemented.

The SBA evaluated the sighting of a jaguar and ocelot and resulted in the reinitiation of consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (“USFWS”). This consultation process included species such as the ocelot, the yellow-billed cuckoo, the Mexican garter snake, and other aquatic species. The reinitiated consultation was completed in April 2016 and culminated in an Amended Final Reinitiated Biological and Conference Opinion (“BO”) similar to the one produced in 2013. Both BO’s stated that the Project would not jeopardize the existence of any endangered species. The next step will be to issue a Final ROD. The Final ROD will trigger a requirement for an updated operating plan (MPO) that will include measures to be taken so the Project will meet the requirements of the ROD, including measures to mitigate adverse environmental impacts.

The USACE Division Offices are evaluating the 404 permit application, the record, and the mitigation package that will go into making their permit decision. The mitigation package is designed to mitigate impacts to a total of 68.8 acres, which consists of 40.4 acres of ephemeral channels on the Project site plus the 28.4 acres of off-site indirect impacts. This mitigation incorporates the restoration of a floodplain that was impacted by agriculture; mitigation for two sites impacts by grazing, poor roadway maintenance, and other activities; as well as preservation of sites near to the Project site. Once the USACE evaluation is complete, and a positive permit decision is made, the terms and conditions of the permit and appropriate financial assurance will be negotiated.

At this time, State of Arizona environmental permits and approvals have been issued for the Project, and these permits remain in force and are current. Two of the permits (air and groundwater protection) will need to be amended to match the applicable Federal permits. The Project continues to comply with these current State permit terms and conditions.

As stated above, the Project details included in this document were specifically designed and evaluated to fall within the permit constraints included in the EIS and State of Arizona permits with amendments. This Technical Report includes refinements of certain aspects of the Project's mine plan. While consistency with issued and pending environmental permits and analysis related thereto has always been a key requirement for this effort, updates to the original mine plan will be necessary. To the extent that any regulatory agency concludes that the current plan requires additional environmental analysis or modification of an existing permit, the intent will be to work with that agency to either complete the required process or to adjust the current mine plan as necessary.

Certain permits issued for the site have specific design and monitoring requirements built into the permits. In particular, the Project meets (and in some design elements exceeds) the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) Best Available Demonstrate Control Technology (BADCT) requirements. BADCT covers specific requirements for any "discharging facility" and includes items such as specific liner requirements for ponds, design requirements for WRSA and DSTF including seismic design requirements as well as geochemical characterization requirements for possible discharges. In addition, the aquifer protection permit (APP) issued by ADEQ has specific groundwater monitoring requirements that requires quarterly monitoring for various parameters in specific wells.

The USFS has incorporated the permit requirements required by ADEQ, as well as other agencies, into their Mitigation Measures listed in the FEIS (Appendix B of the FEIS). FEIS mitigation measures also cover mitigation measures requirements to cover areas of interest/concern to the USFS. These requirements will be incorporated into the Final ROD and into the updated MPO. Mitigation Measures in the FEIS include categories such as:

- Geology, Minerals, and Paleontology
- Soils and Revegetation
- Groundwater Quality and Quantity
- Surface Water Quantity and Quality
- Seeps, Springs, and Riparian
- Geology, Minerals, and Paleontology
- Biological Resources
- Landownership and Boundary Management
- Dark Skies
- Visual Resources
- Recreation and Wilderness
- Hazardous Materials
- Transportation/Access
- Noise
- Public Health and Safety
- Cultural Resources
- Air Quality and Climate Change
- Fire and Fuels

- Power Use
- Community Programs

Certain permits issued require financial assurance to ensure the success of mitigation, while others are solely to ensure that adequate funds are available at closure. The requisite bonds for the Project are expected to be obtained from the surety market with an estimated annual bond fee of 2% of the bond's notional value.

Currently the Project has bonds in place to cover \$40,000 in surface reclamation costs for the Arizona State Mine Inspector (ASMI), and \$4,300,000 for the ADEQ APP permit specifically for closure of discharging facilities. It is expected that the bond for ADEQ will be reduced once the permit amendment is completed. Additionally, the reclamation bond with ASMI is expected to be incorporated into the USFS bonding.

In addition, a USFS bond will be required to cover reclamation and closure costs and will be updated in 3-year increments throughout the life of the Project. The required bonding for the initial 3-year period will be negotiated with the USFS during their review of the MPO. Hudbay has estimated and included fees for a \$65 million USFS bond through construction and operations with some curtailment in the final four years of operations as certain reclamation activities are completed. Although the final amount of the USFS bond remains to be negotiated, the notional bond value is not expected to differ materially from this estimate.

The USACE bond will be a performance bond with a long-term management component to ensure the mitigation proposed is successful. The overall USACE bonding has been estimated at approximately \$50 million; however, this bond package will need to be negotiated and the estimate includes items that may be eliminated in the final negotiation. Initial bond amounts have been estimated at \$35 million with \$15 million long-term bonding added during the first ten years of operation. The USACE bond is not expected to be required after the tenth year of operations.

It is also expected that the bond for ADEQ will be reduced once the permit amendment is completed. Additionally, the reclamation bond with ASMI, currently at \$40,000, is expected to increase to \$4 million once mine construction commences. However, Hudbay expects the requirements related to this bond to be covered by the USFS bonding pending future negotiation with ASMI and USFS. At this time, Hudbay has assumed that a \$4M ASMI bond will stay in place during the construction and operation of the mine.

With regard to community outreach and other social commitments, the following provides a summary of costs associated with those items:

- \$650,000 for the relocation of the Arizona Trail;
- \$6,500,000 to \$7,500,000 to repair the pavement, install bus pull outs, and replace guard rails on a 12-mile stretch of State Route 83, the main roadway connecting I-10 to the entrance road into the Project;

- \$25 million endowment fund for conservation purposes. The development of this endowment trust will fund priority community projects including recreation, cultural, and environmental conservation projects. Currently proposals under consideration by the Forest Service set annual funding of up to \$1.5 million depending on annual production and metal prices and is subject to a cap of \$25 million. By agreement, 10% of this endowment is available to the Mescalero Apache tribe for grants for specific cultural and educational projects.
- \$500,000 in annual community donations.

In addition, there are specific mitigation and data recovery obligations related to archaeological (cultural) sites associated with the Project. These specific requirements are a culmination of negotiations between the USFS and the Tribes with input from various state agencies, other co-operators, and Hudbay.

Details on permit status and authorizations for current project activities are included in Appendix A3-1.

20.1 Reclamation and Closure Plan

The Reclamation and Closure Plan is based on several key components, referred herein as initiatives. These initiatives provide the physical and philosophical foundation that will remain constant throughout the operation of the facility. As related to this Plan, some of these initiatives include:

- Beginning with the end in mind. The placement of materials in the various storage areas is based on the final closure configuration. For example, the overall out-slopes of the Landform will generally be 3.5H:1V (H: Horizontal, V: Vertical) with inter-bench slopes at 3.0H:1V. The placement of waste rock that comprises the outer shell of the Landform, i.e., the outer slopes of the waste rock buttresses/berms, will incorporate setbacks to facilitate efficient regrading to achieve the final design slopes.
- Constructing outer facility berms/buttresses. During the initial years of mine development, waste rock from stripping operations will be preferentially placed along portions of the outer footprint of the WRSA (berms) and the DSTF (buttresses). In addition to defining the outer footprint, placement of these outer berms/buttresses will be used to help screen active mining operations from vantage points in the area, such as from SR 83, and will serve to isolate mining activities and protect down-gradient surface water quality. Regarding the DSTF area, an outer waste rock buttress will serve to stabilize the dry tailings stacks and prevent the erosion of tailings into the down-gradient drainages.

- Concurrently reclaiming the outer surfaces of the WRSA and DSTF. Reclamation of the Landform will not be deferred to the end of the Project. Concurrent reclamation, as practicable, is planned for the outer shell encompassing the WRSA and DSTF. Growth media (soil) and woody debris will be salvaged from the facility footprints and placed directly on reclaimed areas or stockpiled for future use. Reclamation of the outer shell of the Landform also includes the construction of stormwater management features, such as channels and drop structures, in order to divert as much stormwater down-gradient as practicable. The final reclaimed surfaces will have a soil (growth media) cover or a combination of rock/soil cover and will be revegetated using a seed mixture appropriate for the Project area.
- Using modern technology to minimize the generation of impacted water. The Rosemont operation will include milling operations for sulfide ores. Conventional slurry line and settling pond technology for tailings disposal will not be used at Rosemont. Tailings will instead be mechanically filtered to 18% (or less) moisture content by weight and stacked behind a waste rock buttress. The formation and migration of seepage from this tailings disposal system is negligible. The dry stack tailings disposal method also facilitates the ability to concurrently reclaim the facility as described above.

To the maximum extent practicable, the final landform is graded to route as much stormwater runoff off the reclaimed surface and into the down-gradient flow system. Bench channels and drop chutes are constructed on the surface to direct stormwater down-gradient toward lower Barrel Canyon drainage. Building facilities within the Plant Site are removed and the area regraded. The Plant Site area will be also regraded with the intent to route as much stormwater down-gradient as practicable – in this case to the McCleary Canyon drainage which feeds the lower Barrel Canyon drainage. Reclaimed areas are covered with growth media (soil salvaged from the facility footprints) and revegetated.

The reclamation and closure of the Utility Corridor includes the removal of facilities (such as the water and power lines and pump stations) and the regrading and revegetation of disturbed areas.

21 CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS

21.1 Introduction

Capital costs are estimated in constant 2016 US dollars.

21.2 Capital Costs

The total initial capital required to construct the processing plant, purchase mining equipment and pre-strip the pit is estimated to be \$1,921 million including 15% contingency on all items as shown in Table 21-1.

TABLE 21-1: INITIAL CAPITAL COST SUMMARY

Initial Capital	000 US \$
Site Wide	42,433
Mining	474,070
Process Plant	670,525
Site Services and Utilities	21,802
Internal Infrastructure	127,300
External Infrastructure	113,954
Common Construction Facilities	50,914
EPCM Services	107,009
Owner's Cost	312,895
Total Initial Capital	1,920,903

The initial capital investment represents the total project cost; including facility costs, infrastructure costs and Owner's Costs. The estimate is based on inputs from various organizations as follows:

- Ausenco: Process Plant
- Ausenco and M3: Plant Infrastructure
- Ausenco and M3: DSTF
- Knight Piésold: Engineering quantities relating to Heavy Civil Works ("HCW"): geotechnical, haul roads, buttresses, WRSA and diversion channels
- Stantec: Water Infrastructure
- Tucson Electric Power: Power Infrastructure
- Hudbay: Owner's Costs

The estimate was produced using Prism Project Estimator based on a bottom-up approach. The overall capital cost estimate meets the Association for Advancement of Cost Engineers ("AACE") Class 3 requirement of an accuracy range between -10% and +20% of the final project cost (excluding contingency). It has a base date of end of March 2016 with no allowance for escalation. This assessment is based on:

- Project maturity 10 – 40%
- Engineering progress on the processing plant was approximately 38% complete

- Engineering progress on the off-site infrastructure was approximately 50% complete

Process plant costs were estimated by Ausenco with input from various consulting firms including Knight Piésold. Construction labor rates and productivities were developed on a discipline by discipline basis with input from major industrial contractors in the Southwest U.S. Labor rates, supply rates and productivities were benchmarked against projects of similar size and scope.

External infrastructure for the water supply system was designed and estimated by Stantec. External infrastructure for the power supply was designed and estimated by costs were provided by Tucson Electric Power.

Direct cost estimate quantities were derived from engineering lists, material take-offs, consultant databases (previous projects) and vendor input as shown in the table below:

Description	WBS	Earthworks	Concrete	Structural	Platework	Piping	E & I
Geology and Mine Design /Mining (infrastructure only)	1000+2000	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	Factor	Factor
Process Plant	3000	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design and Previous Project	Preliminary Design
Primary Crusher	3110			Vendor	Vendor		
Stockpile Feed Conveyor	3120						
Stockpile and Reclaim	3210			Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design		
Grinding	3220			Previous Project			
Pebble Crushing	3230			Vendor	Vendor		
Pebble Crushing Conveying	3240						
Copper Flotation	3250			Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design		
Copper Regrind	3260						
Copper Concentrate Thickening	3270						
Copper Concentrate Filtration and Loadout	3280						
Tailings Thickening	3290		Preliminary Design and Previous Project	Previous Project			
Molybdenum Plant	3300						
Reagents	3400		Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design		
Plant Services	3500		Previous Project				
Tailings Filter Plant	3600		Preliminary Design		Previous Project		
Site Services and Utilities	4000		Preliminary Design and Previous Project				
Site Stormwater Ponds	4100		Preliminary		N/A		

Description	WBS	Earthworks	Concrete	Structural	Platework	Piping	E & I
Plant Fuel Storage and Distribution	4200		Design	N/A			
Sewerage and Waste Management	4300		Factor				
Communications and IT	4400		N/A				
Site Infrastructure	5000		Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design		N/A	N/A
Tailings Management	5500		N/A	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor
External Infrastructure	6000		Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design	N/A	Preliminary Design	Preliminary Design

Project indirect costs were developed based on construction sequencing plans and quotes for EPCM service providers. Owner's Costs were developed by Rosemont Copper based on quoted equipment costs, third-party technical experts and in-house estimates.

A contingency component of \$251M or 15% is included in the initial capital cost. No contingency is included in sustaining capital. All sunk costs are excluded from the capital cost estimates.

The estimate was reviewed against Constancia's actual costs by the Hudbay project team. An independent review of the capital cost estimate was performed by M3 Engineering and Technology; who has experience with mining projects in the US and benchmarked the estimate against other local projects of similar size.

The LOM sustaining capital costs are estimated to be \$387 million excluding capitalized stripping and \$1,168 million including capitalized stripping. Sustaining capital costs associated with mining include new mine equipment purchases and major rebuilds, ongoing haul road construction and expansions to the truck shop and heavy truck fuel facility. Sustaining capital for the processing plant includes three tailings stacking expansions, upgrades to the regrind mill, and the installation of a SHMP mixing facility. Sustaining capital also includes the installation of buttress drop structures.

TABLE 21-2: SUSTAINING CAPITAL

Sustaining Capital	000 \$
Mining – Equipment and Rebuilds	138,898
Mining – Equipment Major Repair	170,123
Mining – Heavy Civil Works	19,540
Mining – Facilities	6,445
Plant – Tailing Stacking Expansions	23,855
Plant – Upgrades	3,417
Plant – Ramp-up Support	4,970
Buttress Drop Structures	12,515
Light Vehicles & Misc	7,100
Total Sustaining Capital (Excluding Capitalized Stripping)	386,865
Capitalized Stripping	780,897
Total Sustaining Capital Expenditures (Including Capitalized Stripping)	1,167,762

21.3 Operating Costs

Operating costs were developed by Hudbay based on a bottom-up approach and utilizing budget quotes from local suppliers, Arizona operations experience, and labor costs within the region. Site visits were conducted to other facilities currently utilizing dry stack technology to better understand the operations and maintenance requirements. Mining operating costs were validated against actual costs at Constancia.

The total LOM operating costs, including off-site costs (transport, TCRCs, etc.) are estimated at \$12.34/ton milled (before deducting capitalized stripping) and \$11.02/ton milled (after deducting capitalized stripping) as shown in Table 21-3. The mining costs below do not include pre-stripping costs as these are included in the development capital cost.

TABLE 21-3: OPERATING COST SUMMARY

	Before Deducting Capitalized Stripping		After Deducting Capitalized Stripping	
	Unit Cost (\$/ton milled)	Annual Average 19 Year LOM (000 \$)	Unit Cost (\$/ton milled)	Annual Average 19 Year LOM (000 \$)
Mining (\$/ton moved)	\$1.08	\$101,997	\$0.64	\$60,897
Mining	\$3.27	\$101,997	\$1.95	\$60,897
Processing	\$4.71	\$146,723	\$4.71	\$146,723
G&A, Other	\$1.26	\$39,245	\$1.26	\$39,245
Total Mine / Mill / G&A	\$9.24	\$287,965	\$7.92	\$246,865
Off-Site Costs	\$3.10	\$96,993	\$3.10	\$96,993
Total	\$12.34	\$384,958	\$11.02	\$343,858

Reclamation costs of approximately \$25M (which are incurred over the 19 year LOM) and closure costs of approximately \$9M are included in operating G&A costs.

The total C1 cash costs and sustaining cash costs (net of by-product credits at stream prices) over the LOM and over the first 10 years are shown in Table 21-4. C1 cash costs include mining, milling, G&A and offsite costs. Sustaining cash costs include C1 costs plus royalties and sustaining capital.

TABLE 21-4: CASH COSTS (NET OF BY-PRODUCT CREDITS AT STREAM PRICES)

Cash Costs (Net of By-Product Credits at Stream Prices)	Units	Before Deducting Capitalized Stripping	After Deducting Capitalized Stripping
Years 1-10 Average C1 Cash Costs	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.40	\$1.14
Years 1-10 Average C1 Cash Costs + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.59	\$1.59
LOM C1 Cash Costs	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.47	\$1.29
LOM C1 Cash Costs + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.65	\$1.65

21.4 Working Capital Costs

Working capital for accounts receivable and accounts payable will vary over the mine life based on revenue, operating costs and capital costs. The working capital estimate is based on 33% of revenue as accounts receivable and 33% of cost of goods sold and capital costs as accounts payable in a given quarter. This is equivalent to an approximate 30-day delay in converting revenue to cash and an approximate 30-day delay in paying cash for capital and operating costs. All of the working capital is assumed to be recaptured by the end of the mine life and the closing value of the account is zero.

22 ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

22.1 Key Model Assumptions

All figures in the economic analysis are shown on an unlevered 100% Project basis (except where indicated in Section 22.5) and include the impact of the existing precious metals stream with Silver Wheaton.

22.1.1 Metal Prices

The economic viability of the Project has been evaluated using the metal prices outlined in Table 22-1. The metal prices used in the economic analysis are based on a blend of consensus metal price forecasts from over 30 well known financial institutions and Wood Mackenzie.

TABLE 22-1: METAL PRICE ASSUMPTIONS

Metal	Unit	Price
Spot Copper	\$/lb	\$3.00
Spot Molybdenum	\$/lb	\$11.00
Spot Silver	\$/oz	\$18.00
Streamed Silver ¹	\$/oz	\$3.90

1. Subject to a 1% annual inflation adjustment

The terms of the existing precious metals streaming agreement with Silver Wheaton were included in the analysis. Silver Wheaton will make upfront cash payments totaling \$230 million to fund initial development capital in exchange for 100% of the silver and gold production from Rosemont. Silver Wheaton will make ongoing payments of \$3.90 per ounce of silver and \$450 per ounce of gold subject to a 1% inflation adjustment starting on the third anniversary of production.

Although gold is not part of the current reserve estimate, metallurgical testing has demonstrated economic concentrations of gold in copper concentrate as outlined in Section 13. Over the LOM, approximately 309 thousand ounces of gold are expected to be recovered in copper concentrate (although the financial impact has not been included).

At the effective realized prices including the impact of the stream, the revenue breakdown at Rosemont is approximately 92% copper, 6% molybdenum, and 2% silver.

22.1.2 Life of Mine Model Summary

The key mine and mill operating assumptions used in the cash flow model are outlined in Table 22-2.

**TABLE 22-2: MINE AND MILL OPERATING ASSUMPTIONS USED IN THE FINANCIAL MODEL
(100% PROJECT BASIS)**

	Units	LOM Total / Average
Mine Plan		
Ore Mined	M short ton	592
Waste Mined (Excluding Pre-Strip) ¹	M short ton	1,155
Strip Ratio (Excluding Pre-Strip) ¹	Waste/Ore	2.0
Total Copper Grade Milled	% TCu	0.45%
Sulfide Copper Grade Milled	% Sulfide Cu	0.40%
Molybdenum Grade Milled	% Mo	0.012%
Silver Grade Milled	oz/short ton Ag	0.133
LOM Metallurgical Recoveries		
Sulfide Copper Recovery	% Sulfide Cu	90.0%
Effective Total Copper Recovery	% TCu	80.4%
Molybdenum Recovery	% Mo	53.4%
Silver Recovery	% Ag	74.4%
LOM Concentrate Specifications		
Copper Grade in Copper Concentrate	% TCu	34.3%
Molybdenum Grade in Molybdenum Concentrate	% Mo	45.0%
Moisture Content of Copper & Molybdenum Concentrates	% H ₂ O	8.0%
Production & Mill Throughput		
Design Mill Throughput	k short ton / day	90
Mine Life (Including Processed Stockpiles)	Years	19
Years 1-10 Average Annual Copper Production	k short ton Cu in con	140
LOM Average Annual Copper Production	k short ton Cu in con	112
LOM Average Annual Molybdenum Production	k short ton Mo in con	2.0
LOM Average Annual Silver Production	k oz Ag in con	3,095

1. Pre-stripping costs included as part of the development capital costs

Key capital and operating cost assumptions used in the cash flow model are outlined in Table 22-3.

TABLE 22-3: CAPITAL AND OPERATING COST ASSUMPTIONS USED IN THE FINANCIAL MODEL (100% PROJECT BASIS)

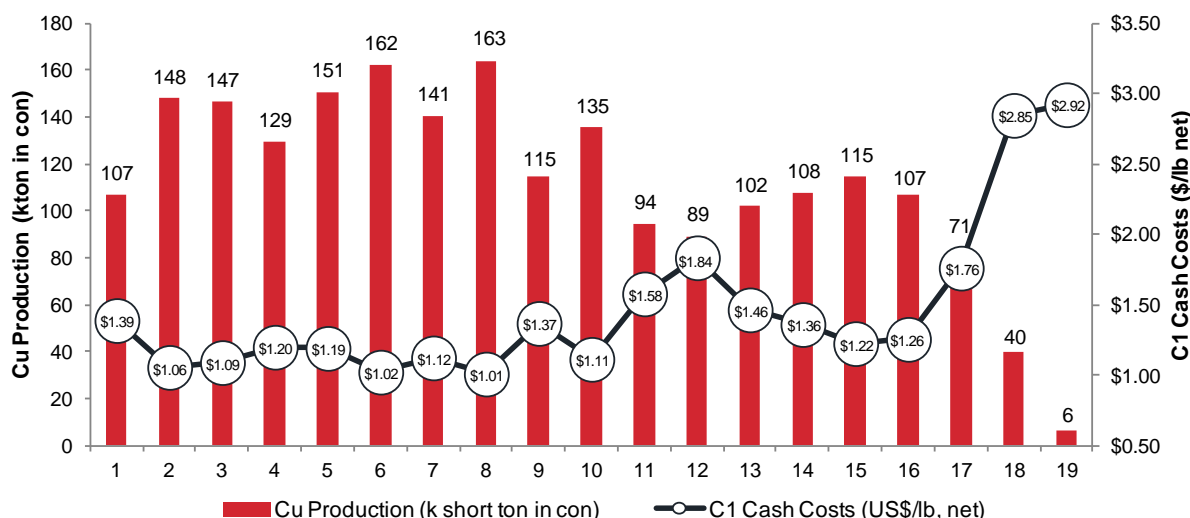
	Units	LOM Total / Average
Capital Costs		
Development Capital (Including Pre-Strip) ¹	\$M	\$1,921
Development Capital Less Upfront Stream Proceeds	\$M	\$1,691
LOM Sustaining Capital (Excluding Capitalized Stripping)	\$M	\$387
Capitalized Stripping	\$M	\$781
LOM Sustaining Capital (Including Capitalized Stripping)	\$M	\$1,168
Onsite Operating Costs (Before Deducting Capitalized Stripping)		
Mining (Before Deducting of Capitalized Stripping)	\$ / short ton moved	\$1.08
Mining (Before Deducting of Capitalized Stripping)	\$ / short ton milled	\$3.27
Milling	\$ / short ton milled	\$4.71
On-Site G&A ²	\$ / short ton milled	\$1.26
Total Onsite Operating Costs	\$ / short ton milled	\$9.24
Onsite Operating Costs (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)		
Mining (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	\$ / short ton moved	\$0.64
Mining (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	\$ / short ton milled	\$1.95
Milling	\$ / short ton milled	\$4.71
On-Site G&A ²	\$ / short ton milled	\$1.26
Total Onsite Operating Costs	\$ / short ton milled	\$7.92
Offsite Operating Costs		
Copper Concentrate Base Treatment Charge	\$ / dry short ton con	\$73
Copper Refining Charge	\$ / lb Cu	\$0.08
Silver Refining Charge	\$ / oz Ag	\$0.50
Copper Concentrate Transport & Freight	\$ / wet short ton con	\$127
Molybdenum Concentrate Base Treatment Charge	\$ / lb Mo	\$1.50
Molybdenum Concentrate Transport & Freight	\$ / wet short ton con	\$124
Cash Costs (Net of By-Product Credits at Stream Prices) Before Deducting Capitalized Stripping		
Years 1-10 Average C1 Cash Costs	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.40
Years 1-10 Average C1 Cash Costs + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.59
LOM C1 Cash Costs	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.47
LOM C1 Cash Costs + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.65
Cash Costs (Net of By-Product Credits at Stream Prices) After Deducting Capitalized Stripping		
Years 1-10 Average C1 Cash Costs	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.14
Years 1-10 Average C1 Cash Costs + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.59
LOM C1 Cash Costs	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.29
LOM C1 Cash Costs + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	\$ / lb Cu in con	\$1.65

1. 15% contingency is included.

2. G&A also includes property tax, reclamation and closure costs.

Rosemont's annual copper production (contained copper in concentrate) and C1 cash costs (net of by-products at stream prices after deducting capitalized stripping) are shown below in Figure 22-1. Over the first 10 years, annual production is expected to average 140 thousand tons of copper at an average C1 cash cost of \$1.14/lb. Over the 19 year LOM, annual production is expected to average 112 thousand tons of copper at an average C1 cash cost of \$1.29/lb.

FIGURE 22-1: ROSEMONT ANNUAL COPPER PRODUCTION AND C1 CASH COSTS



22.1.3 Taxes and Royalties

22.1.3.1 Applicable Tax Rates

The Project will be subject to a federal income tax rate of 35% (effectively reduced to 32% by the Section 199 deduction, a manufacturing and production credit available in the U.S.) and an alternative federal minimum tax rate of 20% (effectively reduced to 17% by the Section 199 deduction). A state income tax rate of 4.9% is also applicable to the Project. The amount of state tax payable in a given period reduces the amount of taxable income that is subject to federal income tax.

A depletion allowance of 15% has been utilized to reduce taxable income. It is determined as a percentage of gross income from the property, not to exceed 50% of taxable income before the depletion deduction. The gross income from the property is defined as metal revenue less downstream costs (smelting, refining and transportation). Taxable income is defined as gross income minus operating expenses, overhead expenses, depreciation and state taxes.

A 2.5% severance tax is imposed in Arizona in lieu of sales tax on mining minerals. The net severance base is 50% of the difference between gross value of production and the production cost. The amount of tax is calculated by multiplying the net severance base by 2.5%. Severance tax is considered an income tax and is included in cash income taxes.

Rosemont has accrued approximately \$123 million in net operating losses and approximately \$333 million in depreciable capital that can be used to offset future income taxes.

The combined effective tax rate (excluding property tax which is included as part of G&A costs) varies in any given year but amounts to approximately 37% of taxable income over the life of mine.

22.1.4 Depreciation

Tax depreciation was applied to the development capital costs depending on the classification of capital as detailed in Table 22-4. 70% of the development capital associated with the pre-strip is expensed in the year it occurs and the remaining 30% is depreciated on a 5-year straight line basis.

TABLE 22-4: TAX DEPRECIATION FOR DEVELOPMENT CAPITAL

	Development Capital (Excluding Infrastructure & Pre-Strip)	Pre-Strip Development Capital	Infrastructure Development Capital
Year 1	10.71%	20.00%	5.00%
Year 2	19.13%	20.00%	9.50%
Year 3	15.03%	20.00%	8.55%
Year 4	12.25%	20.00%	7.70%
Year 5	12.25%	20.00%	6.93%
Year 6	12.25%	-	6.23%
Year 7	12.25%	-	5.90%
Year 8	6.13%	-	5.90%
Year 9	-	-	5.91%
Year 10	-	-	5.90%
Year 11	-	-	5.91%
Year 12	-	-	5.91%
Year 13	-	-	5.90%
Year 14	-	-	5.91%
Year 15	-	-	5.90%
Year 16	-	-	2.95%
Total	100%	100%	100%

Sustaining capital was depreciated on 7-year straight-line basis for tax purposes (14.29% annually).

22.1.4.1 Royalties

A 3% NSR royalty exists on the Project and is included in the economic analysis.

22.2 Annual Cash Flow Model

A summary of the annual cash flow model is outlined in Table 22-5.

TABLE 22-5: ANNUAL CASH FLOW MODEL

			LOM Total/Avg.	Year -3	Year -2	Year -1	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Mine & Mill Plan									
Ore Mined Directly to Mill	000 short tons		529,848	-	-	-	24,511	32,850	32,850
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		0.43%	-	-	-	0.44%	0.50%	0.50%
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		0.47%	-	-	-	0.52%	0.55%	0.54%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		0.013%	-	-	-	0.011%	0.011%	0.013%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		0.140	-	-	-	0.161	0.181	0.161
Ore Mined to Stockpile	000 short tons		62,185	-	-	11,227	4,264	12,459	13,188
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		0.22%	-	-	0.31%	0.21%	0.20%	0.21%
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		0.16%	-	-	0.23%	0.13%	0.16%	0.16%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		0.006%	-	-	0.005%	0.004%	0.005%	0.008%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		0.079	-	-	0.108	0.087	0.087	0.077
Stockpile to Mill	000 short tons		62,185	-	-	-	3,602	-	-
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		0.22%	-	-	-	0.43%	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		0.16%	-	-	-	0.37%	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		0.006%	-	-	-	0.007%	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		0.079	-	-	-	0.165	-	-
Waste Mined (Excluding Pre-Strip)	000 short tons		1,154,780	-	-	-	99,622	86,691	85,962
Strip Ratio (Excluding Pre-Strip)	waste/ore		2.0	-	-	-	3.5	1.9	1.9
Ore Milled	000 short tons		592,033	-	-	-	28,114	32,850	32,850
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		0.45%	-	-	-	0.51%	0.55%	0.54%
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		0.40%	-	-	-	0.43%	0.50%	0.50%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		0.012%	-	-	-	0.011%	0.011%	0.013%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		0.133	-	-	-	0.161	0.181	0.161
Metallurgical Recoveries									
Copper	% Total Cu		80.4%	-	-	-	72.0%	82.4%	82.4%
Molybdenum	% Mo		53.4%	-	-	-	63.9%	74.4%	74.4%
Silver	% Ag		74.4%	-	-	-	71.5%	74.5%	74.5%
Cocentrate Produced									
Copper Concentrate Produced	000 short dry tons		6,212	-	-	-	344	462	458
Contained Copper	000 short tons		2,129	-	-	-	107	148	147
Contained Copper	000 metric tonnes		1,932	-	-	-	97	134	133
Contained Silver	000 oz		58,809	-	-	-	3,315	4,430	3,939
Payable Copper	000 short tons		2,055	-	-	-	103	143	141
Payable Copper	000 metric tonnes		1,864	-	-	-	94	129	128
Payable Silver	000 oz		53,370	-	-	-	3,009	4,020	3,575
Molybdenum Concentrate Produced	000 short dry tons		84.4	-	-	-	4.7	6.2	6.8
Contained Molybdenum	000 short tons		37.9	-	-	-	2.1	2.8	3.1
Payable Molybdenum	000 short tons		37.6	-	-	-	2.1	2.8	3.0
Metal Prices									
Spot Copper Price	US\$/lb		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00
Spot Molybdenum Price	US\$/lb		\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00
Spot Silver Price	US\$/oz		\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00
Stream Silver Price	US\$/oz		\$3.90	\$3.90	\$3.90	\$3.90	\$3.90	\$3.90	\$3.90
Revenue									
Gross Revenue (at Stream Prices)	US\$ 000		\$13,376,617	-	-	-	\$676,374	\$931,875	\$929,955
TCRCs & Offsite Costs	US\$ 000		(\$1,837,216)	-	-	-	(\$100,050)	(\$134,879)	(\$134,562)
Net Revenue	US\$ 000		\$11,539,402	-	-	-	\$576,324	\$796,997	\$795,393
Operating Costs									
Mining (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$ 000		(\$1,157,050)	-	-	-	(\$75,284)	(\$66,256)	(\$62,278)
Milling	US\$ 000		(\$2,787,733)	-	-	-	(\$137,699)	(\$152,913)	(\$153,367)
On-Site G&A (Including Closure Costs)	US\$ 000		(\$745,933)	-	-	-	(\$41,193)	(\$34,238)	(\$50,457)
Total Onsite Costs	US\$ 000		(\$4,690,716)	-	-	-	(\$254,176)	(\$253,408)	(\$266,101)
Royalties	US\$ 000		(\$368,372)	-	-	-	(\$18,562)	(\$25,610)	(\$25,374)
Total Operating Costs	US\$ 000		(\$5,059,088)	-	-	-	(\$272,738)	(\$279,018)	(\$291,475)
Cash Costs (Net of By-Products at Stream Prices)									
C1 (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$/lb		\$1.29	-	-	-	\$1.39	\$1.06	\$1.09
C1 + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	US\$/lb		\$1.65	-	-	-	\$1.74	\$1.45	\$1.52
Capital Costs									
Development Capital	US\$ 000		(\$1,920,903)	(\$143,780)	(\$861,141)	(\$768,411)	(\$147,572)	-	-
Sustaining Capital	US\$ 000		(\$386,865)	-	-	-	(\$16,802)	(\$39,569)	(\$37,274)
Capitalized Stripping	US\$ 000		(\$780,897)	-	-	-	(\$40,056)	(\$52,086)	(\$62,134)
Total Capital Costs	US\$ 000		(\$3,088,665)	(\$143,780)	(\$861,141)	(\$768,411)	(\$204,530)	(\$91,655)	(\$99,408)
Change in Working Capital	US\$ 000		(\$0)	\$34,732	\$40,693	(\$25,796)	(\$75,773)	\$2,424	(\$6,548)
Stream Upfront Payments	US\$ 000		\$230,000	\$98,421	\$131,579	-	-	-	-
Unlevered Cash Flow Before Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000		\$3,621,649	(\$10,627)	(\$688,869)	(\$794,207)	\$23,282	\$428,747	\$397,963
Cash Income Taxes	US\$ 000		(\$718,192)	-	-	-	(\$8,419)	(\$17,945)	(\$26,243)
Unlevered Free Cash Flow After Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000		\$2,903,457	(\$10,627)	(\$688,869)	(\$794,207)	\$14,863	\$410,802	\$371,719
Existing JV Loan Repayment	US\$ 000		\$20,000	\$20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Venture Earn-in Payments	US\$ 000		\$106,000	\$45,359	\$60,641	-	-	-	-
Free Cash Flow to Hudbay	US\$ 000		\$2,430,563	\$50,660	(\$502,459)	(\$635,365)	\$11,891	\$328,642	\$297,376

		Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Mine & Mill Plan								
Ore Mined Directly to Mill	000 short tons	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	0.44%	0.51%	0.55%	0.48%	0.55%	0.39%	0.46%
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	0.49%	0.55%	0.59%	0.51%	0.61%	0.44%	0.49%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	0.011%	0.010%	0.013%	0.013%	0.015%	0.010%	0.013%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	0.171	0.169	0.184	0.132	0.138	0.101	0.130
Ore Mined to Stockpile	000 short tons	2,820	5,809	6,494	1,815	4,108	-	-
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	0.18%	0.21%	0.17%	0.15%	0.24%	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	0.13%	0.16%	0.14%	0.12%	0.14%	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	0.005%	0.007%	0.008%	0.008%	0.007%	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	0.077	0.055	0.061	0.037	0.061	-	-
Stockpile to Mill	000 short tons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Mined (Excluding Pre-Strip)	000 short tons	96,330	93,341	92,656	97,335	95,042	99,150	99,150
Strip Ratio (Excluding Pre-Strip)	waste/ore	2.7	2.4	2.4	2.8	2.6	3.0	3.0
Ore Milled	000 short tons	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	0.49%	0.55%	0.59%	0.51%	0.61%	0.44%	0.49%
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	0.44%	0.51%	0.55%	0.48%	0.55%	0.39%	0.46%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	0.011%	0.010%	0.013%	0.013%	0.015%	0.010%	0.013%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	0.171	0.169	0.184	0.132	0.138	0.101	0.130
Metallurgical Recoveries								
Copper	% Total Cu	80.8%	82.3%	83.2%	83.7%	81.6%	79.2%	83.3%
Molybdenum	% Mo	43.9%	43.9%	43.9%	51.3%	51.3%	51.3%	51.3%
Silver	% Ag	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%
Cocentrate Produced								
Copper Concentrate Produced	000 short dry tons	381	430	463	402	467	329	387
Contained Copper	000 short tons	129	151	162	141	163	115	135
Contained Copper	000 metric tonnes	117	137	147	127	148	104	123
Contained Silver	000 oz	4,180	4,130	4,509	3,224	3,366	2,475	3,186
Payable Copper	000 short tons	125	145	156	136	158	111	131
Payable Copper	000 metric tonnes	113	132	142	123	143	101	119
Payable Silver	000 oz	3,794	3,748	4,092	2,926	3,055	2,246	2,891
Molybdenum Concentrate Produced	000 short dry tons	3.7	3.3	4.2	5.0	5.8	3.7	4.8
Contained Molybdenum	000 short tons	1.7	1.5	1.9	2.3	2.6	1.7	2.2
Payable Molybdenum	000 short tons	1.6	1.5	1.9	2.2	2.6	1.7	2.2
Metal Prices								
Spot Copper Price	US\$/lb	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00
Spot Molybdenum Price	US\$/lb	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00
Spot Silver Price	US\$/oz	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00
Stream Silver Price	US\$/oz	\$3.94	\$3.98	\$4.02	\$4.06	\$4.10	\$4.14	\$4.18
Revenue								
Gross Revenue (at Stream Prices)	US\$ 000	\$800,032	\$919,049	\$996,221	\$874,631	\$1,015,427	\$711,447	\$843,783
TCRCs & Offsite Costs	US\$ 000	(\$110,575)	(\$123,994)	(\$134,489)	(\$118,140)	(\$137,058)	(\$95,976)	(\$113,935)
Net Revenue	US\$ 000	\$689,457	\$795,055	\$861,732	\$756,491	\$878,369	\$615,471	\$729,848
Operating Costs								
Mining (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$ 000	(\$47,300)	(\$77,520)	(\$50,443)	(\$56,542)	(\$60,499)	(\$66,972)	(\$50,246)
Milling	US\$ 000	(\$155,083)	(\$155,590)	(\$157,075)	(\$156,528)	(\$157,333)	(\$155,629)	(\$156,350)
On-Site G&A (Including Closure Costs)	US\$ 000	(\$48,287)	(\$48,945)	(\$46,851)	(\$45,432)	(\$44,071)	(\$41,839)	(\$40,546)
Total Onsite Costs	US\$ 000	(\$250,670)	(\$282,054)	(\$254,369)	(\$258,502)	(\$261,903)	(\$264,440)	(\$247,142)
Royalties	US\$ 000	(\$22,284)	(\$25,428)	(\$27,568)	(\$23,919)	(\$27,625)	(\$19,398)	(\$23,094)
Total Operating Costs	US\$ 000	(\$272,954)	(\$307,483)	(\$281,937)	(\$282,420)	(\$289,528)	(\$283,838)	(\$270,236)
Cash Costs (Net of By-Products at Stream Prices)								
C1 (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$/lb	\$1.20	\$1.19	\$1.02	\$1.12	\$1.01	\$1.37	\$1.11
C1 + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	US\$/lb	\$1.74	\$1.65	\$1.50	\$1.57	\$1.40	\$1.85	\$1.59
Capital Costs								
Development Capital	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustaining Capital	US\$ 000	(\$34,210)	(\$53,890)	(\$34,146)	(\$16,187)	(\$17,463)	(\$22,847)	(\$21,351)
Capitalized Stripping	US\$ 000	(\$83,679)	(\$57,946)	(\$91,635)	(\$85,942)	(\$83,788)	(\$68,601)	(\$83,675)
Total Capital Costs	US\$ 000	(\$117,889)	(\$111,836)	(\$125,781)	(\$102,129)	(\$101,250)	(\$91,448)	(\$105,027)
Change in Working Capital	US\$ 000	\$1,166	(\$12,705)	\$8,416	\$3,680	(\$8,875)	\$19,348	(\$7,702)
Stream Upfront Payments	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unlevered Cash Flow Before Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000	\$299,780	\$363,031	\$462,429	\$375,622	\$478,716	\$259,533	\$346,883
Cash Income Taxes	US\$ 000	(\$18,752)	(\$34,510)	(\$51,805)	(\$28,890)	(\$75,965)	(\$40,822)	(\$70,418)
Unlevered Free Cash Flow After Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000	\$281,028	\$328,520	\$410,624	\$346,732	\$402,751	\$218,711	\$276,465
Existing JV Loan Repayment	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Venture Earn-in Payments	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Cash Flow to Hudbay	US\$ 000	\$224,823	\$262,816	\$328,500	\$277,386	\$322,201	\$174,969	\$221,172

			Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17
Mine & Mill Plan									
Ore Mined Directly to Mill	000 short tons		29,329	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	16,108
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		0.33%	0.30%	0.30%	0.37%	0.39%	0.36%	0.30%
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		0.38%	0.36%	0.40%	0.40%	0.42%	0.39%	0.33%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		0.011%	0.011%	0.013%	0.013%	0.015%	0.017%	0.012%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		0.095	0.097	0.116	0.124	0.144	0.138	0.135
Ore Mined to Stockpile									
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stockpile to Mill									
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		3,521	-	-	-	-	-	16,742
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		0.26%	-	-	-	-	-	0.23%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		0.21%	-	-	-	-	-	0.18%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		0.009%	-	-	-	-	-	0.008%
			0.098	-	-	-	-	-	0.081
Waste Mined (Excluding Pre-Strip)									
Strip Ratio (Excluding Pre-Strip)	000 short tons waste/ore		99,150	61,572	25,317	8,418	3,602	5,773	5,671
			3.4	1.9	0.8	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.4
Ore Milled									
Copper Grade	% Total Cu		32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850	32,850
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu		0.37%	0.36%	0.40%	0.40%	0.42%	0.39%	0.28%
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo		0.32%	0.30%	0.34%	0.37%	0.39%	0.36%	0.24%
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag		0.010%	0.011%	0.013%	0.013%	0.015%	0.017%	0.010%
			0.095	0.097	0.116	0.124	0.144	0.138	0.107
Metallurgical Recoveries									
Copper	% Total Cu		78.2%	74.9%	77.6%	81.7%	82.8%	83.0%	77.9%
Molybdenum	% Mo		51.3%	51.3%	51.3%	51.3%	51.3%	51.3%	51.3%
Silver	% Ag		74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%	74.5%
Cocentrate Produced									
Copper Concentrate Produced	000 short dry tons		270	253	291	308	328	305	202
Contained Copper	000 short tons		94	89	102	108	115	107	71
Contained Copper	000 metric tonnes		86	80	92	98	104	97	64
Contained Silver	000 oz		2,327	2,374	2,838	3,040	3,516	3,370	2,628
Payable Copper	000 short tons		91	86	98	104	111	103	68
Payable Copper	000 metric tonnes		83	78	89	94	100	94	62
Payable Silver	000 oz		2,112	2,154	2,575	2,759	3,191	3,058	2,385
Molybdenum Concentrate Produced									
Contained Molybdenum	000 short tons		3.9	4.3	5.0	5.0	5.6	6.3	3.7
Payable Molybdenum	000 short tons		1.7	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.8	1.6
			1.7	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.5	2.8	1.6
Metal Prices									
Spot Copper Price	US\$/lb		\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00
Spot Molybdenum Price	US\$/lb		\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00
Spot Silver Price	US\$/oz		\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00
Stream Silver Price	US\$/oz		\$4.22	\$4.27	\$4.31	\$4.35	\$4.39	\$4.44	\$4.48
Revenue									
Gross Revenue (at Stream Prices)	US\$ 000		\$593,844	\$564,431	\$649,772	\$686,144	\$733,298	\$693,935	\$456,365
TCRCs & Offsite Costs	US\$ 000		(\$80,272)	(\$76,416)	(\$87,996)	(\$92,858)	(\$99,301)	(\$94,135)	(\$61,871)
Net Revenue	US\$ 000		\$513,571	\$488,014	\$561,777	\$593,286	\$633,996	\$599,800	\$394,494
Operating Costs									
Mining (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$ 000		(\$74,004)	(\$109,317)	(\$80,444)	(\$72,736)	(\$62,290)	(\$62,679)	(\$50,659)
Milling	US\$ 000		(\$154,086)	(\$153,882)	(\$154,343)	(\$154,560)	(\$154,800)	(\$154,522)	(\$153,237)
On-Site G&A (Including Closure Costs)	US\$ 000		(\$36,707)	(\$36,819)	(\$35,833)	(\$34,787)	(\$33,535)	(\$32,131)	(\$30,129)
Total Onsite Costs	US\$ 000		(\$264,797)	(\$300,019)	(\$270,620)	(\$262,083)	(\$250,626)	(\$249,333)	(\$234,026)
Royalties	US\$ 000		(\$16,280)	(\$15,528)	(\$17,911)	(\$18,928)	(\$20,322)	(\$19,238)	(\$12,802)
Total Operating Costs	US\$ 000		(\$281,077)	(\$315,547)	(\$288,531)	(\$281,012)	(\$270,948)	(\$268,571)	(\$246,828)
Cash Costs (Net of By-Products at Stream Prices)									
C1 (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$/lb		\$1.58	\$1.84	\$1.46	\$1.36	\$1.22	\$1.26	\$1.76
C1 + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	US\$/lb		\$2.12	\$2.10	\$1.61	\$1.51	\$1.36	\$1.39	\$1.86
Capital Costs									
Development Capital	US\$ 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustaining Capital	US\$ 000		(\$26,756)	(\$19,776)	(\$11,733)	(\$13,040)	(\$11,613)	(\$9,064)	(\$521)
Capitalized Stripping	US\$ 000		(\$59,965)	(\$11,389)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Costs	US\$ 000		(\$86,721)	(\$31,165)	(\$11,733)	(\$13,040)	(\$11,613)	(\$9,064)	(\$521)
Change in Working Capital	US\$ 000		\$19,132	(\$1,358)	(\$12,434)	(\$2,796)	(\$4,647)	\$3,068	\$13,808
Stream Upfront Payments	US\$ 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unlevered Cash Flow Before Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000		\$164,905	\$139,944	\$249,079	\$296,438	\$346,789	\$325,233	\$160,954
Cash Income Taxes	US\$ 000		(\$24,886)	(\$25,451)	(\$48,833)	(\$58,549)	(\$70,621)	(\$82,203)	(\$33,810)
Unlevered Free Cash Flow After Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000		\$140,019	\$114,494	\$200,246	\$237,889	\$276,168	\$243,029	\$127,144
Existing JV Loan Repayment	US\$ 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Venture Earn-in Payments	US\$ 000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Cash Flow to Hudbay	US\$ 000		\$112,015	\$91,595	\$160,197	\$190,311	\$220,934	\$194,424	\$101,715

		Year 18	Year 19	Year 20	Year 21	Year 22	Year 23	Year 24	Year 25
Mine & Mill Plan									
Ore Mined Directly to Mill	000 short tons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ore Mined to Stockpile	000 short tons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stockpile to Mill	000 short tons	32,850	5,469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	0.19%	0.18%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	0.14%	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	0.006%	0.004%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	0.069	0.069	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Mined (Excluding Pre-Strip)	000 short tons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Strip Ratio (Excluding Pre-Strip)	waste/ore	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ore Milled	000 short tons	32,850	5,469	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade	% Total Cu	0.19%	0.18%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper Grade (Sulfide)	% Sulfide Cu	0.14%	0.12%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum Grade	% Mo	0.006%	0.004%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver Grade	oz/short ton Ag	0.069	0.069	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metallurgical Recoveries									
Copper	% Total Cu	63.1%	60.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum	% Mo	51.3%	51.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Silver	% Ag	74.5%	74.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cocentrate Produced									
Copper Concentrate Produced	000 short dry ton	115	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contained Copper	000 short tons	40	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contained Copper	000 metric tonne	36	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contained Silver	000 oz	1,681	282	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payable Copper	000 short tons	39	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payable Copper	000 metric tonne	35	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payable Silver	000 oz	1,525	256	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum Concentrate Produced	000 short dry ton	2.2	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contained Molybdenum	000 short tons	1.0	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payable Molybdenum	000 short tons	1.0	0.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metal Prices									
Spot Copper Price	US\$/lb	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$3.00
Spot Molybdenum Price	US\$/lb	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$11.00
Spot Silver Price	US\$/oz	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00	\$18.00
Stream Silver Price	US\$/oz	\$4.53	\$4.57	\$4.62	\$4.66	\$4.71	\$4.76	\$4.81	\$4.85
Revenue									
Gross Revenue (at Stream Prices)	US\$ 000	\$261,171	\$38,864	-	-	-	-	-	-
TCRCs & Offsite Costs	US\$ 000	(\$35,446)	(\$5,262)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Revenue	US\$ 000	\$225,725	\$33,602	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Costs									
Mining (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$ 000	(\$27,373)	(\$4,207)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Milling	US\$ 000	(\$148,715)	(\$22,020)	-	-	-	-	-	-
On-Site G&A (Including Closure Costs)	US\$ 000	(\$45,780)	(\$7,711)	(\$3,355)	(\$2,645)	(\$1,614)	(\$1,514)	(\$1,514)	-
Total Onsite Costs	US\$ 000	(\$221,868)	(\$33,938)	(\$3,355)	(\$2,645)	(\$1,614)	(\$1,514)	(\$1,514)	-
Royalties	US\$ 000	(\$7,388)	(\$1,111)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Costs	US\$ 000	(\$229,256)	(\$35,049)	(\$3,355)	(\$2,645)	(\$1,614)	(\$1,514)	(\$1,514)	-
Cash Costs (Net of By-Products at Stream Prices)									
C1 (After Deducting Capitalized Stripping)	US\$/lb	\$2.85	\$2.92	-	-	-	-	-	-
C1 + Royalties + Sustaining Capex	US\$/lb	\$2.95	\$3.01	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Costs									
Development Capital	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sustaining Capital	US\$ 000	(\$521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalized Stripping	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Costs	US\$ 000	(\$521)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Working Capital	US\$ 000	\$12,497	(\$260)	\$204	(\$97)	(\$47)	(\$8)	-	(\$125)
Stream Upfront Payments	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unlevered Cash Flow Before Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000	\$8,445	(\$1,707)	(\$3,150)	(\$2,742)	(\$1,661)	(\$1,522)	(\$1,514)	(\$125)
Cash Income Taxes	US\$ 000	(\$65)	(\$5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unlevered Free Cash Flow After Tax (100% Basis)	US\$ 000	\$8,379	(\$1,711)	(\$3,150)	(\$2,742)	(\$1,661)	(\$1,522)	(\$1,514)	(\$125)
Existing JV Loan Repayment	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Venture Earn-in Payments	US\$ 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Cash Flow to Hubbay	US\$ 000	\$6,704	(\$1,369)	(\$2,520)	(\$2,194)	(\$1,328)	(\$1,218)	(\$1,211)	(\$100)

22.3 Financial Analysis (100% Project Basis)

Rosemont (on a 100% basis) has an unlevered after-tax NPV8% of \$769 million and a 15.5% after-tax IRR at a copper price of \$3.00/lb as summarized in Table 22-6. The Project NPV and IRR are calculated using end of period quarterly discounting in the quarter before initial development capital is spent.

TABLE 22-6: LIFE OF MINE FINANCIAL METRICS (100% PROJECT BASIS)

	Units	LOM Total
Gross Revenue (Stream Prices)	\$M	\$13,377
TCRCs	\$M	(\$1,837)
On-Site Operating Costs (after deducting capitalized stripping)	\$M	(\$4,691)
Royalties	\$M	(\$368)
Operating Margin	\$M	\$6,480
Development Capital	\$M	(\$1,921)
Stream Upfront Payment	\$M	\$230
Sustaining Capital (excludes capitalized stripping)	\$M	(\$387)
Capitalized Stripping	\$M	(\$781)
Pre-Tax Cash Flow	\$M	\$3,622
Cash Income Taxes	\$M	(\$718)
After-Tax Free Cash Flow	\$M	\$2,903
After-Tax NPV8%	\$M	\$769
After-Tax NPV10%	\$M	\$496
After-Tax IRR	%	15.5%
After-Tax Payback Period	Years	5.2

22.4 Sensitivity Analysis (100% Project Basis)

The NPV8% (100% Project basis) was sensitized based on percentage changes in various input assumptions above or below the base case. Each input assumption change was assumed to occur independently from changes in other inputs. The sensitivity analysis is summarized in Figure 22-2. The Project is most sensitive to the copper price followed by initial capital costs, on-site operating costs, and the molybdenum price.

FIGURE 22-2: NPV8% SENSITIVITY (100% BASIS)

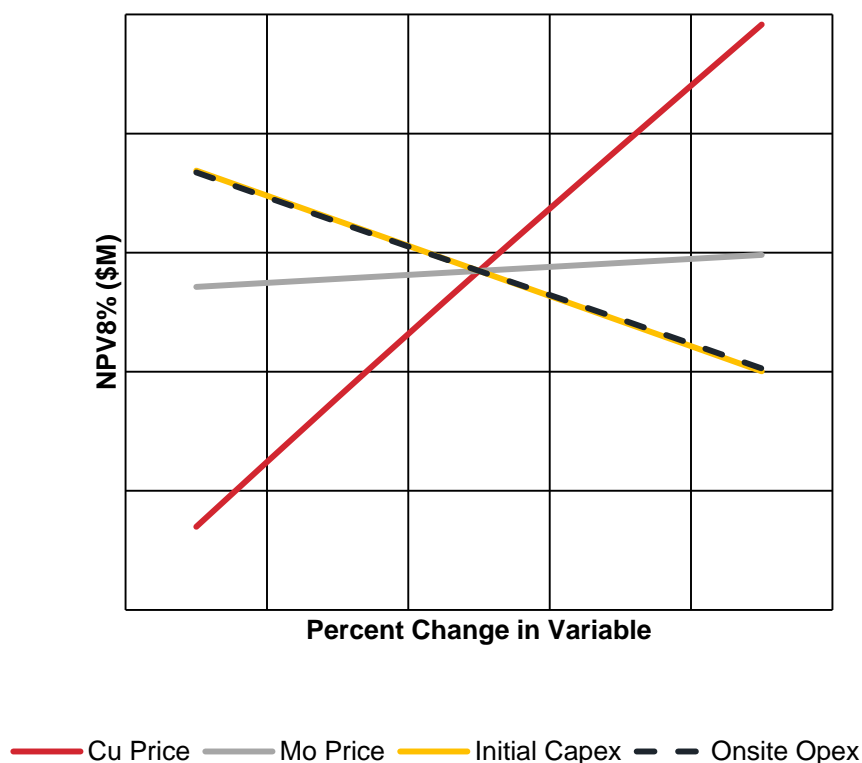


Table 22-7 below reports the after-tax NPV8%, NPV10%, IRR and payback of the Project (on a 100% basis) at various flat copper prices assuming all other inputs remain constant.

TABLE 22-7: AFTER-TAX NPV8%, NPV10% AND IRR SENSITIVITY AT VARIOUS FLAT COPPER PRICES (100% BASIS)

	Flat Copper Price (\$/lb)				
	\$2.50	\$2.75	\$3.00	\$3.25	\$3.50
After-Tax NPV8% (\$M)	\$45	\$412	\$769	\$1,115	\$1,448
After-Tax NPV10% (\$M)	(\$122)	\$192	\$496	\$792	\$1,076
After-Tax IRR (%)	8.5%	12.2%	15.5%	18.5%	21.2%
After-Tax Payback (years)	6.9	5.9	5.2	4.4	4.3

22.5 Project Ownership Impact on Valuation

The existing Joint Venture Agreement requires cash payments from UCM totaling \$106 million to the JV in order for UCM to complete its earn-in for 20% ownership of the Project. The payments will be made on an installment basis to fund the initial development capital, and payments will commence once certain milestones are achieved. The NPV attributable to Hudbay is improved beyond 80% of the standalone Project NPV due to the JV payments, and the IRR attributable to Hudbay is improved beyond the standalone Project IRR as a result of the reduced time period between development

capital spending and positive Project cash flow. Table 22-8 shows the adjusted key financial metrics attributable to Hudbay.

TABLE 22-8: KEY FINANCIAL METRICS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HUDBAY

	Units	LOM Total
Development Capital (100% Basis)	\$M	\$1,921
Stream Upfront Payment	\$M	(\$230)
Joint Venture Earn-in Payment	\$M	(\$106)
JV Share of Remaining Capital (20%)	\$M	(\$317)
JV Loan Repayment to Hudbay ¹	\$M	(\$20)
Hudbay's Share of Development Capital	\$M	\$1,248
After-Tax NPV8% to Hudbay	\$M	\$719
After-Tax NPV10% to Hudbay	\$M	\$499
After-Tax IRR to Hudbay	%	17.7%
After-Tax Payback Period to Hudbay	Years	4.9

1. Hudbay is funding the JV's share of project expenditures until receipt of material permits and approximately \$20M in principal and accrued interest is due to Hudbay.

23 ADJACENT PROPERTIES

The author is not aware of any relevant work on properties immediately adjacent to the Project.

24 OTHER RELEVANT DATA AND INFORMATION

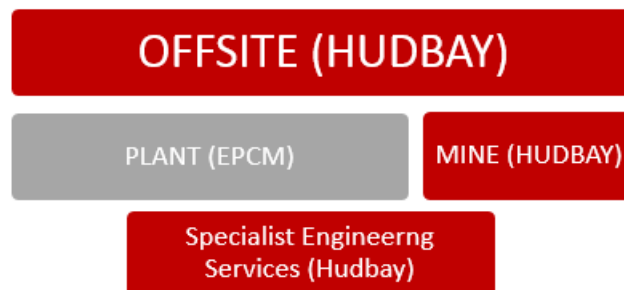
A unpublished draft feasibility study was completed for the Project which included information on the basis of design, infrastructure, design strategies, Project Execution Strategy, risks assessments and recommendations. The EPCM team has also completed a draft construction execution plan.

24.1 Project Implementation

A draft project execution plan was delivered to Hudbay as part of the draft DFS. The Project will be executed following a classical “EPCM” (Engineering, Procurement and Construction Management) model, which is an industry standard for projects of the magnitude and complexity of the Project. Figure 24-1 describes the Project delivery strategy. The project execution strategy will remain preliminary until the Project is funded and approved to begin after which Hudbay’s Project Team will be developed, roles defined, positions filled and strategies confirmed or modified.

Hudbay’s Project Technical Services is self-delivering the mine development scope for the Project and Hudbay’s Project Team is responsible for the offsite facilities and for the management of the specialist engineering and consulting services providers. The EPCM services provider is responsible for the process plant and related facilities, as well as for the overall project construction management and Health Safety Environmental Community (“HSEC”).

FIGURE 24-1: OVERALL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT & HSEC (EPCM)



The general intent of Hudbay’s Project Team is to provide managerial and technical resources to safely and responsibly manage and control scope, cost, schedule and the quality of the work in the field. The Hudbay Project Team has been assigned responsibility for the management of all aspects of engineering, procurement and construction, with oversight in compliance from the Arizona Business Unit leadership. All communications, coordination and control of services providers and contractors are directed through Hudbay’s Project Team.

The roles and responsibilities for the Hudbay’s Project Management group are detailed below.

24.1.1 Project Director

The Project Director has the overall responsibility for meeting the Owner’s requirements and completing the Project within budget and on schedule.

24.1.2 Area Managers

There are four Area Managers reporting to the Project Director who are accountable for the Project Management of specific scope including:

- Process Plant and Infrastructure
- Mining
- Heavy Civil Works
- Offsite Infrastructure

24.1.3 Functional Managers

The Project Director and Area Managers are supported by functional managers and teams in the areas of:

- Project Services including cost control, administration and document control
- Project Planning and Scheduling
- Commercial including Risk, Procurement and Contracts
- Engineering
- Systems Integration
- Operational Readiness

24.1.4 Hudbay's Rosemont Project Internal Stakeholders

Hudbay's Project internal stakeholders include the Project Services group, Business Development, Social Responsibility, Environmental, Finance, Legal, Internal Audit and Technical Services Teams.

24.1.5 Project Sponsors Team

The purpose of the Sponsors team is to remove barriers to success, provide guidance and direction and facilitate the alignment of the integrated team, providing a culture driven to meet the project requirement and to celebrate the project successes.

24.1.6 EPCM Services Provider

EPCM scope is principally the detail engineering of the Process Plant and related facilities, from the dump pocket of the primary crusher to the discharge of tailing conveying systems at the tailing management facility. The scope also includes all water piping and pumping systems, as well as infrastructure such as distribution power and communication. On the concentrate side, the scope extends to the discharge of the concentrate filters, from which point the concentrate will be loaded onto trucks using front-end loaders for shipment.

Procurement scope includes all of the major equipment packages plus supply of major bulk commodities such as structural steel, pipe electrical cable and cable ladder. These will be free-issued to the Contractors for installation. Contract packages prepared by EPCM service provider will detail the scope of construction work by package, as well as applicable interfaces and battery limits including responsibility for traffic and logistics, receipt, storage and issue of provided materials and equipment.

The EPCM service provider has responsibility for construction management for the overall Project. Other service providers will provide services in general support of the CM effort. An example is a specialty civil engineering firm who will provide field quality assurance services for Heavy Civil Works (“HCW”) projects.

Through the process of advancing the Project to its current state, the EPCM scope also includes bringing in management systems and oversight to ensure delivery of a project that meets Project business objectives and commitments. During the course of the work, Hudbay’s Project Team will monitor and manage EPCM’s performance in this respect.

24.1.7 Project Execution Plan

Various plans have been preliminarily developed to be included in the overall Project Execution Plan such as:

- Project Delivery Strategy
- Health, Safety, Environmental and Community Plans – to include implementation of systems, orientations, security, badging, transportation, emergency response, solid waste removal, compliance inspections, site specific programs, drug/alcohol testing,
- Construction Management Environmental Plan – The plan is based on compliance with the Arizona Business Unit’s Environmental Plan and details implementation of management systems.
- Engineering Execution Plan – Details strategy, processes and standards for delivery of the Engineering deliverables to ensure HSEC, schedule, cost and quality objectives.
- Procurement Management Plan – The main objective is to purchase the equipment and bulk materials required for the Project and manage risks. It will detail out sole source tender procedures, bidding, supplier relations and supply chain management, packaging plan, bulks, and procurement management software. Included in this plan is a sub-plan for materials and equipment management.
- Contracting Management Plan – The Contracting Strategy has been developed considering the strengths of local Contractors and their ability to provide skilled labor, engineered and bulk materials such as earthworks and concrete and in some instances equipment such as concrete batch plants, as an example. In general, horizontal packages favoring Contractor’s strengths have been preferred over vertical packages where a single Contractor coordinates

the work of numerous subcontractors or self performs work that is not a proven core capability.

- Construction Execution Plan – The Construction Execution Plan is developed to safely deliver a quality finished product in a cost effective and timely manner. The Project will be carried out in accordance with EPCM and Hudbay's Rosemont Copper Construction Management and HSEC Management Policies to maximise construction efficiency, do no harm to the health and safety of the Project team and minimize impact on the environment and surrounding community.

24.2 Risk Assessments

The Project has undergone various risk assessments and workshops during the years. These risk assessments were mainly isolated to project specific scopes, therefore, facilitated and maintained by Hudbay's engineering consultant firms.

TABLE 24-1: RISK ASSESSMENTS

Document	Date	Authoring Entity
Risk Model Workshop Results	25 June 2015	M3/Amec
Project Risk Assessment from Geological Point of View, Rev 1	16 July 2015	Knight Piésold
Hazard Identification Review Results	3-4 Nov. 2015	Ausenco
Project Risk Register	11 March 2016	Ausenco

During June 2016, the Project team took ownership of the risk assessment and conducted an internal facilitated workshop. The facilitator took into consideration the previous assessments, interviews with Hudbay personnel, and a review of documentation (draft DFS, schedule, etc.) to compile a list of underlying assumptions. This list served as the basis for potential risk which were discussed, quantified/measured, and to some extent mitigated.

Following up quarterly with the risk assessments, a second session occurred in November 2016.

25 INTERPRETATION AND CONCLUSIONS

The purpose of this Technical Report is to present Hudbay's estimate of the mineral reserves and mineral resources for the Project based on the current mine plan, the current state of metallurgical testing, operating cost and capital cost estimates. This Technical Report includes refinements of certain aspects of the Project's mine plan. While consistency with issued and pending environmental permits and analysis related thereto has always been a key requirement for this effort, updates to the original mine plan will be necessary. To the extent that any regulatory agency concludes that the current plan requires additional environmental analysis or modification of an existing permit, the intent will be to work with that agency to either complete the required process or to adjust the current mine plan as necessary.

The results of "feasibility study" level work conducted partly by external contractors and partly internally by Hudbay, completion of drill program and bench marking including Hudbay's Constancia mine has resulted in the following fundamental conclusions:

- The Rosemont deposit consists of copper-molybdenum-silver-gold mineralization primarily hosted in skarn formed on a chemical/siliciclastic sedimentary sequence after the intrusion of Laramide quartz monzonite porphyry intrusions.
- A new geological model was built based on chemostratigraphy and lithogeochemistry using ICP multi-element assays (4 acid digestion) from 33,000 samples covering the full footage of the 2014 and 2015 Hudbay drilling programs. Geochemical based geological model reduces uncertainties in the formational, lithological and alteration logging. The updated geological model incorporated a revised structural framework based on a surface and downhole structural review.
- The resource economic parameters utilized are slightly different than those supporting the mineral reserve statement. The cost and price inputs for the mineral resource economic parameters are considered to represent reasonable estimates and were used to test the economic viability of the resource. Although these cost and prices differ from the ones used for the mineral reserves, it is the opinion of the QP that changing the resource parameters would not materially change the output of the reserve.
- A proven and probable reserve of 592 million tons has been identified and its economic viability demonstrated. An additional 591 million tons of measured and indicated resources and 69 million tons of inferred resources have been identified and outlined as having further potential for economic extraction once the mineral reserves have been extracted.
- Mining equipment performance and maintenance requirements and costs are benchmarked from Constancia's actual operating information and are robust.
- Metallurgical testwork has confirmed that the Rosemont ores respond well to proven and widely used sulfide mineral processing techniques.
- The tailing properties have been sufficiently characterized as well as the dewatering performance of vendor equipment over the life of the operation to satisfy the estimated number, type and size of tailing filters for this Project. To be conservative, expansion space has been allocated for additional filtering equipment, to the extent that it may be necessary.

- The Project process plant design has been modelled after the operating Constancia processing plant's flow sheet and is sufficiently robust to routinely achieve key production targets such as throughput, recovery, and concentrate grade as stated in the production schedule, based on the metallurgical testing conducted.
- Flexibility exists within the mine plan to optimize plant recovery and performance through the management of feed types including clays, oxides and hardness.
- The Project is one of many large projects scheduled to be constructed. The author believes that schedule slip will be the principal pressure on cost should the Project experience construction delays. In the opinion of the author, the contingency allotted to construction capital cost should mitigate most cost risk. At the time of publication of this Technical Report, committed and spent dollars would raise this contingency to approximately 15% of the required project capital as estimated in the dDFS.
- Related to the capital costs, M3 Engineering and Amec Foster Wheeler (acting under a Joint Venture agreement) and Ausenco each completed a value engineering phase and independently produced capital estimates for the project which were within 5% of each other. Since then, Ausenco has also completed a feasibility quality capital estimate, benchmarked their findings with Constancia (and other similar projects), and engaged third party construction contractors and various consulting firms to provide additional input into the estimate. Hudbay has also completed an independent third party review of the feasibility study estimate.
- The net present value of the project is most sensitive to the price of copper. The resulting project NPV8% (\$769 million) and IRR (15.5%) utilizing the current Hudbay long term view on metal prices, TCRC's and other economic assumptions, in the opinion of the author, support the declaration of mineral reserves as outlined in the CIM guidelines.
- The project execution plan is modelled after the Constancia delivery method. Many key personnel who developed the Constancia mine are members of the Project who will be involved in the development of the Project and therefore considered a robust project execution plan.

The Project is uniquely located in a copper mining jurisdiction that has sustained economic copper production for close to 140 years. Since it is located approximately 30 miles from Tucson, it is expected to have a significant impact on employment and economic gain for the region. The proposed mining, processing, and logistics plan provides a step forward in innovation and sustainability. The dry stack tailings deposition proposed would be among the largest in size and address industry and stakeholder concerns regarding the use of water and the stability of tailings impoundment facilities. The proposed design and operating practice that will be applied in respect of the Project is expected to set a new standard by which other large mining projects are judged with respect to their impact on stakeholders, the ecology and the environment.

In recognition of the scarcity of world economic copper reserves in an environment of ever increasing consumption of the metal, Hudbay has carefully considered the ecological, environmental, and ethical extraction methods to be applied to the Project in an effort to set it apart from others in the world. This Project located in a first world leading nation, where extraction and production is governed by laws with due process and human rights fundamental to the consumer.

This Technical Report also concludes that the estimated mineral reserves and mineral resources for the Project conform to the requirements of 2014 CIM Definition Standards – for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves and requirements in Form 43-101F1 of NI 43-101, Standards of Disclosure.

26 RECOMMENDATIONS

The Author recommends the following:

- The author recommends that Hudbay further investigate the cause(s) of the differences in average molybdenum grade from the historical assays. Hudbay should also evaluate the application of non-linear interpolation or wireframing methods in the minor geological units.
- Consideration of a program of drill hole twinning of the pre-Augusta drilling to bolster the confidence of the re-assaying campaign as conducted by Augusta.
- Further investigate change-of-support correction and alternative approaches to resource classification taking into account the high production rate. This should be performed to ensure that the resource classification properly reflects the reduced risk when a large volume is mined and delivered to the mill on a quarterly and annual basis.
- It is recommended by the author that 5% of the samples should be sent for check assay in future drill hole campaigns.
- Future drilling campaigns should consider the by-product credit contribution of gold noted contained in copper concentrate produced through testing and increase the confidence in geological continuity such that it can be included in the reserve statement.
- Metallurgical testwork has confirmed that marketable copper concentrates can be produced. Mine and mill production sequencing and planning will require care to manage clay content that can adversely affect flotation and tailings filtration.
- A geometallurgical program is recommended as a component of the operating plan to further refine, monitor and optimize the mine to mill performance. It is concluded that fluorine can be readily rejected from copper concentrate, and further study is recommended to develop understanding of ore conditions and indicators that trigger elevated fluorine content in concentrate.
- Ongoing optimization of pit slope designs should be conducted during operation accounting for more detailed mapping of local alterations, jointing, and faulting. These observations and compilation can then provide the basis for revised slope geometry and pushback (mining phase) configurations that have the potential to increase mineral reserves and reduce overall stripping requirements.

27 REFERENCES

- Anzalone, S.A., 1995, The Helvetia Area Porphyry Systems, Pima County, Arizona; in Pierce, F.W., and Bolm, J.G. eds., Porphyry Copper Deposits of the American Cordillera: Tucson, Arizona Geological Society Digest 20, p. 436-441.
- AACE International, 2012. AACE International Recommended Practice No.47R-11. Cost Estimate Classification System – As applied in the Mining and Mineral Processing Industries. Rev. July 6, 2012.
- Barra, F., Ruiz, J., Valencia, V. A., Ochoa-Landín, L., Chesley, J. T., & Zurcher, L. (2005). Laramide porphyry Cu-Mo mineralization in northern Mexico: Age constraints from Re-Os geochronology in molybdenite. *Economic Geology*, 100(8), 1605-1616.
- Base Met Laboratories (BML), 2016. Verification of Rosemont Process Parameters. BL0065. January 8, 2016.
- Briggs D. F., 2014. History of Helvetia-Rosemont Mining District, Pima County, Arizona. June 2014.
- Call & Nicholas, Inc. (CNI), 2016. Feasibility-Level Geotechnical Study for Rosemont Deposit. May 2016.
- Copper State Engineering, Inc. 2014. Geotechnical Investigation Report for West Side Portion of Proposed Water Transmission Pipeline, Rosemont Copper, Pima County, Arizona. June 19, 2014.
- Drewes, Harald, Fields, R.A., Hirschberg, D.M., and Bolm, K.S., 2002, Spatial digital database for the tectonic map of southeast Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1109, Digital database, ver. 2.0, published scale 1:125,000, 2 sheets accessed September 9, 2012 at http://pubs.usgs.gov/imap/i1109/i1109_e.pdf [sheet 1 of 2] and http://pubs.usgs.gov/imap/i1109/i1109_w.pdf [sheet 2 of 2].
- Kermack, K.A., Haldane, J.B.S., 1950. Organic Correlation and Allometry. *Biometrika* 37 (1/2), 30-41.
- Knight Piésold Consulting, 2016. Rosemont Project, Dry Stack Tailing Facility Preliminary Geotechnical Slope Stability Analysis, Rev. 1. January 28, 2016.
- M3 Engineering & Technology Corporation, 2009. Rosemont Copper Project Updated Feasibility Study.
- M3 Engineering and Technology Corporation, 2012. Rosemont Copper Project: NI 43-101 Technical Report, Updated Feasibility Study, Pima County, Arizona, USA. Revision 0. Project No. M3-PN 08036. Prepared for Augusta Resource Corporation. Tucson, AZ: M3 Engineering and Technology Corporation. August 28, 2012.

Maher, D. J. Reconstruction of middle Tertiary extension and Laramide porphyry copper systems, east-central Arizona: Unpublished Ph. D. Diss. thesis, University of Arizona, 2008.

Neirbo Hydrogeology, 2016. Prefeasibility Dewatering Plan and Analyses. Rosemont Project. Prepared for Hudbay. May 2016.

Ramussen, J., Hoag, C. and Horstman, K., 2012. Geology of the Northern Santa Rita Mountains, Arizona. Arizona Geological Society Fall Field Trip September 15, 2012.

SGS Canada Inc., 2015. An investigation into The Grindability Characteristics of Three Samples from the Rosemont Deposit. Prepared for XPS Consulting and Testwork Services. June 17, 2015.

Simón, A., 2004. Evaluation of Twin and Duplicate Samples: The Hyperbolic Method. AMEC Peru Ltda, Internal Document, 2pp.

Terracon Consultants, Inc. 2015. Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report. Rosemont Well System, South Old Nogales Highway, Sahuarita, Arizona. December 7, 2015.

Tetra Tech, 2009. Plant Site Geotechnical Report, Rosemont Copper Project. Prepared for Rosemont Copper. August 2009.

Wardrop, 2005. Technical Report on the Rosemont Property, Pima County, Arizona, June 3, 2005, 145 pp.

XPS Consulting & Testwork Services, 2015a. BWi and SAG Variability Analysis of Rosemont Composites. MET 1A, MET 1B, MET 2. Prepared for Hudbay Mining. July 16, 2015.

XPS Consulting & Testwork Services, 2015b. Rosemont Project Phase II Geometallurgical Program Technical Review. September 10, 2015.

28 SIGNATURE PAGE

This NI 43-101 technical report titled “Mineral Resource Estimate, Rosemont Project, Pima County, Arizona, USA”, dated and effective as of March 30, 2017 was prepared and signed by the following author:

Dated this 30th day of March, 2017.

(signed) Cashel Meagher

_____ Signature of Qualified Person

Cashel Meagher, P.Geo. Senior Vice President & Chief Operating Officer, Hudbay

29 CERTIFICATES OF QUALIFIED PERSONS**CASHEL MEAGHER****CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION****Re: Rosemont Project Technical Report, March 30, 2017**

I, Cashel Meagher, B. Sc., P. Geo, of Toronto, Canada, do hereby certify that:

1. I am currently employed as Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer, with Hudbay Minerals Inc., 25 York St, Suite 800, Toronto Ontario.
2. I graduated from Saint Francis Xavier University with a Joint Advanced major in Geology and Chemistry in 1994.
3. I am a member in good standing with the Association of Professional Geoscientists of Ontario, member #1056.
4. I have practiced my profession continuously over 20 years and have been involved in mineral exploration, project evaluation, resource and reserve evaluation, and mine operations in underground and open pit mines for base metal and precious metal deposits in North and South America.
5. I have read the definition of "qualified person" set out in National Instrument 43-101 ("NI 43-101") and certify that by reason of my education and affiliation with a professional association and past relevant work experience, I fulfil the requirements to be a "qualified person" for the purpose of NI 43-101.
6. I have reviewed and approved the Summary of the Technical Report and I am responsible for the preparation of this Technical Report titled "NI 43-101 Technical Report, Rosemont Project, Pima County, Arizona, USA" (the "Technical Report"), dated March 30, 2017.
7. I last visited the property on April 21, 2016. I also visited it several times prior to that date.
8. As of the date of this certificate, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the Technical Report contains all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the Technical Report not misleading.
9. I am not independent of the Issuer. Since I am an employee of the Issuer, a producing issuer, I fall under subsection 5.3(3) of NI 43-101 where "a technical report required to be filed by a producing issuer is not required to be prepared by or under supervision of an independent qualified person".
10. I have been directly involved with the Rosemont Project property, which is the subject of the Technical Report, continuously since January, 2016.
11. I have read NI 43-101 and Form 43-101F1, and the Technical Report has been prepared in compliance with the instrument and form.
12. I consent to the public filing of the Technical Report with any stock exchange, securities commission or other regulatory authority and any publication by them, including electronic publication in the public company files on their websites accessible by the public, of the Technical Report.

Dated as of March 30, 2017.

Original signed by:

Cashel Meagher, P.Geo.

Senior Vice President & Chief Operating Officer, Hudbay

30 A1-1 LAND TENURE

The following tables identify the patented claims, unpatented claims, and fee owned associated lands.

A1-2 Rosemont Project Patented Claims

COUNT	PARCEL NO.	PROPERTY NAME	SECTION-TOWNSHIP-RANGE	ASSESSED ACRES	2015 FEES
1	305540020	BLACK BESS	13-18-15	13.540	\$12.21
2	305540030	FLYING DUTCHMAN	13-18-15	20.380	\$12.21
3	305540040	WISCONSIN	13-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
4	305540050	EXCHANGE	13-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
5	305540060	EXCHANGE NO. 2	13-18-15	6.590	\$12.21
6	305540070	COPPER WORLD	13-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
7	305540080	OWOSKO	13-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
8	305540090	BLACK HORSE	13-18-15	13.810	\$12.21
9	305540100	BRUNSWICK	13-18-15	18.660	\$12.21
10	305540110	ANTELOPE	13-18-15	17.360	\$12.21
11	305550010	NEWMAN	14-18-15	16.500	\$12.21
12	305550040	CHANCE	14-18-15	20.160	\$12.21
13	305550050	BLACK HAWK	14-18-15	11.360	\$12.21
14	305550060	TELEMETER	14-18-15	8.150	\$12.21
15	305550070	WEST END	14-18-15	19.530	\$12.21
16	305550080	HATTIE	14-18-15	12.190	\$12.21
17	305550090	SILVER SPUR	14-18-15	8.610	\$12.21
18	305550100	SLIDE	14-18-15	12.880	\$12.21
19	305550110	BACK BONE	14-18-15	19.070	\$12.21
20	305550130	BUZZARD	14-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
21	305550140	HEAVY WEIGHT	14-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
22	305550150	LIGHT WEIGHT	14-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
23	305560040	PEACH	15-18-15	18.070	\$12.21
24	305560050	SOUTH END	15-18-15	17.810	\$12.21
25	305560060	MONITOR	15-18-15	13.320	\$12.21
26	305560070	GAP	15-18-15	16.250	\$12.21
27	305580080	WATER WISH	23-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
28	305580090	NEW MEXICO	23-18-15	15.130	\$12.21
29	305580100	GRIZZLY	23-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
30	305580110	OLD DICK	23-18-15	20.130	\$12.21
31	305580120	AMERICAN	23-18-15	20.100	\$12.21
32	305580130	RECORDER	23-18-15	6.700	\$12.21
33	305580140	MOHAWK	23-18-15	13.550	\$12.21
34	305580150	WEDGE	23-18-15	19.310	\$12.21
35	305580160	DAN	23-18-15	2.480	\$12.21
36	305580170	GENERAL	23-18-15	9.170	\$12.21
37	305580180	ELGIN	23-18-15	14.000	\$12.21
38	305580190	SUNSET	23-18-15	0.667	\$12.21
39	305580200	TELEPHONE	23-18-15	18.660	\$12.21
40	305580220	ELGIN MILLSITE	23-18-15	4.994	\$12.21
41	305580250	DAN MILLSITE	23-18-15	2.856	\$12.21
42	305580260	WEDGE MILLSITE	23-18-15	4.987	\$12.21
43	305580270	OLD DICK MILLSITE	23-18-15	2.196	\$12.21
44	305590060	ARCOLA	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
45	305590070	BONNIE BLUE	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
46	305590080	KING	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
47	305590090	EXILE	24-18-15	16.020	\$12.21
48	305590100	VULTURE	24-18-15	15.730	\$12.21
49	305590110	ISLE ROYAL	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
50	305590120	INDIAN CLUB	24-18-15	19.200	\$12.21
51	305590130	A.O.T.	24-18-15	14.200	\$12.21
52	305590140	BALTIMORE	24-18-15	9.620	\$12.21
53	305590150	PILOT	24-18-15	14.700	\$12.21
54	305590160	LITTLE DAVE	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
55	305590170	COPPER FEND	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21

COUNT	PARCEL NO.	PROPERTY NAME	SECTION-TOWNSHIP-RANGE	ASSESSED ACRES	2015 FEES
56	305590180	TALLY HO	24-18-15	20.380	\$12.21
57	305590190	LEADER	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
58	305590200	OMEGA	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
59	305590220	ECLIPSE COPPER	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
60	305590230	SCHWAB	24-18-15	9.261	\$12.21
61	305590240	NARRAGANSETT BAY	24-18-15	12.428	\$12.21
62	305590250	LANDOR	24-18-15	15.870	\$12.21
63	305590260	WARD	24-18-15	17.693	\$12.21
64	305590270	ALTA COPPER	24-18-15	18.180	\$12.21
65	305590280	BROAD TOP	24-18-15	17.150	\$12.21
66	305590290	MALACHITE	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
67	305600040	YORK	25-18-15	13.380	\$12.21
68	305600050	OLCOTT	25-18-15	5.485	\$12.21
69	305600060	HILO CONSOLIDATED	25-18-15	12.190	\$12.21
70	305600070	ELDON	25-18-15	18.984	\$12.21
71	305600080	RAINBOW	25-18-15	7.765	\$12.21
72	305600090	AJAX CONSOLIDATED	25-18-15	13.980	\$12.21
73	305600100	CUBA	25-18-15	12.030	\$12.21
74	305600110	FALLS	25-18-15	16.340	\$12.21
75	305600130	OLD PUT CON	25-18-15	20.650	\$12.21
76	305600140	FRANKLIN	25-18-15	20.540	\$12.21
77	305600150	CUSHING	25-18-15	15.040	\$12.21
78	305600160	CENTRAL	25-18-15	17.860	\$12.21
79	305600170	POTOMAC	25-18-15	20.620	\$12.21
80	305610010	MARION	36-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
81	305610030	EXCELSIOR	36-18-15	20.575	\$12.21
82	305610040	EMPIRE	36-18-15	10.210	\$12.21
83	305610050	ALTAMONT	36-18-15	20.610	\$12.21
84	305610060	ERIE	36-18-15	19.610	\$12.21
85	305610080	CHICAGO	36-18-15	16.660	\$12.21
86	305610090	COCONINO	36-18-15	14.100	\$12.21
87	305630020	OLUSTEE	19-18-16	20.520	\$12.00
88	305630040	AMOLE	19-18-16	17.921	\$12.00
89	305640020	CHICAGO MILLSITE	29-18-16	5.000	\$13.70
90	305640030	COCONINO MILLSITE	29-18-16	5.000	\$13.70
91	305640040	OLD PUT MILLSITE	29-18-16	5.000	\$13.70
92	305640050	OREGON MILLSITE	29-18-16	5.000	\$13.70
93	305640060	OLD PAP MILLSITE	29-18-16	5.000	\$13.70
94	305640070	AJAX CONSOLIDATED MILLSITE	29-18-16	5.000	\$13.70
95	305650020	R. G. INGERSOLL	30-18-16	20.620	\$12.00
96	305650040	PATRICK HENRY	30-18-16	19.050	\$12.00
97	305660050	MOHAWK SILVER	01-19-15	19.760	\$7.89
98	305660060	TREMONT	01-19-15	12.860	\$7.89
99	30554012A	BLUE POINT	13-18-15	19.288	\$12.21
100	30555012A	HEAVY WEIGHT MILLSITE	14-18-15	5.000	\$12.21
101A	30558021A	TELEPHONE MILLSITE	23-18-15	4.610	\$12.21
102	30558023A	RECORDER MILLSITE	23-18-15	2.640	\$12.21
101B	30558023B	TELEPHONE, RECORDER & AMERICAN MILLSITE	23-18-15	3.830	\$12.21
103	30558024A	AMERICAN MILLSITE	23-18-15	4.540	\$12.21
104	30559021A	OMEGA FIRST EXTENSION SOUTH	24-18-15	20.660	\$12.21
105A	30560003A	DAYLIGHT	25-18-15	13.210	\$12.21
105B	30560003B	DAYLIGHT	30-18-16	5.960	\$12.21
106	30560012A	OLD PAP COPPER	25-18-15	20.650	\$12.21
107	30560012D	FALLS NO. 2	25-18-15	7.320	\$12.21
108	30560012F	WEDGE NO. 2	25-18-15	1.280	\$12.21

COUNT	PARCEL NO.	PROPERTY NAME	SECTION-TOWNSHIP-RANGE	ASSESSED ACRES	2015 FEES
109	30560012G	WEDGE	25-18-15	6.600	\$12.21
110	30560012H	SANTA RITA FRACTION	25-18-15	0.980	\$12.21
111A	30560012J	SANTA RITA #13	25-18-15	10.520	\$12.21
112	30561007A	OREGON COPPER	36-18-15	16.080	\$12.21
113A	30561007D	SANTA RITA #15	36-18-15	13.590	\$12.21
114	30561007E	SANTA RITA #14	36-18-15	19.160	\$12.21
115	30561007F	SANTA RITA #12	36-18-15	19.620	\$12.21
116	30561007G	LAST CHANCE NO. 1	36-18-15	15.600	\$12.21
117	30561007H	LAST CHANCE NO. 2	36-18-15	18.270	\$12.21
118	30561007J	SANTA RITA #26	36-18-15	20.030	\$12.21
119	30561007K	SANTA RITA #27	36-18-15	18.760	\$12.21
120A	30561007L	SANTA RITA #28	36-18-15	18.570	\$12.21
121	30562034C	SANTA RITA #16	31-18-16	18.920	\$12.00
113B	30562034D	SANTA RITA #15	31-18-16	6.440	\$12.00
120B	30562034E	SANTA RITA #28	31-18-16	2.010	\$12.00
111B	30562034F	SANTA RITA #13	31-18-16	7.510	\$12.00
122	30563003A	CUPRITE	19-18-16	20.660	\$12.00
123	30564008A	FRANKLIN MILLSITE	29-18-16	5.000	\$12.00
124	30565003A	LA FAYETTE	30-18-16	13.950	\$12.00
125	30565003D	SANTA RITA #4	30-18-16	19.000	\$12.00
126	30565003E	SANTA RITA #5	30-18-16	19.020	\$12.00
127	30565003F	SANTA RITA #6	30-18-16	18.990	\$12.00
128A	30565003G	SANTA RITA #8A	25-18-15	3.660	\$12.00
129A	30565003H	SANTA RITA #9	30-18-16, 31-18-16	19.580	\$12.00
130	30565003J	SANTA RITA #10	30-18-16, 31-18-16	20.560	\$12.00
131	30565003K	SANTA RITA #11	31-18-16	20.560	\$12.00
128B	30565003L	SANTA RITA #8A	25-18-15,(S/B 30-18-16)	10.750	\$12.00
129B	30565003M	SANTA RITA #9	25-18-15	1.020	\$12.00
132A	30565005A	DAN WEBSTER	30-18-16	15.190	\$12.00
132B	30565005B	DAN WEBSTER	25-18-15	3.770	\$12.00
PATENTED CLAIM TOTALS				2003.520	\$1,705.08

A1-3 Rosemont Project Unpatented Claims

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
1	York Fraction	AMC2198	\$155.00
2	Travis #1	AMC2199	\$155.00
3	Jim	AMC2200	\$155.00
4	Isle Royal Fraction	AMC2201	\$155.00
5	Indian Club Fraction	AMC2202	\$155.00
6	Pilot Fraction	AMC2203	\$155.00
7	A.O.T. Fraction	AMC2204	\$155.00
8	Malachite Fraction	AMC2211	\$155.00
9	MAX 121 B/Relocation	AMC13284	\$155.00
10	MAX 123 B/Relocation	AMC13286	\$155.00
11	MAX 125 B/Relocation	AMC13288	\$155.00
12	MAX 126 B/Relocation	AMC13289	\$155.00
13	MAX 127 B/Relocation	AMC13290	\$155.00
14	MAX 128 B/Relocation	AMC13291	\$155.00
15	MAX 129 B/Relocation	AMC13292	\$155.00
16	MAX 130 B/Relocation	AMC13293	\$155.00
17	MAX 131 B/Relocation	AMC13294	\$155.00
18	MAX 132 B/Relocation	AMC13295	\$155.00
19	MAX 133 B/Relocation	AMC13296	\$155.00
20	MAX 134 B/Relocation	AMC13297	\$155.00
21	MAX 135 B/Relocation	AMC13298	\$155.00
22	MAX 136 B/Relocation	AMC13299	\$155.00
23	MAX 137 B/Relocation	AMC13300	\$155.00
24	MAX 138 B/Relocation	AMC13301	\$155.00
25	MAX 139 B/Relocation	AMC13302	\$155.00
26	MAX 140 B/Relocation	AMC13303	\$155.00
27	MAX 141 B/Relocation	AMC13304	\$155.00
28	MAX 142 B/Relocation	AMC13305	\$155.00
29	MAX 143 B/Relocation	AMC13306	\$155.00
30	MAX 144 B/Relocation	AMC13307	\$155.00
31	MAX 145 B/Relocation	AMC13308	\$155.00
32	MAX 146 B/Relocation	AMC13309	\$155.00
33	MAX 147 B/Relocation	AMC13310	\$155.00
34	MAX 148 B/Relocation	AMC13311	\$155.00
35	MAX 149 B/Relocation	AMC13312	\$155.00
36	MAX 150 B/Relocation	AMC13313	\$155.00
37	MAX 151 B/Relocation	AMC13314	\$155.00
38	MAX 152 B/Relocation	AMC13315	\$155.00
39	MAX 153 B/Relocation	AMC13316	\$155.00
40	MAX 154 B/Relocation	AMC13317	\$155.00
41	MAX 155 B/Relocation	AMC13318	\$155.00
42	MAX 156 B/Relocation	AMC13319	\$155.00
43	Rosaland	AMC14972	\$155.00
44	Michael M	AMC14973	\$155.00
45	Lydia J	AMC14974	\$155.00
46	Ida D	AMC14975	\$155.00
47	D & D #1	AMC14976	\$155.00
48	D & D II	AMC14977	\$155.00
49	Frijole	AMC14978	\$155.00
50	Frijole II	AMC14979	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
51	Frijole III	AMC14980	\$155.00
52	Frijole IV	AMC14981	\$155.00
53	Frijole V	AMC14982	\$155.00
54	Frijole VII	AMC14984	\$155.00
55	Frijole VIII	AMC14985	\$155.00
56	Frijole IX	AMC14986	\$155.00
57	Frijole X	AMC14987	\$155.00
58	Frijole XI	AMC14988	\$155.00
59	Frijole XI Extension	AMC14989	\$155.00
60	Deering Springs No. 2 A/Relocation	AMC15002	\$155.00
61	Deering Springs No. 4 A/Relocation	AMC15003	\$155.00
62	Deering Springs No. 6 A/Relocation	AMC15004	\$155.00
63	Deering Springs No. 8 A/Relocation	AMC15005	\$155.00
64	Deering Springs No. 10 A/Relocation	AMC15006	\$155.00
65	Deering Springs No. 12 A/Relocation	AMC15007	\$155.00
66	Deering Springs No. 14 A/Relocation	AMC15008	\$155.00
67	Deering Springs No. 15 A/Relocation	AMC15009	\$155.00
68	Deering Springs No. 16 A/Relocation	AMC15010	\$155.00
69	Deering Springs No. 17 A/Relocation	AMC15011	\$155.00
70	Deering Springs No. 21 A/Relocation	AMC15012	\$155.00
71	Deering Springs No. 22 A/Relocation	AMC15013	\$155.00
72	Deering Springs No. 23 A/Relocation	AMC15014	\$155.00
73	Deering Springs No. 24 A/Relocation	AMC15015	\$155.00
74	Deering Springs No. 25 A/Relocation	AMC15016	\$155.00
75	Deering Springs No. 26 A/Relocation	AMC15017	\$155.00
76	Deering Springs No. 27 A/Relocation	AMC15018	\$155.00
77	Deering Springs No. 28 A/Relocation	AMC15019	\$155.00
78	Deering Springs No. 29 A/Relocation	AMC15020	\$155.00
79	Deering Springs No. 30 A/Relocation	AMC15021	\$155.00
80	Deering Springs No. 31 A/Relocation	AMC15022	\$155.00
81	Deering Springs No. 32 A/Relocation	AMC15023	\$155.00
82	Deering Springs No. 33 A/Relocation	AMC15024	\$155.00
83	Deering Springs No. 34 A/Relocation	AMC15025	\$155.00
84	Deering Springs No. 35 A/Relocation	AMC15026	\$155.00
85	Deering Springs No. 36 A/Relocation	AMC15027	\$155.00
86	Deering Springs No. 37 A/Relocation	AMC15028	\$155.00
87	Deering Springs No. 38 A/Relocation	AMC15029	\$155.00
88	Deering Springs No. 39 A/Relocation	AMC15030	\$155.00
89	Deering Springs No. 42 A/Relocation	AMC15031	\$155.00
90	Deering Springs No. 51 A/Relocation	AMC15032	\$155.00
91	Deering Springs No. 52 A/Relocation	AMC15033	\$155.00
92	Kid 1	AMC25210	\$155.00
93	Kid 2	AMC25211	\$155.00
94	Kid 3	AMC25212	\$155.00
95	Kid 4	AMC25213	\$155.00
96	Kid 5	AMC25214	\$155.00
97	Kid 6	AMC25215	\$155.00
98	Kid 7	AMC25216	\$155.00
99	Kid 8	AMC25217	\$155.00
100	Kid 9	AMC25218	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
101	Kid 10	AMC25219	\$155.00
102	Kid 11	AMC25220	\$155.00
103	Kid 12	AMC25221	\$155.00
104	Kid 13	AMC25222	\$155.00
105	Kid 14	AMC25223	\$155.00
106	Kid 15	AMC25224	\$155.00
107	Kid 16	AMC25225	\$155.00
108	Kid 17	AMC25226	\$155.00
109	Kid 18	AMC25227	\$155.00
110	Kid 19	AMC25228	\$155.00
111	Kid 20	AMC25229	\$155.00
112	Kid 21	AMC25230	\$155.00
113	Kid 22	AMC25231	\$155.00
114	Kid 23	AMC25232	\$155.00
115	Kid 24	AMC25233	\$155.00
116	Kid 25	AMC25234	\$155.00
117	Kid 26	AMC25235	\$155.00
118	Kid 27	AMC25236	\$155.00
119	Kid 28	AMC25237	\$155.00
120	Kid 29	AMC25238	\$155.00
121	Kid 34	AMC25243	\$155.00
122	Kid 35	AMC25244	\$155.00
123	Kid 36	AMC25245	\$155.00
124	Kid 37	AMC25246	\$155.00
125	Kid 38	AMC25247	\$155.00
126	Kid 39	AMC25248	\$155.00
127	Kid 40	AMC25249	\$155.00
128	Kid 41	AMC25250	\$155.00
129	Kid 42	AMC25251	\$155.00
130	Kid 43	AMC25252	\$155.00
131	Kid 44	AMC25253	\$155.00
132	Kid 45	AMC25254	\$155.00
133	Kid 46	AMC25255	\$155.00
134	Kid 47	AMC25256	\$155.00
135	Wasp 52	AMC25257	\$155.00
136	Wasp 53	AMC25258	\$155.00
137	Wasp 54	AMC25259	\$155.00
138	Wasp 55	AMC25260	\$155.00
139	Wasp 56	AMC25261	\$155.00
140	Wasp 57	AMC25262	\$155.00
141	Wasp 58	AMC25263	\$155.00
142	Wasp 60	AMC25264	\$155.00
143	Wasp 61	AMC25265	\$155.00
144	Wasp 101	AMC25268	\$155.00
145	Wasp 102	AMC25269	\$155.00
146	Wasp 103	AMC25270	\$155.00
147	Wasp 104	AMC25271	\$155.00
148	Wasp 105	AMC25272	\$155.00
149	Wasp 106	AMC25273	\$155.00
150	Wasp 107	AMC25274	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
151	Wasp 111	AMC25275	\$155.00
152	Wasp 112	AMC25276	\$155.00
153	Wasp 113	AMC25277	\$155.00
154	Wasp 114	AMC25278	\$155.00
155	Wasp 115	AMC25279	\$155.00
156	Wasp 116	AMC25280	\$155.00
157	Wasp 117	AMC25281	\$155.00
158	Wasp 118	AMC25282	\$155.00
159	Wasp 119	AMC25283	\$155.00
160	Wasp 120	AMC25284	\$155.00
161	Wasp 121	AMC25285	\$155.00
162	Wasp 122	AMC25286	\$155.00
163	Wasp 123	AMC25287	\$155.00
164	Wasp 124	AMC25288	\$155.00
165	Wasp 125	AMC25289	\$155.00
166	Wasp 126	AMC25290	\$155.00
167	Wasp 127	AMC25291	\$155.00
168	Wasp 128	AMC25292	\$155.00
169	Wasp 129	AMC25293	\$155.00
170	Wasp 130	AMC25294	\$155.00
171	Wasp 201	AMC25295	\$155.00
172	Wasp 202	AMC25296	\$155.00
173	Wasp 203	AMC25297	\$155.00
174	Wasp 204	AMC25298	\$155.00
175	Wasp 205	AMC25299	\$155.00
176	Wasp 206	AMC25300	\$155.00
177	Wasp 207	AMC25301	\$155.00
178	Wasp 208	AMC25302	\$155.00
179	Wasp 209	AMC25303	\$155.00
180	Wasp 210	AMC25304	\$155.00
181	Wasp 211	AMC25305	\$155.00
182	Wasp 212	AMC25306	\$155.00
183	Wasp 213	AMC25307	\$155.00
184	Wasp 214	AMC25308	\$155.00
185	Wasp 215	AMC25309	\$155.00
186	Wasp 216	AMC25310	\$155.00
187	Wasp 217	AMC25311	\$155.00
188	Wasp 218	AMC25312	\$155.00
189	Wasp 313	AMC25349	\$155.00
190	Wasp 315	AMC25351	\$155.00
191	Wasp 317	AMC25353	\$155.00
192	Wasp 319	AMC25355	\$155.00
193	Wasp 321	AMC25357	\$155.00
194	Wasp 323	AMC25359	\$155.00
195	Wasp 325	AMC25361	\$155.00
196	Wasp 327	AMC25363	\$155.00
197	Wasp 329	AMC25365	\$155.00
198	Wasp 331	AMC25367	\$155.00
199	Wasp 333	AMC25369	\$155.00
200	Wasp 335	AMC25371	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
201	Wasp 337	AMC25373	\$155.00
202	Wasp 339	AMC25375	\$155.00
203	Wasp 341	AMC25377	\$155.00
204	Wasp 343	AMC25379	\$155.00
205	Wasp 344	AMC25380	\$155.00
206	Wasp 345	AMC25381	\$155.00
207	Wasp 346	AMC25382	\$155.00
208	Wasp 347	AMC25383	\$155.00
209	Wasp 348	AMC25384	\$155.00
210	Wasp 349	AMC25385	\$155.00
211	Wasp 350	AMC25386	\$155.00
212	Wasp 351	AMC25387	\$155.00
213	Wasp 352	AMC25388	\$155.00
214	Wasp 353	AMC25389	\$155.00
215	Wasp 354	AMC25390	\$155.00
216	Max 41	AMC25662	\$155.00
217	Max 43	AMC25664	\$155.00
218	Max 45	AMC25666	\$155.00
219	Max 47	AMC25668	\$155.00
220	Max 49	AMC25670	\$155.00
221	Max 71	AMC25692	\$155.00
222	Max 72	AMC25693	\$155.00
223	Max 73	AMC25694	\$155.00
224	Max 74	AMC25695	\$155.00
225	Max 75	AMC25696	\$155.00
226	Max 76	AMC25697	\$155.00
227	Max 77	AMC25698	\$155.00
228	Max 78	AMC25699	\$155.00
229	Max 79	AMC25700	\$155.00
230	Max 80	AMC25701	\$155.00
231	Max 81	AMC25702	\$155.00
232	Max 82	AMC25703	\$155.00
233	Max 83	AMC25704	\$155.00
234	Max 84	AMC25705	\$155.00
235	Max 85	AMC25706	\$155.00
236	Max 86	AMC25707	\$155.00
237	Max 87	AMC25708	\$155.00
238	Max 88	AMC25709	\$155.00
239	Max 89	AMC25710	\$155.00
240	Max 90	AMC25711	\$155.00
241	Max 91	AMC25712	\$155.00
242	Max 93	AMC25714	\$155.00
243	Max 95	AMC25716	\$155.00
244	Max 97	AMC25718	\$155.00
245	Max 99	AMC25720	\$155.00
246	Max 101	AMC25722	\$155.00
247	Max 102	AMC25723	\$155.00
248	Max 103	AMC25724	\$155.00
249	Max 104	AMC25725	\$155.00
250	Max 105	AMC25726	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
251	Max 106	AMC25727	\$155.00
252	Max 107	AMC25728	\$155.00
253	Max 108	AMC25729	\$155.00
254	Max 109	AMC25730	\$155.00
255	Max 110	AMC25731	\$155.00
256	Max 111	AMC25732	\$155.00
257	Max 112	AMC25733	\$155.00
258	Max 113	AMC25734	\$155.00
259	Max 114	AMC25735	\$155.00
260	Max 115	AMC25736	\$155.00
261	Max 116	AMC25737	\$155.00
262	Max 117	AMC25738	\$155.00
263	Max 118	AMC25739	\$155.00
264	Max 119	AMC25740	\$155.00
265	Max 120	AMC25741	\$155.00
266	Elk 1	AMC27423	\$155.00
267	Elk 2	AMC27424	\$155.00
268	Elk 3	AMC27425	\$155.00
269	Elk 4	AMC27426	\$155.00
270	Elk 5	AMC27427	\$155.00
271	Elk 6	AMC27428	\$155.00
272	Elk 35	AMC27451	\$155.00
273	Elk 36	AMC27452	\$155.00
274	Elk 37	AMC27453	\$155.00
275	Elk 39	AMC27455	\$155.00
276	Elk 41	AMC27457	\$155.00
277	Elk 43	AMC27459	\$155.00
278	Elk 45	AMC27461	\$155.00
279	Elk 70	AMC27465	\$155.00
280	Elk 71	AMC27466	\$155.00
281	Elk 72	AMC27467	\$155.00
282	Elk 73	AMC27468	\$155.00
283	Elk 74	AMC27469	\$155.00
284	Elk 75	AMC27470	\$155.00
285	Elk 76	AMC27471	\$155.00
286	Elk 77	AMC27472	\$155.00
287	Elk 78	AMC27473	\$155.00
288	Elk 79	AMC27474	\$155.00
289	Elk 80	AMC27475	\$155.00
290	Elk 81	AMC27476	\$155.00
291	Elk 83	AMC27478	\$155.00
292	Elk 85	AMC27480	\$155.00
293	Elk 87	AMC27482	\$155.00
294	Alpine #5	AMC27513	\$155.00
295	Alpine #6	AMC27514	\$155.00
296	Alpine #7	AMC27515	\$155.00
297	Alpine #8	AMC27516	\$155.00
298	Alpine #9	AMC27517	\$155.00
299	Alpine #10	AMC27518	\$155.00
300	Alpine #11	AMC27519	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
301	Alpine #12	AMC27520	\$155.00
302	Alpine #13	AMC27521	\$155.00
303	Alpine #14	AMC27522	\$155.00
304	Alpine #15	AMC27523	\$155.00
305	Alpine #16	AMC27524	\$155.00
306	Alpine #17	AMC27525	\$155.00
307	Alpine #18	AMC27526	\$155.00
308	Alpine #19	AMC27527	\$155.00
309	Alpine #20	AMC27528	\$155.00
310	Alpine #21	AMC27529	\$155.00
311	Alpine #22	AMC27530	\$155.00
312	Alpine #23	AMC27531	\$155.00
313	Alpine #24	AMC27532	\$155.00
314	Santa Rita Wedge	AMC28871	\$155.00
315	Buzzard No. 5	AMC36021	\$155.00
316	Shadow #4	AMC36025	\$155.00
317	John 1	AMC36026	\$155.00
318	John 2	AMC36027	\$155.00
319	Flying Dutchman No. 2	AMC36028	\$155.00
320	Flying Dutchman No. 3	AMC36029	\$155.00
321	Flying Dutchman No. 4	AMC36030	\$155.00
322	Flying Dutchman No. 5	AMC36031	\$155.00
323	Flying Dutchman No. 6	AMC36032	\$155.00
324	Black Bess No. 2	AMC36034	\$155.00
325	K.W.L.	AMC36036	\$155.00
326	G.E.J.	AMC36037	\$155.00
327	R.F.E.	AMC36038	\$155.00
328	R.C.M.	AMC36039	\$155.00
329	Sycamore #1	AMC36040	\$155.00
330	Sycamore #2	AMC36041	\$155.00
331	Sycamore #3	AMC36042	\$155.00
332	Sycamore #4	AMC36043	\$155.00
333	Sycamore #5	AMC36044	\$155.00
334	Sycamore #6	AMC36045	\$155.00
335	Sycamore #7	AMC36046	\$155.00
336	Sycamore #8	AMC36047	\$155.00
337	Sycamore #9	AMC36048	\$155.00
338	Sycamore #10	AMC36049	\$155.00
339	Sycamore #11	AMC36050	\$155.00
340	Sycamore #12	AMC36051	\$155.00
341	Naragansett Extension #1	AMC36052	\$155.00
342	Naragansett Ext. #2	AMC36053	\$155.00
343	Naragansett Extension #3	AMC36054	\$155.00
344	Naragansett Extension #4	AMC36055	\$155.00
345	Naragansett Extension #5	AMC36056	\$155.00
346	Naragansett Extension #6	AMC36057	\$155.00
347	Naragansett Extension #7	AMC36058	\$155.00
348	Naragansett Extension #8	AMC36059	\$155.00
349	Naragansett Ext. No. 9	AMC36060	\$155.00
350	Schwab Extension #1 North West	AMC36061	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
351	Rocky 1	AMC36062	\$155.00
352	Amole No. 2	AMC36063	\$155.00
353	Falls No. 3	AMC36065	\$155.00
354	Falls No. 4	AMC36066	\$155.00
355	Perry No. 1	AMC36067	\$155.00
356	Perry #2	AMC36068	\$155.00
357	Perry #3	AMC36069	\$155.00
358	Perry #4	AMC36070	\$155.00
359	Perry #7	AMC36073	\$155.00
360	Perry #8	AMC36074	\$155.00
361	Perry #9	AMC36075	\$155.00
362	Perry #10	AMC36076	\$155.00
363	Perry #11	AMC36077	\$155.00
364	Perry #12	AMC36078	\$155.00
365	Perry #15	AMC36081	\$155.00
366	Perry #16	AMC36082	\$155.00
367	Perry #17	AMC36083	\$155.00
368	Perry #18	AMC36084	\$155.00
369	Gunsite 1-A	AMC36086	\$155.00
370	Gunsite No. 2	AMC36087	\$155.00
371	Gunsite No. 3	AMC36088	\$155.00
372	Gunsite No. 4	AMC36089	\$155.00
373	Gunsite 5A	AMC36090	\$155.00
374	Gunsite 6-B	AMC36091	\$155.00
375	Gunsite No. 7	AMC36092	\$155.00
376	Gunsite 7A	AMC36093	\$155.00
377	Gunsite No. 8	AMC36094	\$155.00
378	Gunsite No. 9	AMC36095	\$155.00
379	Gunsite No. 10	AMC36096	\$155.00
380	Gunsite No. 11	AMC36097	\$155.00
381	Gunsite No. 12	AMC36098	\$155.00
382	Gunsite No. 13	AMC36099	\$155.00
383	Gunsite No. 14	AMC36100	\$155.00
384	Gunsite No. 15	AMC36101	\$155.00
385	Gunsite No. 16	AMC36102	\$155.00
386	Gunsite No. 17	AMC36103	\$155.00
387	Gunsite No. 18	AMC36104	\$155.00
388	Gunsite No. 19	AMC36105	\$155.00
389	Gunsite No. 20	AMC36106	\$155.00
390	Gunsite No. 21	AMC36107	\$155.00
391	Gunsite No. 22	AMC36108	\$155.00
392	Gunsight No. 23	AMC36109	\$155.00
393	Gunsite No. 24	AMC36110	\$155.00
394	Gunsite No. 25	AMC36111	\$155.00
395	Gunsite No. 26	AMC36112	\$155.00
396	Gunsite No. 27	AMC36113	\$155.00
397	Gunsight No. 28	AMC36114	\$155.00
398	Gunsight No. 29	AMC36115	\$155.00
399	Gunsight No. 30	AMC36116	\$155.00
400	Gunsight No. 31	AMC36117	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
401	Gunsight No. 32	AMC36118	\$155.00
402	Gunsight No. 33	AMC36119	\$155.00
403	Gunsight No. 35	AMC36121	\$155.00
404	Gunsight No. 36	AMC36122	\$155.00
405	Gunsight No. 37	AMC36123	\$155.00
406	Gunsight No. 38	AMC36124	\$155.00
407	Gunsight No. 39	AMC36125	\$155.00
408	Gunsight No. 40	AMC36126	\$155.00
409	Gunsight No. 41	AMC36127	\$155.00
410	Gunsight No. 42	AMC36128	\$155.00
411	Gunsight No. 43	AMC36129	\$155.00
412	Gunsight 44	AMC36130	\$155.00
413	Gunsight #45	AMC36131	\$155.00
414	Gunsight #46	AMC36132	\$155.00
415	Gunsight #47	AMC36133	\$155.00
416	Gunsight #48	AMC36134	\$155.00
417	Gunsight #49	AMC36135	\$155.00
418	Gunsight #50	AMC36136	\$155.00
419	Williams Folly	AMC36137	\$155.00
420	Williams Folly #2	AMC36138	\$155.00
421	Santa Rita #1	AMC46740	\$155.00
422	Santa Rita #2	AMC46741	\$155.00
423	Santa Rita #3	AMC46742	\$155.00
424	Santa Rita #7	AMC46746	\$155.00
425	Santa Rita #17	AMC46756	\$155.00
426	Santa Rita #18	AMC46757	\$155.00
427	Santa Rita #19	AMC46758	\$155.00
428	Santa Rita #20	AMC46759	\$155.00
429	Santa Rita #21	AMC46760	\$155.00
430	Santa Rita #22	AMC46761	\$155.00
431	Santa Rita #23	AMC46762	\$155.00
432	Santa Rita #24	AMC46763	\$155.00
433	Santa Rita #25	AMC46764	\$155.00
434	Santa Rita #29	AMC46768	\$155.00
435	Santa Rita #30	AMC46769	\$155.00
436	Santa Rita #31	AMC46770	\$155.00
437	Catalina #1	AMC46771	\$155.00
438	Catalina #2	AMC46772	\$155.00
439	Catalina #3	AMC46773	\$155.00
440	Catalina #4	AMC46774	\$155.00
441	Catalina #5A	AMC46775	\$155.00
442	Catalina #6A	AMC46776	\$155.00
443	Catalina #7	AMC46777	\$155.00
444	Catalina #8	AMC46778	\$155.00
445	Fred Bennett	AMC46779	\$155.00
446	Fred Bennett	AMC46780	\$155.00
447	Rosemont #9	AMC46781	\$155.00
448	Rosemont #11	AMC46782	\$155.00
449	Rosemont 11-A	AMC46783	\$155.00
450	Rosemont #12	AMC46784	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
451	Rosemont #13	AMC46785	\$155.00
452	Rosemont #15	AMC46786	\$155.00
453	Rosemont #16	AMC46787	\$155.00
454	Rosemont #17	AMC46788	\$155.00
455	Rosemont #18	AMC46789	\$155.00
456	Rosemont 21	AMC46790	\$155.00
457	Fred Bennett Fraction	AMC46791	\$155.00
458	Last Chance No. 3/Relocation	AMC46794	\$155.00
459	Cave	AMC46796	\$155.00
460	Strip	AMC46800	\$155.00
461	Cuba Fraction	AMC46801	\$155.00
462	Patrick Henry Fraction/Relocation	AMC46802	\$155.00
463	R. G. Ingersoll Fraction	AMC46803	\$155.00
464	Daylight Fraction	AMC46804	\$155.00
465	Travis #2	AMC46805	\$155.00
466	Travis #3	AMC46806	\$155.00
467	Travis #4	AMC46807	\$155.00
468	Travis #5	AMC46808	\$155.00
469	Travis #6	AMC46809	\$155.00
470	Art	AMC46810	\$155.00
471	Al	AMC46811	\$155.00
472	Sam	AMC46812	\$155.00
473	Fred	AMC46813	\$155.00
474	Bert	AMC46814	\$155.00
475	Bob	AMC46815	\$155.00
476	Canyon No. 34	AMC47482	\$155.00
477	Canyon No. 35	AMC47483	\$155.00
478	Canyon No. 36	AMC47484	\$155.00
479	Canyon No. 37	AMC47485	\$155.00
480	Canyon No. 38	AMC47486	\$155.00
481	Canyon No. 39	AMC47487	\$155.00
482	Canyon No. 40	AMC47488	\$155.00
483	Canyon No. 41	AMC47489	\$155.00
484	Canyon No. 42	AMC47490	\$155.00
485	Canyon No. 43	AMC47491	\$155.00
486	Canyon No. 64	AMC47512	\$155.00
487	Canyon No. 65	AMC47513	\$155.00
488	Canyon No. 66	AMC47514	\$155.00
489	Canyon No. 67	AMC47515	\$155.00
490	Canyon No. 68	AMC47516	\$155.00
491	Canyon No. 69	AMC47517	\$155.00
492	Canyon No. 70	AMC47518	\$155.00
493	Canyon No. 71	AMC47519	\$155.00
494	Canyon No. 72	AMC47520	\$155.00
495	Canyon No. 73	AMC47521	\$155.00
496	Canyon No. 74	AMC47522	\$155.00
497	Canyon No. 75	AMC47523	\$155.00
498	Canyon No. 76	AMC47524	\$155.00
499	Canyon No. 77	AMC47525	\$155.00
500	Canyon No. 78	AMC47526	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
501	Canyon No. 79	AMC47527	\$155.00
502	Telemeter Fraction	AMC62785	\$155.00
503	West End Fraction	AMC62786	\$155.00
504	Hattie Fraction	AMC62787	\$155.00
505	Cactus	AMC64123	\$155.00
506	Travis #7	AMC64124	\$155.00
507	Fox #1	AMC64125	\$155.00
508	Fox #2	AMC64126	\$155.00
509	Fox #7	AMC64131	\$155.00
510	Fox #13	AMC64133	\$155.00
511	Cloud Rest	AMC64134	\$155.00
512	Big Windy	AMC64135	\$155.00
513	Big Windy Fraction	AMC64136	\$155.00
514	Blue Wing	AMC64137	\$155.00
515	Cloud Rest No. 1	AMC64138	\$155.00
516	Kent #1 Long John	AMC66835	\$155.00
517	Kent #2 Patricia C.	AMC66836	\$155.00
518	Kent #3 Little Joe	AMC66837	\$155.00
519	Belle of Rosemont	AMC66838	\$155.00
520	John	AMC74390	\$155.00
521	Joe	AMC74391	\$155.00
522	Ben	AMC74392	\$155.00
523	Pete	AMC74393	\$155.00
524	Adolph Lewisohn	AMC74394	\$155.00
525	Adolph Lewisohn	AMC74395	\$155.00
526	Rosemont	AMC74396	\$155.00
527	Rosemont	AMC74397	\$155.00
528	Albert Steinfeld	AMC74398	\$155.00
529	Albert Steinfeld	AMC74399	\$155.00
530	Hugh Young	AMC74400	\$155.00
531	Hugh Young	AMC74401	\$155.00
532	Ethel	AMC74402	\$155.00
533	Albert	AMC74403	\$155.00
534	Rosemont #1	AMC74404	\$155.00
535	Rosemont #2	AMC74405	\$155.00
536	Rosemont #3	AMC74406	\$155.00
537	Rosemont #4	AMC74407	\$155.00
538	Rosemont #7	AMC74408	\$155.00
539	Rosemont #8	AMC74409	\$155.00
540	Rosemont #14	AMC74410	\$155.00
541	Rosemont #19	AMC74411	\$155.00
542	Rosemont #20	AMC74412	\$155.00
543	Rosemont #20	AMC74413	\$155.00
544	Rosemont #22	AMC74414	\$155.00
545	Rosemont #23	AMC74415	\$155.00
546	Rosemont #24	AMC74416	\$155.00
547	Rosemont #25	AMC74417	\$155.00
548	RX	AMC74418	\$155.00
549	Flying Dutchman #7A	AMC75181	\$155.00
550	Blue Point No. 2A	AMC75182	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
551	Alpine #1A	AMC75183	\$155.00
552	Alpine #2A	AMC75184	\$155.00
553	Alpine #3A	AMC75185	\$155.00
554	Alpine #4A	AMC75186	\$155.00
555	Frijole VI A	AMC95315	\$155.00
556	Falcon 1A	AMC99789	\$155.00
557	Falcon 2A	AMC99790	\$155.00
558	Falcon 3A	AMC99791	\$155.00
559	Falcon 4A	AMC99792	\$155.00
560	Falcon 5A	AMC99793	\$155.00
561	Falcon 6A	AMC99794	\$155.00
562	Falcon 7A	AMC99795	\$155.00
563	Falcon 8A	AMC99796	\$155.00
564	Falcon 9A	AMC99797	\$155.00
565	Falcon 10A	AMC99798	\$155.00
566	Falcon 11A	AMC99799	\$155.00
567	Falcon 12A	AMC99800	\$155.00
568	Falcon 13A	AMC99801	\$155.00
569	Falcon 14A	AMC99802	\$155.00
570	Falcon 15A	AMC99803	\$155.00
571	Falcon 16A	AMC99804	\$155.00
572	Falcon 17A	AMC99805	\$155.00
573	Falcon 18A	AMC99806	\$155.00
574	Falcon 19A	AMC99807	\$155.00
575	Falcon 20A	AMC99808	\$155.00
576	Falcon 21A	AMC99809	\$155.00
577	Falcon 22A	AMC99810	\$155.00
578	Falcon 27A	AMC99811	\$155.00
579	Falcon 28A	AMC99812	\$155.00
580	Falcon 29A	AMC99813	\$155.00
581	Falcon 30A	AMC99814	\$155.00
582	Falcon 31A	AMC99815	\$155.00
583	Falcon 32A	AMC99816	\$155.00
584	Wasp 62A	AMC99817	\$155.00
585	Wasp 63A	AMC99818	\$155.00
586	Wasp 219A	AMC99819	\$155.00
587	Wasp 220A	AMC99820	\$155.00
588	Wasp 221A	AMC99821	\$155.00
589	Wasp 222A	AMC99822	\$155.00
590	Tecky	AMC99823	\$155.00
591	MIA 1A	AMC117293	\$155.00
592	MIA 2A	AMC117294	\$155.00
593	MIA 3A	AMC117295	\$155.00
594	MIA 4A	AMC117296	\$155.00
595	MIA 5A	AMC117297	\$155.00
596	MIA 6A	AMC117298	\$155.00
597	MIA 7A	AMC117299	\$155.00
598	MIA 8A	AMC117300	\$155.00
599	MIA 9A	AMC117301	\$155.00
600	MIA 12A	AMC117304	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
601	MIA 13A	AMC117305	\$155.00
602	MIA 14A	AMC117306	\$155.00
603	BILLY C.	AMC129394	\$155.00
604	Hope-1	AMC303950	\$155.00
605	Hope 2	AMC303951	\$155.00
606	Hope-3	AMC303952	\$155.00
607	Hope-4	AMC303953	\$155.00
608	Hope-5	AMC303954	\$155.00
609	Hope-6	AMC303955	\$155.00
610	Hope-7	AMC303956	\$155.00
611	Hope 8	AMC303957	\$155.00
612	Hope-9	AMC303958	\$155.00
613	Hope 10	AMC303959	\$155.00
614	Hope-10A	AMC303960	\$155.00
615	Hope-11	AMC303961	\$155.00
616	Hope-12	AMC303962	\$155.00
617	Hope-13	AMC303963	\$155.00
618	Hope-14	AMC303964	\$155.00
619	Hope-15	AMC303965	\$155.00
620	Hope-16	AMC303966	\$155.00
621	Hope-17	AMC303967	\$155.00
622	Hope-18	AMC303968	\$155.00
623	Hope-19	AMC303969	\$155.00
624	Hope-20	AMC303970	\$155.00
625	Hope-21	AMC303971	\$155.00
626	Hope-22	AMC303972	\$155.00
627	Hope 23	AMC303973	\$155.00
628	Hope-24	AMC303974	\$155.00
629	Hope-25	AMC303975	\$155.00
630	Hope-26	AMC303976	\$155.00
631	Hope-27	AMC303977	\$155.00
632	Hope-28	AMC303978	\$155.00
633	H-29	AMC303979	\$155.00
634	Hope-30	AMC303980	\$155.00
635	Hope-31	AMC303981	\$155.00
636	Hope 32	AMC303982	\$155.00
637	Hope-33	AMC303983	\$155.00
638	Hope-34	AMC303984	\$155.00
639	Hope-35	AMC303985	\$155.00
640	Hope-36	AMC303986	\$155.00
641	Hope-37	AMC303987	\$155.00
642	H-38A	AMC313532	\$155.00
643	H-39A	AMC313533	\$155.00
644	H-40A	AMC313534	\$155.00
645	H-41A	AMC313535	\$155.00
646	H-42A	AMC313536	\$155.00
647	H-43A	AMC313537	\$155.00
648	H-44A	AMC313538	\$155.00
649	H-45A	AMC313539	\$155.00
650	H-46A	AMC313540	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
651	H-47A	AMC313541	\$155.00
652	H-48A	AMC313542	\$155.00
653	H-49A	AMC313543	\$155.00
654	H-50A	AMC313544	\$155.00
655	H-51A	AMC313545	\$155.00
656	H-52A	AMC313546	\$155.00
657	H-53A	AMC313547	\$155.00
658	H-54A	AMC313548	\$155.00
659	H-55A	AMC313549	\$155.00
660	H-56A	AMC313550	\$155.00
661	H-57A	AMC313551	\$155.00
662	H-58A	AMC313552	\$155.00
663	H-59A	AMC313553	\$155.00
664	H-60A	AMC313554	\$155.00
665	H-61A	AMC313555	\$155.00
666	H-62A	AMC313556	\$155.00
667	H-63A	AMC313557	\$155.00
668	H-64A	AMC313558	\$155.00
669	H-65A	AMC313559	\$155.00
670	H-66A	AMC313560	\$155.00
671	H-67A	AMC313561	\$155.00
672	H-68A	AMC313562	\$155.00
673	H-69A	AMC313563	\$155.00
674	H-70A	AMC313564	\$155.00
675	H-71A	AMC313565	\$155.00
676	H-72A	AMC313566	\$155.00
677	H-73A	AMC313567	\$155.00
678	H-74A	AMC313568	\$155.00
679	H-75A	AMC313569	\$155.00
680	H-76A	AMC313570	\$155.00
681	H-77A	AMC313571	\$155.00
682	H-78A	AMC313572	\$155.00
683	H-79A	AMC313573	\$155.00
684	H-80A	AMC313574	\$155.00
685	H-81A	AMC313575	\$155.00
686	H-82A	AMC313576	\$155.00
687	H-83A	AMC313577	\$155.00
688	H-84A	AMC313578	\$155.00
689	H-85A	AMC313579	\$155.00
690	H-86A	AMC313580	\$155.00
691	H-87A	AMC313581	\$155.00
692	H-88A	AMC313582	\$155.00
693	H-89A	AMC313583	\$155.00
694	H-90A	AMC313584	\$155.00
695	H-91A	AMC313585	\$155.00
696	H-92A	AMC313586	\$155.00
697	H-93A	AMC313587	\$155.00
698	H-94A	AMC313588	\$155.00
699	H-95A	AMC313589	\$155.00
700	H-96A	AMC313590	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
701	H-97A	AMC313591	\$155.00
702	H-98A	AMC313592	\$155.00
703	H-99A	AMC313593	\$155.00
704	H-100A	AMC313594	\$155.00
705	H-101A	AMC313595	\$155.00
706	H-102A	AMC313596	\$155.00
707	H-103A	AMC313597	\$155.00
708	H-104A	AMC313598	\$155.00
709	H-105A	AMC313599	\$155.00
710	H-106A	AMC313600	\$155.00
711	H-107A	AMC313601	\$155.00
712	H-108A	AMC313602	\$155.00
713	H-109A	AMC313603	\$155.00
714	H-110A	AMC313604	\$155.00
715	H-111A	AMC313605	\$155.00
716	H-112A	AMC313606	\$155.00
717	H-113A	AMC313607	\$155.00
718	H-114A	AMC313608	\$155.00
719	H-115A	AMC313609	\$155.00
720	H-116A	AMC313610	\$155.00
721	H-117A	AMC313611	\$155.00
722	H-118A	AMC313612	\$155.00
723	H-119A	AMC313613	\$155.00
724	H-120A	AMC313614	\$155.00
725	H-121A	AMC313615	\$155.00
726	H-122A	AMC313616	\$155.00
727	H-123A	AMC313617	\$155.00
728	H-124A	AMC313618	\$155.00
729	H-125A	AMC313619	\$155.00
730	H-126A	AMC313620	\$155.00
731	H-127A	AMC313621	\$155.00
732	H-128A	AMC313622	\$155.00
733	H-129A	AMC313623	\$155.00
734	H-130A	AMC313624	\$155.00
735	H-131A	AMC313625	\$155.00
736	H-132A	AMC313626	\$155.00
737	H-133A	AMC313627	\$155.00
738	H-134A	AMC313628	\$155.00
739	H-135A	AMC313629	\$155.00
740	H-136A	AMC313630	\$155.00
741	H-137A	AMC313631	\$155.00
742	H-138A	AMC313632	\$155.00
743	H-139A	AMC313633	\$155.00
744	H-140A	AMC313634	\$155.00
745	H-141A	AMC313635	\$155.00
746	H-142A	AMC313636	\$155.00
747	H-143A	AMC313637	\$155.00
748	H-144A	AMC313638	\$155.00
749	H-145A	AMC313639	\$155.00
750	H-146A	AMC313640	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
751	H-147A	AMC313641	\$155.00
752	H-148A	AMC313642	\$155.00
753	H-149A	AMC313643	\$155.00
754	H-150A	AMC313644	\$155.00
755	H-151A	AMC313645	\$155.00
756	H-152A	AMC313646	\$155.00
757	H-153A	AMC313647	\$155.00
758	H-154A	AMC313648	\$155.00
759	H-155A	AMC313649	\$155.00
760	H-156A	AMC313650	\$155.00
761	H-157A	AMC313651	\$155.00
762	H-158A	AMC313652	\$155.00
763	H-159A	AMC313653	\$155.00
764	H-160A	AMC313654	\$155.00
765	H-161A	AMC313655	\$155.00
766	H-162A	AMC313656	\$155.00
767	H-163A	AMC313657	\$155.00
768	H-164A	AMC313658	\$155.00
769	H-165A	AMC313659	\$155.00
770	H-166A	AMC313660	\$155.00
771	H-167A	AMC313661	\$155.00
772	H-168A	AMC313662	\$155.00
773	H-169A	AMC313663	\$155.00
774	H-170A	AMC313664	\$155.00
775	H-171A	AMC313665	\$155.00
776	H-177A	AMC313671	\$155.00
777	H-178A	AMC313672	\$155.00
778	H-179A	AMC313673	\$155.00
779	H-180A	AMC313674	\$155.00
780	H-181A	AMC313675	\$155.00
781	H-182A	AMC313676	\$155.00
782	H-183A	AMC313677	\$155.00
783	H-187A	AMC313678	\$155.00
784	H-188A	AMC313679	\$155.00
785	H-189A	AMC313680	\$155.00
786	H-190A	AMC313681	\$155.00
787	H-191A	AMC313682	\$155.00
788	H-192A	AMC313683	\$155.00
789	H-194A	AMC313684	\$155.00
790	H-195A	AMC313685	\$155.00
791	H-196A	AMC313686	\$155.00
792	H-197A	AMC313687	\$155.00
793	H-198A	AMC313688	\$155.00
794	H-199A	AMC313689	\$155.00
795	Hope No. 201	AMC330891	\$155.00
796	Hope 201A	AMC330892	\$155.00
797	Hope No. 202	AMC330893	\$155.00
798	Hope No. 203	AMC330894	\$155.00
799	Hope No. 204	AMC330895	\$155.00
800	Hope No. 205	AMC330896	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
801	Hope No. 206	AMC330897	\$155.00
802	Hope No. 207	AMC330898	\$155.00
803	Hope No. 208	AMC330899	\$155.00
804	Hope No. 209	AMC330900	\$155.00
805	Hope No. 210	AMC330901	\$155.00
806	Hope No. 211	AMC330902	\$155.00
807	Hope No. 212	AMC330903	\$155.00
808	Hope No. 213	AMC330904	\$155.00
809	Hope No. 214	AMC330905	\$155.00
810	Hope No. 215	AMC330906	\$155.00
811	Hope No. 216	AMC330907	\$155.00
812	Hope No. 222	AMC330910	\$155.00
813	Hope No. 223	AMC330911	\$155.00
814	Hope No. 224	AMC330912	\$155.00
815	Hope No. 225	AMC330913	\$155.00
816	Hope 226A	AMC330914	\$155.00
817	Hope 227A	AMC330915	\$155.00
818	Hope 228A	AMC330916	\$155.00
819	Hope 229A	AMC330917	\$155.00
820	Hope No. 230	AMC330918	\$155.00
821	Hope No. 231	AMC330919	\$155.00
822	Hope No. 232	AMC330920	\$155.00
823	Hope No. 233	AMC330921	\$155.00
824	Hope No. 234	AMC330922	\$155.00
825	Hope No. 235	AMC330923	\$155.00
826	Hope No. 236	AMC330924	\$155.00
827	Hope No. 237	AMC330925	\$155.00
828	Hope No. 238	AMC330926	\$155.00
829	Hope No. 239	AMC330927	\$155.00
830	Hope No. 240	AMC330928	\$155.00
831	Hope No. 241	AMC330929	\$155.00
832	Hope No. 242	AMC330930	\$155.00
833	Hope No. 243	AMC330931	\$155.00
834	Hope No. 244	AMC330932	\$155.00
835	Hope No. 245	AMC330933	\$155.00
836	Hope No. 246	AMC330934	\$155.00
837	Hope No. 250	AMC330935	\$155.00
838	Hope No. 251	AMC330936	\$155.00
839	Hope No. 252	AMC330937	\$155.00
840	Hope No. 253	AMC330938	\$155.00
841	Hope No. 254	AMC330939	\$155.00
842	Hope No. 255	AMC330940	\$155.00
843	Hope No. 256	AMC330941	\$155.00
844	Hope No. 257	AMC330942	\$155.00
845	Elk 47/Relocation	AMC330943	\$155.00
846	H-172 B/Relocation	AMC331308	\$155.00
847	H-173 B/Relocation	AMC331309	\$155.00
848	H-174 B/Relocation	AMC331310	\$155.00
849	H-175 B/Relocation	AMC331311	\$155.00
850	H-176 B/Relocation	AMC331312	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
851	MMRE	AMC367652	\$155.00
852	HV 1	AMC380250	\$155.00
853	HV 2	AMC380251	\$155.00
854	HV 3	AMC380252	\$155.00
855	HV 4	AMC380253	\$155.00
856	ROSE 1	AMC385174	\$155.00
857	ROSE 2	AMC385175	\$155.00
858	ROSE 3	AMC385176	\$155.00
859	ROSE 4	AMC385177	\$155.00
860	ROSE 5	AMC385178	\$155.00
861	ROSE 6	AMC385179	\$155.00
862	ROSE 7	AMC385180	\$155.00
863	ROSE 8	AMC385181	\$155.00
864	ROSE 9	AMC385182	\$155.00
865	HV 6	AMC387231	\$155.00
866	HV 7	AMC387232	\$155.00
867	HV 8	AMC387233	\$155.00
868	HV 9	AMC387234	\$155.00
869	HV 10	AMC387235	\$155.00
870	HV 11	AMC387236	\$155.00
871	HV 12	AMC387237	\$155.00
872	HV 13	AMC387238	\$155.00
873	HV 23	AMC387241	\$155.00
874	HV 24	AMC387242	\$155.00
875	HV 25	AMC387243	\$155.00
876	HV 16	AMC390077	\$155.00
877	HV 17	AMC390078	\$155.00
878	HV 18	AMC390079	\$155.00
879	HV 19	AMC390080	\$155.00
880	HV 20	AMC390081	\$155.00
881	HV 21	AMC390082	\$155.00
882	HV 22	AMC390083	\$155.00
883	WAIT-1	AMC390084	\$155.00
884	WAIT-2	AMC390085	\$155.00
885	WAIT-3	AMC390086	\$155.00
886	WAIT-4	AMC390087	\$155.00
887	WAIT-5	AMC390088	\$155.00
888	WAIT-6	AMC390089	\$155.00
889	WAIT-7	AMC390090	\$155.00
890	WAIT-8	AMC390091	\$155.00
891	WAIT-9	AMC390092	\$155.00
892	WAIT-10	AMC390093	\$155.00
893	WAIT-11	AMC390094	\$155.00
894	WAIT-12	AMC390095	\$155.00
895	WAIT-13	AMC390096	\$155.00
896	WAIT-14	AMC390097	\$155.00
897	WAIT-15	AMC390098	\$155.00
898	WAIT-16	AMC390099	\$155.00
899	WAIT-17	AMC390100	\$155.00
900	WAIT-18	AMC390101	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
901	WAIT-19	AMC390102	\$155.00
902	WAIT-20	AMC390103	\$155.00
903	WAIT-21	AMC390104	\$155.00
904	WAIT-22	AMC390105	\$155.00
905	WAIT-23	AMC390106	\$155.00
906	WAIT-24	AMC390107	\$155.00
907	WAIT-25	AMC390108	\$155.00
908	WAIT-26	AMC390109	\$155.00
909	WAIT-27	AMC390110	\$155.00
910	WAIT-28	AMC390111	\$155.00
911	WAIT-29	AMC390112	\$155.00
912	WAIT-30	AMC390113	\$155.00
913	WAIT-31	AMC390114	\$155.00
914	WAIT-32	AMC390115	\$155.00
915	FALLS FRACTION	AMC391154	\$155.00
916	H-69B	AMC391155	\$155.00
917	NO CHANCE No. 3	AMC391156	\$155.00
918	SCHWAB FRACTION	AMC391157	\$155.00
919	H FRAC. 1	AMC392445	\$155.00
920	H FRAC. 2	AMC392446	\$155.00
921	H FRAC. 3	AMC392447	\$155.00
922	H FRAC. 4	AMC392448	\$155.00
923	H FRAC. 5	AMC392449	\$155.00
924	H FRAC. 6	AMC392450	\$155.00
925	H FRAC. 7	AMC392451	\$155.00
926	H FRAC. 8	AMC392452	\$155.00
927	BILLY FRAC.	AMC393532	\$155.00
928	DSM 1	AMC393533	\$155.00
929	DSM 2	AMC393534	\$155.00
930	DSM 3	AMC393535	\$155.00
931	DSM 4	AMC393536	\$155.00
932	DSM 5	AMC393537	\$155.00
933	DSM 6	AMC393538	\$155.00
934	DSM 7	AMC393539	\$155.00
935	DSM 8	AMC393540	\$155.00
936	DSM 9	AMC393541	\$155.00
937	DSM 10	AMC393542	\$155.00
938	HV5 A	AMC393543	\$155.00
939	MIA FRAC 1	AMC393544	\$155.00
940	MIA FRAC 2	AMC393545	\$155.00
941	SON OF GUN 34	AMC394006	\$155.00
942	RMT FRAC 1	AMC394561	\$155.00
943	RMT FRAC 2	AMC394562	\$155.00
944	RMT FRAC 3	AMC394563	\$155.00
945	RMT FRAC 4	AMC394564	\$155.00
946	NC-CF	AMC396422	\$155.00
947	Thankful	AMC404128	\$155.00
948	RCC-1	AMC411964	\$155.00
949	RCC-2	AMC411965	\$155.00
950	RCC-3	AMC411966	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
951	RCC-4	AMC411967	\$155.00
952	RCC-5	AMC411968	\$155.00
953	RCC-6	AMC411969	\$155.00
954	RCC-7	AMC411970	\$155.00
955	RCC-8	AMC411971	\$155.00
956	RCC-9	AMC411972	\$155.00
957	RCC-10	AMC411973	\$155.00
958	RCC-11	AMC411974	\$155.00
959	RCC-12	AMC411975	\$155.00
960	RCC-13	AMC411976	\$155.00
961	RCC-14	AMC411977	\$155.00
962	RCC-15	AMC411978	\$155.00
963	RCC-16	AMC411979	\$155.00
964	RCC-17	AMC411980	\$155.00
965	RCC-18	AMC411981	\$155.00
966	RCC-19	AMC411982	\$155.00
967	RCC-20	AMC411983	\$155.00
968	RCC-21	AMC411984	\$155.00
969	RCC-22	AMC411985	\$155.00
970	RCC-23	AMC411986	\$155.00
971	RCC-24	AMC411987	\$155.00
972	RCC-25	AMC411988	\$155.00
973	RCC-26	AMC411989	\$155.00
974	RCC-27	AMC411990	\$155.00
975	RCC-28	AMC411991	\$155.00
976	RCC-29	AMC411992	\$155.00
977	RCC-30	AMC411993	\$155.00
978	RCC-31	AMC411994	\$155.00
979	RCC-32	AMC411995	\$155.00
980	RCC-33	AMC411996	\$155.00
981	RCC-34	AMC411997	\$155.00
982	RCC-35	AMC411998	\$155.00
983	RCC-36	AMC411999	\$155.00
984	RCC-37	AMC412000	\$155.00
985	RCC-38	AMC412001	\$155.00
986	RCC-39	AMC412002	\$155.00
987	RCC-40	AMC412003	\$155.00
988	RCC-41	AMC412004	\$155.00
989	RCC-42	AMC412005	\$155.00
990	RCC-43	AMC412006	\$155.00
991	RCC-44	AMC412007	\$155.00
992	RCC-45	AMC412008	\$155.00
993	RCC-46	AMC412009	\$155.00
994	RCC-47	AMC412010	\$155.00
995	RCC-48	AMC412011	\$155.00
996	RCC-49	AMC412012	\$155.00
997	RCC-50	AMC412013	\$155.00
998	RCC-51	AMC412014	\$155.00
999	RCC-52	AMC412015	\$155.00
1000	RCC-53	AMC412016	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
1001	RCC-54	AMC412017	\$155.00
1002	RCC-55	AMC412018	\$155.00
1003	RCC-56	AMC412019	\$155.00
1004	RCC-57	AMC412020	\$155.00
1005	RCC-58	AMC412021	\$155.00
1006	RCC-59	AMC412022	\$155.00
1007	RCC-60	AMC412023	\$155.00
1008	RCC-61	AMC412024	\$155.00
1009	RCC-62	AMC412025	\$155.00
1010	RCC-63	AMC412026	\$155.00
1011	RCC-64	AMC412027	\$155.00
1012	RCC-65	AMC412028	\$155.00
1013	RCC-66	AMC412029	\$155.00
1014	RCC-67	AMC412030	\$155.00
1015	RCC-68	AMC412031	\$155.00
1016	RCC-69	AMC412032	\$155.00
1017	RCC-70	AMC412033	\$155.00
1018	RCC-71	AMC412034	\$155.00
1019	RCC-72	AMC412035	\$155.00
1020	RCC-73	AMC412036	\$155.00
1021	RCC-74	AMC412037	\$155.00
1022	RCC-75	AMC412038	\$155.00
1023	RCC-76	AMC412039	\$155.00
1024	RCC-77	AMC412040	\$155.00
1025	RCC-78	AMC412041	\$155.00
1026	RCC-79	AMC412042	\$155.00
1027	RCC-80	AMC412043	\$155.00
1028	RCC-81	AMC412044	\$155.00
1029	RCC-82	AMC412045	\$155.00
1030	RCC-83	AMC412046	\$155.00
1031	RCC-84	AMC412047	\$155.00
1032	RCC-85	AMC412048	\$155.00
1033	RCC-86	AMC412049	\$155.00
1034	RCC-87	AMC412050	\$155.00
1035	RCC-88	AMC412051	\$155.00
1036	RCC-89	AMC412052	\$155.00
1037	RCC-90	AMC412053	\$155.00
1038	RCC-91	AMC412054	\$155.00
1039	RCC-92	AMC412055	\$155.00
1040	RCC-93	AMC412056	\$155.00
1041	RCC-94	AMC412057	\$155.00
1042	RCC-95	AMC412058	\$155.00
1043	RCC-96	AMC412059	\$155.00
1044	RCC-97	AMC412060	\$155.00
1045	RCC-98	AMC412061	\$155.00
1046	RCC-99	AMC412062	\$155.00
1047	RCC-100	AMC412063	\$155.00
1048	AGAVE-1	AMC412064	\$155.00
1049	AGAVE-2	AMC412065	\$155.00
1050	AGAVE-3	AMC412066	\$155.00

COUNT	UNPATENTED CLAIM NAME	BLM SERIAL NUMBER	ANNUAL FEE
1051	AGAVE-4	AMC412067	\$155.00
1052	AGAVE-5	AMC412068	\$155.00
1053	AGAVE-6	AMC412069	\$155.00
1054	CONTINENTAL-1	AMC412070	\$155.00
1055	CONTINENTAL-2	AMC412071	\$155.00
1056	CONTINENTAL-3	AMC412072	\$155.00
1057	CONTINENTAL-4	AMC412073	\$155.00
1058	CONTINENTAL-5	AMC412074	\$155.00
1059	CONTINENTAL-6	AMC412075	\$155.00
1060	TAILOR	AMC423213	\$155.00
1061	AGAVE-7	AMC429429	\$155.00
1062	AGAVE-8	AMC429430	\$155.00
1063	AGAVE-9	AMC429431	\$155.00
1064	RECORDER FRACTION	AMC429432	\$155.00
UNPATENTED CLAIM TOTALS			\$164,920.00

A1-4 Rosemont Project Fee Owned (Associated) Lands

COUNT	PARCEL NO.	PROPERTY NAME	SECTION-TOWNSHIP-RANGE	ASSESSED ACRES	2015 FEES
1	305580280	HELVETIA RANCH (KILGORE/ANDERSEN)	23-18-15	10.080	\$460.00
2	305580330	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	23-18-15	40.000	\$20.53
3	305580350	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (DE LA OSSA)	23-18-15	10.000	\$76.72
4	305580360	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	23-18-15	10.000	\$12.21
5	305580370	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	23-18-15	20.000	\$12.21
6	305580420	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (MAATR)	23-18-15	40.000	\$20.53
7	30553002D	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX NORTH (TERRA BELLA)	10-18-15	20.000	\$12.21
8	30553002F	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX NORTH (TERRA BELLA)	10-18-15	120.000	\$61.69
9	30553002G	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX NORTH (TERRA BELLA)	10-18-15	310.000	\$159.51
10	30553002H	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX NORTH (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	10-18-15	108.420	\$55.73
11	30553004D	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	27-18-15	40.000	\$20.53
12	30553004H	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	27-18-15	40.000	\$20.53
13	30556001B	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX NORTH (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	15-18-15	313.110	\$161.04
14	30556001C	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX NORTH (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	15-18-15	67.800	\$869.00
15	30557004B	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	22-18-15	5.000	\$12.21
16	30557004C	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (ADC/CALICA)	22-18-15	52.480	\$12.81
17	30557004D	HELVETIA RANCH (KILGORE/ANDERSEN)	22-18-15	10.000	\$87.44
18	30557005B	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	22-18-15	20.000	\$12.21
19	30557013B	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	22-18-15	35.000	\$18.09
20	30557013C	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	22-18-15	40.000	\$20.53
21	30557013D	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (SUTTLES)	22-18-15	20.000	\$341.75
22	30557013E	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (AVRA VALLEY/LEBRECHT)	22-18-15	40.000	\$20.53
23	30557022C	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (MAATR)	22-18-15	40.000	\$20.53
24	30558034C	HELVETIA RANCH ANNEX (PIPELINE TRIANGLE)	23-18-15	2.190	\$12.21
25	30562006B	ROSEMONT RANCH	14-18-16	34.120	\$17.31
26	30562007D	ROSEMONT RANCH	15-18-16	40.000	\$20.17
27	30562007F	ROSEMONT RANCH	15-18-16	40.000	\$20.17
28	30562007G	ROSEMONT RANCH	15-18-16	70.590	\$35.64
29	30562007H	ROSEMONT RANCH	15-18-16	160.000	\$80.97
30	30562008C	ROSEMONT RANCH (HIDDEN VALLEY)	21-18-16	60.150	\$23.35
31	30562008F	ROSEMONT RANCH (HIDDEN VALLEY)	21-18-16	35.060	\$380.24
32	30562008G	ROSEMONT RANCH (HIDDEN VALLEY)	21-18-16	5.010	\$472.95
33	30562008H	ROSEMONT RANCH (HIDDEN VALLEY)	21-18-16	24.880	\$12.99
34	30562008J	ROSEMONT RANCH (HIDDEN VALLEY)	21-18-16	35.270	\$13.70
35	30562009A	ROSEMONT RANCH	23-18-16	160.000	\$92.38
36	30562011A	ROSEMONT RANCH	27-18-16	40.000	\$23.01
37	30562012A	ROSEMONT RANCH	32-18-16	20.000	\$13.70
38	30562012C	ROSEMONT RANCH	32-18-16	180.000	\$3,602.68
FEE OWNED (ASSOCIATED) TOTALS				2319.160	\$7,330.01

A2-1 Permits and Authorizations

Details on permit status and authorizations for current project activities.

PERMIT AND AUTHORIZATIONS TABLE					
Permit	Lead Agency and Description	Submittal Date	Status	Issue Date	Term
Federal Permits and Authorizations Issued					
MSHA ID Number	Mine Safety and Health Administration	Paperwork filed for the Rosemont Copper Project	Issued 02-03256	July 21, 2010	
Hazardous Waste Identification Number	Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) – Issued for hazardous waste can be generated and transported off site in quantities in excess of 100 pounds.	Submitted Requires a contingency plan.	Received RCRA EPA ID Number: AZR000509976	Sept 14, 2011	Life of the facility
State Permits and Authorizations Issued					
Groundwater withdrawal permits	ADWR – Groundwater withdrawal rights	Mineral Extraction Right	Issued Permit No. 59-215979.0000	Jan 18, 2008	20 years
Dam Safety Permit	ADWR – Regulates the construction and operation of large containment structures	Storage Analysis submitted Feb 17, 2012 for review by State Engineer	No permit necessary as designed		
Well Drilling Permit	Arizona Department of Water Resources (ADWR) – Issued anytime drilling may intercept water table	On-going submittals for mineral exploration, geotechnical, and hydrologic investigation activities	Issued for current, still needed for future activities Issued for current wells 55-225120 55-225121 55-225122 55-225123 55-225124 55-225125 55-225126 55-225127		Until well or borehole closed
Water Right for Hydrologic testing	ADWR	Issued for production water well testing	Expired – June 25, 2016 55-225120 55-225121	June 16, 2015	One year

PERMIT AND AUTHORIZATIONS TABLE					
Permit	Lead Agency and Description	Submittal Date	Status	Issue Date	Term
Class II Air Permit	ADEQ	Application submittal on Nov 23, 2011, Activities must follow dust control plan	Issued Permit no. 55223	Jan 31, 2013	Five years
Aquifer Protection Permit	Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) – Groundwater discharge permit (includes Landfill)	Application submitted to ADEQ February 27, 2009, Administratively complete on May 21, 2009	Issued Permit No. P-106100 Place ID 135845 LTF 49639	April 3, 2012	Life of facility once issued
Type 2.02 General Permit	ADEQ – Intermediate Stockpile Permit	Submitted for three stockpiles	Issued Inventory 106100 LTF(s) 54136, 54138 and 59138	Feb 8, 2012 and Jun 12, 2013 All revised May 26, 2016	7 years May 2, 2018 and May 14, 2020
Type 3.03 General Permit	ADEQ – Vehicle/Equipment Wash	Submitted for Southwest Energy Vehicle Wash 2 nd Quarter 2011	Issued Inventory 106100 USAS No 509976-03 LTF 64358 Place ID 19883	Sep 12, 2011 Renewal form Jul 11, 2016	5 years Sept 12, 2021
Stormwater permit	ADEQ – Regulate stormwater discharge quality	AZPDES MSGP for all onsite activities	Covered AZMSG 2010-003 AZMSG-74939	Feb 7, 2013	Five years (2015 or until new general permit issued)
Construction Stormwater General Permit	Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) – Issued for construction activities	The Notice of Intent (NOI) was received by ADEQ on July 10, 2015 – inactive and unstaffed status	Covered AZCON 86646	Jul 10, 2015	Dec 31, 2018
401 Certification	ADEQ	Application submitted Jan 12, 2012 Surface Water Mitigation Plan accepted Dec 2014	Issued Application NO SPL-2008-00816-MB ADEQ LTF 55425	Feb 3, 2015	No expiration

PERMIT AND AUTHORIZATIONS TABLE					
Permit	Lead Agency and Description	Submittal Date	Status	Issue Date	Term
Arizona Mined Land Reclamation Permit	Arizona State Mine Inspector – Permit for reclamation activities at a site.	Submitted planned May 2008	Complete	July 10, 2009	Life of facility – annual updates
Start-up Notice for Mine Operations	Arizona State Mine Inspector	Registers mine with Arizona State Mine Inspector	Filed	Sept 9, 2009	
Agricultural Land Clearing Permit	Arizona Department of Agriculture – Permit to clear land	Submittal prior to construction of facilities or disturbance of state-protected native plants	As needed		
Certificate of Environmental Compatibility	Arizona Corporation Commission and the Line Siting Committee	Application for power line route submitted by Tucson Electric Power on November 2	Issued (to TEP) Docket No. L-00000C-11-0400-00164 Case No. 164	CEC signed Dec 19, 2011 Approved - Mar 21, 2012 Amended - Jun 12, 2012	Life of facility (Certificate expires in 7 years unless line carries power.)
County Permits and Authorizations Issued					
Pima County Flood Control District Permit	Pima County Flood Control	Submitted planned Nov 2013	Issued and renewed FPUP 13-640 (original) FPUP 15-170RP (renewal)	May 2, 2016	One Year from date of issue
Town Permits and Authorizations Issued					
Right of Way Encroachment	Town of Sahuarita	This is a 35' encroachment is for a waterline along Santa Rita Road	Issued License Contract No. CO13-0029	June 24, 2013	none

PERMIT AND AUTHORIZATIONS TABLE					
Permit	Lead Agency and Description	Submittal Date	Status	Issue Date	Term
Federal Permits and Authorizations – NOT Issued					
Mine Plan of Operation	<p>Forest Service – This permit is needed for mining operations on public lands.</p> <p>Because all actions are connected to EIS produced for this the MPO is needed to start ground disturbing activities</p>	<p>Plan was submitted in sections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mine Plan of Operations and supporting documents – July 11, 2007 ▪ Reclamation Plan – August 7, 2007 ▪ Infrastructure Plan – July 25, 2007 	<p>Sufficient for NEPA Analysis, NOI issued in FR Mar 13, 2008</p> <p>Final EIS issue Nov 2013</p> <p>Draft ROD issued Dec 2013</p> <p>Supplemental BO issued Apr 22, 2016</p>		Life of mine
404 permit	<p>Army Corps of Engineers – Allow operations in Waters of the U.S. There is no formal Corps delineation to date</p> <p>Needed for powerline, waterline, access road and discharge activities</p>	<p>Preliminary Jurisdictional Delineation submitted in May 2009</p> <p>Application for 404 permit re-submitted October 11, 2011</p> <p>Habitat Mitigation and Management Plans submitted – April to Aug 2014</p>	<p>Pubic Notice published Dec 5, 2011</p>		
Hazardous Materials Transportation Permit	<p>Department of Transportation (DOT) – Permit needed to transport or received “hazardous materials” under the DOT definitions.</p>	<p>Registration and plan only - will be dependent upon construction schedule but number should be in place prior to construction start.</p>			1-3 years dependent upon permit
Radio Licenses	Federal Communications Commission (FCC)	<p>License already exists for current on-site use, additional uses will require additional licenses that will be managed by the contractor (Empire)</p>	<p>Issued for current use – need larger project use license</p>		
Blasting License	Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms	<p>Submittal will be dependent upon development of on-site facilities and blasting personnel</p>			

PERMIT AND AUTHORIZATIONS TABLE					
Permit	Lead Agency and Description	Submittal Date	Status	Issue Date	Term
State Permits and Authorizations – NOT Issued					
State Land Right of Way	Arizona State Land Department	Applications Submitted in Nov 8, 2010 All studies, surveys, and appraisals complete	30-day notice letters issued in August 2012 awaiting auction		
Encroachment Permit	Arizona Department of Transportation	Traffic Impact Assessment was submitted in July 2010 and the Encroachment Permit application submitted Feb 28, 2011	Permit in draft, issuance keyed on ROD		
AZPDES DeMinimis Storm water Permit	ADEQ	Submitted as needed for project – well development, drilling, etc.	Issued as necessary and closed when not in use		
Septic System APP	ADEQ – Onsite Wastewater Permit	Awaiting design and percolation testing			Life of facility (will be combined with facility-wide APP)
Hazardous Waste Identification Number	ADEQ – Issued by EPA/ADEQ so hazardous waste can be generated and transported off site in quantities in excess of 100 pounds.	RCRA EPA ID Number: AZR000509976 Requires a contingency plan.	Issued – need to register number with State when activities start		Life of the facility
County Permits and Authorizations – NOT Issued					
Hazardous Waste Management	PCDEQ – registration with PCDEQ for all EPA ID Nos.	RCRA EPA ID Number: AZR000509976	Issued – need to register number with County when activities start		Life of facility
Drinking Water System Registration	PCDEQ – system plans need to be approved prior to installation, registration for all non-community non-transient drinking water systems	Submittal prior to construction of system. Sampling and emergency plans required.			